. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14—507

Volume 3569, from January 23rd, 1911, to January 24th, 1911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	January 23rd	S.S. Carolina		1
2	" "	" Tennyson	Santos	9
3	" "	" Moltke	Hamburg.	22
4	" "	" Bermudian	Hamilton	6
5	" "	" Oceana	Bermuda.	6
6	" "	" Virginie (French Line)	Havre	2
7	" "	" Nere	Santos	8
8	" "	" Laurentic	Liverpool. Queenstown	31
9	" 24	" La Bretagne	Havre.	12
10	" "	" Clarense	Barbados. Manaos.	2
11	" "	" Tejas	Copenhagen	1
12				
13				
14				

3569

Y. Form 39

14—507

Volun

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF A		NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	January		1
2	"		9
3	"		22
4	"		6
5	"		6
6	"		2
7	"		8
8	"	stown	31
9	"		12
10	"	os.	2
11	"		1
12			
13			
14			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3569

Jan. 23-24-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 10 1944 day of....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 24 N. Y. & P. R.-1000-7-07

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 1

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. S. S. "CAROLINA." sailing from SAN JUAN, Jan 18, 1911. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan 23, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
							left New York Jan 25 1910		
1	Dominguez	Rafael	31	M	~~Venezuela~~	~~Span Am~~	Jan 6 11 S/S SAN JUAN	~~U S~~	New York
2	McDonald	Colin D	36	M	~~Canada~~	Scotch	Oct 6 10	~~X~~	Canada
3	Meade	William	23	M	British	African	Dec 22 11 S.S. CAROLINA	St Thomas D W I	New York
4	Meade	Laura	25	F	2-817527-1/7141	〃	Woman	Montserrat B W I	〃
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lyf Sargent Master

3-569

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L J Sargent, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Am S. S. "CAROLINA," from SAN JUAN PR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L J Sargent Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS						ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSIT
		DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL				
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin								2	2	—	
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

1911/23

Manifest

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elmer C. Jackson, Surgeon of the Tennyson, Employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Med. Registration & Exam, of this, 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Elmer C. Jackson M.D

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Jennyton, sailing from Santos, 2 Jany, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rider	Arthur Beriah	41		M	M	Minister	yes	yes	American Citizen (Born)						
2	Ross	Mary Miller	21		F	S.	School Teacher	yes	yes	Do						
3	Pyle	Margaret	52		F	M.	H. Wife	yes	yes	Do						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 cts

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 January, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the support of the poor? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		American Citizen																	
2		American Citizen																	
3		American Citizen																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Allen, master, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. TENNYSON, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Allen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elmer C. Jacuson, Surgeon of the Tennyson, Employed by the owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "selling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio State Board of
Medical Registration & Exam, 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Elmer C. Jacuson M. D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Jennyson sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 4 January 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baldwin	Charles Wesley	33		V M.	S. Engineer	yes	yes	~~English~~ American	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Baltimore~~	Natural American Citizen.		
2	Andreasen	Josephe	27		V M	S Electrician	yes	yes	Norway.	~~Foreign~~	~~Norway~~	~~Bergen~~	Mr A E Andreasen 23. B. Incognito Chatham	N.Y.	New York
3	Quast	~~Erick~~ Henrique (Ricardo)	25		V M	M. Commercial	yes	yes	Germany	German	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	None	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	Quast	Adele Catharina	24		V M.	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None	N.Y.	do
5	Brown	William Carey	36		V M	S Army Officer	yes	yes	~~American~~ Spanish American	~~American~~	~~United States~~	~~Boston~~	Anna Maria Madrid Juan de Norbona Valparaiso Chile	Ft. Hamilton	N.Y.
6	Jones	George Madrid	28		V M	S. Engineer	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	~~Wales~~	~~Cardiff~~	None	N.Y.	Buffalo
7	Möller	Otto Heinrich	38		V M.	S. Commercial	yes	yes	Germany	German	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 2 / 3

A F

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *23 January*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Sister — Mrs Kay [illegible] Brother — Mr Kay [illegible] 57 Rochester St. Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
3	no	Self	yes	yes	1909	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Germany	Lübeck
4	no	husband	yes	yes	1909	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	do	Hamburg
5	American Citizen						In transit for Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico
6	no	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Brother — Mr Max Keller 57 Rochester St. Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
7	no	Self	yes	yes	1909	New York															
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] [illegible], of the [illegible] STEAMER, from Venice January do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Alberto Master (Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is born, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elmer E. Jackson, Surgeon of the Tennyson, Employed by Owners thereof (state whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," before so stating) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio State Board of Medical Registration & Examination, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Elmer E. Jackson M

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tennyson sailing from Rivde Juncre, 4 Jany, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Warrick	Theron	24		M. S	Machinist	yes	yes							
2	McCordic	Clare	30		M S	do	yes	yes							
3	Marshall	William Allen	60		M	M. Machinist	yes	yes							
4	Weber	John Julius	56		M	M. Machinist	yes	yes							
5	Ley	Joseph Henry	35		M	S do	yes	yes							
6	McLean	Gordon	37		M	S Expert Binder	yes	yes							Man Winnipeg
7	Fiel	Carl	29		M.	S Machinist	yes	yes							
8	Kahrs	Edward Carl	42		M.	S. Machinist	yes	yes							
9	Morrill	Henry Andrew	38		M	W	yes	yes							
10	Hammeke	Adam Clarke	58		M.	M.	do	yes	yes						
11	Miller	Charles David	57		M.	M. Machinist	yes	yes							
12	Nisley	John	58		M.	M.	do	yes	yes						
13	Walen	Peter Joseph	25		M.	S	do	yes	yes						
14	Kane	George Alick	47		M	M	do	yes	yes						
15	Sellars	Bert	36		M.	M. Machinist	yes								
16	Cline Cline	Virgil Lavert	32		M.	S. Machinist	yes	yes	Canadian	Brit	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Cline Sac City Iowa	Okla	Billings.
17	McCaugley	John J.	46		M	S. Machinist	yes	yes							
18	Rose	Jasper Nelson	35		M.	S do	yes	yes							
19	Jones	Hugh	57		M.	M. Machinist	yes	yes							
20	Bye	R. P.	53		M	S. Machinist	yes	yes							
21	Chandler	Edward Evan	33		M	M. Civil Engineer	yes	yes							
22	Lynde	Daniel Henry	23		M	S. Mach. st	yes	yes							
23	Cassidy	Walter	32		M.	S. do	yes	yes							
24	Hicks	Harry	33		M.	M do	yes	yes							
25	Bell	John	34		M.	S. Machinist	yes	yes							
26	Page	Hollis Everett	23		M	S. Mechanic	yes	yes							
27	Mathis	Edgar Ashley	40		M.	S. Mechanic	yes	yes							
28															
29															
30															

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 7

Arriving at Port of N Yu York , *23 June* , 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or following for an immoral purpose; and by whom induced to come.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		American Citizen																		
2		Do																		
3		Do																		
4		Do																		
5		Do																		
6	no	International Harvester Co. Yes.					American Citizen In transit for Canada													
7		American Citizen																		
8		Do																		
9		Do																		
10		Do																		
11		Do																		
12		Do																		
13		Do																		
14		Do																		
15		Do																		
16	910	International Harvester Co. Yes.	W	1907 Yes	1910	Billings	W Cline (Farmer) Sac City Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	10½	Dk. Brown	Blue	No.	USA	Anora
17		American Citizen																		
18		Do																		
19		Do																		
20		Do																		
21		Do																		
22		Do																		
23		Do																		
24		Do																		
25		Do																		
26		Do																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Allen, (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer, &c.) of the S.S. TENNYSON, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Allen
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elmer C. Jackson, Surgeon of the Tennyson Employed by the owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Board of Medical Registration & Examiners, 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Elmer C. Jackson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finnyton sailing from Bahia, 8 Jany, 1901

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pelroi	Leontine	35		F M W	Wife	yes	yes	French	French	Brazil	Bahia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No.	NY New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1a

1

1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 9

Arriving at Port of , 190

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien, or ever refused admission to the United States, or ever arrested and returned at own expense, and if so, when?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	N. York.	Senor Peteon c/o Mrs Hamilton (Harvard) ~~Senor Peteon~~ 129 West 61st Street		No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark Blk	Brown		None	France	Paris
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Allen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. TENNYSON, from Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Aver, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Allen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 190..,

at [blank]

[blank]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S15

5

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elmer C. Jackson, Surgeon of the Tennyson, Employed by the Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Board of Medical Registration & Examination, 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Elmer C. Jackson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S. and Colored	Cuba									Total		Transit
First Cabin	34										34	9	43 — 4
Second Cabin													
Steerage													
Total													

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	34	43
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Livingston sailing from ~~Barba~~ Barbados, 16 Jany, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pollock	Reginald William	39		M M.	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	~~British~~ English	Mat American Indian					
2	Buel	William	37		M S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	~~British~~ [illegible]	[illegible]					
3	Gauntlet	Charles Henry	34		M S.	Woollen Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London		None	In transit for Lond	
4	Innes	Henry Palmer	33		M M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	White W Indian	Bridge Town Barbados		Mrs Innes	Bridgetown	Ny New York
5	Carr	Lottie E	37		F S.	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ [illegible] (Born).						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Jany, 1911

11-1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in transit to some other country; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							American Citizen													
2							American Citizen													
3	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	In transit for England	no	no	no	good	ne	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Brn		England	London
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Brooklyn.	Mrs Francis 354 Grand Avenue Brooklyn	ne	no	no	no	good	ne	5	10½	Dk.	Brn	Brown	No	Barbados	Bridgetown.
5							American Citizen													
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

TENNYSON.

I, A. Allen, (Master or Other Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Allen
master (~~Officer.~~)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elmer C. Jacuson, Surgeon of the Tennyson, Employed by the owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio State Board of Medical Registration & Examination, 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Elmer C. Jacuson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lennyton sailing from Santos, 2 Jany, 1911.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	Dionysio	Carlos	19		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Santos	John Martyres 279 Rua Rosario Santos	Mass	Fall River
2	R Ramos V	João	27		m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Joseph Martyres	do	do
3	E Eid VL 413/314	Shakeen	37		m	s	do	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	do	do	Raul Navarro de Andrade C/o Loja Brazileiro Santos.	Mich	Detroit
4	Santos	Manoel	21		m	s	do	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	August Braga 33 Rua Constitution Santos	Mass	North Easton
5	Pilla V	Jose Francisco	31		m	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Francisco Antonio 16 Rua Betancourt Santos	Cal	Oakland
6	Pestana V	Manoel Abren	33		m	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Francisco Sa 69 Rua Betancourt Santos	Cal	Alameda
7	Silva	João	23		m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
8	Campanario	Jose Abren	20		m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Antonio Florenco 271 Rua Rosario Santos	Mass	Lowell
9	Lorelé	Manoel	22		m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Joaquim Pereira 120 Rua da Silveira Santos	Cal	West Oakland
10	Pilla V	Raphael	24		m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Manuel Monteiro 277 Rua Rosario Santos	Cal	do
11	Souza	Antonio Abren	27		m	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Manuel Nave 6 Rua Victoriano Santos	Cal	Alameda
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Jany, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an institution or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	No			Brother Manuel Gonçalves (Brother) 75 Everett St Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	Circular Scar on left side of throat	Portugal	Madeira
2	No	"	$30	No			Do (Cousin)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Blk	"	None	do	do
3	Yes	Brother	Paid	No			Brother Nicola Lia Emigrado 151 Madison St Elbow Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Blk	"	Long Scar on left Cheek	Syria	Beyrout
4	No	Self	$30	No			Antonio Gomes Pereira Fuller North Eastern Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	"	None	Portugal	Madeira
5	No	Self	$20	No			Antonio Alves Freitas 1791. 7th St. Oaklands. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Blk	"	None	"	"
6	No	Self	$30	No			Jose Alves Escolata Box 2116. Alameda Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Blk	"	None	"	"
7	No	Self	$30	No			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Blk	"	None	"	"
8	Yes	Brother	$25	No			(Brother) Frank S Correa Coveiro 945 Webster Local Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	"	None	"	"
9	No	Self	$60	No			Manl Pitta de Nas 1755. 7th St. West Oaklands. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Blk	"	None	"	"
10	No	Self	$30	No			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Blk	"	Small Scar on left Eye Brow	"	"
11	No	Self	60	No			Jose Escolata & Brother Box 2116. Alameda Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Blk	"	None	"	"
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., PENN....., *from* Santos ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Allen
master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASS...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elmer C. Jackson, Surgeon of the Tennyson, Employed by the Owners Thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio State Board of Medical Registration & Examination, 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Elmer C. Jackson M. D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

7

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tennyson sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 4 Jany, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vogel	Helena	34		F. W.	Mde Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Hebrew	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	L. J. Hoffman Bro in Law Rua 1a de marco	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Oliveira	Sergio	23		M. S.	Draggist	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	John da Costa 65 Lavramento	Rio	Col Pleasant Inn
3	Goldfaber	Leon	25		M. S.	Tailor Picture Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew			G. Karvasilo Rua Cannech 62.	Rio	NY New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Jany, 1911

15

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by himself or other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Me	Self	46	Yes	1903	Pittsburg	Kenneth Yolowthe Sister [illegible] Maryland							5	5	Dk.	Blk	Blue	Small Scar Forehead	Poland	Kettzer
2	Yes	Brother	36	No	—	—	2 Avenue 4957 Pittsburg Frank P. Olivera	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Portugal	Horta
3	yes	Self	60	No	—	—	Pleasant four cat Friend 100 Lacs No 388	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Russia	Nimerop
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Allen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. TENNYSON, from New Orleans, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Allen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 19 1/, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

16

I, Elmer C. Jaeson, Surgeon of the Tennyson, Employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio State Board of Medical Registration & Examination, 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Elmer C. Jaeson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Jan, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "TENNYSON" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 4 Jany, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
						10-1907									
1	Mizraji	Yontov	30-	M	S	Street Hawker	20-Tel-505-1923/34 yes	yes	Syrian Turkey	Hebrew	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	Cousin, Baruch Haroon, 752 Viamonte, B. Aires	Wash.	Seattle
2	Mochiach	Chaskel	30-	M	M	House Painter	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	Isaac Nussenson, Lavalle 2057 B. Ayres	N.Y.	New York
3	Londero	Giuseppe	22-	M	S	Mechanic	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	John Ratta, Entre Rios, Argentina	N.Y.	New York
4	Primerano	Blas	40-	M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	"	Friend, Salvador, Migale 1675 Alsina, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
5	do.	Maria	40-	F	M	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	do.	N.Y.	New York
6	do.	Emilio	11-	M	S	Home	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	do.	N.Y.	New York
7	do.	Josefina	8-	F	S	"	No	No	Argentine	"	"	"	"	do.	N.Y.	New York
8	do.	Adelina	1.6	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	N.Y.	New York
9	Lemack	Samuel	28-	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend, Ramon Galante 368 Viamonte, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
10	do. bro	Silviano	20-	M	S	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	N.Y.	New York
11	Petruska	Samuel	28-	M	S	Laborer	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Italy	Mendoza	Brother, Leon Petruska 51 Calle Beltran, Mendoza, Argentina	Conn.	New Haven
12	Mahamed	Kersch	24-	M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Buenos Ayres	Benzin Friedman, Toconar 936 B. Ayres	N.J.	Brooklyn

12 U

8

Rec'd Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 January, 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$100	No		Friend Gabriel Franco 1046½ Jackson St. Seattle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	Scar over Right Eye	Turkey	Adalia
2	Yes	b. in law	$40	No		Bin law, Carlos Kaufman 81/83 Orchard St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	Non	Russia	Padolia
3	Yes	self	$100	No		Brother Antonio Londero Bleeker St & Thompson St, New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	"	None	Italy	Udine
4	Yes	"	$200	No		Bin Law, Carmine Coccabi New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	No	Italy	Sora Sanbruno
5	Yes	husband	—	No		do.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brown	No	"	Standrea Apostoro
6	Yes	father	—	No		do.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	No	"	Do
7	Yes	"	—	No		do.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	No	Argentina	Kanata
8	Yes	"	—	No		do.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
9	Yes	self	none	Yes	1901/10 New York	Friend, Salvator Bongan 143 Liberty St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Brown	No	Turkey	Constantinople
10	Yes	"	$100	Yes	1901/10 "	Do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blk	No	"	"
11	No	"	$200	No	—	Bin law David Shindel, 2 Wolcott St. New Haven	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	No	Russia	Wisnowsky
12	Yes	"	$10	No	—	— Julius Uhlemeck Uncle 112 Seller St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue	No	"	Warnorka
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. TENNYSON, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Allen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Jan, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elmer C. Jackson, Surgeon of the Tennyson, employed by agts. thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio State Board of Med. Registration & Exam., 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Elmer C. Jackson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

TENNYSON, [illegible]

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lennylon sailing from Barbados, 16 Jany, 1910

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Smicer	George	25	M			Sailor	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Negro	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lunenburg Lunenburg	Mr John Smicer East middle Layne	Canada	Lunenburg
2	Smicer	Bernice	18	M			do	Yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	do	Mr Josia Wilkin Lunenburg	Canada	Lunenburg
3	Wilkin	Lawson	19	M			do	Yes	yes	"	"	do	do	Mr Josia Wilkin East middle Layne	Canada	Lunenburg
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

9

Raymond

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Jany, 1910 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by what other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
Granath	no	Ltr. Gelson	$105	No		Father W. John Smiced East Middle Lajoie	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	No	Canada	Lunenberg
2	no	& V Pilgrim	30	yes			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	No	do	do
3	no		30	yes		Father W. Josie Wilkin Lunenberg do Canada	No	No	No	No			5	8	Dark	Blk	Brown	No	do	Lajoie
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IMMIGRATION, [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Allen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. TENNYSON, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Allen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Jan, 19 11,
at Quay & Plymouth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

20

S. S. Tennyson (Lamport & Holt) arrived Jan. 23d 1911., 19..., M., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Souza Antonio	1	11		1	To tel $	10:30	Spanish Protective Soc.	F	Jan 26 10	35	3	3	3
2														
3												3	3	R
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														

TENNYSON, JAN. 23/11.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

Tennyson arrived Jan. 23, 11, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	1	Semek, Samuel	3	9/10	2	L.P.C.	955 Raczkiewicz							1/24	100	2nd	11 5a							2	2	2
28m		" Silviano																								
																								2	2	2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr V. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the Stella, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, January 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schott	Max	51		m s	tourist conductor	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Touristclub		friend: C. Philipp 14 Viehmannstr.	Berlin	in transit to the Orient
2	Pratsch	Arthur	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Ottomar Pratsch 115/116 Wilmersdorferstr. Charlottenburg	"	"
3	Kolanowski	Sylvester	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Hedwig Kolanowski 19 Büsingstr. Friedenau-Berlin	"	"
4	Bohl	Josef Anton	45		m	lawyer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	München	wife: Mrs. Bohl 15 Kaiserstr. München	tourist returning	New York within 4 weeks
5	Michael	Herbert	21		s	merchant	"	"	"	"		Hamburg	father: C. B. Michael 65 Leinpfad Hamburg	La	New Orleans
6	Leuce	Christoph	43		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Guatemala	Guatemala	brother in l.: C. Rittscher 46 Eppendorfer Landstr. Hamburg	Guatemala	
7	"	Anita	26		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Westendorp	Carl	33		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Columbia	Bogotá	father: Heinrich Westendorp 40 Herzogstr. Elberfeld	Columbia	in transit to
9	Müller	Cesar	56		m	general-manager	"	"	"	"	Venezuela	La Guayra	visiting friends in Hamburg	Venezuela	in transit to
10	"	Julia	46		f	none	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
11	Eckström	Olga	30		s		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
12	von Oetinger	August	35		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Darmstadt	father in l.: General v. Schroeder 15a Martinstr. Liegnitz	Mass.	Boston
13	" "	Margret	35		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Voermann	Emma	29		s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Recklinghausen	father: Prof. Voermann Recklinghausen	Mexico	
15	Grossner	Julius	42		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	for visiting Hamburg	N.Y.	New York.
16	Scheller	Lothar	27		"	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Burg Gretsch	Lothar Scheller Lustringen b/ Bruchsal		Rochester
17	Titgemeyer	Paul	26		"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oskar ~~Müller~~ Titgemeyer Melle in Hannover.	N.Y.	New York
18	Tomec	Melchior	25		"	student	"	"	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wien	Herman Tomec Laibach Wienerstr. 32	Cap.	Town
19	Vock	Adolf	28		"	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Genoa	parent: Mr. Vock Grosse Allee	Hamburg	in transit to the Orient
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

23

Arriving at Port of New-York, JAN 22 1911, 19

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Hamburg-American Line	yes	yes	several times	in transit only	in transit to the Orient per s.s. Cleveland January 28th 1911	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Germany Köln
2	"	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark brown	"	"	" Berlin
3	"	"	"	yes	1897 New Orleans La.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	brown	"	" Obornik
4	yes	self	more	no			no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	" Vertingen
5	no	father	"	"			acquaintance: Chr. Ranstedt & Co. New Orleans Export Co. Ltd, New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blond	blue	"	" Hamburg
6	"	self	more	yes	1902 in transit 1910. only		friends: Enrique Rittscher & Co. Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Horneburg
7	"	husband	"	"	1907.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"	"	Guatemala Patricia
8	"	self	more	1910	in transit		in transit to Columbia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Germany Coeln
9	yes	"	"	1907	"		home: La Guayra Venezuela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	blue	"	" Hamburg
10	"	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Venezuela Caracas
11	"	self	"	no			in company with Louis Müller in transit to Venezuela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Germany Altona
12	no	"	"	yes	1910 Boston		brother Fl: Albrecht v. Schroeder Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Darmstadt
13	"	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" "
14	yes	self	more	no			in transit to Puebla, Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	"	Germany Recklinghausen
15	yes	self	a	yes			Hamburg American Line New York Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	" Hamburg.
16	"	"	a	no			Astor Hotel New York Powers Hotel Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	gray		" Neukalis.
17	yes	"	"	no			Hotel Astor N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	blue		Germany Imelle.
18	yes	self	more	yes	1907		In transit to Fronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Austria Wien.
19	no	Hamburg American Line	yes	yes	several times	09 St Domingo.	in transit to the Orient per s.s. Cleveland January 28th 1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue		Germany Hamburg
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Moltke, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Reardon, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing Eastward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Reardon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Moltke* sailing from *Hamburg*, *January 11th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	*Brokaw*	*Stella*	✓42		*f d*	*none*			*U. S. A. Citizen*					*N.Y.*	*Brooklyn*
✓ 2	*Boothe*	*Mary*	✓48		*" m*	*"*								*Ill.*	*Chicago*
✓ 3	*Topper*	*Hugo*	✓41		*m*	*" broker*								*N.Y.*	*Newyork*
✓ 4	*Ville*	*Bernhard*	✓44		*" m*	*" merchant*									
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

25

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 22 1911, 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1							going home														
2							"														
3							"														
4							"														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hotter, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the Wolfe, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

Wolfe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

26

| | U.S. | | |

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Southampton, January 12th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or f in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ash	Meroon	46		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	American Citizen						
2	"	Emma	46		f										N.Y.	New York
3	"	Meroon Jr	14		m	s										
4	Hayes	Edward R	27		m	s	merchant									
5	Vaught	Herbert C.	52		m										N.Y.	
6	Labrada	Isabel	31				none	Spanish	English	England	London	Home	46 Erskine Road	London	N.Y.	
7	de Cordova	Joshua	49		m	m	Stockbroker	British	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓					in transit en route for Jamaica West Indies	
8	"	Viola Gaither	49		f					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓						
9	"	Miriam	22		s					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓						
10	Goldsmith	Julius	57		m	m	merchant			American Citizen						
11	"	Emma	46		f										Wash	Seattle
12	"	Rae	20		s											
13	Mather	Thomas W	29		m	m	Engineer	"	"	"						
14	Labrada	Anita Katherine	11		f	s	—	—	—	Spanish	English	England	London	home 46 Erskine Road London	Cal.	Frisco
15	~~Count~~ Ehrensvärd	Johan	43	6	m	s	ambassador of Sweden	yes	yes	~~Sweden~~	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm		N.Y	New York
16	Lauser	Berthold	36	3	m	s	Museum curator			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York New York.		B Lauser Rietlerstr 73 I Köln	N.Y.	Washington
17	Lewis	Hamilton Rosa	43		f	m	wife.			American Citizen.					Ill.	Chicago
18	Reed	Magaret	29		f	s	none			"					Ill.	Chicago
19	Reed	Clara	28		f	s	"			"					N.Y	New York.
20	Reed	Eleanor	24		f	s	"			"					"	"
21	de Leopold	Ludwig	35		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	9 ar Victor Hugo	Ill.	Chicago
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 1/3/4 — 3 K — 1 Sup

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

27

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, JAN 2[illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformities, and if so, what.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						going home.													
2						"													
3						"													
4						"													
5						"													
6	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	friend Mrs Reid, Columbia St Newton Lower Falls Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	USA	Boston Mass
7	"	"	"	"	1908	Yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair blond	Blue	"	Jamaica	Kingston
8	"	J de Cordova	"	"	1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark dark	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	1900	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark	"	"	"
10						going home													
11						"													
12						"													
13						"	Mrs. Reid, Columbia Street Newton Lower Falls Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	England	London
14	Yes	mother	—	—	—	—	Swedish Ambassador.	no	no	no	"	no	5	9	roy brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
15	no	self	Yes	Yes	1898	Washington	Field Museum of Natural History Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair. blond	blue	none.	Germany	Cologne.
16	no	"	"	"	1907	New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago
17						going home.													
18						"													
19						"													
20						"													
21	no	self			more than 4 times		home 3534 Grand Boul.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blond	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg.
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Stolberg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

29

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr v Beaulieu, Surgeon of the Goethe, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke, sailing from Hamburg, January 11th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	* NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weisson	Ernesto	22		M. s	officer	yes	yes	Equator	Equatorian	Germany	Hamburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Equador Consulate: Hamburg		
2	Brotschneider	Julius	27		M. s	merchant	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Mathias Brotschneider 3 Maria pellerstr.	St Boelten	N Y. Newyork
3	Legan	Franz	45		M. s	farm laborer	"	"	Bohemian			Haidewitz	wife: Rosalia Legan Haidewitz	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Wohrle	Johannes	47		M. s	tailor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: Emilie Wohrle 25 Dulverteich.	Hamburg	tourist, intending to return after 3 months
5	Boos	August	30		M. s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Höchst	mother: Agnes Boos	"	"
6	Lutze	Carl	31		M. s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Elisabeth Lutze Gangloff	Höchst	"
7	Grossmann	Ernö	22		M. s	clerk	"	"	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Miskolcz	uncle: Hermann Grossmann Kispista	Ill	Chicago
8	Pereplczikoff	Aaron	32		M. s	grocer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	brother: L. Bockard Lunnmiang 6 Kavalerijskaja str.	Wilna	N y newyork
9	~~Boos~~	~~Louis~~	~~23~~												
10	Stefan	Peter	23		M. s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szombolya	father: Peter Stefan Szombolya	Ill	Chicago
11	Waldeck	Matthias	17		M. s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Gyertyamos	father: Christof Waldeck Gyertyamos	Ohio	Cincinnati
12	~~Schöffmaier~~	~~Georg~~	~~25~~			miner			Germany		Germany	Salzberg	father: Liodyk Schöffmaier Oberhausen	Pa	Pittsburg
13	~~Sturm~~	~~Lorenz~~	~~26~~										brother: Andreas Sturm Michaelsberg		
14	von Heydekampf	Arthur	25		M. s	clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Consul San Francisco		brother: Bruno von Heydekampf 12 Fasanenstr.	Charlottenburg Cal	San Francisco
15	Brünzli	Jakob Walter	18		M. s				Switzerland		Switzerland	Zürich	father: Johann Jacob Brünzli 39 Steinwiesstr.	Zürich V	Hoboken
16	Deutsch	David	54		M. s	laborer			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Vama	cousin: Bertha Deutsch	N Y	Newyork
17	"	Bertha wife	50		F. s	housewife	no	no	"					Austria	
18	Wulfcken	Georg	35		M. s	reverent	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Consul Brooklyn		brother: Karl Wulfcken 2 Beethovenstr.	Linden	Brooklyn
19	Göddertz	Peter	32		M. s	barkeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Josef Göddertz 69 Bauerstr.	Elberfeld	"
20	Göttsch	Fritz	23		M. s	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		father: Emil Göttsch 46	Ill	Chicago
21	Bender	Eduard Georg	19		M. s		"	"	Germany		Germany	Frankfurt a M	aunt: Bertha Meyer 37 Fischerfeldstr.	Frankfurt a M	N. Y. Newyork
22	Schätzler	Christine	26		F. s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Weiden	mother: Margarethe Schätzler 17	N. Y.	New York
23	Hofmann	Arthur	25		M. s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	father: C. Christian Hofmann Hauptstr.	Schedewitz	"
24	Zeilichowsky	Rudolf	17		M. s	smith	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Austria	Wien	father: Paul Zeilichowsky 16 Erdbergstrasse	Wien II.	"
25	Rawitsch	Bernard	27		M. s	teacher	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	uncle: Dr. J. Rawitsch	"	"
26	Stettina	Anton	17		M. s		"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	"	"	father: Stefan Stettina Ungarn	"	"
27	Mach	Stefan	24		M. s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mathias Mach Ungarn	N. J.	Hoboken
28	Lampl	Emil	28		M. s	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	"	"	father: Bernhard Lampl Tassnitz	N. Y.	Newyork
29	Gerstl	Gisella	31		F. s	housewife	11/9/33		Hungary	Hebrew Rech.	Hungary	Boldogasszony	12/4/36 uncle: Gabor Erenesfalter Devenyfalu	"	"
30	"	Erasmus	9		M. s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

2-25383
2-62B184-505
4-10-39

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A. 29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 50	no			in transit to Ecuador	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	wood	Ecuador	Guayaquil.
2	yes	"	$ 40				well known: Louis Frisch, New York 615 9th Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	~	~	blue	wood	Austria	Wien.
3	yes	"	$ 30				daughter: Rosalia Mifsic 507 Gillett Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	>	grey	>	>	-"-	Lardewitz.
4	yes	"	$ 100				brother: C. Albert Donner 1293 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blond	blue	wood	Germany	Gudach.
5	"	"	$ 50				friend: Robert Lutze 615 9th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	blue	wood	-"-	Cangloff
6	"	"	$ 50				brother: Robert Lutze 615 9th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black	brown	wood	-"-	Bonn.
7	no	"	$ 150	yes	1905	Philadelphia	brother: Henri Grossmann 1146 Jackson st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	>	>	>	>	Hungary	Mirakolez.
8	yes	"	$ 30	no			mother: Dasie Kreploczikoff 505 E. 48th st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	>	dark	blue	wood	Russia	Ekaterinoslav
9																					
10	yes	self	$ 38	yes	1904	Chicago	brother: C. Mathias Meyer 2521 Mansfield Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	wood	Hungary	Szombolya
11	yes	-"-	$ 28	no			brother: C. Mathias Rossel 1416 Race st Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	light brown	wood	-"-	Gyertyamos
12	"	"	$ 25																	Germany	Deming.
13	"	"	$ 40																	-"-	Riding.
14	yes	"	$ 100	yes	1907	San Francisco	Angelo and London Paris National Bank San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark	blond	wood	-"-	Magdeburg.
15	yes	"	$ 10	no			friend: A. Folger, Rochester, Lambert Hotel Lobby	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	>	blond	>	>	Switzerland	Zürich.
16	yes	son in l.	$ 250				son in l: Lawrence Cross 1524 Washington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	grey	grey	wood	Hungary	Pazony.
17	"	-"-	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	>	dark	blue	>	-"-	-"-
18	"	self	$ 60	yes	1901	W. Newyork	friend: Prof. Thos N. Chalmers 63 Central Place Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	blue	wood	Germany	Harburg.
19	"	"	$ 100	yes	1903		friend: Louis Mandel 170 Ave B Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	>	blond	blue	wood	-"-	Neukum
20	no	"	$ 80	no	1910	Chicago	uncle: Wm. C. Bielfeldt 1924 Hoffmanstr. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	blue	wood	-"-	Möltmort
21	yes	"	$ 28	no			friend: C. A. Steinmann 193 Bleecker st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	blue	wood	-"-	Hamburg.
22	yes	"	$ 740	yes	1904	Newyork	sister: Bertha Bowley 2809 Ave E Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	black	brown	wood	-"-	Neiden.
23	"	"	$ 60	no			friend: Nicola Schiemacher 1776 Washington Rd Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	>	black	blue	>	-"-	Schedewitz.
24	"	"	$ 35				aunt: Pauline Lindes 359 E. 79th st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	black	blue	wood	Austria	Wien.
25	"	uncle	$ 10				brother: M. Kawitsch 201 Clinton st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dark	blue	wood	Russia	Warschau.
26	"	self	$ 35				uncle: Joe Sibila 339 E. 6th st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	blue	wood	Austria	Wien.
27	"	"	$ 30				brother: Karl Mach 559 Park Ave Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	black	brown	wood	Hungary	Morvaör.
28	"	"	$ 220				aunt: Marie Goldstein 962 Washington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	>	>	>	>	Austria	Pullitz.
29	"	"	$ [illegible]				mother: Rosa Rehberger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	black	brown	wood	Hungary	Csorna.
30	"	mother	[illegible]				586 104th st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	>	dark	blue	>	-"-	Csakvara.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Moltke, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Ewig
Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr r. Baublen, Surgeon of the Lothke, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

f Baublen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke. sailing from Hamburg, January 11th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hornbostel	Hermann	26		m s	clerk	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen	Germany	Hannover	father: Carl Hornbostel, Hannover Germany.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Blumlein	Marie	22		f	wife								Calif.	San Francisco
3	Gross	Louis.	29		m	engineer	3-3965-505							N.Y.	Newyork
4	Strobel	Rosa	31		f	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tilgenheim	father Anton Strobel, Tilgenheim.	Ohio	Cincinnati
5	Bliss	Raymond	23		m	s physician								Mass	Boston.
6	Schmidt	Reinhard	49		m	m carpenter								N.H.	Manchester
7	Jeugenbacher	Gustav	53		m	m physician								N.Y.	Newyork
8	Blumlein	Marie	23		f	m housewife								Calif.	San Francisco
9	-"-	Lettie ch	11		f	s none									-3-
10	Rennard	Fred.	45		m	m merchant								Ill.	Chicago.
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9/7/11

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13. 31

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, JAN 22 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is polygamist or anarchist; a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; a prostitute or procurer; or a person coming to the United States to engage in any immoral practice; a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude; a person who has been deported as an alien; a person who has been excluded from admission and who may come in only after special inquiry; a person who is mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a nature which may affect his ability to earn a living; a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; a person who is coming for an immoral purpose; a person who is an

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maske (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Koln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Maske
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Jan, 19 1,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. r. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the Koltke, sailing herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, January 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thomson	Hans	39		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	M. S. S. Davenport	brother: Mathies Thomsen	Iowa	Davenport
2	Lenkin	Abraham	23		s.	clerk	"	"	Russia	Jew	Russia	Libau	father: Jakob Lenkin, Ellenbogenstr.	N.Y.	Libau, N.Y. Newyork
3	Hellmundt	Paul	33		s.	sailor	"	-	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend: Anna Hellmundt, Lippertstr. 25 II	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Kubi	Ester	23		f.	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. S. Newyork		mother: Lady Sobotka, Tanay Mezet	"	"
5	Braita	Johann	28		m.	lithograpler	2-947258-1/19/14		Austria	Wien			wife: Josephine Braita, 27 Favoritengasse Wien V	Ill.	Chicago
6	~~Wolf~~	Peter	43		s.	smith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kaiserslautern	wife: Katharina Wolf	~~Pa.~~	Philadelphia N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Kubos	Julie	33		f.	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Triest	brother in l.: Cecil Bignos, via S. Cilina	Triest	N.Y. Newyork
8	Mazetisch	Anton	40		m.	valet	"	"	Austria	German	-	Wien	brother: Franz Mazetisch,		Reichenburg
9	Becker	Joseph	36		m.	baker	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	mother: Magdalena Becker,	N.J.	Jersey City
10	"	Barbara	26		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	15 Luisenstr.	Frankfurt a/M	"
11	Feltz	Emma	22		s.	none	"	"	"	"	Hamburg		father: Theodor Feltz, 73 Heussweg	Hamburg	N.Y. Newyork
12	Miller	Karl	30		m.	mason	"	"	"	"	Freiburg		brother: Albert Miller, 15 Gintentalstr.	Freiburg	D.C. Washington
13	Grass	Paul	30		m.	baker	"	"	"	"	Leipzig		father: Oscar Schramm,	N.Y.	Newyork
14	"	Louise	31		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	7 Winkergartenstr.	Leipzig	"
15	Fiesselmann	Friedrich	20		s.	clerk	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg		mother of Sabine Fiesselmann, 27 Fischerstr.	Nürnberg	Ohio Cleveland
16	Laugner	August	24		s.	valet	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Breslau		mother: Pauline Laugner,	Breslau	Colb. Egerta en transit
17	Rotenstreich	Leiser	42		m.	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czortkow	brother: Abraham Rotenstreich,	N.Y.	Newyork
18	"	Chedot	30		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czortkow	"	"
19	"	Benjamin	10	m.	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Harder	Bruno	34		m.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Danzig	mother: Eveline Harder, 2 Louisenstr.	Danzig	Canada Winnipeg
21	Lindborn	Hanna	39		f.	physician	yes	yes	Sweden	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN M. S. S. Philadelphia		own home: Falmar, Sweden		Philadelphia
22	Musek	Anna	18		f.	seamstress	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Hamburg	389 Palazkish, mother: Antonie Musek	Prag	N.Y. Newyork
23	Pzybyla	Anton	26		m.	sailor	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	friend: Joseph Kowalewski, 15 St. Jarzela str.	Warschau	Russia
24	Szucs	Samuel	42		m.	farmlaborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tozsa	wife: Katharina Lauer, brother: Rudolf Tozsa	Tozsa	N.Y. Newyork
25	Horvath	Ferencz	33		s.	waitor	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Rudolf Horvath,	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Wiecek	Marga.	17		f.	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Stubno	father: antonin Nowak,	Stubno	Ill. Chicago
27	Nowak	Marya	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Nowak,	Stubno	"
28	Hoffmann	Theresia	39		m.	housewife	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Libau		husband: Robert Hoffmann,	husband	Hoffmann N.Y. Newyork
29	Brenner	Louis	20		s.	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tamigrad	father: Stenberg Brenner,	Tamigrad	"
30	Grunwald	Carl	19		m.	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Rochester		father: August Grunwald, 41 Arenbergerstr.	Hannover	N.Y. Rochester

15 29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1593

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to Be Re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3569								
Page 34								Partly Photo'd
Volume # 3570								
5 to 50								Information on column
67								one on majority of these
93								pages. partly photo'd
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: E S Tholen Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lawrence
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, JAN 22 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a charitable or penal institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other prepaid ticket or by the payment of the passage of another, or under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$150	yes	1907 Davenport	cousin: Fred [illegible] 62 W [illegible] Davenport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	wart	Germany	Bledenaked
2	yes	"	$150	no		brother: Leo Lenkin 01 E 7th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	brown	wart	Russia	Hantzburg
3	yes	"	$17.5	no		in transit to Brazil	S.S. Buckländer	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Tzehoe
4	"	"	$17.5	yes	1903 Newyork	husband: Julius Rubi 579 E 7th st. Newyork	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	wart	Hungary	Gamby Nyr
5	yes	"	50	no		cousin: Carl Klubezogel 1765 Clybourne Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark blond	blue	wart	"	Finfkirchen
6	yes	"	"	"		brother: Karl Wolf Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Brokenlaus
7	yes	self	$150	no		cousin: Fanny Aurelich 2191 2nd Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	Best to cousin	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	blue	wart	Austria	Hamburg
8	"	"	$100	"		friend: Josef Lepein 339 E. 19th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	light brown	wart	"	Rann
9	no	"	$75	"		brother: August Becker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	grey	blue	wart	Germany	Frankfurt a/M
10	"	husband	"	"		276 15th st. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Kastell
11	yes	self	$44	"		friend: Mrs. Levy 140 g Washington st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	blue	"	"	Hamburg
12	no	"	$22	"		friend: Friedrich Schmidt Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	light brown		wart	"	Stuttgart
13	yes	"	$25	no	1883 Philad 19 Newyork	friend: August Mehs London Mrs Bertha Bowley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	blond	blue	wart	"	Rehnam
14	"	husband	$30	"		363 Newyork	280 g - 8 mos	yes	no	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	"	"	"	Leipzig
15	no	self	$25	no		friend: Georg Krentzer 1008 Longfellow ave Cleveland	Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	wart	"	Nürnberg
16	yes	"	$10	"		in transit to Columbia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	wart	"	Reuss Gross
17	yes	"	$19	"		brother in law Leib Sommer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	"	"	Austria	Czortkow
18	"	husband	"	"		111 Livingston st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Tlumacz
19	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Czortkow
20	yes	self	$100	no		in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dark brown		wart	Germany	Ehra
21	no	self	$25	yes	1910 Philadelphia	friend: Jos. Yak Lieu 1713 Spring Garden street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	Fire head	Sweden	Kalmar
22	yes	cousin	$25	no		cousin: Julia Zilka 65 East 122 st. Newyork	"	"	"	Best to Cousin	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	wart	Austria	Prag
23	"	self	$100	"		brother in law: Anton Japlowski 586 3rd Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	blue	wart	Russia	Rostowe
24	"	"	$100	"		brother in law: Nikolaus Felder 319 E. Houston st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	Hungary	Tozsa
25	"	"	$30	yes	1906 Newyork	friend: Franz Lawatsch 541 W. 50th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Glowa
26	yes	"	$30	no		friend: Katharina Mencowicz 1332 West Erie st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Tabtow
27	yes	aunt	$30	"		aunt: Katharina Mencowicz 1337 West Erie st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
28	yes	self	$100	"		brother: Otto Czerny 419 E 72nd st. Newyork	"	"	"	Best to brother	"	"	5	-	fair	dark	blue	wart	"	Wien
29	"	"	$150	"		brother in law Chayim Cantinkel 80 Canongate Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	fair	dark	brown	wart	Russia	Tarnopol
30	yes	"	$30	yes	1910 Rochester	wife: Alice Gumnold 7 Amherst Street Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Eildenboden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Moltke, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meyer
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 1/, at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

34

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the Moltke, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg January 11th, 1911.

11—2118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ege	Friedrich	18		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	mother: Auguste Ege 8 Holzgartenstr.	Minn.	Kimball
2	Stemle	Johannes	20		M	S	jeweler	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Katharina Stemle 32 Osterfeldstr. Pforzheim	N.Y.	Flatbush
3	Miehe	Rudolf	29		M	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newyork		brother: Hugo Miehe Harper	"	Newyork
4	Ehrenfeucht	Emilie	45		F	W	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lipina	friend: Wilhelm Bleckert Lipina	"	Williamsbridge
5	Böse	Alfred	25		M	S	printer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Agnes Böse 24 Oswaldstr. Breslau	Puerto Rico	S. Juan
6	Thürkow	Hermann	25		M	S	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Rixdorf	mother in l.: Emilie Nicolai 6 Dennewitzstr. Berlin	N.Y.	Newyork
7	—	Elisabeth (wife)	22		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Elisawa Terkow Kiew	"	Brooklyn
8	Michailowsky	Basil	30		M	S	farmer	"	"	Russia	Polish Russian	Russia	Kiew	mother: Tanoene Christof	"	Newyork
9	Kristof	Mariska	21		F	S	maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newyork		mother: Anna Lugas	"	—
10	Lugas		17		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lariez	Private Hotel, Berlin W. Kurfürstendamm	"	—
11	Lefosz	René	30		M	S	chauffeur	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newyork		sister: Emma Möller Neustadt	"	—
12	Möller	Martha	16		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Carl Fett 16 Wallenbrechtstr. 2 c. Rossla	"	—
13	Einecke	Elisabeth	46		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rossla		N.J.	New York
14	—	Wilhelmine (daughter)	18		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Kunze	Richard	26		M	S	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	Vater Louis Kempfe Gartenstr 6. Magdeburg	"	—
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

35

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, JAN 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are you a polygamist, or practice polygamy, or do you believe in or belong to any organization that teaches the practice of polygamy?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	New York	uncle: Josef Wicker. Kimball					good	no.	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Pforzheim
2	"	"	$30	"			uncle: Eduard Mayer. 1912 Elden Ave Flatbush Boro							5	3	"	dark	"	"	"	Nuernberg
3	yes	"	$10	yes	1906	New York	Lowe. Highwood N J							5	3	"	dark	blond	"	"	Harber
4	no	"	$100	do			daughter: Wanda Arndt. 224th st cor ave Williamsbridge							5	3	"	blond	blue	none	Russia	Lipua.
5	yes	"	$6.25				in transit to Costa Rica.							5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Breslau
6	yes	"	$40				Daimler Transp. Company New York, Fifth Avenue 452.							5	3	"	blond	blue	none	"	Gr. Strehlen
7	"	husband												4	7	"	dark	brown	none	"	Falkenberg
8	"	self	$60	"			uncle: Wm. Wiecker 2 Ft. Pennsylvania Brooklyn							5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Kiew.
9	"	"	$15	yes	1907	New York	brother: Andro Dudas 4382 E. 75th st. Newyork							4	9	fair	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Kadagad
10	"	"	$22	no			brother: Andro Dukas 4382 75th st Newyork													"	N. Sario.
11	"	"	$100	yes		Newyork	Hughs, New York 101 club st. 215.							5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Belgium	Adam sur Lesse
12	"	"	$25	yes	1910	"	Lowe. 16 Irving Place Newyork							5	3	"	white	blue	none	Germany	Greifswald
13	"	husband	$100	yes			Husband & Friends. Einecke 52 Pleasant Terrace Coney Island							4	7	fair	grey	blue	none	"	Segeberg
14		father	$40	"										5	3	fair	dark	"	"	"	apolda
15	"	self.	$25	yes	1904	New York	Hugo Eckhardt Box 15 Clermont N.J.							5	2	fair	dark blond	brown	none	"	Engelen
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Moltke, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1593

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-phot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 5 6 9								
Page 34								Partly Photo'd
Volume # 3 5 7 0								
5 to 50								Information on column
67								one on majority of these
93								pages. partly photo'd
								Rechecked PB.

Inspected by: E Sholson Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce L Silverman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. v. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the Moltke, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

[redacted]

11—1115

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

36

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Southampton, January 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Everson	Alice L.	60		f. m.	none	yes	yes	American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Carpentier	Otto Th	30		m. s.	merchant	"	"	German	Germanic			Wm. Th. Carpentier, Bochum i/ Westfalen, Kaiserplatz 9.	"	"
3	Moll	Marie	40		f. m.	none	"	"	American Citizen			Chicago	U. S. A. Citizen.	Ill.	Chicago.
4	Moulen	Alexandre.	30		m. m.	Engineer	"	"	French	French	France	Amiens	Moulin Continuity Allies rue Basse Trafee.	N.Y.	New York.
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1 E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, JAN 22 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						367 Macdonald Ave Brooklyn														
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1911. New York	Is a carpenter as manager at 11 Wyatt Way New York Wimbridge Steel Piling Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	blond	blue	none	Germany	Bodnow
3						goes to his husband in Chicago							6	3		Jefferson Ave		Chicago Ill		
4	no	self	$30	no		Cousin Sivenais 450 W 158 St New York							5	2	fair	black	brown	none	France	Courminty
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Moltke, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Jean Beaulieu-Maconnay, Surgeon of the S. S. „Moltke", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 1911

11-1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Chelminski	Mateus	40		m	m	f. lab	yes		~~Russia~~	Polish		Northumberland Co. Pa.	Cousin Com. Bears. Apr. 20. 1901	NJ	Jersey City
2	Prontek	Franz	39		m	m	"	no		~~Russia~~	"		Luzerne Co. Penna.	Com. Bears. Sept 21, 1896.	Pa	Nanticoke
3	Racsa	Janos	16		m	s	"	yes	yes	~~Austria~~ Hungary	(Sworn)				Kans	Kansas City
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

R S Brown
Inspector

26

18

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

39

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 23 1911, 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Father Stephens 18 Baker St. Kansas City, Kan														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Citizens of the U. S. A.

F. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. ,, ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Von Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the S. S. „Moltke", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

v Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered on the 10th January 1911

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Laska	Maney	30	f	w		farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bilcero	son: Jan Orzil Tarnobrzeg	N.Y.	Amsterdam
2	Simentowska	Julianna	20	"	"		house maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gorzycka	father: Jan Simentowski Gorzycka	Me	St. Louis
3	Pinczykowski	Jan	32	"	m		farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Stuczyn	sister: Alexandra Pinczykowska Stuczyn, Sosnowa 45	Ill.	Chicago
4	Wajda	Jozefa	24	"	m		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Gorki	father: Jan Mikolajewski Gorki	Pa	Johnstown
5	Rutkowski	Julian	38	"	m		farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Mallak	wife: Antonina Rutkowska Mallak	N.J.	Jersey City
ADMITTED 6	Dikstein	Frume	21	"	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kurenicz	aunt: Rochel Kraus Glaboka	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 7	Rosen	Basie	11	"	"		[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr. mother: Freida Rabinowicz Lubolka	"	"
ADMITTED 8	"	Scheine	10	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Berger	Sure	20	"	"		housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandomiecz	father: Schmuel Berger Sandomiecz	"	"
10	Weissblech	David	36	"	m	m	baker	no	no	"	"	"	Lublin	wife: Frume Weissblech Lublin, Ruskaja ul 697	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Schwarz	Fankel	58	"	"	"	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Trestjany	wife: Golde Schwarz Trestjany	"	"
12	Grünwald	Jacob	19	"	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Staszow	father: Abraham Grünwald Staszow	"	"
13	Pajkin	Chane	22	"	f	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Georgenburg	mother: Sisse Pajkin Georgenburg	"	Brooklyn
14	Elkind	Elke	20	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lopel	father: Abram Elkind Lopel	Va	Richmond
15	Fielert	Auguste	16	"	"	"	housemaid	yes	yes	"	German	"	Wartele	father: August Fielert Wartelle	Con.	Meriden
ADMITTED 16	Wycinowski	Julian	21	"	m	s	farm lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Brasnicz	brother-in-l: Jan Niszik Brasnicz	"	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 17	Falkowski	Franciszek	21	"	"	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Sierpe	father: Ludwig Falkowski Sierpe	N.Y.	Buffalo
ADMITTED 18	Muranski	Wojciech	42	"	m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Zanin	wife: Jozefa Muranski Zanin	Va.	W. Rutland
19	Segler	Jan	18	"	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karraca	father: Ludwik Segler Karraca	N.Y.	Haspely
20	Kosicki	Franz	28	"	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Ludwika Kosicki Karraca	Con.	Thomaston
ADMITTED 21	Koslowicz	Chaim Zelig	17	"	"	s	baker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kolno	father: Abeig Koslowicz Kolno	N.Y.	New York
22	Bierstein	Schaja	25	"	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lublin	wife: Fundel Bierstein Lublin, Jelwatowska ul 664	"	"
DEPORTED 23	Weinschul	Wolf	48	"	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Horochnica	wife: Chaje Weinschul Ostrog	Mo	St. Louis
ADMITTED 24	"	Ruwen	17	"	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostrog	mother: same address	"	"
25	Gurwitz	Chaim	46	"	"	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	wife: Neche Gurwitz Wilna, Rybtolcol	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Dangela	Jurgis	18	"	"	s	farm lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Eszczenki	mother: Anna Dangela Eszczenki	"	Horwick Falls
27	Rutkauckas	Kasimir	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weislowka	father: Kazimierz Weislowka	N.Y.	Bayonne City
28	Abraitis	Pius	31	"	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balsupi	wife: Marya Abraitis Balsupi	"	"
29	Krieger	Friedrich	32	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	German	"	Maryanowo	wife: Karolina Krieger Maryanowo	N.Y.	New York
30	Markwart	Wanda	24	"	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Rudolf Markwart Narva, Russia	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 22 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	son Pl.	20	no			son P. Szymon Kajewski 21 Eaglest. Amsterdam, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Pilcro
2	"	self	28	"			brother Pl. Adolf Wec 1311 ste. 1428 St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Gorzycka
3	"	"	18	"			friend Antoni Lenczewski 4805 Lavenuestr. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	none	"	Kurczyn
4	no	"	25	"			husband, Jan Wajda 524 Virginiastr. Johnstown, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Bogatyn
5	eg	"	19	"			brother Pl. Antoni Gawrick 142 Reubenstr. Jersey city, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mallak
6	yes	"	5	"			uncle: Josef Rosen	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Kurenicz
7	"	father	free	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Glubocki
8	"	"		"			3 114th str. 19 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	brother	none	"			brother: Bernhard Berger 92/93 Cannonstr. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Sandomiecz
10	"	self	18	"			brother: Lluye Weissblech 3 9th str. 643 New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kublin
11	"	"	26	"			son: Mores Schwarz 37 Allenstr. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Trestjany
12	"	brother	20	"			brother: Schimon Grünwald 128 Cannonstr. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Slazor
13	"	brother Pl.	25	"			brother Pl. Abram Pulewicz 196 Clantstr. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Georgenburg
14	"	cousin	1	"			Cancelled Adel Stratton 322 Broadstr. Richmond, Va.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lopel
15	no	brother Pl.	25	"			brother Pl. Leopold Hendel Capitolave Meriden, Con.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	"	Wastele
16	yes	brother	20	"			brother: Friedrich Wycinowski 42 Hamiltonstr. Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Brasnicz
17	"	brother Pl.	5	"			brother Pl. Josef Napirski 182 Townsend Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	"	Zielinin
18	"	self	20	"			son Pl. Leon Siemiatkowski Box 322 W. Rutland. Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Brasnicz
19	no	"	22	"			uncle: Stanislaw Segler 214 Perrystr. Maspeth, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Karwacz
20	"	"	22	"			stepbrother: Valenty Opalak Box 314 Thomaston, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Krzyzewa
21	yes	brother	75	"			brother: Jacob Karlowicz 1628 Washingtonave New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kolno
22	"	brother Pl.	[illegible]	"			brother Pl. Paul Bafmann 9th street 643 New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Lublin
23	"	self	[illegible]	"			son: Paul Weinschul 1008 Chestnutstr. St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Complete Hernia injured Brown		"	"	Korchutow
24	"	brother	42	"			brother: Same address.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	"	"	"	Ostrog
25	"	self	25	"			brother Pl. Peter Gerschune 15th ave 6 819 Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna
26	"	"	22	"			brother: Franz Dalgola 3 Davenstr. Roebling Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Szczeruki
27	no	"	20	"			brother Pl. Bio Abrajtis 57 Prospectstr. Bayonne bty, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Weisbotka
28	"	"	28	yes			uncle: Piotr Klimas 57 Prospectstr. Bayonne bty, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Palempi
29	yes	"	35	yes 1903/07	New York		cousin: Ferdinand Krieger 1114th ave 406 New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Margonow
30	"	"	15	" 1907/10			brother Pl. same address.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	none	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "Moltke", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. von Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Moltke ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sokol	Bronislaw	20	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grajewo	father: Piotr Sokol Grajewo	N.Y.	Crayville
2	Linda	Salomea	21	f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Szyszyn	mother: Malwina Linda Szyszyn	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 3	Przybylowski	Ignacy	25	m	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Nowa-Wies	wife: Wiktorja Przybylowska Nowa-Wies	New	New York
ADMITTED 4	Gold	Jakob	18	m	s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	Hebrew	"	Kalinkitz	mother: Schiffre Gold Kalinkitz	N.Y.	New York
5	"	Zlate	16	f	"	dressmaker	"	"							
ADMITTED 6	Kreiermann	Ester	23	f	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kolo	brother-in-l. Josel Sabowsky Odessa Kovnina	"	"
ADMITTED 7	Woskobojnick	Hanzkorun	26	m	m	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Hanzkorun	mother: Mary Woskobojnik Hanzkorun	"	"
8	Uhrmann	Jetke	20	f	s	Dressmaker	yes		"	"	"	Lublin	father: Czinske Uhrman Lublin	"	"
9	"	Jarwitz	19	m	"	shoemaker	"	"							
10	Kaupa	Anna	18	f	s	f. maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Dambrowa	father: Wojciech Kaupa Dambrowa	Ct.	Seymour
11	Berman	Maryanna	34	f	m	h. wife	"	"							
12	"	Alexander	13	m	s	son									
13	"	Stefan	7	m	"	"			Russia	Polish	Russia	Chorzele	brother: Stanislaw Piotrowski Chorzele	N.Y.	Murray Hill
14	"	Jan	5	m	"	"									
15	"	Helena	2	f	"	daughter	"	"							
16	Walczak	Anton	40	m	m	f. hand	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Obrembice	wife: Helena Walczak Obrembice	Conn	Collinsville
17	Pocius	Kazimira	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Batusze	" Kazimira Pocius Batusze	N.J.	Elizabethport
18	Pietrowniecz	Anton	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Papkiszki	brother: Zonas Pietrowniecz Papkiszki	Ill.	Cedar Point
ADMITTED 19	Richstein	Sasche	42	m	wid	h. wife	yes	yes							
ADMITTED 20	"	Heindel	16	m	s	dealer	"	"							
ADMITTED 21	"	Chaje	11	f	"	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Globoka	sister: Rochel Kraus Globoka	Pa.	Scranton
ADMITTED 22	"	Schlaime	10	m	"										
ADMITTED 23	"	Chune	9	m	"										
24	Peciatnik	Reisel	28	m	m	h. wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alt-Constantin	father-in-l. Emil Peciatnik Alt Constantin	Mass.	Boston
25	"	Sheinach	6	m	s	son	"	"							
26	Kreismann	Schmiel	30	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolo	wife: Ester Kreismann Kolo	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Kowrach	Vicente	29	m	"	f. hand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Borkniki	" Konstancya Kowrach Borkniki	"	"
28	Kulawinski	Andrzej	22	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Goslow	father: Tomasz Kulawinski Goslow	Ind.	Ft. Benj.
29	Waszak	Wincenty	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Giwartowo	wife: Marya Waszak Giwartowo	Ill.	Depue
30	Rybicki	Wladyslaw	24	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Sompolno	mother: Marja Rybicki Sompolno	N.Y.	Brooklyn

20

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 22 1911 , 191

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Race in prison or elsewhere, or landlation for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	13	no		brother Alexander Sokol no 4r. Crayville N. Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Grajewo
2	"	"	25	"		uncle Josef Michalski 194 Gr. 172. Brooklyn N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Szyezzu
3	"	brother in l.	10	"		brother in l. Pawel Mike C. Ave 67 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Nowa-Wies
4	"	father	30	Do		father Jozef Gold 6 13 St. 605 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Kalinkitz
5	"	"	"	"		brother in l. Chaim Waldmann Cherel St. 94. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
6	"	cousin	25	"		brother in l. Pinchas Chudnopky 65 St. 717. - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Warniena
7	"	brother in l.	10	"		brother in l. Israel Bratmann 44 St. 643 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Janzkorun
8	"	"	34	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Lublin
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
10	"	cousin	25	"		cousin Stanislaw Wisniewski Box 734 Seymour Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rembrowa
11	no	husband	40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Chorzele
12	"	mother	25	"		husband Waclaw Bermann Box 91 Murray Hill N. J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gray	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
16	yes	brother in l.	25	"		brother in l. Stanislaw Kasinski no 4r. Collinsville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Obrembice
17	"	step brother	20	"		step brother Juozapas Salapukas Bank St. 83 Elizabethport N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Retowo
18	"	father	35	"		father Jonas Petrowncz Spring Valley Ill. Box 75 - Cedar Point Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Papkiszki
19	"	son	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Glaboka
20	"	brother	25	"		son & brother Sam Pickman Box 273 Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	husband	2	"		husband & father Schloime Desiatnik Howell 40 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Alt Constantin
25	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	gray	"	"	"
26	"	self	60	"		brother Asiel Kreismann 3rd St. 529. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kolo
27	no	"	10	"		cousin Josef Zielinski E. Richmond St. 2909 —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Borbniki
28	yes	"	22	"		brother in l. Stanislaw Widelski Divion St. 1115. Le Bend. Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Gostow
29	"	"	22	"		—"— Andrzej Bygenda Box 647. Depew Sel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Gniewkowo
30	"	"	26	"		cousin Karl Sadowski Deposit Ave 103 - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Lampolno

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ Moltke ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kapitain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the S.S. „ Moltke ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Proger	David	28		m	m	joiner	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pultusk	wife Ester Proger Pultusk	NY.	New York
ADMITTED 2	Schechtman	Josel	55		m	m	peddler	"		"	"	"	Wolozyzsk	daughter-in-law Rivke Schechtman Wolozyzsk	NJ.	Newark
ADMITTED 3	"	Pele	24		m	single		no		"	"	"	"			
	"	Abram Yecke	12	6	m	s.	3-24423 discipl	yes		"	"	"	"	father Hunja Grosfeld Radom	NY.	New York
5	Grosfeld	Sztaane	21		f	s.	glazier	"		"	"	"	Radom	brother Feivish Wilkin Wilna	R.I.	Providence
6	Wilkin	Itzig	18		m	s.	locksmith	"		"	"	"	Wilna	brother-in-law Jan Kischek Krasnicz	Conn.	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 7	Wilgisowska	Sindwicka	50		f	wid.	h. wife	no		Polish	"	"	Krasnicz			
8	Lobotka	Chane	31		f	m	wife	yes		Polish	"	"	Sedwabno	father: Mossche Finkelstein Sedwabno	Mo.	St. Louis
9	"	Chrinde	11		"	s	child	"		"	"	"	"			
10	"	Isaak	9		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"			
11	"	Hain	3		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"			
12	Kazzynska	Anna	19		f	s	h'maid	yes		Austria	Polish	Germany	Hamburg	father: Krzysztof Kazzynsky Czernielock	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Genderwicz	Chaim	16		m	s	tailor	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	brother: Pesie Genderwicz Bialystok	NY.	New York
14	Neiderow	Sankel	17		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Sochazew	mother: Chane Neiderow Sochazew	"	"
15	Nadelmann	Mordche	25		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Michalka	wife: Beil Nadelmann Michalka	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Polk	Gitte, Dwore	55		f	m	Dobbs	no		"	"	"	Wilebsk	son: Arbe Polk Wilebsk	NY.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 17	"	Lore, Hene	25		f	s	dressmaker	"		"	"	"	"			
18	Raran	Liza	19		f	s.	h'maid	yes.		"	"	"	Ilda	brother: Hirsch Raran Ilda	Cal	Los Angeles
19	Rawa	Wladyslaw	16		m	s.	f. lab	"		"	Polish	"	bipstri	mother: Anna Rawa bipstri	Pa	Freeland
20	Laski	Adolf	17		"	"	"	"		"	German	"	Wrzyn	father: Albert Laski Wrzyn	Ins	Rockford
21	Trojanowski	Sankel	16		m	s	watchmaker			"	Hebrew	"	Gomondz	mother: Meje Trojanowska Gomondz	Pa	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 22	Hölzer	Heinrich	27		m	m	h. lab	no		"	German	"				
ADMITTED 23	"	Margarethe	22		f	m	wife	"		"	"	"	Norga	brother: Peter Hölzer Norga	Mich.	Lebenaing
ADMITTED 24	Mant	Maria	53		"	wid	h. wife	"		"	"	"	"			
25	Kaplain	Ester	18		"	s	dressmaker	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Wrje	friend: Schmul Sugmann Wrje	NY.	New York
26	Straginski	Motel	22		m	s.	tailor	"		"	"	"	Horwel	father: Schloime Straginski Horwel	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Brać Pyata	Marin	29		"	m	stonemason	"		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Zmanvo	wife: Käthe Brac Pyata Zmanvo	NJ.	Hoboken
28	Peska	Ferency	30		"	"	shoemaker	"		Hungary	German	Hungary	Weidenthal	wife: Teresia Peska Weidenthal	Ill.	Chicago
29	Stein	Jeno	25		"	s	coachman	"		"	Hebrew	"	Hogyes	father: Samuel Stein Hogyes	NJ.	Hoboken
30	Anfang	Isak	19		"	"	tailor	"		Austria	"	Austria	Worchalis	father: Hersch Anfang Worchalis	"	New York

21

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 5.

List 4.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

45

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 22 1911 , 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of some person, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	40	no			brother Moische Proger New York. Ludlow St 58	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Russia	Pultusk
2	no.	son		4			Med Ot. Dentist & Physician signed, complete														
3	4	4	35	4			son Philip Schechtman Newark NJ. Rutgers St. Med Ot. Dentist signed	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Wolozyn
4	4	father		4				4	4	4	4	4	4	5	2	4	4	brown	4	4	4
5	yes	brother	25	4			brother Schaje Grossfeld New York, College Point 50	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	blond	grey	4	4	Radom
6	4	self	20	4			aunt: Leil Skon Providence R.I. Bishop St 68	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	11	4	4	brown	4	4	Wilna
7	4	son	5	4			son: Franik Wiegnowska Bridgeport Con Hamilton St 42	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	—	4	grey	4	4	4	Praszyz
8	4	husband		4			husband Abram Sobatka St Louis Mo, Carroll 1533	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	blond	blue	4	4	Sedwabno
9	4	father	6	4				4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	4	4	grey	4	4	4
10	4	4		4				4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	4	4	brown	4	4	4
11	4	4		4				4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	4	4	brown	4	4	4
12	Sold Brother	brother	—	4			brother: Antoni Baczynsky Taylor Pa Box 643	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	2	4	blond	4	4	Austria	Czernelow
13	yes	father	50	4			father: Israel Sendorowicz New York Bronx 252	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	8	4	4	blue	4	Russia	Bialystok
14	4	4	60	4			father: [illegible] Anderson New York City Weston 107 St 59	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	grey	4	4	Sochoczyn
15	4	brother in l.	27	4			brother in law: Brook Wegoder New York, 1 Ave 218/13	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	4	4	blue	4	4	Mein.
16	4	son	3	4			son: David Polk Med Ot. Dentist signed	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	black	brown	4	4	Wilebok
17	4	brother		4			Brooklyn NY Bartlett St 59	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	—	4	blond	grey	4	4	4
18	4	4	26	yes			brother in law Morris Simons Los Angeles Cal. Hakes St 852	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	1	4	4	brown	4	4	Ozda
19	4	4	40	4			brother in law: Maryj Sybic Freeland Pa [illegible]	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	2	4	4	blue	4	4	Cepelie
20	4	4	25	4			brother in law: Georg Klement Jersey City NJ. 54 Morris St	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	4	4	4	4	4	Wizna
21	yes	father	2	4			father: Mojsche Trojanowsky Wilkesbarre Pa Lincoln St 229	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	4	brown	4	4	Gomondy
22	4	brother in l.		4			brother in law: Conrad Mank Lebanon Mich. [illegible]	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	4	4	4	4	4	Sosnowska
23	4	4	40	4				4	4	4	4	4	4	5	10	4	4	grey	4	4	Norga
24	4	son		4			Med Ot. Dentist signed	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	brown	4	4	Sosnowka
25	4	cousin	5	4			cousin: Rosdiel Lewin New York Avenue A 26	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	4	4	grey	4	4	Serje
26	4	4	25	4			cousin: Chaim Pinski Philadelphia Pa Spruce St 545	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	brown	4	4	Kowel
27	4	self	25	4			cousin: Giakano Crakovic Hoboken NJ. Adams St 612	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	4	blue	4	Austria	Zmava
28	4	4	30	4			cousin: Johann Richter Chicago Ill, Ermitage Ave 1824	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	4	4	4	4	Hungary	Weidenthal
29	4	brother in l.	20	4			brother in law Leopold Lautner Hoboken NJ. 64 Adams St	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	brown	brown	4	4	Hoggyes
30	4	brother	3	4			brother Lele Stefang New York, 10 East Rabl 135 Grove St	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	2	4	4	4	4	Austria	Raczlawice

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Moltke

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meyer
Kapitain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr von Beaulieu-Marconnay Surgeon of the S.S. „Moltke", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

F Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 5. Form 500 B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Grabek	Pawel	32		M S	farm lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kramostaw	brother Jan Grabek Kramostaw	Ill.	Chicago
S. I. 2	Kasperowski	Zygmunt	20		" "	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED yes	yes	"		"	Biezun	father Jozef Kasperowski Biezun	Ohio	Nanticoke
3	Orzechowski	Szczepan	34		M "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Wisniewo	wife Bronislawa Orzechowska Wisniewo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Zakrzewska	Helena	22		F S	farm maid	no	no	"	"	"	Zielin	father: Franciszek Zakrzewski Zielin	Mass.	Salem
5	Lupinski	Boleslaw	18		M "	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Mojki	brother: Jan Lupinski Mojki	Pa	Boston
DEPORTED 6	Golembiewska	Kazmira	20		F "	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Bialoszewo	father: Alexander Golembiewski Bialoszewo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Osasiuk	Bronislawa	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Bronislaw Osasiuk Bialoszewo	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Kerin	Moische	28		M M	tanner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zelosstow	wife: Deige Kerin Zelosstow	"	New York
9	Bielitzky	Benjamin	22		" S	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lida	father: Abram Bielitzky Lida, Yaroslawetz	Mass.	Boston
10	Wojtkewicz	Winkas	18		" "	farm lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Polkrupiszki	father: Winkas Wojtkewicz Polkrupiszki	Pa	Derby
11	Vidic	Josef	25		" "	[illegible]maker	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kropp	mother: Rocia Vidic Kropp	N.Y.	New York
12	Mikraszewicz	Mikon	38		M "	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stachowo	wife: Paraska Mikraszewicz Stachowo	"	"
13	Bechstein	Simche	18		" S	sailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lubowil	father: Benjamin Bechstein Zereri	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Gruber	Aron Josef	19		" "	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Schajwe Gruber Lubowil	"	"
15	Paperstein	Leib	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wlodawa	father: Schloime Paperstein Wlodawa	"	"
16	Borschtin	Sore	17		F S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Henie Borschtin Wlodawa	"	"
17	Langer	Benzion	24		M "	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Berdyczew	father: Schloime Langer Berdyczew	Mass.	Boston
18	Goldberg	Fane	28		" "	furrier	no	no	"	"	"	Swislowitsch	wife: Henie Goldberg Taspolje	N.Y.	New York
19	Kuljiczuk	Tymotej	34		" "	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Czarnokozinice	wife: Rimowia Kuljiczuk Czarnokozinice	"	"
20	Bulakowska	Stanislawa	27		F "	house wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Skopiz	mother: Franciszka Brychinda gr-mother: Skopiz	Pa	Kersley
21	"	Josefa	2		" D	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Deutschbauer	Sores	26		M "	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bö	mother: Deutschbauer, Rezsebet Bö	N.J.	Passaic
23	Curać	Antuj	26		" "	stonemason	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Trnova	wife: Katka curać Trnova	N.Y.	Hoboken
ADMITTED 24	Braun	Max	25		" "	merchant	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father & b: Süsse Salmanowitsch Michelen	"	New York
ADMITTED 25	"	Schaindel	26		F "	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
DEPORTED 26	Glinzer	Benzion	18		M S	sailor	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Glumcza	father: Berl Glinzer Glumcza mother: Anisia Glinska Rogowo	Mass.	Chelsea
27	Gerlikin	Alexander	25		" "	farm lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Rogowo	wife: Paraska Gurin Selicze	"	Gardner
28	Gurin	Afanasy	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Selicze	father: Jan Wlodarska Grudusk	Pa	Scranton
29	Wlodarska	Anna	24		F S	housemaid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Grudusk	father: Leon Chrostek Grudusk	N.J.	Bayonne Jersey City
30	Chrostek	Adam	21		M "	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	Jersey City

Wm. Alexander Egypt

22 U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 25 1911 , 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	4 no				brother Pl. Jan Raszka 24 Perry st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Krasnostaw
2	no	"	yes "				friend: Józef Kwiecinski 125 Ridge st. Nanticoke, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Biskupin
3	yes	"	17 yes 1907/08 Brooklyn N.Y.				brother Pl. Wincenty Wierniawski 2nd st. 228 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wisniewo
4	no	"	20 no				brother Pl. Władysław Kledzienski 31 Webster st. Salem, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zielin
5	yes	father	5 "				father: Franciszek Lapinski 59 Heubenville ave Pittston, Pa	"	"	"	"	Dr. Lee: Partial paralysis of the left forearm,		5	5	"	"	grey	curvature of spine, partial loss of freedom of the right limb, wheel effect.	"	Mojki
6	"	brother Pl.	30 "				brother Pl. Jan Wolejskis 80 McKinley ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Dr. Gert: Abdominal tumor affecting		5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Bialoszewo
7	"	brother	4 "				brother: Kazimiers Stasiuk 80 McKinley ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Bialoszewo
8	"	brother Pl.	25 "				brother Pl. Forche Brief 228 Eldridge st. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Zelazkow
9	"	brother Pl.	10 "				brother: Leiser Bajarsky 74 Phillips st. Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	fair	grey	"	"	Lida
10	"	brother	16 "				brother: Dominikus Wojdkiewicz 136 Chain st. Ashley, Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Urzecz
11	"	self	20 "				cousin: Agnes Lapopie 17 Livingston Place New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Kropp
12	"	"	27 yes 1907/08 New York N.Y.				friend: Mordche Wasserman 26 Canal st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	634 Broadway Bklyn		5	8	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Pinskowjesd
13	"	uncle	16 no				uncle: Elie Klon W. 21st st. 80 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Perszcai
14	"	uncle	16 "				uncle: same address	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lubomil
15	"	brother	25 "				brother: Chaim David Lapersteyn 5 Willet st. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Wloclawa
16	"	father	2 "				father: Izzrok Boschetzy 5 Willet st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Apolin
17	"	brother Pl.	20 "				brother Pl. Klije Jolus 22 Lenox Park Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Perdyczew
18	"	brother Pl.	25 "				brother Pl. Abram Kupermann 26 Canal st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Brest Litowsk
19	"	self	25 "				friend: M. Grozan 124 Chrystie St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Czarnkowiec
20	"	husband	5 "				husband: Josef Rubakowski	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Slopza
21	"	father	"				father: P.O. Box 752 Austin, Pa	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	light	blue	"	"	"
22	"	self	17 "				acqu: Kazmar Imre Hoffman Av 1020 Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	Dr. Gert: Bleeding from right eye		5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Jó
23	"	"	25 "				cousin: Lutka Kazistis 312 Adams st. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Brnova
24	"	"	12 "				brother Pl.: Salomon Gelber 145 Richards st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
25	"	husband	"					"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	"	self	50 "				uncle: Welvel Glixer 178 Seconds st. Chelsea, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Glinnica
27	"	"	25 "				cousin: Wladimir Nazarow 5 Morris st. Gardner, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Rogovo
28	"	"	25 yes 1907/08 Pa				brother Pl.: Wasil Badan 1318 Hamptons st. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Selicze
29	no	"	25 "				uncle: Franciszek Kacynski 2111 street 30 Bayonne City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Grudusk
30	"	"	24 yes 1907/08 Jersey City				N.B. cousin: Piotr Pepowski 590 Henderson st. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ „, ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kapitain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

48

I, L. von Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Moltke ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 191__

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garazkewitz	Sofia	19		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Michalowo	brother: Jozef Garazkewitz Michalowo	Pa	Shenandoah
2	Malanowicz	Anna	26		f m	h. wife	no	no	Russia born in U.S.A.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cumberland	mother: Anna Borowska Filipowo Russia	"	Minoka
3	"	Michael	1	6	m s	son	.	.						"	"
4	Mune	Alter	19		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sochaczew	mother: Brane Mine Trenomka str. Sochaczew	N.Y.	New York
5	Wigdorczik	Schloime	23		m s	leather worker	"	"	"	"	"	Zogaczow	father: Hersch Wigdorczik Zogaczow	"	"
6	Rosen	Hersch Leib	27		m s	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	Sierpz	mother: Beile Rosen Sierpz	"	"
7	Zelezinski	Rive	20		m m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Prostiane	" Alte Goldschin Prostiane	"	"
8	Kirjakowia	Julia	20		f s	h. maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rahoszynitz	father: Piotr Kirjakowa Rahoszynitz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Tym	Natalia	18		f s	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Klugosedla	father: Lev Tym Klugosedla	N.Y.	New York
10	Pietrzyk	Helena	27		f m	"	"	"					mother: Emilie Tym "	"	"
11	Kontorowicz	Pesche	18		f s	dressmaid	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	father: Jankel Kontorowitz Minsk	"	"
12	Bokser	Josef Leib	20		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Rahun	mother: Chaje Bokser Rahun	"	"
13	Paranskay	David	25		m m	lock smith	no	no	"	"	"	Winitza	wife: Rachel Paranskay Winitza	"	"
14	Gerstein	Abram Fischel	41		m m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Keselgindze	" Jente Gerstein Keselgindze	Ill.	Chicago
15	~~Jurgaplevicziusz~~	Jonas	28		m s	f. lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	X	Szlapy	mother: Ursula Jorgelzwickius Szlapy	Mass	Boston
16	Buraj	Anna	16		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamesznicza	brother: Thomas Buraj Kamesznicza	Pa	Washington
17	Switalski	Joseph	19		m s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kanne	father: Josef Switalski Kanne	N.Y.	South Brooklyn
18	Jekimoff	Merkian	42		m m	"	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Biala-gora	wife: Piscina Jekimoff Biala-gora	Pa	Berwick
19	Lawicka	Ludwika	18		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Korpieka	father: Felix Lawicka Korpieka	Ill.	Chicago
20	Egle	Rudolf	23		m s	clerk	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Riga	" Heine Egle Marienburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Marcinik	Anna	18		f s	h. maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnawa	mother: Victoria Marcinik Tarnawa	"	Syracuse
22	Rudkiewitz	Jan	33		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	"	~~Russia~~	Warschau	wife: Anna Rudkiewitz Pawyska nr 54 Warschau	~~Pa~~	~~New York~~
23	Eisen	Mojsche	40		m m	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Horodek	" Minie Eisen Horodek	"	"
24	Saidberg	Sachmer	26		m m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Krakau	" Rifke Saidberg Krakau	"	"
25	Hain	Marie	29		f m	"	no	no	"	Dalmatian	"	Zrnovo	" Luca Hain Zrnovo	N.Y.	Hoboken
26	Kociatyn	Katharina	17		f s	f. maid	"	"	"	Russian	"	Zaslav	father: Mikolaj Kociatyn Zaslav	N.Y.	Syracuse
27	Rubin	Salomon	41		m m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Jablonica	friend: David Engler Jablonica	"	New York
28	Nalewski	Makymilian	18		m s	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Slawsk	father: Josef Nalewski Slawsk	N.Y.	Rochester
29	Dembowski	Leon	20		m s	paper-hanger	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Valeria Dembowski "	"	"
30	Benko	Lajos	27		m s	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Perlopan	wife: Rozalia Benko Perlopan	Pa	Keelton

2-83/863-4/21/41

8-246608-7/3/41.

23

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

49

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 22 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	12	no			Brother Antoni Romulewicz 1225 West Hol Ave - Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Michalowo
2	"	husband	1	yes	1903	South Sinclair Coal Co	husband Alexander Malanowitz no Nr. - Minoka Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Filipowa
3	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	"	"	U.S.A.	North Cumberland
4	"	uncle	25	no			uncle Bereck Grubard 2115 Fr 315 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Sochaczew
5	"	brother	10				brother Nathan Vigdorczik 69 Fr 713/15 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk
6	"	brother	25				brother Nuchem Kalle Nanny Nr. 127 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Sierpz
7	"	husband	30	no	1905	Brooklyn	husband Moische Zelezinsky Allen Str. 55. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	Proclaine
8	"	cousin	10	no			cousin Jan Budzin Ewwik Ave 389 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kahorszynka
9	"	brother	10				brother Johann Tyne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	"	gray	"	"	Klugoredla
10	"	cousin					cousin 11 ave 486 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	"	uncle	1				uncle Chaim Goldberg Broom Str. 307 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Minsk
12	"	aunt	21				aunt Freidel Birio Madison Str. 253 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Labun
13	"	friend	10				friend Juda Mymansen Jersey Str. 76. - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Winitza
14	S.	self	13	yes	1907	New York	brother Kopel Gerstein 1640 Washburne Avenue Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Antopol
15	yes	"	5	no			uncle Gaspar Lyskogo Salem Str. 92 — Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sglapy
16	S.	father	1	"			father Jan Buraj no Nr. - Washington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Kamenznica
17	no	brother	20				brother Wojcek Kilecky 3 Ave 631. - South Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Pernalitzke
18	yes	brother	4	yes	1902	Berwick Pa	brother Lawrence Zkinoff no Nr - Berwick Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Bellagune
19	S.	cousin	25	no			cousin Josef Gubelko 1 Ave 571. - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Korpiecke
20	"	self	88	"			friend Johann Cero Altham 383 Utica Ave. Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Marienburg
21	S.	"	28				brother Josef Marcinik 129 Lahowy Ave Syracuse N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Tarnawka
22	"	"	175				friend Rena Kiesenberg Nicolas Ave 60. - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Sluberce
23	"	"	25				cousin Herbert Kupferstock Ridge Str. 77. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Horodka
24	"	brother	25	"			brother Gimpel Sandberg 674 Str. 189. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"	Austria	Wilnica
25	no	self	26	yes	1896	Hoboken	cousin Nestar Grbin 342 Roland Str. Hoboken N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Zanova
26	yes	"	20	no			brother Jan Kocielny 129 Lekiyskie Syracuse N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Zaslav
27	"	"	40	"			Cousin Lucas Kaminsky 240 E 10th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Lepetiche
28	"	"	25	"			brother Edward Dembowski Hudson Ave 826 Rochester N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	gray	"	"	Slawsk
29	S.	"	35	"			brother same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	26	"			brother Karlon Benko Box 346. - Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Bertyocin

F O Macalay Insp.

P. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „* ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

" Meyer
Kapitain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191* ..,

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — **The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.**

Column 4 (Sex). — **The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 (Married or single). — **The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).**

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — **The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.**

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

***A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.**

***A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.**

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — **Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).**

Column 8 (Nationality). — **Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.**

Column 9 (Race or people). — **The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.**

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — **The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.**

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — **The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.**

Column 12 (Final destination). — **The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.**

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — **The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).**

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — **The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.**

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — **The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.**

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — **The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.**

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — **The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.**

Column 19 to 29. — **The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. von Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Moltke ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2. Form 500 B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Hornibal	Sore	40	f	wife	dress maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	brother in law Samuel Bergmann	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	"	Meram	17	m	single	kitchen	"	"							
ADMITTED	"	Josef children	11	m	"	child	"	"							
ADMITTED	"	Chajem	8	m	"	"	"	"							
5	Markowski	Jozef	38	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish		Markowolka	father: Antoni Markowski		
6	Kajda	Antal	30	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jaszenicze	wife: Ilanna Kajda	bro.	Suffield
7	Stefaniga	Istvan	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaszenicze: Helena Stefaniga	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED	Trabalik	Josef	18	"	s	7-17078	"	"	"	"	"	Bobro	father: Ignac Trabalik Bobro	"	"
9	Chaimcar	Jacob	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bobro	mother: Maria Kasma Bobro	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Michal	Istvan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bircglo	brother: Ferenc Michal Nagyvitez	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Barrani	Angelo	23	"	"	20-13031-C	0	1	Italy	North Italian	Germany	Baizicres	father: Luigi Barrani Milano, Italy	"	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 12	9964/696 Cologgi	Biage	18	"	"	milliner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jaruga	mother: Perle Cologgi Jaruga	Wash.	Seattle
ADMITTED 13	Zonis	Moische	30	"	m	tanner	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	wife: Idja Zonis Odessa	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 14	Silberman Zalog	Kote	29	"	"	glove maker	"	"	"	"	"	Berdyczew	Bessie Zalog Berdyczew	Conn.	Hartford
15	Paule	Denes	25	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tagyktos	Minora Paule tagyktos	N.Y.	Hastings
ADMITTED 16	Saposnik	Schmuel	28	"	"	coat maker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorrool	Sinke Saposnik Gorrool	"	New York
17	Kilaborski	Abram	28	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lachowicz	father: Israel Kilaborski Lachowicz	"	"
18	Neumann	Geza	29	"	m	painter	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kiszkolc	wife: Ernestine Neumann Kiszkolc	N.J.	Garwood
19	" Bro	Zoltan	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jakob Neumann Kiszkolc	"	"
ADMITTED 20	Wachs	Samuel	18	"	s	2-53376 1-10/15/37 f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Turza	mother: Golde Wachs Turza	"	Newark
21	Kopa	Zofie	16	f	"	f. hand	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bhommeine	uncle: Andre Dannejak bhommeine	N.Y.	New York
22	Stach	Franciszek	35	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Farnawa gorna	wife: Katarina Stach Farnawa gorna	Pa.	Latrobe
ADMITTED 23	Herbert	Istvan	23	"	s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dad	stepfather: Jeremy Herbert Dad	N.Y.	New York
24	Pawlczak	Jozef	22	"	"	baker	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Wollwark	father: Johann Pawlczak Wollwark	Ill.	So. Chicago
25	Kwarek	Lazinira	18	f	"	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Schubin	Fontanty Kwarek Schubin	"	Chicago
26	Buchlaw	Renzion	33	m	m	watch maker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubowa	wife: Hanna Buchlaw Lubowa	N.Y.	New York
27	Schwarz	Moische	22	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Riske Schwarz	"	"
28	Werber	Jankel	42	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Esther Werber	"	"
29	Swerlar	Itzrom	38	"	"	miller	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Blume Swerlar	"	"
30	Cibalo	Jakov	31	"	"	stone cutter	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Trnovo	" Marya Cebalo Trnovo	N.Y.	Hoboken

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Excelled No. 27, Scarlet Fever

24

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 5.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 22 1911 , 191

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		son					son Bojicke Rosenball 5457 Bunnick st. Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	good								
2	yes	brother	$15	no				no	no	no	Disbert Malnutrition, deficient winged scapulae, (from physique)		5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Warsawa
3																			
4																			
5			$30	yes 07/10	bro Telfield Pa.		brother: Alexander Berkowsky no st. Telfield bro.						5	8					Barkowolka
6	no	self	$38	03 07	Bro. Newport		cousin: Josef Stefaniga 146 Pacific st Newark N.J.						5	6		blue		Hungary	Jazenitza
7			$35	no			brother						5	6		brown			
8	yes		$8				Ignac Trabalik 87-1 ave. New York uncle: Andro Havir 605 Prop st. Brooklyn						5	4	blond	blue			
9																			
10	yes		$60				brother: Janos Michal 85 Cleveland st. Vilkebarre Pa.						5	5		brown			Bacska
11	yes		$60	yes			Big Emanuele Pinzi Grandinetti 505 Main st. Seattle Wash						5	4					Nagyvitez
12			$10				cousin: Salomon Lautberg N. 240 - 10th st. New York						5	1		brown		Italy	Milano
13			$25										5	4		grey		Russia	Jaruga
14																			
15	no		$25				Lejb Silberman 278 Market st. Hartford bro.						5	8					
16			$35				brother i/l: Frank Bonko no st. Hartford Ky						5	4		black	brown		Berdyczew Volga
17	yes		$27				cousin: Salomon Kalbygan 62 N. 103 rd st. New York						5	6		blond	grey	Hungary	Kolos
18			$25				uncle: Moische Goldberg 195 Eldridge st.						5	6		brown	brown	Russia	Gorowol
19	no	brother	$23				brother: Eugene Neumann 161-2 nd st. Passaic N.J.						5	5		blue			Lachowicz
20		self	$80				i/l: Sam Riegelhaupt 188 Geary st. Newark N.J.						5	4		black	brown		Aba falva
21	yes	brother i/l	2				Josef Bachleda 63 old Broadway 130th st. N. York						5	3			black		Riszkols
22		self	$24	yes 03	Bo. Patrobe Pa.		brother: Jezdezy Hrach no st. Patrobe Pa.						5	6		blond	grey		Austria Turza
23		brother i/l	$25	no			cousin: John Burzmann 240 E. 94th st. New York						5	—		blond	brown	Germany	Chomenice
24	yes	aunt	$20				aunt: Mary Lardukewicz 8447 Superior ave. Chicago						5	3					Jarnawa
25	yes	brother i/l	$25				brother i/l: Josef Galla 1516 Noble st. Chicago Ill.						5	4				Austria	Gorna
26		self	$25				brother: Pinkas Kuchlyer 140 Keyser st. New York						5	4				Hungary	Sad.
27			25				wife: Chaie Schwarz						5	6		blue		Germany	Wilkwark
28			$25				145 i/l: Jenis Lubeckiner 2 Bleecker st.						5	—		brown	brown		Schubin
29			$25				cousin: Schlomo Dinsker 77 Ridge st.						5	7			blue	Russia	Litewno
30			$25	yes 06/08	Hoboken	77	cousin: Ivan Kabalo 312 Adams st. Hoboken N.J.						5	4					
													5	7		blond	blue	Austria	Zmorovo

P. 797.

List 9.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meyer
kapitain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

53

...OF ARRIVAL

...the United States.

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. von Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the S.S. „ Moltke ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Beaulieu

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

...SS PASSENGERS. List 5.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. von Beaulieu-Marconnay

I, , Surgeon of the S. S. „ Moltke ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

v Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 5c

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Korcsek	Matyas	33	m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Hladovka	wife: Verona Korcsek Hladovka	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Rusk	Jan	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Martin Rusk Hladovka	"	"
3	Sabol	Janos	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kissaros	father: Istvan Sabol Kissaros	O.	Cleveland
4	Estocsin	"	36	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bajor	wife: Anna Estocsin Bajor	N.J.	Jersey City
5	"	Ferencz	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Estocsin Bajor	"	"
6	Kovács	Josef	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Kovács Bajor	"	"
7	Fallács	Janos	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagyida	wife: Maria Fallács Nagyida	N.Y.	New York
8	Sollész	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Sollész Nagyida	"	"
9	Mudlo	Katarzyna	20	f	s	housemaid	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dzillow	uncle: Piotr Tzuar Dzillow	Mass	Lowell
10	Erlich	Henrik	30	m	m	mason	yes	yes	Hungary	German	~~Hungary~~ U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	wife: Elisabeth Erlich Dolghey, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
11	Kaib	Anna	33	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szécsalva	brother: Johann Bürger Sarza	Pa	Philadelphia
12	"	Georg	6	m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Baltromeitis	Benedikts	20	"	"	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ithnen	father: Jonas Baltromeitis Ithnen	Conn	Waterbury
14	Swirblis	Ignaci	23	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Turkupu	father: Casimir Swirblis Turkupu	N.Y.	New York
15	Kartaus	Casimir	24	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rogoro	father: Josef Kartaus Rogoro	Pa	Charleroi
16	Kurpieszki	Adam	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	Polish	"	"	Kupieszki	brother: Josef Kurpieszki Kupieszki	Ill.	Chicago
17	Dilly	Stanislaw	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kharczi	father: Stanczek Dilly Kharczi	Pa	Reading
18	Rastilnik	Rafkiel	30	"	m	smith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mescertz	wife: Chaie Rastilnik Mescertz	N.Y.	New York
19	Lachter	Schije	30	"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Lebowna	wife: Chaie Lachter Lebowna	"	"
20	Gelimer	Rivke	17	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Bzijew	father: Aron Gelimer	"	"
21	Goldstein	Scheine niece	5	"	"	niece	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle: Bzijew	"	"
22	Granedier	Pine	35	~~f~~ m	~~s~~ m	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ludemeritz	wife: Freide Granedier Ludemeritz	"	Rochester
23	Glimczer	Pesche	18	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Klumeza	mother: Marie Glimczer Klumeza	"	Chelsea
24	Zenay	Erzsebeth	34	"	"	housemaid	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyejcz	father: Istvan Zenay Nagyejcz	Mass	Woodbridge
25	Rogowski	Pawel	25	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Krempna	wife: Rozefa Rogowska Krempna	N.Y.	Cohoes
26	Maciejczyk	Benedykt	18	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Maciejczyk Krempna	"	Cohoes
27	Bolechala	Anna	18	f	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Szarzarki	father: Marcin Bolechala Szarzarki	"	Buffalo
28	Niedermann	Regina	22	"	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Magyarkubnya	father: Marlon Klein Magyarkubnya	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Klein	Elsa	18	"	s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: same address	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Spivak	Feivel	17	m	"	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Slavedica	mother: Frime Spivak Slavedica	"	New York

Rzeszkiewicz
Inspector

25

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 22 1911 , 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	yes	1904/06	Pittsburgh	Bro. brother-in-l: Hanos Fyapos 504 Binghamstreet Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Sladovka
2	"	"	33	no			friend: Same address " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	"			brother-in-l: Szesi Mihaly 2107 Thomas ave Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Kissáros
4	no	"	21	"			brother: Josef Sidovsky 96 Clark ave Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Bajor
5	"	"	28	"			brother-in-l: Stefan Kozics 96 Clark ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	"			brother-in-l: Same address 96 Clark Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Berzenka
7	yes	"	26	"			brother: Mihaly Pallács 74 Main street Irvington New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyida
8	"	"	25	"			brother-in-l: Same address "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	32	"			cousin: Franz Duda Backbone Flats ~~no street~~ Lowell Mass. ~~brother-in-l: Andreas Walder~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	Austria	Dziadow
10	yes	"	yes	yes	1906/10	Chicago, Ill.	1748 Feldstr. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Bolyncz
11	no	"	26	no			husband (Georg Nail in care)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Lasarfeld
12	"	mother	35	"			father: 1573 Boleinstr. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	9	"			cousin: Augustinos Bullius 785 Bank St. Waterbury, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	1	blue	"	Russia	Klimen
14	yes	"	11	"			step brother: Kapital Balozes 383 Broadway New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Furkupec
15	"	brother	25	"			brother: Peter Karbans 1002 McKinzie ave Charleroi, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rogovo
16	"	father	25	"			father: Adam Kurpierski 8th ave 1531 Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Osrolenka
17	"	brother	25	"			brother: Franciszek Dilla 414 Minor str. Reading, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Mysenets
18	"	brother-in-l	25	"			brother-in-l: Leibisch Gonchack 75 Broome str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Mercerts
19	"	cousin	23	"			cousin: Hotsche Simits 45 Diseplenstr. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Lebovna
20	"	brother-in-l	no	"			brother-in-l: Alter Goldstein father: 34 Scammelstr. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Lasijer
21	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	brother-in-l	2	"			brother-in-l: Hinry Rosenberg 42 Horbury str. Rochester, N.Y. father: Helwel Gleinzer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Turen
23	"	father	no	"			178 second str. Chelsea, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Klimera
24	no	self	3	"			brother: Josef Zenay Box 206 Woodbridge, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Nagyejsca
25	yes	"	10	yes	1907	Pa	brother-in-l: Adamski Walek 40 Saratoga str. Bowes, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Krempna
26	"	"	15	no			" Same address "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	12	"			brother: Josef Balechala 1071 Carolst. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Szarvarki
28	"	"	22	"			husband: Markus Niederzudin 627 South 4th st. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Magyarlapos
29	"	"	5	yes	1907	New York N.Y.	brother-in-l: Perecz Goldbaum 223 Dumont ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
30	"	father	10	no			father: Herschel Spitzak 362 Grand str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Slavedicz
	"	father	20	"																	

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. ,, ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kapitain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. van Beaulieu-Moltke, Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had en years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lewrick	Ferdinand	40		m m	railroad worker	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	father: Ferdinand Lewrick Kalbow	Canada Emerson	
2	Engländer	Samuel	19		s	furrier	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Berlin	mother: Salomon Engländer Kalbow	N.Y.	New York
3	Kastelan	Vonko	17		s	flab.	"	"	"	Dalmatian	Austria	Trnowo	Roco Kastelan Zrinovo	N.Y.	Hoboken
4	Lewchtz Bulgh	Rivke	22		f	dress mak.	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wizkow	uncle: Leib Gruber Wizkow	N.Y.	New York
5	Jankel	Jankel	16		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bojerke	mother: Ojrie Beller Bojerke	"	"
6	"	David	11		m	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Chamera	Teofila	22		f	fkand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Starow	Josefa Chamera Starow	"	"
8	Devosa	Anna	30		m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zeppalu	wife: Zuzanna Devosa Zeppalu	N.Y.	West Rutland
9	"	Istvan	10		m	child	no	no							
10	"	Ilona	7		f	"	"	"							
11	"	Gizella	6		f	"	"	"							
12	"	Olga	3		f	"	"	"							
13	"	Lajos	1	1	m	"	"	"							
14	Schneider	Josef	24		m	f.lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bogaros	wife: Maria Schneider Bogaros	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Hovredza	Szymon	24		m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Barthowka	aunt: Wazein Hovredza Barthowka	N.Y.	Allegheny
16	Olsanszky	Janos	18		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Berbuck	father: Stefan Olsanszky Berbuck	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
17	Bizla	"	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Bizla	"	"
18	Polsa	"	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Dorotea Polsa	Pa.	Hazleton
19	Heged	Magdalena	20		f	wife	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Dugoselo	brother: Mata Hojkovic Dugoselo	"	Somerset
20	"	Milan	11		m	son	no	no	"	"	"	"			
21	Zakarowska	Anna	19		f	maid servant	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wolkowizki	father: Tomas Zakarowski Wolkowizki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Wardiak	Bronislawa	20		m	wife	yes	yes							
23	"	Czeslawa	2		f	child	no	no							
24	"	Stanislaw	11		m	"	"	"	Russia						
25	Kolanowicz	Julia	26		f	wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zupolica	father: Josef Larkosi Zupolica	Pa.	Hazelwood
26	"	Imre	7		m	son	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Brandt	Emil	25		m	coachman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Peter Brandt Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
28	Lopala	Katerina	24		f	lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	"	mother: Katia Lopala Vola Katerska	O.	Bellaire
29	Korb	Carl	23		m	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Wilhelm Korb Hamburg	Emerson Canada	
30	Lorenzen	Christian	42		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Eggebek	Lorenz Lorenzen Eggebeck	N.Y.	New York

26

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 23 1911 , 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or alien-born, or landization law-exempt and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	wife	yes	no		wife: Auguste Lewrick no st. Cameroon Man	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Klein Kedzyzin
2	.	self	25			cousin: Samuel Perlmuter 169 Suffolk st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"	Austria	Ogdow
3	"	.	26			friend: Nikola Zivojac 312 Adams st. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	.	Zmovwo
4	.	brother	25			brother in law: Isaac Bine 90 Chrystie st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Wiszkow
5	"	father	3			father: Reibig Beiles 193 Eldridge st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew
6	"	.	50				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	.
7	"	brother	5			brother: Waclaw Skamera 41 Canal st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Starow
8	"	self	yes	04	09 W. Rutland Vt.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Simics
9	"	mother	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Budapest
10	"	"	38	yes	do	husband: Lajos Devosa Box 413 W. Rutland Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	37	"	brown		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	Vt.	W. Rutland
12	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	.	"	"	.
14	no	self	27	no		father: Johann Schneider 1578 Gallwalder st. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Nyikely
15	yes	.	18	.		cousin: Kazimierz Jarnicki no st. Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Bartkowka
16	"	"	16	"		brother in law: Ignac Klingos 332-14th st. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Hertnick
17	"	"	22	yes	06 Niagara Falls N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	.	14	.	08 1909 Hazleton Pa.	father: Janos Dolza no st. Hazleton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Gorny Nika
19	yes	husband	8	no		husband: Vid Ceped Box 130 Lonaconing Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	blue	"	"	.
21	"	cousin	8	.		cousin: Barry Wojkowiczuk 907 Leipild ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Volkowiczki
22	"	self	yes	09	09 Lorezbitz		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza
23	"	mother	16	born	"	husband: Boleslaw Wardiak 274 E. 153rd st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	blue	"	U.S.A.	Lorezbitz
24	"	.	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lomza
25	"	husband	8	"		husband: Johann Kolarewicz 3 Lezke st. Bazletwood Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Turpolica
26	"	father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	.
27	"	self	25	.		uncle: Peter Jurnus 6410 Ashland ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Schneidorf
28	"	brother	35	.		brother in law: Anton Kusweski 3885 Valle st. Bellaire O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Satwicka
29	"	self	yes	in transit to		friend: Fred Lewrick no st. Cameroon Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	tattooed all both arms	Germany	Hamburg
30	"	.	21	no		no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	none	"	Eggebeck

F. 797.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meyer
Kapitain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

56

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. von Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Moltke ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mo[illegible] sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kledink	Ludwig	34	m	m	f. Cab	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Tomasowka	wife: Juliana Kledink Tomasowka	Mich	Sebawaing
2	Balan	Moische	26	"	"	cook	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Subaschowka	" Leie Balan Subaschowka	Mass	Boston
3	Gitelmann	Einech	20	"	"	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Szatawa	father: Gersch Gitelmann Szatawa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	"	Beile	20	f	"	h. wife	no	no							
5	Rabinowicz	Golde	19	f	s	dress maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brestlitowsk	father: Emil Rabinowicz Brestlitowsk	"	"
6	Holz	Jakob	17	m	s	f. Cab	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szakathaza	father: Mathias Holz Szakathaza	Ala	St. Louis
7	Potoczny	Wojciech	36	"	m	waiter	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Korolowka	wife: Marya Potocyna Korolowka	Pa	Allegheny
8	Zurowski	"	26	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rudawka	" Marya Zurowska Rudawka	"	Jakeboro
9	Pawlik	Jan	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Pawlik	"	"
10	"	Josef	45	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Pawlik —"—	"	"
11	Reutz	Schlojme	21	"	s	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Luboar	brother: Meyer Bein Luboar	N.Y.	New York
12	Fask	Awrom	40	"	m	cooper	no	no	"	"	"	Lublin	wife: Leie Fask Lublin	"	"
13	Hatek	Johann	21	"	s	f. Cab	yes	yes	"	German	"	Tomaszowka	father: Heinrich Hatek Tomaszowka	Mich	Sebawaing
14	Holarczyk	Alexander	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jastrabka	" Jan Holarczyk Jastrabka	N.H.	Marlboro
15	Banett	Chaim Schloime	24	"	m	baker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Koszany	wife: Hitka Banett Koszany	N.Y.	New York
16	Osowsky	Isak	20	"	s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Lipina	mother: Zlata Osowsky Lipina	"	"
17	Ternovan	Anna	38	f	wid	Cook	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Nagy-Komlos	mother: Katalia Ternovan Nagykomlos	Ill	Chicago
18	Podedworny	Justa	28	f	m	h. wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zabince	father: Josef Podedworny Zabince	R.I.	Providence
19	"	Stanislaw	9	m	s	son	"	"							
20	"	Wladyslaw	8	"	"	"	"	"							
21	Urbigkeit	Georg	33	"	"	miner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bergeborbek	wife: Johanna Urbigkeit Bergeborbek	Ill	Springfield
22	Feldmann	Bennie	19	"	s	plumber	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Radowitz	father: Simko Feldmann Radowitz	Pa	Allegheny
23	Kazan	Marya	19	f	"	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Krzynce	" Jan Kazan Krzynce	R.I.	Pawtucket
24	Mider	Wiktoria	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lorenka wielka	sister: Stefania Mider Lorenka wielka	Ill	Chicago
25	Berkacz	Jakob	17	m	s	f. Cab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Kownia	step mother: Mydia Tekla Kownia	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Tregar	Helena	20	f	"	Domestic	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sanok	mother: Agnes Tregar Sanok	"	Butler
27	Sackowicz	Marya	22	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krolik	father: Piotr Sackowicz Krolik	Conn	Willimantic
28	Gluwczyk	Kazimierez	39	m	m	f. Cab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grybow	wife: Agnes Gluwczak Grybow	Pa	Plymouth
29	Saskowski	Stanislaw	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moron	mother: Zofia Saskowska Moron	Mass	Fall River
30	Zwanski	Franz	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Viktoria Zwanska —"—	"	"

ADMITTED — No. 1

DETAINED — No. 6

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

ADMITTED — No. 11

SUSPECTED — No. 23

James Frost "Inspector"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Passenger is on board, erroneously stricken out.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** January 13th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							brother Ludwig Schultz no St. Delawaring Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Tomaczowka
2							Bruder Antonin Cikinski Haskin St. 23 Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Krewoser
3							uncle Moische Papiok 2 Ave 150 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Szatawa
4							uncle Julius Miller 464 Dumont Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
5							brother Mathias Holz 1837 2 St St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	L. brown	"	"	"	Brestchitowka
6							friend Katarzyna Siekaniec no St. Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	Under contract.	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	right eye blind	Hungary	Igakalhaza
7							brother-in-l. Jan Sawczak no St. Carlsboro Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	L. brown	gray	none	Austria	Korolowka
8							brother Wladyslaw Pawlita — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sudawka
9							friend Jame address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
10							cousin Antonin Kibrud Suffolk St. 78 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	L. brown	gray	"	"	"
11							brother-in-l. Abram Miller — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lubcan
12							friend August Schultz no St. Tehawaning Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	"	"	"	Lubcin
13							uncle Stanislaw Bakuta Box 52 Marlboro N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	L. brown	blue	"	"	Tomaszowka
14							father Fijek Barnett Division 193 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	gray	"	"	Jastrabke
15							brother Moritz Chowsky no address New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	L. brown	"	"	"	Kosjany
16							cousin Stefan Dobresco Cadyl Place 1885 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Lipna
17							husband Piotr Podedworny Hansford St. 39 Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Nagykomlos
18							brother-in-l. Carl Peppel Philip Ave 1211 Springfield Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	L. brown	gray	"	Austria	Zalince
19							brother Abe Feldmann Forsyth St. 29 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20							brother Antoni Kazan Box 192 Manville R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	gray	"	Germany	Petriken
21							brother-in-l. Jan Baranowski 23 St. St. 2013 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Roumania	Radowitz
22							brother Michal Berbacz Carson St. 721 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Okno
23							brother Jacob Tregar Box 120 Butler Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Poremba wilka
24							Helena Tekla Kachowicz 72 Hanow St. Willimantic Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Rownia
25							brother-in-l. Anton Holzycka no St. Plymouth Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	"	Sanok
26							brother-in-l. Jan Janusz Court St. 84 Hall Riverdale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	L. brown	"	"	"	Krolika
27							brother Jan Zwanski Palmer St. 185 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Grybow
28														5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Moron
29														5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Moltke

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ "; from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baron Beaulieu-Marconnay Surgeon of the S. S. „ McNab ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Schwarzmann	Klara	45		m m	Kleidermacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sabinowce	brother-in-law Michal Ming Sabinowce	Mass	Lynn
ADMITTED 2	"	Rosie	17		f s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 3	"	Elke	15		f s	h maid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 4	"	Males	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 5	"	Zelkine	5		m s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
ADMITTED 6	"	Moyer	3		m s										
ADMITTED 7	"	Elake	1		f s										
8	Scheinsock Scheinzog	Alke	40		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Isaak	25		m s	Schneider	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Fossel	11		m s	2-8/08/177-1/3/41.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Schimmen	9		m s	2-567698-505-(3-2-39/	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	"	Lunche	6		m s	2-669722 - 3/1/40-505	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 13	Hering	Jakob	42		m m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Pinsk	brother-in-law Michel Lakores	NJ	New York
ADMITTED 14	"	Maria	45		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 15	"	Jakob	12		m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 16	"	Heinrich	16		m s	[illegible] F 3, 5	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 17	"	Valentin	10		m s	11-68037	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 18	"	Johann	6		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 19	"	Adam	6		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Petsko	Jakob	28		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagyvolos	wife Victoria Berko Nagyvolos	Mass	Hastings on Hud.
ADMITTED 21	Spribula	Josef	17		m s							Csejte	father Filip Spribula Csejte	Pa	Lehigh Gap
22	Karganitz	Marianna	23		f s	h maid	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lazarzyn	mother Maria Kugeviczate Lazarzyn	"	Scranton
ADMITTED 23	Kanceviczisute	Helena	25		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zelveriskes	father Michel Elias Zelveriskes	Oh.	Youngstown
ADMITTED 24	Elias	Rosie	16		f s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bilke	father Pawel Mulik Bilke	Nay.	New York
25	Mulik	Kasia	20		f m	#-11-243062-4/25/40	yes	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Stubno	father-in-law Philip Ramm Stubno	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 26	Heuchert	Valentin	35		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	father Leib Kaser Jasinsberg	Ore.	Portland
27	Nissen	Mosa	20		m s	barber	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Egerowitz	Egerowitz	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 28	Martschinkus	Gustav	26		m m	h. cab	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	Buffalo	uncle Daniel Schröder Mittel Golmakan	Mich.	Grindstone
ADMITTED 29	"	Bertha	21		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Mittel Golmakan			
ADMITTED 30	Zagorski	Antoni	19		m s	f cab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tagerojn	father Antoni Zagorski Tagerojn	East Windsor Conn.	Hill

28

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

59

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 22 1911 , 191...

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ano final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	blue	none	Russia	Sebinowce
2	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	grandf		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blond brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	Yes	"			father: Heinrich Schwarz Lynn Mass. Essex 422	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
8	"	husband		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey brown	"	"	Pinsk
9	"	father		"			husband: Jakob ~~Steinegrack~~ Steinegruber New York Grand 390	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	"	"	"
10	"	"	2	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black grey	"	Austria	Brzidan
13	"	brother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	" " Yl.		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	uncle		"			brother: Heinrich Herzig Chicago Ill. Irish 1858	"	"	"	"	"	Dr Cert. "Lack of physical sexual development for age claimed (16 years)." affecting ability								
16	"	"	2	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Yes	self	25 00	"			brother: Ferenc Kenko Hasbrouck Heights Hudson, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagykolos
21	Yes	"	11 00	"			Hancock Canos Gribinka Lehigh Gap Pa Box 234	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Eseg
22	Yes	brother Yl	25 00	"			brother Klaw: Kneas Romanenkas Scranton Pa Beaumont Ave 1721	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kamoji.
23	Yes	sister	0	"			sister: Sena Kugelevicznte Youngstown Oh. Garrard St 59	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zelbrowskes.
24	"	brother	11 00	"			brother: Samuel Klias New York 107 Ave 9. Allegheny Pa Catarzyna Kenanicz West Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Silke.
25	Yes	self	11 00	"			Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Stubienko
26	Yes	"	30 00	"			brother Dmitri Reydefurt Ist Land Dmitri Chelatkas Ist Land Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Pagnisbog
27	"	"	26 00	"			cousin: ~~Leonie~~ Blankoff 15 C Bridge St Brooklyn New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black grey	"	Hungary	Kistyka
28	Yes	"	145 ~~00~~ yes	no Made Mich			father Jakob Hass Grandstone Mich Iron Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blond blue	"	Germany	Ganzig Schönebek
29	Yes	husband	no				brother: Michal Zagorski Box 65 East Windsor N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Sent back Manifest for alimony case	5	3	"	"	brown grey	"	Russia	Kozyezje.
30	Yes	self	6 00	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blond blue	"		

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „Moltke", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Kapitain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. von Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Moltke ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

J Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, on the 10th January 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brener	Friedel	22		f. s	bookmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stanislawowik	father: Fankel Brener Stanislawowik	Pa	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED	Strinemacher	Elke	15		f. "	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Antopol	uncle: Mordche Griehmann Antopol	Mass.	Waltham
ADMITTED	"	Simche	9		m "	brother	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Wischejski	Feige	19		f. "	cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	mother: Sascha Wischejski Grodno, Maledzitzka ul 15	"	Brockton
5	"	Sime	17		m "	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Resnicki	Karol	25		m "	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Zabinicze	father: Stefan Resnicki Zabinicze	R.I.	Providence
7	Ledwinka	Marya	24		f. m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Spas	father: Wlaclaw Karasek Spas	Pa	Cambridge
8	"	Katarzyna	4		f. s	daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Nowak	Monika	38		f. "	farmwife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ochodnica	mother: Regina Nowak Ochodnica	"	Philadelphia
10	Jallimor	Olelsa	19		f. "	farmlab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Wyhorika	father: Wolalice Jallimor Wyhorika	"	Russelton
11	Hecht	Abraham	20		m "	joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Havazmezö	father: Israel Hecht Havazmezö	N.Y.	New York
12	Lubanitzky	Chine	23		f. m	housewife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Chajnitz	uncle: Moische Moichot Chajnitz	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Charlap	Beile	24		f. "	"	2-743703 (505)		3-22-40						
14	"	Fankel	4	8	m s	son	2-36[illegible]		31 35	"	"	Brysk		Mass	Boston
15	"	Ebbe	3	8	f. "	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Moische Nachmann Brysk, Sirotka ul	"	"
16	"	Chaim	2	10	m "	son	2-148411-505		"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Fleischman	Fannie	18		f. "	dressmaker	2-679280-505 4/11/40 Kelly	yes	(C.L.-205-8-22-40) Austria	"	Austria	Tarnopol	father: Rubin Zwilling Tarnopol	"	"
18	Benjacs	Stefan	44		m "	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Harmatos	brother in: Imrich Polachansky Harmatos	N.Y.	New York
19	Piworar	Stanislaw	19		m "	[illegible]	11-12-8946		Austria	Polish	Austria	Biala wierna	father: Wojciech Piworar Biala wierna	O.	Canton
20	Krol	Wojciech	20		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moron	father: Jacob Krol Moron	Ill.	Chicago
21	Postkewiczus	Franos	20		m "	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kiejstworyski	father: Stanislaw Postkewiczus Kiejstworyski	N.J.	Jersey City
22														Pa	Clifton
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspector

29

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 23 1911 January 23, *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	uncle	5	no		uncle: David Schneidermann 152 Fullerton Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Kamiskamak
2	"	stepfather	"	"		stepfather: Godalie Chosid 198 Fullerton Waltham, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Antopol
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	brother	$40	"		brother: Hilel Schultz 50 Plymouth st. Brockton, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	"	"	Grodno
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$40	"		cousin: Piotr Podolewsky 39 Hanford st. Providence, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Rabincze
7	"	husband	$40	"		husband: Waclaw Lederinka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Luszkow
8	"	brother	$40	"		father. no street Cambridge, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
9	yes	brother	20	"		brother: Ignac Novak 1115 Hopkins Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	partial deprivation of eyesight	5	1	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Niedzwiedz
10	"	brother	5	"		brother: Josef Frylewicz no street Russelton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mantyjow
11	"	brother	$30	"		brother: Isig Hecht 290 Hanover st. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Havarnecz
12	"	husband	3	"		husband: Leibe Lubanitzky 9th street 1517 Philadelphia, Pa	"	Pgh. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Chajnitz
13	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bryzk
14	"	father	12	"		husband: Moische Charlop father. Hallst. 27 Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
17	"	uncle	$4	"		uncle: David Weissmann 169 Norfolk st. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Kornopol
18	"	brother	30	"		brother: Paul Benjacs 1605 Greenfield st. Canton, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	Hungary	Hármatos
19	"	self	$25	"		brother: Fedrej Pirovar 3721 Hord street Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Fiala vierna
20	no	"	$25	"		brother: Josef Krol 3rd st. 193 Perseyby, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Moron
21	yes	uncle	$95	"		uncle: Antanas Kanovski 15 Morgan st. Preston, Pa	Blue eyes	Right eye	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Rus a	Kiejstrowski
22							"	"	"	"	"	"								
23							"	"	"	"	"	"								
24							"	"	"	"	"	"								
25							"	"	"	"	"	"								
26							"	"	"	"	"	"								
27							"	"	"	"	"	"								
28							"	"	"	"	"	"								
29							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ Moltke ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Merin
Kapitain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. von Beaulieu-Marconnay, *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ Moltke ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* ten *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg, on the 13th January 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	bostanovaic	Lazar	19		m s	flab.	yes	yes	Austria	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Vasile bostanovaic Mydestie		
2	Stipurisk	Georgo	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Vasile Stipurisk	O.	Cincinnati
3	Flam	Oskel	16		f.	dress mak.	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnica	brother: Abraham Flam Tarnica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	"	Jacob	17		m.	watch mak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Reis	Juda	35		m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Sulikow	wife: Rosa Reis Sulikow	"	"
6	Spitzer	Klara	29		f.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Lemberg	brother: Moises Brust Lemberg	"	New York
7	Jenick	Mendel	26		m s	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lanck	" Schajne Jenick Lanck	"	"
8	Jusiak	Maria	20		f.	maid servant	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Lużek gurna	father: Konrad Jusiak Lużek gurna	"	Brooklyn
9	"	Anna	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Kisikowitz	Chaim	21		m.	furrier	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smilkena	David Kisikowitz Smilkena	N.Y.	New York
11	Lyrik	Jan	24		"	flab.	"	"	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Bazow	stepfather: Jacko Kowraly Bazow	"	"
12	Kominski	Jan	33		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Paranka Kominski	"	Burlington
13	Keskowita	Ewan	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Firlejow	father: Michal Keskowita Firlejow	N.J.	Bayonne
14	Bielogan	Kuc	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dolniany	Dmytro Bielogan Dolniany	N.Y.	Bayonne
15	Lavka	Ewan	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Firlejow	" Krynke Lavka Firlejow	O.	Zanesville
16	Schaller	Franz	28		m	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	German	"	Fichtenberg	brother: Hermann Schaller Fichtenberg	Kan.	Lenora
17	"	Mathilde	23		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utica
18	Szkolnik	Wolf	35		m m	plumber	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kamislau	wife: Ester Szkolnik Kamislau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Heye	Friedrich	18		s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Sporgheim	mother: Eugenie Heye Sporgheim	Minn.	Kimball Prairie
20	Janowiak	Stanislaus	22		m	butcher butter clerk	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zenin	mother: Maria Janowiak Rydlewo	Wisc.	Milwaukee
21	Ricke	Heinrich	27		m.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Hannover	brother: Friedrich Ricke Hajen 7 Weer	N.Y.	New York
22	Serebrenik	Abraham	36		m	porter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jedenitz	wife: Lenca Serebrenik Jedenitz	"	"
23	Barkjewicz	Franz	26		s	flab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Girtaki	sister: Barbara Barkiewicz Girtaki	Mass.	West Lynn
24	Lipusz	Gyorgy	28		m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szeg	wife: Maria Lipusz Szeg	Penn.	Forrestdale
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** JAN 22 1911 , 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	S yes	self	28 yes	10	Reading		0. brother: Jordache Costanoaie 650 Main st. Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	No	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Hydestie
2	S		25 no				: Andrei Hipirnick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	uncle	20				uncle: Blasius Rinder 228 East st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	black	"	Austria	Bendtica
4	"	"	12				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	9	"	"
5	"	brother i/l.	26				brother i/l: David Moses 15 Pitkin ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown gray	"	"	Lukakow
6	"	husband	35				husband: Frank Spitzer 93 Division st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wagorow
7	"	sister	12				sister: Annie Jenick " Kidge st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Lanock Tyzek
8	"	brother i/l	2				brother i/l: Wasyl Klonjacki 177 Penn byk st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	Judna
9	"	"	3				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"
10	"	self	35				brother i/l: Michel Lenkowitz 17 Market st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black brown	"	Russia	Posiany
11	"	"	20				sister i/l: Kazka Kadzipiak 379 Prospect st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	Austria	Bacyow
12	S	"	44				brother i/l: Dmytro Kiebuk 449 R.R. st. Binghampton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"
13	no	"	31				cousin: Stanislaw Korinski no st. Beverly N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sirlejow
14	yes	"	35				Stefan Sakisz 118 E. 16th st. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Dolinicany
15	S yes	"	26				uncle: Karol Sak 731 Blissone st. Zanesville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown blue	"	"	Sirlejow
16	S	self brother	32				brother i/l: Wenzel Kinigbauer 69 North st. Kansas City Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Lichtenberg
17	S	brother	—				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	Volka
18	no	self	16				brother: Jones Goldstein Osborn st. 35. - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	Stanislau
19	yes	"	35				uncle: Josef Wieker no st. Kimball Evanston Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	Germany	Sporgheim
20	S	"	18				brother: Peter Janowiak Box 162 - Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond gray	"	"	Rydlewo
21	"	"	20				H Monday Jan 14 to 4th Ave no address New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Kozien
22	"	"	25				brother i/l: Herzl Weissmann E 114th st. 6th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Russia	Jedenitz
23	S	brother i/l	30				: Josef Wiszniewski 42 River st. W. Bergen Hud. Co. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pirtaki Plas
24	no	self	25				brother: Stefan Lipczyk 27 West Norwalk Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	Hungary	Depazy
25							Edward Brown													
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P. 787.

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 64

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ Moltke ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meyer
Kapitain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. von Beaulieu Marcomay, Surgeon of the MOLTKE., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 2 day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Hamburg . January 10th . 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Daniel	Emilie	54		f m wife		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	own home: Hamburg. Emilie Hansa 35 I	Oreg.	Hillsborough
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Crew

65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *January 22nd* 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read by (whether or not alien can read some language)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	H. A. Lloyd	no	1886	New York	Husband: Hermann Damrad, Hillsborough Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* MOLTKE. *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *190* ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(**Age**).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(**Sex**).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(**Married or single**).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(**Calling or occupation**).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(**Able to read and write**).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(**Nationality**).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(**Race or people**).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(**Last permanent residence**).* The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(**Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came**).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(**Final destination**).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(**Whether having a ticket to such final destination**).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(**By whom was passage paid**).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(**Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much**).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(**Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where**).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(**Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend**).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1123

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

ELI S. S. Moltke (Hamb. Amer.) arrived Jan. 23,11. ,190 , M., , from No. 6

ELI	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	22m	1	Zanowiak, Stajpslaw	3	20	1	L.P.C.	1000 Browne																			
23m	26 5m	2	Braun, Max + wf	5	24/25	2	"	1010 Alexander																		3	3
16m	26f		" Schemdel																							2	
29m	31f	3	Strobel, Rosa	B	4	1	" 2d Cab	945 Converse																			
42m	31f	4	Gerstl, Gisela + chr	A	29/30	2	" 2d Cab	945 "																		1	1
23	9f		" Erasi																							2	
26	25m	5	Thurkow, Hermann + wf	D	6-7	2	" 2d Cab	945 "																			
21	22f		" Elizabeth																								
28	21m	6	Falkowski, Franceszek	2	17	1	"	1025 Brown																			
2	15m	7	Stefuriuc, George	-	-	1	"	1010 Browne																		2	3
1	21m	8	Kisikowitz, Chaim	13	10	1	"	1023 "																		1	1
1	16f	9	Flam, Gitel + bro	13	3-4	2	"	1015 "																			
	17m		" Jacob																							2	
17	42m	10	Murawski, Wojciech	2	18	1	"	1023 Brown																			
	23m	11	(correct name Silberman, Mots) Zalog, Mote	7	14	1	"	1025 Scarlett																		2	3
	18m	12	Michal, Istvan	7	10	1	"	1012 "																		1	2
	13m	13	Trablik, Josef	7	8	1	"	1020 "																		1	1
	13m	14	Beilas, Jankel + bro	9	5/6	2	"	1020 W.Newburn																		1	1
	23m	15	Henchert, Walentin	11	26	1	"	1015 Zamosh																		2	
	32m	16	Grabek, Pawel	5	1	1	"	1015 Alexander																		1	1
	19m	17	Gruber, Aron Josef	5	14	1	"	1020 "																		1	1
	18m	18	Glinser, Benzion	5	26	1	"	1030 "																		1	
	23m	19	Kopala, Mateus	9	28	1	"	1030 W.Newburn																			
	16f	20	Elias, Rose	11	24	1	"	1030 Zamosh																		3	3
	25m	21	Przybylowski, Ignaz	3	3	1	"	1020 Mitchell																		1	1
	28m	22	(corrected) Jargelewiczus, Jonas	6	15	1	"	1045 Macatee																		1	2
	25m	23	Paronsky, David	6	13	1	"	1020 "																		5	6
	15f	24	Strinemacker, Ibte + bro	12	2/3	2	"	1005 Hackett																		1	1
			" Sinche																						2	2
		5	Dudkiewitz, Jan	6	22	1	"	1000 Macatee																			
	23f		Totals.			31																					
			Totals.																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

67

RIM S. S. Moltke arrived Jan. 23, 11. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m 26	Herbert, Istvan	7	23	1	L.P.C.	1010 Scarlett							1/2332 K 4 10										—	—	
16m 27	Sztrichula, Josef	11	21	1	"	1000 Zamosh							24132 2d 11										1	1	1
29m 28	Kawrach, Vezenti Wincenty	3	27	1	"	1000 Mitchell							1/24136 Gr 3 30										1	2	1
42m 29	Jekinoff, Merkian	6	18	1	"	1040 Macatee							1/2317 K 3 25										—	1	—
23f 30	Kremermam, Ester	3	6	1	"	950 Mitchell							1/2337 D 3 20										—	1	—
26m 31	Woskobojnik, Abram	3	7	1	"	1000 "																	3	3	3
21m 32	Deutsch Datz, Schlojime	10	11	1	"	1030 Hackett																	1	2	1
28m 33	Saposnik, Schmuel	7	16	1	"	1030 Scarlett							1/24142 6 1 50										—	3	—
21f 34	Dikstein, Frume + 2 cens	2	6/8	3	"	1040 Brown							1/2314 K 3 21										—	—	—
11f	Rosen, Basie																						—	—	—
10f	" Scheene																						—	—	—
28m 35	Kerin, Moishe	5	8	1	"	1040 Alexander							1/2332 D 3 15										—	1	—
17f 36	Gelimer, Riwki	8	20/21	2	"	1040 Raczkiewiez							1/24.36 6 1 40										2	4	2
5½f	Goldstein, Scheine																						—	—	—
18m 37	Wachs, Samuel	7	20	1	"	1040 Scarlett							1/2320 K 3 35										—	1	—
58m 38	Schwarz, Jankel	2	11	1	"	1035 Brown							1/2340 D 3 30										—	1	—
20m 39	Baltvomartis, Benediko	8	13	1	"	1050 Raczkiewiez							25 73 Lud 3 35										2	3	2
42f 40	Dickstein, Sascha + 4 ch	3	19-23	5	"	1030 Mitchell	1/24133 C						1/2547 Clk 1 10										10	15	10
16m	" Hendel																						—	—	—
11f	" Chaje																						—	—	—
10f	" Schloume																						—	—	—
9f	" Chane																						—	—	—
24m 41	Horedza, Szyman	9	15	1	"	1100 Newburn							1/2747 Edw 2 55										1	7	1
19m 42	Zagorski, Antoni	11	30	1	"	1100 Zemosh																	1	4	5
19f 43	Zakarowska, Anna	9	21	1	"	1100 Newburn																	1	4	5
35m 44	Granedier, Pind	8	22	1	"	1105 Baczkiewiez																	1	7	1
19m 45	Yakiman, Aleksa	12	10	1	" Dr. Cert.	1115 Macatee																	1	7	1
17m 46	Koslowicz, Chaim Zelig	2	21	1	"	1040 Brown							1/2478 Nil 10 10										1	1	1
28m 47	Schulter, Franz + w	13	16/17	2	"	1030 Browne	1/24148 6						25 60 Clk 1 50										4	6	4
23f	" Mothilde																						—	—	—
			6																						

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

68

RLM S. S. Moltke arrived Jan. 23,11 , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40f	48	Hosmball, Sore + 3 ch	7	1/4	4	L.P.C.	1125 Scarlett																	4	4	4
5 7m		" Abram				" Dr. Cert.																				
11m		" Jossel																								
8f		" Celiaje																								
48m	49	Weinschul, Wolf + w	2	23/24	2	" Dr. Cert.	1120 Brown																	3	3	3
17m		" Remen																								
18f	50	Woloszyn, Cleaje	7	12/13	2	"	1035 Scarlett																			-
30m		Czonis, Moische																								
26m	51	Martchinke, Gustav + wf	11	28-29	2	"	1040 Zamosh																	2	2	2
31f		" Bertha																								
54m	52	Deutsch, David + w	A	16-17	2	" Dr. Cert.	945 Converse																			
50f		" Bertha																								
20f	53	Golembeiwska, Kazmira	5	6	1	" Dr. Cert.	1200 Alexander																	1	1	1
48f	54	Henig, Maria + 5 ch	11	14-19	6	"	1100 Zamosh																	1	1	1
18m		" Jachob				Hosp.																				
16m		" Heinrich				Dr. Cert.																				
11m		" Walentin																								
6m		" Johann																								
3m		" Adam																								
20m	55	Paskewozuk, Franas	12	21	1	" Dr. Cert.	1130 Hackett																	1	1	1
48f	56	Laska, Mary	2	1	1	" " "	1130 Brown																			
25f	57	Kuczewiczuk, Alana	11	23	1	"	1140 Zamosh																	2	3	2
55f	58	Palk, Gittel D. + ch	4	16/17	2	" Dr. Cert.	1140 Connor																			-
25f		" Sore Hine																								
55m	59	Schechtman, Josef w + gr-ch	4	2/4	3	" Dr. Cert.	"																	3	6	3
54f		" Kele				" "																				
12m		" Abram																								
21m	60	Wycinowski, Julian + ch-mth	2	16	2	"	1045 Brown Connor																	1	6	4
50f		" Luduika				" Dr. Cert																				
27m	61	Holzer, Heinrich W + much-law	4	24	3	"	1130 Connor																	3	6	3

17

TOTALS.

JAN 23

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 69

ELM S. S. Moltke arrived Jan. 23rd 11., 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	22f	61 Holzer, Margarette	4	24	3	L.P.C.	1130 Connor											1/24/11	34	Miller						
2	53f	Maul, Maria				" Dr. Cert.																				
3	42m	62 Schwarzmann, Chajirn +5 ch	11	1-2-7	6	"	1200 Zamosh	1/24	14	Miller	5	3	Sec'y	Landed 1/24	13	Miller	5	3	Sec'y	1/24	4 P.M.					15	15	15
4	15f	" Elke																								
5	11m	" Mates																								
6	5m	" Schloime				To Hosp. 2/16/11 8:30 P.M.												Landed 3/20/11 - 3.45 P.M.								
7	3m	" Meyer				To Quar. 2/6/11 11 a.m.	" "																			
8	5f	" Zlate				"	"																			
9	18m	63 Supinski, Boleslaw	5	5	1	" Dr. Cert.	1.10 Alexander	1/25	11	Sec'y	1/25	64	406								3:15 p.m.	1/27	Pres. Grant	4	5	4
10	29f	64 Spritzer, Clara	13	6	1	" S. I. 1/23/11 2 p.m. Dr. Cert	Schwartz 11 a.m.	1/23	98	C	1/25	15	208								1 p.m.	2/1	Pennsylvania	1	1	1
11	20m	65 Kasperowski, Zygmund +2	5	1	"	from hosp. 1/24/11	Schwartz 11 a.m.														3:15 p.m.	2/11	Pres. Grant	2	1	3
12	18m	66 Gold, Jacob	3	4	1	" " " " "	"											1/25	34	Clark	12					1
13	17m	67 Holz, Jacob	10	6	1	" " " " "	"											1/25	58	Clark	1:45					1
14	12m	68 Schwarz, Mosche	7	27	1	Ded " " " "	" Zamosh														3:15 p.m.	2/11	Pres. Grant			1
15	19m	69 Feldman, Benni	10	22	1	LPC S. I. 1/28/11 1 p.m.	Piggis	1/28	47	Ld								1/31	84	Elm	3:50					3
16	40f	70 Schwarzmann, Reisie	11	2	1	wife #62 " In hosp. Dr. Cert.	Zamosh " 14 Days											Landed 2/25 - 4 P.M.								
17	47m	71 Hennig, Jakob	11	13	1	wife #54 " from hosp. 2/21/11	1 p.m. Mitchell											2/21	16	184	1:25					

TOTALS. 57

JAN 23

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MOLTKE HAM AMER LINE *arrived* January 23d, 1911. ....., 19....., ... M., ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Gelozinsky	Riwe	6	4		1	To husband	10:10 Husb. Morris 86 Rue B, Nyc		1/24	9.40	1	1	1
2	Fleischmann	Fannie	12	17		1	F uncle	Sister Lena, 169 Norfolk St, Nyc		1/23	11.40	—	—	—
3	Laschtz	Rivka	9	4		1	" bro in law	Bro. Morris 90 Christie St Nyc		1/23	11.30	—	—	—
4	Goldberg	Tane	5	18		1	" bro in law	B-l-L Abram Kuperman 75-1st Nyc		1/24	11.50	1	1	1
5	Malinowitz	Anna & ch	6	2/3		2	" tel $	RR. Husb. Alex, Minooka, Pa		1/25	12.45	2	3	2
6	Kolarewicz	Julia & ch	9	25/26		2	" tel $	RR. Husb. Jan, 8 Duke St Hazelwood Pa		1/23	3.05	—	2	—
7	Karczankiute	Maryanna	11	22		1	" tel $	RR. B.L.L. Una. Romankas, 1731 Pennsylvania Ave Brklyn		1/23	4	—	1	—
8	Osasiuk	Bron'a	5	7		1	" brother	Sister Mrs. John Volanskas, 57 Richmond St Brklyn		1/23	3.40	—	1	—
9	Heged	Mag'a & ch	9	19/20		2	" tel $	RR. Husb. Vit. Box 130 Somerset Pa		1/25	11.30	2	2	2
10	Sinda	Salomea	3	2		1	" uncle	179-19 St. Brklyn Aunt Dorothea Michalska		1/24	10.55	1	1	1
11	Hecht	Abraham	12	11		1	" brother	Bro. Simche 290 Stanton St Nyc		1/24	1.20	1	2	1
12	Migdarozik	Schloime	6	5		1	" brother	Bro. Michem 56 Norfolk St Nyc		1/25	9.45	2	2	2
13	Desiatnik	Reisel & ch	3	24/25		2	" tel $	Husb. Schloime 16 Ashland St Boston, Mass		1/23	11.35	—	—	—
14	Kopa	Zofie	7	21		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Joe Baghlida, 63 Old Bury Walker Barre, Pa		1/23	3.40	—	1	—
15	Trojanowski	Yankel	4	21		1	" tel $	RR. Father Moses 234 Meeker St Nyc		1/24	1	1	2	1
16	Spritzer	Clara	13	6		1	" husband	made S. C.		1/23	2	—	1	—
17	Kirjakokowa	Julia	6	8		1	" cousin	Cous. Mrs. Alex Kozlow, 389 Bushwick Ave Brklyn made S. C.		1/23	11.30	—	—	—
18	Feldman	Bennie	10	22		1	" brother			1/28	11.56	6	5	
19	Elkind	Elke	2	14		1	" tel $	RR. Bro. Efroim 332 N. Broad St Richmond, Va		1/24	11.30	1	1	1
20	Scheinsach	Alte & 4 ch	11	8/12		5	" husband	Husb. Jankel 589 3rd Ave Brklyn		1/23	1.—	5	—	
21	Baczynska	Anna	4	12		1	" tel $	RR. Bro. Anton Box 343 Taylor, Pa		1/24	2.15	1	2	1
22	Glimczer	Pesche	8	23		1	" father	RR. Father Welwel 178-2nd Pl Chelsea, Mass		1/24	2.15	1	2	1
23	Wlodarska	Anna	5	29		1	" uncle	Aunt Edelene Baczynska 20-21 St. Bayonne N.J.		1/24	2.05	1	2	1
24	Mulik	Kaska	11	25		1	" friend	RR Uncle Joel Kaal (Mensowicz) 332 W. Erie St Chic. Ill.		1/26	3.30	3	4	3
25	Rawa	Wlad.	4	19		1	" tel $	RR-B.L.L Andrey Rerbic Freeland, Pa Brklyn		1/23	3.—	2	3	2
26	Pajkin	Chana	2	13		1	" sister	Sister Maria Pulowitz 196 Floyd St Brklyn		1/23	11.35	—	—	—
27	Cechstein	Simche	5	13		1	" uncle	Cous. Elias Stone 1486 3rd Ave Nyc		1/23	1.—	—	1	—
28	Kaplan	Ester	4	25		1	" cousin	Cous. Kusiel Leime 129 Monroe St Nyc		1/23	2.20	—	1	—
29	Borschtin	Sore	5	16		1	" father	Father Isaac & Gershberg 176 Livingston St Nyc		1/23	1.—	—	1	—
30	Tym #1	Natalia & 2 chs #2	6	9/10		2	" brother	#1 Bro. Johan Tym, 1486 11th Ave Nyc #2 Cous. Ferd Krieger 1486-11th Ave Nyc		1/24	10.40	2	2	2

JAN 23

39

27 50 27

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Moltke # 2 arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

71

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						39								
31	Chamera	Teofila	9	7		1	To brother	Bro. Wadaw 320-Cherry St nyc	D	2-3	3 40	—	1	—
32	Sendewicz	Chaim	4	13		1	" father	Father Israel 252-Broome St nyc	B	2-3	12 50	—	1	—
33	Fusiak	Maria & sis	13-	8/9		2	" bro in law	Sister mrs. Wasyl Chomiak, 177 Ludlow St Bklyn nyc	D	2-4	2 30	2	2	2
34	Berger	Sure	2	9		1	" brother	Bro. Benj. c/o Baronowsky 93 Canal St nyc	D	2-3	11 30	—	—	—
35	Rabinowicz	Golde	10	5		1	" aunt	Aunt mrs. Julius Muller, 46 E. Broadway Bklyn	D	2-3	11 30	—	—	—
36	Kantarowicz	Pesche	6	11		1	" uncle	Aunt mrs. Hyman Goldberg 301-Broome St nyc	D	2-3	1:	—	1	—
37	Duraj	Anna	6	16		1	" tel $	RR. father John, Washington Post Providence R.I.	D	2-7	2:	4	4	4
38	Podedwory	Justa & 3 ch	10	18/20		3	" husband	RR. Husb. Pyotr 39-Stanford St Grs-no-State St LosAngeles Calif	D	2-4	11 30	3	3	3
39	Baran	Liza	4	18		1	" tel $	RR. Sister mrs. Morris Schmies.	D	2-5	11 30	2	2	2
40	Lorenzen	Christian	9	30		1	" no add	Ducb. to nyc	D	2-4	2 30	1	2	1
41	Yenay	Erszebeth	8	24		1	" brother	Bro. Josef Box 206 Woodbridge nyc St Louis Mo.	D	2-4	3 40	1	2	1
42	Sobotka	Chane & 3 ch	4	8/11		4	" tel $	RR. Husb. Abraham 153 Canal St	D	2-4	2 15	4	8	4
43	Lubantzky	China	12	12		1	" husband	Husb. Louis 1517-9 St Phila. Pa.	D	2-3	1:	—	1	—
44	Klein	Elsa	8	29		1	" bro in law	Sd-t. mrs. Phil. Goldmann 233-Broome St Bklyn	D	2-3	1:	—	1	—
45	Gold	Hate	3	5		1	" Ho's Hospital	father Josef 605-23 St, nyc	B	2-5	12:	2	2	2
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														

22

1933 19

72

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E Clark, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Harvard, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at ———

———

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 21 January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Price	Sam'l	36	m	s	Dairyman	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Erndale	Erndale Stock Farm Ont Canada	Ont	Erndale Stock Farm
2	Baxter	Dighton	42	m	s	lawyer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Toronto Ont 49 Sussex Ave Canada	Ont	Toronto
3	Barnes	Wm B.	47	m	m	real est	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Vancouver	c/o Bulson Bank Bdlg Vancouver B.C. Canada	B.C.	Vancouver
4	Barnes	Flora	46	f	w	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Vancouver	c/o Bulson Bank Bdlg Vancouver B.C. Canada	B.C.	Vancouver
5	Watts	Frq A.	36	m	m	mfr.	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Windsor	Windsor Ont Canada	Ont	Windsor
	Watts	Louise	30	f	w	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Windsor	Windsor Ont Canada	Ont	Windsor
	Andrews	Mildred	5	f	m	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Allen	Bron	48	m	m	Dentist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Allen	Julia	29	f	m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Atwood	Edward	65	m	m	lumbr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Allen	Hubert	28	m	m	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Allen	Alice	20	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Arndt	Aaron	36	m	m	Jeweler	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Arndt	Israel	21	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Block	Bates	36	m	m	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Block	Julia	26	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Broughton	Mother	50	f	m	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Brisen	Richard	40	m	m	Merchant			U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Brisen	Ida	65	f	m	Wife			U. S.	CITIZEN					
	Brekke	Lucille	14	f	s	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Brekke	Edith	15	f	s	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Bradley	Maria	40	f	m	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Bunnell	Basil	31	m	s	Lecturer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Budd	Frank	32	m	s	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Bryan	Charles	39	m	m	Engr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Bryan	Emma	27	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Bolt	Blanche	50	f	m	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Bowtle	John	36	m	m	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Borst	Louise	30	f	s	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Bentley	Thaddeus	42	m	m	Hotel	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 January, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	over	yes	1911	N.Y.	Erndale Stock Farm Ont Canada 49 Sussex Ave. Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Canada	Toronto
2	no	self	over	yes	1911	N.Y.	c/o Hudson Bay Bldg. Vancouver B.C. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	None	Canada	Toronto
3	yes	self	over	yes	1911	N.Y.	c/o Hudson Bay Bldg. Vancouver B.C. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	None	Canada	Quebec
4	yes	self	over	yes	1911	N.Y.	Windsor Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Canada	Quebec
5	no	self	over	yes	1911	N.Y.	Windsor Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	Canada	Windsor
6	no	self	over	yes	1911	N.Y.	Windsor Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Canada	Windsor
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert J. Fraser, Master, of the "D" Bermudian", from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert J. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin F. Clark, Surgeon of the S. S. Bermudian sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 21 Jan, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Black	Corwin	27		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Black	Lena	38		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Colored	Ray	35		M M	M&T.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Colored	Juliet	33		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Dr Bain	Peter	73		M M	Printer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Dr Areas	Rachael	68		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Dann	Edward	41		M M	Mfgr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Dann	Helen	32		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Duffy	George	40		M M	Mfgr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Duffy	Grace	34		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Dalton	Ella	44		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Dorr	Ella	23		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Dorr	Mary	45		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Davitt	John	51		M M	Grocer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Davitt	Margt	31		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Donnelly	Ignacio	2		M S	Bookkeeper	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Eckenbeck	George	76		M M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Faux	Edward	31		M M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Faux	Mary	31		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Gallop	Irma	4		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Graves	Robert Jr			M M	Law	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Graves	Agnes	23		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Graves	Robt	44		M M	Mfgr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Gyring	Arthur	33		M S	Hotel	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Gomery	Frank	53		M M	Bus	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Gomery	Sarah	49		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Grunbaum	Adolf	42		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Grunbaum	Hannah	38		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Haw	Stanley	52		M M	Accnt	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Hathaway	Henry	36		M M	Physician	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

C

30

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Jan, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1911,
at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Sheet C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 22/Jany, 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hanson	Mary	30		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Herzog	Samuel	42		M M	Rafs	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Herzog	Paul	11		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Hailam	Atherton	40		M M	Paper	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Hailam	Elreta	29		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Hosford	Wm	19		M S	Chauffeur	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Higham	Charles	30		M S	Hotel	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Hardy	Horatio	73		M M	Carpenter	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Johnson	Yrmick	30		M M	Architect	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Johnson	Frances	25		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Trust	Ella	60		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Tandorf	Moors	51		M M	Mer.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Tandorf	Ida	50		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Tungling	William	38		M M	Rest	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Tungling	Milton	10		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Tungling	William	11		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Kennedy	Charles	23		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Kippen	Robert	39		M M	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Kippen	Emma	60		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	King	Stanley	28		M S	Lawyer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Kristl	Alex	40		M M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Livingston	Edith	22		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Little	Agnes	33		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Lewis	Ada	36		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Lawrence	Hebert	38		M M	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Lawrence	Gladys	13		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Lewis	Arthur	28		M S	Musician	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Leon	Albert	40		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Mayfrain	Elsa	24		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	May	Charles	55		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

C

30

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

77

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *93 Jand*, 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P J Fraser Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Blank, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Blank M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of ..... , 1911

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 21 Jan, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dral	Julia	53		F M Wid		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Van Cliff	Clinton	25		F S Wid		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Verdier	Salomon G		7	M Inf		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Verdier	Daniel E	4	ms	M Chgy		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Weiss	Mary	71		F M Wid		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Whiting	Agnes	33		F S Wid		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Warr	Richard	28		M S Clerk		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Wheeler	Frank	44		M M Retd		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Woods	William	36		M M Mechanic		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Woods	Mrs Wm	34		F M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Woods	Audry	5		M S Inf		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Wills	Wm	33		M M Auditor		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Wills	Mary	27		F M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Wagner	Samuel	52		M M Mechanic										
15	Wagner	Mary	48		F M Wife										
16	Weir	John	38		M M Mechanic										
17	Weir	Mrs John	36		F M Wife										
18	Weir	Fanny	10		F S Inf										
19	Wilson	Fred	44		M M Bus										
20	Wilson	Mary	44		F M Wife										
21	Zarbuchen	Marie	25		F S Nurse										
22	Van Zandt	Ada	26		F S Inf		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

79

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *23* June, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or alms-house, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any advertisement, prepaid ticket, or solicitation, or by payment of any part of the passage of others, or under promise to obtain employment for them in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D J Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Black, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweas that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F E Black M D

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. and England	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomats	Tourists (Non-Immigrants)	Residents of: Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens: [illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. [illegible]	[illegible]
First Cabin	136						136	—	142	—	6
Second Cabin	1						1	—	1	—	—
Steerage											
Total											

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 23 Jan, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mayhew	Frances	60		f m	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Myers	George	54		m m	Mer.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Meine	Max	26		m s	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Mabbett	Fred.	40		m m	Mechanic	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Mabbett	Lucy	33		f m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Myers	Martin	46		m m	Engr.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Martin	George	27		m s	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	McElwaine	Anna	28		f s	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	McElwaine	Marie	55		f m	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	McDowell	Velma	25		f s	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	McDowell	Brosie	65		f m	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Porter	Fannie	50		f m	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Pope	Grace	40		f m	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Porter	Rosa	24		m m	Barber	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Porter	Marie	32		f m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Riordan	John	50		m s	Mayor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Rand	Howard	35		m s	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Ramsaier	Gustave	37		m m	Mechanic	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Ramsaier	William	24		m s	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Richards	Goldie	24		f s	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Ryseres	Charles	62		m m	Capt	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Seymour	Lulie	25		f s	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Stone	Brosie	42		f m	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Sargent	Frank	62		m m	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Tracy	William	37		m m	Dentist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Tracy	Margaret	28		f m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Tracy	Dwight	3		m s	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Tracy	Laurence	5		m s	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Twinam	Patrick	50		m m	Groom	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Twinam	Mary	24		f s	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

30

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 81

Arriving at Port of New York, *23* June, *1911*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P J Green Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P J Green
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Jan, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin C. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing Suremetto, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1904, at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1) 82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 21 June, 190[illegible]

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mral	John	26	5	M S	Hotel.	YES	YES	U. S.	Scotch CITIZEN					
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

83

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *23* January, *1901*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P J Fresse, Master, of the S S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the assistant surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~So~~ in ~~number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P J Fresse
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. O. Peters, Surgeon of the Oceana, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 11

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda, 21 Jan. 1911 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hindley	Ralph	33		m m	cantongrand manufacturer	yes	yes	American U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Darien, Ct.		Conn.	Darien, Ct.
2	Hindley	Helen L	37		f m	none	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
3	Mather	Maud L	38		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn,
4	Richardson	Elwood S	26		m m	publisher	yes	yes	"		"	New York		N.Y.	New York
5	Richardson	Alice	23		f m	none	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
6	Ostertag	Frank R.	49		m m	factory manufacturer	yes	yes	"		"	Brooklyn, N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ostertag	Anna	44		f m	none	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
8	Kessler	Philip J	37		m m	wholesale florist	yes	yes	"		"	Woodside, L.I.		N.Y.	Woodside, L.I.
9	Raszkiewicz	Frank	35		m m	real estate & insurance	yes	yes	"		"	Buffalo, N.Y.		N.Y.	Buffalo, N.Y.
10	Raszkiewicz	Rose	30		f m	none	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
11	Lohr	Fred W.	56		m m	pianos manufacturer	yes	yes	"		"	New York		N.Y.	New York
12	Lohr	Kettie	34		f m	none	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
13	Sams	Edmund M	40		m m	insurance broker	yes	yes	"		"	Montclair, N.J.		N.J.	Montclair
14	Sams	Christine	34		f m	none	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
15	Sams	Edmund Dana	6		m s	none	yes	no	"		"	"		"	"
16	Mathiasen	Karl	50		m m	terra cotta manufacturer	yes	yes	"		"	Keyport, N.J.		N.J.	Keyport, N.J.
17	Foley	Edward F	43		m m	artist	yes	yes	"		"	New York		N.Y.	New York
18	Foley	Dixie	28		f m	none	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
19	Myers	Wilhelmina	45		f s	none	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
20	Abbott	Charles E.	51		m m	baker	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
21	Abbott	Amy G.	38		f m	none	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
22	Martin	John L.	34		m m	clerk	yes	yes	"		"	New Bedford, Mass		"	New Bedford
23	Gladding	Wanton M	36		m m	factory superintendent	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
24	Cohrmann	Fred	31		m s	Electrical engineer	yes	yes	"		"	New York		"	New York
25	Winkroth	Emil John	47		m s	Pianos	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
26	"	Anna	38		f s	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
27	Burgess	Hollis	31		m s	Broker	"	"	"		Mass.	Brookline		Mass.	Brookline
28	"	Marie	26		f s	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
29	Benson	Henry	47		m s	merchant	"	"	"		"	Salem		"	Salem
30	"	Rebecca	40		f m	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Jan. 1911, 19:

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representations made to induce him to come to the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwamberger, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Oceana, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. O. Peters, Surgeon of the Oceana, sailing thereunto (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or charterer," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Jan, 19 11

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ... CABIN PASSENGERS

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

87

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda, 21 Jan. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dr. Annabel	Frederick	50		m m	Surgeon	yes		U. S. A.		New York	Elmira		N.Y.	Elmira
2	Liebmann	Karl	25		- s	Chemist	"		"		Ohio	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
3	Boutow	Wilson	22		" "	undertaker	"		"		Conn.	Georgetown		Conn.	Georgetown
4	Buckingham	Walter	35		" m	proprietor	"		"		New Jer.	Collingswood		New Jer.	Collingswood
5	Herbaugh	Josef	37		" s	Real Estate	"		"		"	Camden		"	Camden
6	Rado	Cecil	43		" s	merchant	"		"		N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
7	— " —	Helena	41		f "	—	"		"		"	"		"	"
8	Brinkerhoff	Geo. A.	49		m "	insurance agent	"		"		New Jersey	Parkenark		New Jer.	Parkenark
9	— " —	Pauline	49		f "	—	"		"		"	"		"	"
10	~~Arnot~~	~~Lobro~~	~~65~~		~~" s~~	~~banker~~									
11	Warner	Charles	68		m w.	Capt.	"		"		New York	Mountvernon		N.Y.	Mountvernon
12	Dowling	Wilhelmine	38		" m	real estate	"		"		"	New York		"	New York
13	Gates	Allen	43		" s	Photographer	"		"		"	Olivers		"	Olivers
14	Foot	Irwin	29		f m	—	"		"		"	Mountvernon		"	Mountvernon
15	Smith	Albert	45		m "	real estate	"		"		New Jersey	Trenton		New Jer.	Trenton
16	— " —	Harriet	45		f "	—	"		"		"	"		"	"
17	Riera	Louis	42		m "	hotelman	"		"		"	South Orange		"	South Orange
18	— " —	Marie	50		f "	—	"		"		"	"		"	"
19	Johnston	Ella	50		" s	—	"		"		"	"		"	"
20	Slayback	John W.	46		m m	merchant	"		"		"	Verona		"	Verona
21	— " —	Nelly	38		f "	—	"		"		"	"		"	"
22	Hall	Frank D	60		m m	superintendent	"		"		New York	New York		N.Y.	New York
23	— " —	Angie	48		f "	—	"		"		"	"		"	"
24	Seiffer	Therese	35		f s	importer	"		"		"	"		"	"
25	Richards	Louis R	40		m s	Hotelmanager	"		"		"	"		"	"
26	Webster	Charles III	66		" w	insurance agent	"		"		Conn.	Hartford		Conn.	Hartford
27	Garvia	Robert	62		" "	plumber	"		"		"	"		"	"
28	Miller	Edward	38		" m	druggist	"		"		New York	New York		N.Y.	New York
29	Brady	John	43		" "	saloonkeeper	"		"		New Jersey	Elizabeth		"	Elizabeth
30	— " —	Lucie	60		" "	—	"		"		"	"		"	"

29 cks

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 73

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Jan. 1911, 19

87

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Schwamberger, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Oceana, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Schwamberger
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Pugs, Surgeon of the Oceana, sailing thereunto, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the line thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Pugs

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Jan, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda, 21 Jan 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Beach	Leslie	33		m m	Advertising (mgr)	yes	yes	U. S. A.	New York.	Long Island			N.Y.	Long Island
2	— " —	Mattie	20		f "	—	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
3	Turner	Albert	58		m m	publisher	"	"	"	"	New Yor.	Passaic		N.Yor.	Passaic
4	— " —	Sarah	65		f "	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Gardiner Obb.	Louise	28		" wd	—	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
6	Frank	Henry	30		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	New Yor.	Manhattan		New Yor.	Manhattan
7	— " —	Harriet	39		f "	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Schultz	— " —	17		" s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	— " —	Margaret	19		" "	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Farrand	Max	41		m "	banker	"	"	"	"	Conn.	Montowese		Pa.	Montowese
11	Manning	Frank L.	35		" "	dentist	"	"	"	"	New Yor.	Red Bank		New Yor.	Red Bank
12	Hopping	George C	33		" "	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Mink	Jan	65		" wd	none. loafer	"	"	"	"	N. York	New York		N.Y	New York
14	Fairlie	Matthews F.	30		m m	mining engineer	"	"	"	"	Canada	Ottawa		Can	Ottawa
15	— " —	Annie	22		f "	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Delaney	Morritt F	52		m "	manager	"	"	"	"	Mass.	West Springfield		Mass.	West Springfield
17	Bryant	William	36		" "	— " —	"	"	"	"	Penn.	Cynwyd		Penn.	Cynwyd
18	— " —	Ida	33		f "	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Dornbusch	Hermann	44		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	N. York	New York		Ny	New York
20	— " —	Rose	35		f "	dressmaker.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Holcomb	Durand F.	47		m "	civil engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Curran	Rose	40		f "	—	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Holyoke		Mass.	Holyoke
23	Snyder	Frederick	43		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Winchester		"	Winchester
24	— " —	Annie	31		f "	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Lewis	Williams	28		m s	dentist surgeon	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	Ilion		N.Y.	Ilion
26	Gross	Rice	24		" s	newspaperman	"	"	"	"	"	Albany		"	Albany
27	Dornbusch	Herman	44		m s	merchandise broker	yes	yes	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York			N.Y.	New York
28	Dornbusch	Rose	35		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
29	Atwater	Helena	49		f m	none	"	"	"	"	Conn.	Meriden		Con.	Meriden
30	Beatty	Anna	40		" d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

89

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Jan. 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwamberger, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Oceana, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 19 1,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS —

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Pilcas, Surgeon of the Oceana sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Pilcas

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Jan, 19 11

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

90

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda, 21 Jan 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lennon	Frank T.	44		m m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American	N. York	Mt Vernon		N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
2	— " —	Fannie	28		f.	—	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
3	Jackson	Henry	33		m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	New York			New York	
4	Bryant	William	36		m	merchant	"	"	"	"					
5	— " —	Sara	35		f.	—	"	"	"	"					
6	Collier	Katherine	53		"	—	"	"	"	"	N. York	New York		N.Y.	New York
7	Henderson	Agnes	25		"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Lovett	George	25		m	Broker	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
9	Robinson	W. J.	34		m	Broker	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Fest	Daniel	44		m	Superintendent	"	"	"	"	Penn.	Philadelphia		Penn	Philadelphia
11	Roos	Arnit.	43		m	merchant	"	"	"	"					
12	— " —	Helene	41		f.	—	"	"	"	"					
13	Oatman	Edward	54		m	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	New York	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	— " —	Margaret	24		f	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Bulkley	Frederick	42		m	manager	"	"	"	"	New York	New York		N.Y.	New York
16	— " —	Elizabeth	33		f	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Wentz	Harry	44		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	New Jersey	Harriers Harbor		N. Jersey	Harriers Harbor
18	— " —	Elizabeth	25		f	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Mac Craig	Florence	31		"	—	"	"	"	"	New York	New York		NY	New York
20	— " —	Isabelle	29		"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Schmidt	Gretta	48		m	—	"	"	"	"	Penn.	Philadelphia		Penn.	Philadelphia
22	Peltz	Lily	48		"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Schmidt	Charles	21		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Stone	Isidor	48		m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	New York	New York		N.Y.	New York
25	— " —	Fanny	43		f	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Hamilton	Albert	65		m	agriculturist	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo		"	"
27	— " —	Emma	60		f	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Suppole	Samuel	31		m	Electrical Millwright	"	"	"	"	New Jersey	East Orange		New Jersey	East Orange
29	— " —	Mary	34		f	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Smith	Eby S.	32		m	Reporter Newspaper	"	"	"	"	New York	Elmira		New York	Elmira

26 cts

21 41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Jan. 1911, 19

91

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schwambergen, of the Oceana, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Schwambergen
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E. Tilers, Surgeon of the Oceana, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Tilers

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda, 21 Jan. 1911, 19

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bascom	Henry	47		m	m	publisher	y	y	U. S. A.		New York	New York		N.Y.	New York
2	Churchill	Fred	29		m	s	calling.	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
3	Kelly	Oliver	30		m	m	merchant	"	"	"		Penn.	Phila.		Penn.	Philadelphia
4	"	Rebecca	25		f	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
5	Miller	Mrs Edward	26		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
6	Strauss	Morris	40		m	"	Baker	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
7	Goard	Nora	33		f	m	"	"	"	"		"	Mt. Vernon		"	Mt. Vernon
8	Gumbb	Rose	39		m	"	manager	"	"	"		"	New York		"	New York
9	— " —	Mamie	33		f	"	actress	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
10	McBride	Alice	47		"	wd	—	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10 C

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 10.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Jan. 1911, 19

93

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or passage paid for by the alien or by others in his behalf; if by others, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schwamberger, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schwamberger
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perez, Surgeon of the Oceana, sailing thereon (State whether bargeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Perez

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Jan, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—6

94

Jan 23 1911

	U. S. AND INSULAR	DIPS.	EXEMPTS: TOURISTS (EXEMPT. L)	CABIN	STEER	TOTAL	TRANSIT
First Cabin	123					123	
Second Cabin							
Steerage							
Total							

123 - 3

IM. NON-IM.
....
SEX
R & P
E & A
R & I
MONEY
REG
R & O
R & D
PAID
FSG
10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	123	126
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda, 21. Jan. 1911 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Aird	John.	65	m	m		banker	yes	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg		Canada	Winnipeg
2	— " —	Eleanor	52	f	m		— " —	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Blake	Beatrice.	31	f	s.		Esp. mass	"	"	English	English	England	Hastings	Capt. Collingwood. St. George Bermuda	England	Hastings
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 Jan 1911, 1911

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or an almshouse, or supported in a home for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	no		Winnipeg, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond blue	none	Canada	Quebec Longueuil.
2	wife	husband	$30	no		432 Eastern Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Ontario Toronto.
3	no	self	$30	no		1376 21st St. Pleasantry Park New York	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	5	"	blond grey	"	England	Richmond England
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

N. Y. Form 89

12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwarzenberger, of the Oceana, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Schwarzenberger
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(French Line) C

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michel Louis, Surgeon of the S/S Virginie, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22d day of January, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

Jan 23/1911

	U. S. AND INSULAR	DIPS.	TOURISTS EXEMPTED				TOTAL			S. I.	TRANSIT
First Cabin							2	22	24	7	3
Second Cabin	2										
Steerage											
TOTAL											

IM. NON.
....
SEX SEX
R&R R&R
R&X R&X
R&I R&I
MONEY MONEY
RET RET
DEST DEST
D&D D&D
D&C D&C
PROP'D PROP'D
DEAD DEAD

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	22 2	24
Steerage		
Total		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginie sailing from Havre January 7th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Panozzo	Giuseppina	33		m m	Laborer	yes	yes							
ADMITTED	do	Antonio	45		m m	"	no	no							
ADMITTED	do	Giuseppina	45		f m	Wife	no	no							
ADMITTED	do	Maddalena	65		f wid	"	"	"	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Grasche Coma	no relations		
ADMITTED	do	Giuseppe	15		m s	"	yes	yes						Mich.	Hamtramck
ADMITTED	do	Palma	8	6	f s	Scholar									
ADMITTED	do	Attilio	4	6	m s	"	no	no							
ADMITTED	do	Rosa	2		f s	—	"	"							
9	Ozwald	Janos	25		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jernek	Brother Ozwald Tal Semer Tolgany megye	N.J.	Jones Point
10	Toth	Balind	17		"	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Vasnadasd	father Toth Sadlor Vasnadasd	N.J.	Blandburg
11	Prokop	Tal	26		m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Jernek	Wife Prokop Margit Jernek Tolgany megye	N.J.	Jones Point
12	Adam	Joseph	36		m m	watchmaker	"	"	Switzerld	French	Switzerland	Cornal	father Joseph adam comol. district de Porrentruy	N. York City	
13	do	Marie	34		f m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Turkovics	Imre	23		m m	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bozin	wife Julia Turkovics Bajsa Tolgany megye		
15	Stemfle	Louis	21		m s	Farmer	"	"	France	French	France	Heimsweiler	father adolphe Stemfle (Heimsweiler (Doubs)	N.Y.	New Rochelle
16	Krammer	Louis	26		m s	Farmer	"	"	Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Vienne	brother Emile Krammer Vienne Switzerland	N. York City	
17	Marzin	Ambroise	28		m s	Cultivator	"	"	France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Crallaumeur	father Marzin Jdegues Comm de Krallaumeur	Canada	Montreal
18	Fried	René	23		m s	Taylor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Paris	parents Fried Kroidonoff Minsk Russia	N. York City	
19	Journal	François	23		m m	Net-maker	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lyon	father Journal Etienne Ses Cieux Savoie	Canada	Authemont
20	Novel Lardin	François	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Novel Lardin Eugene Novalaise Savoie	do	do
21	Barlerin	François	34		m m	Cook	"	"			USA Mgc				
22	do	Josephine	30		f m	none	"	"					father Sebastien Barlerin Charolle (Saone et Loire		
23	do	Jeanne	4		f s	—	—	—	Born			Charolle	father in law do	New York City	
24	do	Henri	4		m s	—	—	—	U.S. Born				uncle do uncle do		
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Interpreter Chas Klopp

F. A. Tuttle
Inspector

44

3 K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of New-York *January* 23th, 1911 *Str* Finn

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1			100	yes	4	Hamburgh	wife and son Panozzo Maria	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	70	mate	auburn	nothing	Italy	Trasche Coma
2	S			"	19	"	Hamburgh mich.	"	"	"	"	"	Son	"	172	"	"	Yellow scar on left arm	"	"
3	S		700				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	160	"	"	one finger webbed to next to it	"	"
4	S		"				do do	"	"	"	"	"	Senility	"	160	"	"	nothing	"	"
5	yes	Self	Yes				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	160	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	"	"				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	140	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	"				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	"	"				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	445				brother Oswald Gregor Box 27 Rockland Co Jones Point N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	162	brown	brown	"	"	Hungary	Jemek
10	yes	"	185				uncle Josef Patona Box 56 Blandburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	162	"	brown	blue	"	"	Szamadasd
11	no	"	140				cousin Oswald Gregor Box 27 Rockland Co Jones Point N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	164	"	"	brown	"	"	Jemek
12	yes	"	60	no			cousin Francois Adam	"	"	"	"	"	"	156	light	auburn	grey	"	Switzerland	Cornol
13			"	"			444 West 56th St N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	154	"	brown	black	"	France	Beaucourt
14	no	"	33				brother in law Josef Tibenszky 508 - 11 ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	173	brown	brown	"	"	Hungary	Bazin
15	"	"	45				brother in law John Elliott 6 Morgan St. New Rochelle N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	175	light	black	"	"	France	Helmoncourt
16	yes	"	25	yes	1908/10	N.Y. City	friend Mr Muller 431 East 93rd St N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	178	"	auburn	"	"	Switzerland	Bienne
17	no	"	50	yes	1909	Canada Marie	sister Marie anne Marzin 4558 Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	170	"	auburn	blue	"	France	Chateauneuf
18	"	"	20	no			brother Fred German 80 ave E. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	165	"	auburn	"	"	Russia	Koidonoff
19	no	"	80				friend Michel Lardin à Autremont pres Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	161	"	auburn	grey	"	France	Les Bois Savoie
20	no	"	50				brother Michel Lardin do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	172	"	Brown		"	"	Chambery
21	yes	Self		yes	1903/10	N.Y. City	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	168	"	"	"	"	"	Lugny les Chavelles
22	yes	Self	60	"	1909/10	"	223 West 20th St N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	166	"	Black	Black	"	"	Hechettes
23			"	"	1910/11	Return		"	"	"	"	"	"	1 —	"	auburn	grey	"	U.S.A	N. York City
24			"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	1 —	"	"	"	"	"	"
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Malglaive Lieut Second Officer of the S.S. Virginie, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michel Louis, Surgeon of the S/S Virginie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

D Michel

Sworn to before me this 23th day of Jamary, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginie sailing from Havre January 7th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Begovic	Mara	31		f	m	housewife	no	no	Hungaria	Croatian	Hungary	Petomaca	mother Tereza Filipovic Petomaca Croatia	Pa	Huntington
2	-do-	Franjo	9		m	s	child			"	"	"	"			
3	Baranek	Maria	17		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	Slovak	"	Felso Korompa		father Baranek Stefan Felso Korompa Sarosny megye	"	Allentown
4	Blazic	Jaga	24		f	m	wife	no	no	Croatian	"	Sv. Nedelja		sister Rosa Blazic Sv. Nedelja Za	Wis	Sheboygan
5	Cattani	Victoria	39		f	w	shawlwoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N	France	Paris	brother Cattani Dominique 56 Liberty Av. Vincennes (Seine)	N. York	City
6	Djebac	Tavara	33		f	m	laborer	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kipiccini	mother Maria Djebac Fabrica de zahar Kipiccini	Wisc.	Cambria
7	-do-	Alexandre	16		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Fritz	Slava	20		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Vivodina	mother Jela Fritz Prekaruke 11 Vivodina	Pa	Johnstown
9	Gabrek	Mara	20		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sv. Nedelja	mother Sofija Gabrek Stimec 29 Sv. Nedelja	Ills	Kankegan
10	Horvatic	Justa	21		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ludbreg	father Ivan Zlatar Severa 81 Ludbreg	Oh	Youngstown
11	Kralic	Magda	22		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Kata Lilek Karlovac 2a Ludbreg	"	"
12	Matic	Elea	24		f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Mate Rega Stuga 25 Ludbreg	Ind.	Hammond
13	Smic	Mona	22		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Ivanjo Kokanac Stuga 6 Ludbreg	Pa	Uniontown
14	Catta	Anna Maria	23		f	s	schoolmistress	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Jelsi	mother Jirada Catta Jelsi Italy	Mass	Marlboro
15	Cerskow	Ivan Kokir	24		m	m	agriculturist	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Spalato	father Kako Ceorks Kastel Gomilica	Ills	Chicago
16	-do-	Maria	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Boyadjian	Siragan	22		m	s	dyer	"	"	Turkey	armenian	Turkey	Sis (adana)	father Simon Boyadjian Sis (adana)	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Hussein	Ogli Kheder	24		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	"	Turkish	"	Harpouth	mother Zilfi Hussein Harpouth	R.I.	Providence
19	Ismail	-"- Hussein	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Memed Ismail Ogli Harpouth	Mass.	Peabody
20	Memed	-"- Osman	22		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Alif Memed Harpouth	"	Worcester
21	Mamoud	-"- Boz	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Kheder Ismail Ogli Harpouth	"	Peabody
22	Mentechikian	Mooshegh	35		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Armenian	"	"	wife Tavoz Mentechikian Harpouth	"	Whiteville
23	Poladian	Kirkor	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baibaurt	wife Salita Poladian Baibaurt	N. York	City
24	Sossian	Sahag	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Van	father José Tosmasian Van	Mass.	Watertown (East)
25	Seferian	Serkak	27		f	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mouche	father Seferian Bonian Mouche	R.I.	Providence
26	Sarkisian	Hampartzoum	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Bajdzar Sarkisian Mouche	"	"
27	Saba	Haikal	24		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Syrian	"	Keferhay	wife Maroun Saba Keferhay Syria	Pa	Wilkesbarre
28	Youssouf	Ogli Mohamed	25		m	m	"	no	no	"	Turkish	"	Harpouth	father Youssouf Abas Ogli Harpouth	Mass	Peabody
29	Miller	François	23		m	s	weaver	yes	yes	France	French	France	Roubaix	grand-mother Hélène Bytanoit 12 Longues Raies street Roubaix	N.J.	Paterson
30	Rinci Ruwet	Pierre	24		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Belgique	parents M. et Mme Ruwet 21 Etienne de Mentheux	N.J.	-do-

Wm Alexander

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

99

Arriving at Port of New-York *January* 23th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in this United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	husband Ivan Begovic Alexandria Va Huntington Co	No	no	no	No	Good	no	1 62	russed	brown	"	Hungary	Pitonaca
2	"	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 47	"	fair	auburn	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	32	brother in law Josef Kracpso 613 Jordan Ave. Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 48	brown	brown	blue	"	"	J. Kosompa
4	"	"	"	38	husband Marcel Bozic 8829 Nevero Ave. Cheboygan Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 54	"	"	"	"	"	Sr. Nedelja
5	"	cousin	$40	yes 1905 N.Y. City	cousin Mrs Boza 344 E 116th St N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 58	"	"	"	"	Italy	Borgonovo
6	yes	"	"	30	no husband Christo Gligaroff	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	"	"	grey	"	[illegible]	Thrpen
7	yes	"	"		father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	blue	"	"	Hotenia
8	yes	"	"	25	Box 43 Cambria Wisc. sister in law Mariya Jovetic Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 55	fair	auburn	"	"	Hungary	Virodino
9	yes	"	"	25	uncle Gabrek Savel 237 South Geneve Waukegan Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	brown	brown	"	"	"	Sr. Nedelja
10	yes	"	"	20	husband Luka Horvatic 649 West Federal St Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 67	"	"	"	"	"	Ludbreg
11	yes	"	"	22	husband Kralgic Stephan 1137 N Catalpa Ave Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 61	fair	auburn	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	"	15	husband Rd Mattic 137 Ills 154 Hamond Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 55	brown	brown	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	"	20	husband andrej Smec 4 Klondike Supli Co Milenfane Yucatan	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	fair	auburn	blue	"	"	"
14	yes	"	"	25	cousin Luigi Vena [illegible] Marlboro Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 53	"	"	grey	"	Italy	Jelsi
15	yes	"	"	60	yes 1905 Chicago brother Peter Cerotov	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 78	"	auburn		"	austria	Kastel Gomilica
16	yes			no	2618 Wentworth ave. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 68	"	"		"	"	"
17	no	"	"	25	uncle Sarkis M. Bakmajian 662 Main St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	brown	"		"	Turkey	Sis Adana
18	yes	"	"	32	cousin Silogon Alexander Chavoushe 382 north main street Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 75	"	"		"	"	Harpouth
19	yes	"	"	25	cousin mahmed ali Ogli 24 Walnut St Seabody Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	"	"		scar to the forhead	"	"
20	yes	"	"	25	cousin Charles Tefo 15 School street Worcester mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 67	"	"		no	"	"
21	yes	"	"	24	uncle Veiss Agha Ismail Ogli 240 S.P. Box Seabody mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	"	"		"	"	"
22	no	"	"	20	yes 1907 Whitinsville Mass nephew Dejan Mechoian Box 33 Whitinsville mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 58	"	"		"	"	"
23	yes	"	"	27	no brother garabed Toladian 431 West 31st St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 62	"	"		"	"	Baibourt
24	no	"	"	25	brother in Law Girakos Bukdakian 35 Elton ave. Worcester mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 63	"	"		"	"	Van
25	yes	"	"	20	friend Kevork Markarian 9 First St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 59	"	"		"	"	Mouche
26	yes	"	"	22	brother Simon Sarkisian do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 64	"	"		"	"	"
27	no	"	"	23	cousin Tanous Yousef 170 Hoyle St Wilkes Barre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 85	"	black	auburn	"	"	Keferhay
28	no	"	"	24	cousin Mozuktar Kassim box C Seabody mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 75	"	auburn		"	"	Harpouth
29	no	father	—	"	parents Auguste Miller 86 Montgomery St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 63	fair	brown		scar to the forehead	France	Croix Mord
30	yes	"	"	50	no friend do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	brown	"	blue	no	"	St Etienne de montluc

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, de Malglaive Line Second Officer, of the St Virginie, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michel Louis, Surgeon of the S/S "Virginie" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22th day of January, 19 21

D Michel

at

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Virginie* sailing from *Havre* *January 7th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Fajkus	Jozsef	24		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vitkut	Father Fajkus Ferencz Vitkut Borsony megye	Pa	Emaus
2	Kardos	Jozsef	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kardos Ignacz do do	"	"
3	Michalka	Istvan	31		" m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olchota	wife Katharina Michalka Olchota Nyitra megye	"	Coaldale
4	Matejovics	Jozef	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Matejovics Maria do do	"	"
5	Oravecz	Vincze	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vitkut	father Oravecz Pal Vitkut Turoczy megye	"	Emaus
6	do	Ambrus	bro 27		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Oravecz Agnes do do	"	"
7	Cseresnyes	Janos	30		" "	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Kutfej	wife Cseresnyes Janosne Kutfej Zala megye	"	So. Bethlehem
8	Deak	Pal	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Deak Palne do do	"	"
9	do	Janos	47		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Deak Janosne do do	"	"
10	Furdi	Jozsef	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Furdi Josefné do do	"	"
11	Grep	Bela	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feloveez	wife Grep Belane Feloveez Borsa Aranyos megye	"	New Castle
12	Kovacs	Janos	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyesseghy	wife Kovacs Janosne Nagyesseghy Somogyia megye	N.J.	Franklin Furnace
13	Lozar	Gyorgy	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kutfej	wife Lozar Gyorgyné Kutfej Zala Megye	Pa	So. Bethlehem
14	Bogdan	Miklos	42		" "	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Lesces	wife Caroslina Bogdan Lesces N. Kiskulla	W.Va	Follensbee
15	do	Miklos	son 16		" "	"	"	"	"	do	"	do	mother do do	"	"
16	Androk	Josip	27		" widower	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Duby	father Antun Androk Duby 28	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Kovacic	Jakob	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pitomaca	father Franjo Kovacic 642 Pitomaca	"	alexandria
18	Mihaljevic	Mirko	18		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ostarije	father Stefan Mihaljevic 452 Mihaljevic Ostarije	"	mackeesport
19	Ogeny	Mijo	38		" m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ludbreg	wife Jana Ogeny 16 Stupo Ludbreg	"	Connellsville
20	Serovic	Mijat	45		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Skradnik	wife Roza Serovic 86 Skradnik Jaspred	"	mackeesport
21	Urban	Josip	25		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sisak	mother and Urban Kapelska Jalosevo 17 Sisak	N.Y	Buffalo
22	Franek	Marco	20		" m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pitomaca	wife Mata Franek 365 Pitomaca	Pa	alexandria
23	Kotcho	Todoroff	22		" s	"	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgarian Turkey	Village Lisitz		mother Pena Angelova Village Lisitz	Ohio	Toledo
24	Mircheff	Ivanche	32		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trelep	father in law Dimko Abrasch Trelep	Wyo.	Cambria
25	Marin	Coleff	28		" "	"	"	"	Bulgar	"	"	Vinaie Nicopoli	wife Todora Marin Cabeva Vinaie Nicopoli	Ill	Waukegan
26	Ivanoff	Georgi	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Trinka Georgi Ivanova do do	"	"
27	Koliseff	Gheroff	20		" m d	"	no	no	Bulgar	"	"	Village Baouvitza	father Geno Koliseff Village Baouvitza	Ohio	Toledo
28	Petroff	Todor	28		" " m	"	yes	yes	Bulgarian	"	"	Vinaie Nicopoli	wife Trofana Todor Petrova Vinaie Nicopoli	Pa	Shelton
29	Petko	Gospodinoff	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife atanaska Petko Gospodinova do do	"	"
30	Baric	Stan	25		" "	"	no	no	Austria	Dalmatian Austria	"	Slivno	father Josip Baric Cap Kamanovnott Slivno	N.York	City

ADMITTED

William Bork
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York *January* 25th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$345 no		brother in law Stefan Cravecz Box 344 Emans Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6½	brown	brown	no	Hungary	Vitkuk
2	"	"	" 32 "		brother Karoly mihaly do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	" 20 yes 1906	Coaldale	uncle Benech martin do Philkil & Coaldale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	Celesta
4	"	"	" 28 " 1909	"	friend Kollarik john do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	blue	"	"
5	"	"	" 12 no		brother Blazo Cravecz box 344 Emans Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	light auburn	"	"	"	Vitkuk
6	"	"	" 26 "		brother Stefan Cravecz do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	" 28 "		cousin Cseresnyes Imre 741 Botham St. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	light	"	"	"	manes
8	"	"	" 36 "		friend Nagy Gal do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	brown	"	"	"	Kuttej
9	"	"	" 34 "		Cousin Cseresnyes Imre do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown	"	"
10	"	"	" 30 "		friend do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair auburn	blue	"	"	Tomasfolde
11	"	"	" 32 "		brother in law Demeter miklos 615 Moravia St. New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	brown	brown	"	"	N. Enyed
12	"	"	" 32 "		friend Sek Gyorgy Box 261 Franklin Furnace N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Nagyesepely
13	"	"	" 36 "		Cousin Nagy Gal 741 Bethlehem St. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Kuttej
14	"	"	" 60 yes 1907	nac follenbee	Cousin midge Musca Box 232 Follensbee W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	Lesses
15	"	"	" 70 no		Cousin do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	brown	blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	" 30 yes 1906	Philadelphia	friend Hlado Bertor 2105 S. Howard St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8½	light auburn	"	"	"	Daly
17	"	"	" 25 no		brother Ivan Kovacic Alexandria Huntington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	"	"	Titomaca
18	"	"	" 20 "		brother Mikoljevic Josef 311 Fifth ave Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	auburn	blue	"	Ostarje
19	"	"	" 18 yes 1909	Connellsville	brother Ivan Cgeej R.F.D. Klondike Stark Co. miles from nearest town O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Ludbreg
20	"	"	" 20 " 1908	Mc Kellport	brother in law Mikhaljevic Stipan 311 River ave Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	"	"	Stradinic
21	"	"	" 19 no		aunt Klanca Marija 218 Ohio St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	Sisak
22	"	"	" 34 "		brother Gyuro Franek Huntington Alexandria Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	Titomaca
23	"	"	" 28 "		friend Ilija Jefkoff 2 Bassett St. Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	Turkey	Lisky
24	"	"	" 20 yes 1907	Cambria	Cousin milan Mirceff 213 Cambria Hyd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	auburn	gray	"	"	Prelap
25	"	"	" 28 no		friend Angel Dimitroff 779 Marion St. Waukegan Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	white	"	"	"	Vinaic
26	"	"	" 25 "		friend do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	brown	black auburn	"	"	"
27	"	"	" 25 "		friend Ilija Jefkoff 2 Bassett St. Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Bacvitja
28	"	"	" 25 "		friend Steve Dimitroff 143 Main St. Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Vinaic
29	"	"	" 35 "		friend Kone Georgieff 1437 Main St. Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	grey	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	" 24 "		friend Nikola Latich 585 Eleventh ave N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	light	auburn	"	Austria	Klinci

2

109

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Malglaive Lee, Second Officer, of the S/S Virginie, from Havre, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michel Louis, Surgeon of the S/S Virginie, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Medicin de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23th day of January, 19 11 Michel

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

11
3
102

Virginie

Jan 23/1911

71 Aliens

3 S.L.
1 Tr.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginie sailing from Havre January 7th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baric	Ivan	25		m m	farm. laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Slums	Father Mate Baric Post Kamenky mesto selo Slums	New York City	
2	Jurie	Ivan Tomin	17		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jurie Toma do do	"	"
3	Kocevar	Franc	18		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Radovlje	brother Ivan Kocevar Radovlje Post Bruska Kolenjsko	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Pecomet	Josip	29		" m	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Slivno	mother Junka Pecomet post Kamenny most Otto Slivno	New York City	
5	Sucks	Ivan	18		" s.	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Bistritz	aunt Sucks ana Bistritz	Ills	Chicago
6	Cambiaggio	Antonio	36		" m	tailor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carlo Forte Caliari	wife Maria Cambiaggio Carlo Forte Caliari	New York City	
7	D'Ambrosio	Gennaro	42		" "	farm. laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Caliari	wife Angiolina Vitiello Rocca Bracara napoli	Ga	Old Forge
8	Mariano	Alfonsi	45		" "	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cenci di Riduro	natalina Alfonsi Cenci di Riduro	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Montelesmi	Giuseppe	27		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cattaristano	wife Antonina Guerfa Cattaristano Sicily	New York City	
10	Stenters	Matteo	30		" "	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torino	wife Bianco Palmira Torino	"	
11	Zampieri	Gaetano	25		" s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	parente Zampieri Giuseppe Verona Borgo Trento Via Torretta 4 Villa Franca	"	
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

115

17

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *January* 24th, 1911

103

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aver is prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Or has been, within 2 years?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no			Luigi Nicola Latrich 204 Lafayette ave N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7½	white	auburn	grey	no	austria	Slivno
2	"	"	" 45	"			Ignac Kovacevich 330 West 42th st N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	" 25	"			sister in law Josefa Belic 6402 Metl ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Radovlje
4	"	"	" 45	"			friend Ignac Kovacevich 330 West 42th st N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	grey	"	"	Slivno
5	"	"	" 38	"			friend Frank Tucks 2117 Myrtle Chicago Ills	34	No	woman	"	"	"	5	7	"	rumed	brown	"	Hungary	Bittsig
6	"	"	" 24	"			friend Bocconi Battista 178 mac Dougal st N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	auburn	blue	"	Italy	Carb Forte Calabria
7	no	"	" 33	"			sister Angelo Giovanna Box 207 Old Forge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		grey		"	"	Barcotreese
8	"	"	" 50	"			brother in law Evangelio Nicola 11 Church st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	auburn		"	"	Cessi di Sicilia
9	yes	"	" 28	yes 1906		Buffalo	brother Mostalcone Rety 25 Mammerano st N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		auburn	grey	"	"	Cattaratano
10	"	"	" 40	no			friend Mario Mandelli 207 east 116 st N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	auburn		"	"	Cumes Trocca
11	"	"	" 30	"			friend Boni Fluro 341 East 115 st N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		"	"	Avesa
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

de Malglaive Luc second officer, of the Ile Turquine, from Hane, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. 105

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

104

S. S. VIRGINIE FRENCH LINE *arrived* Jan. 23d 1911. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Miller	Francois	1	29		1	To tel $	11:30	Father August 86 Montgomery St Paterson N.J.	B	24	9[illegible]	1	1	1
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															

VIRGINIE 1/24/11

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 105

SS. S. Virginia (French Line) arrived Jan. 23, 11, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34m 1	Rinci, Pierre	1	30	1	L.P.C.	1145 Alexander	1/24 60 Lod												12 30 pm 1/25 La Bretagne				2	3	2
42m 2	(2) Pettko, (1) Goskodinoff	2	29	1	"	1140 Book	1/24 58 Lod																	2	3	2
25m 3	Baric, Petar	2	30	1	"	1125 Book							1/24 38 M	10 55										1	1	1
45m 4	Panozzo, Antonio w+hW	1	2/3	5/8 6	" Dr. Cert.	1110 Tuttle							1/23 25 D	2 40											6	
45f	" Giuseppina																									
15m	" Giuseppe																									
8f	" Palma																									
4m	" Atilio																									
1½f	" Rosa												1/ 23 25 D	2 40												
65f 5	Panozzo, Madalina	1	4	1/10	" Dr. Cert.	1110 Tuttle																				

TOTALS.

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oscar Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. "Acre", _____, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had me years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Oscar Clark.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Acre" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, December 26th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maginniss	William	26	2	M M	Elec Engr.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Nor. America	U.S.A.	New York		John Maginnis Portland Oregon	N.Y.	New York
2															
3	Maginniss	Jessie	24	5	F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Nor. America	U.S.A.	New York		Kimosby Sheerin Boston	Mass	N.Y. New York
4															
5	Xavier	Theodoro	21	5	M S.	Steward	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Africain	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	antonio Porfirio Pozo alto Minas Geraes Brazil	N.Y.	New York
6															
7	Azeredo	Adenzilote	26	10	F S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro		antonieta Castello Petropolis	Brazil	N.Y. New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Acre" sailing from Rio de Janeiro Brazil, December 26th, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maginniss	William	26	2	M M	Elec. Engr.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Nor. America	U.S.A.	New York		John Maginnis Portland Oregon	N.Y.	New York
2															
3	Maginniss	Vinie	24	8	F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Nor. America	U.S.A.	New York		Timothy Sheeren Boston Mass	N.Y.	New York
4															
5	Xavier	Theodoro	21	2	M S.	Steward	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Antonio Pacifico Poço alto Minas Geraes Brazil	N.Y.	New York
6															
7	Azevedo	Adenzilde	26	10	F S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Antonieta Castello Petropolis Brazil	N.Y.	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 Yrs	Boston	No going to an hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Portland
2																					
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 Years	Boston	No going to an hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	P.E.I. Canada	Charlottetown
4																					
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Employed by Mr A. R. Graves 8 Bridge St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Brazil	Minas Geraes
6																					
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Employed by Mr A. R. Graves 18 to Bridge St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Brazil	San Paulo
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Clark Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Acre" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Clark
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1904,
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oscar Clark, Surgeon of the U.S. "Acre", (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Oscar Clark.

Sworn to before me this 7/3 day of ....., 190..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Rússian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arc sailing from Pará Brazil, January 9, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Charles	33	2	M M	Gymnastic Jrs	Yes	Yes	American	American	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs C Clark		
2	Clark	Helen	28	2	F M	Gymnast Jrs	Yes	Yes	America	America	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs Clark	San Francisco Cal	N.Y. New York
3	Clark	George	40	5	M S	Gymnast Jrs	Yes	Yes	America	America	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs Clark	San Francisco Cal	N.Y. New York
4	Morello	Peter	28	2	M	Actor	Yes	Yes	America	America	U.S.A.	New York	William Morello	105 6th Ave	N.Y. New York
5	Berg	Carl A. B.	39	2	M M	Gymnast Jrs	Yes	Yes	America	Russian	U.S.A.	Jersey city	Frederich Berg	St New York	N.J. Jersey city
6	Berg	Natalie	29	8	F M	Gymnast Jrs	Yes	Yes	America	Russian	U.S.A.	New York	Tzjonia Denisio	Russia Kolosova	N.Y. New York
7	Kolosova	Annie	31	3	F S	Gymnast Jrs	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Irkowsk Denisio Kolosova	Siberia Russia	N.Y. New York
8	Morello	Max	50	3	M M	Gymnast Jrs	Yes	Yes	United States	United States	U.S.A.	New York	Irkowsk William morello	Siberia Russia	N.Y. New York
9	Young	Jennie	25	7	F M	Artist Jrs	Yes	Yes	America	America	U.S.A.	New York	105 6th Ave	Miss Lena Hanssner	N.Y. New York
10	Petkovich	Dragtch	30	8	M M	Farmer	No	No	Servian	Servian	Brazil	Pará	Gaia Petkovich	100 Robert St Badunic Servia	BKlyn N.Y. New York
11															
12	Petkovich	Stand wife	26	11	F M	house wife	No	No	Servian	Servian	Brazil	Pará	Pare Nicolich	Mo St Louis	
13													Vanopoli	Servia	N.Y. New York
14	Petkovich	Lucia dr	6	3	F S	No	No	No	Servian	Servian	Brazil	Pará	Gaia Petkovich	Mo St Louis	
15													Badunic	Servia	N.Y. New York
16	Petkovich	Annie dr	4	2	F S	No	No	No	Servian	Servian	Brazil	Pará	Gaia Petkovich	Mo St Louis	
17													Badunic	Servia	N.Y. New York
18	Petkovich	Jesues dr	6	2	M S	No	No	No	Servian	Servian	Brazil	Pará	travelling with his father mother	Dragtch & Stana Petkovich	Mo St. Louis
19															N.Y. New York
20	Stephanovich	Kata	56	7	F M	housewife	No	No	Servian	Servian	Brazil	Pará	Sava Nicolich	Mo St. Louis	
21													Pegnavo	Servia	N.Y. New York
22	Stephanovich	Angelina daughter in law	15	8	F M	housewife	No	No	Servian	Servian	Brazil	Pará	Jovo Gatch	Mo St Louis	
23													Pegnavo	Servia	N.Y. New York
24	Stephanovich	Malza daughter in law	20	6	F M	housewife	No	No	Servian	Servia	Brazil	Pará	Sava Nicolich	Mo St Louis	
25													Pegnavo	Servia	N.Y. New York
26	Stephanovich	Micailo son	32	6	M M	Farmer laborer	No	No	Servian	Servia	Brazil	Pará	Pedro Stephanovich	Mo St Louis	
27													Pegnavo	Servia	N.Y. New York
28	Stephanovich	Milan son	18	6	M S	Farmer laborer	No	No	Servian	Servia	Brazil	Pará	Sava Nicolich	Mo St Louis	
29						IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						Pegnavo	Servia	N.Y. New York
30	Stephanovich	Antelson son	9	7	M S	No	No	No	Servian	Servia	Brazil	Pará	Sava Nicolich	Mo St Louis	
													Pegnavo	Servia	N.Y. New York

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

109

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190/

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Am Born	San Fran	own residence												
2	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Am Born	Phila Pa	242 West 46th St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	U.S.A.	San Francisco
3	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Am Born	San Fran	own residence												
4	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Born Am.	Jersey City	242 West 46th St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Blue	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
5	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Am Born	San Fran	own residence												
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Am	Jersey City	242 West 46th St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	U.S.A.	San Francisco
7	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Yes	Norfolk	329 1st St Jersey City												
8	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Yes	Jersey City	own address	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	U.S.A.	Jersey City
9	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Yes	Norfolk	Capt. Berg 47 West 28th St												
10	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Yes	Jersey City	own address	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Brown	None	U.S.S.	Livonia
11	Yes	self	$50	Yes	12 years	New York	Capt. Berg 47 West 28th St												
12	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1898	New York	Capt. A. B. Berg	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Blond	Blue	None	Russia	Irkoutsk
13	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1900	New York	47 West 28th St N.Y.												
14	Yes	self	$50	Yes	4 years	New York	Mrs. A. Mozella	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	Light	Blond	Blue	None	Russia	Irkoutsk
15	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Yes	New York	105 E. 4th St N.Y.												
16	Yes	self	$50	Yes	nearly always	Detroit New York	my husband Mr Jonny 100 West 46 St	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Berlin
17	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Yes	New York		No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Detroit
18	Yes	brother	$30	No	No	No	Bro Pedro Petrovich St Louis M.O.	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Servia	Badunic
19																				
20	Yes	brother	$30	No	No	No	Bro Pedro Petrovich St Louis M.O.	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Servia	Vanpole
21																				
22	Yes	travelling with father	$50	No	No	No	uncle going with father and mother as above	No	No	No	good	No	2	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Kozinska
23																				
24	Yes	travelling with father	$50	No	No	No	uncle going with father and mother as above	No	No	No	good	No	2	—	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Kozinska
25																				
26	Yes	travelling with father	$50	No	No	No	uncle going with father and mother as above	No	No	No	good	No	1	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Portugal	Guard
27																				
28	Yes	Sister	$95	No	No	No	Sister John Stephanovich St Louis M.O.	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Servia	Pegnon
29																				
30	Yes	Brother in law	$95	Yes	No	No	Bro John Stephanovich St Louis M.O.	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Servia	Pegnon
31																				
32	Yes	brother	$95	No	No	No	Bro John Stephanovich St Louis M.O.	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Servia	Pegnon
33																				
34	Yes	brother	$95	No	No	No	Bro John Stephanovich St Louis M.O.	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Servia	Pegnon
35																				
36	Yes	brother	$95	No	No	No	Bro John Stephanovich St Louis M.O.	No	No	No	good	No	3	—	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Servia	Pegnon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M Blaes, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Pará", from Pará, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Blaes,
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1904,

at Pará

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oscar Clark, Surgeon of the S. S. Acre, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Oscar Clark

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Jan 23 1911

	U.S.	Line	Tourists exempted	Exempt	Cabin	Steer	Total			S.I.	Transit
First Cabin	10						10	20	30	11	2
Second Cabin											
Steerage											

IM. KC.
SEX SEX
R & R R & R
E & A E & A
R & I R & I
MONEY MONEY
R & T R & T
R. C. O R. C. O
R & D R & D
D & C D & C
PSG F.D. PSG F.D.
JOIN JOIN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	20	10	3
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Acre sailing from Barbados (B. West Ind.) January 15th, 1911

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Storey	Gerald	33		M S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	British	Africa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbados	Bridgetown	mother Rebecca Story Lodd's hill Barbados	N.Y.	New York
2															
3	Barnett	Arthur	26		M S.	Lastycook	Yes	Yes	British	Africa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbados	Bridgetown	Samuel Barnett St. Philips. Barbados	N.Y.	New York
4															
5	Roach	August	28		M S.	Steward Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Africa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbados	Bridgetown	Jane King St. Philips. Barbados	N.Y.	New York
6															
7	Daniel	Rupert	27		M S.	coachman	Yes	Yes	British	Africa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbados	Bridgetown	H. Daniel St Philips. Barbados	N.Y.	New York
8															
9	Daniel	Sunstan	19		M S.	Eng. driver	Yes	Yes	British	Africa	Barbados	Bridgetown	H. Daniel St Philips. Barbados	N.Y.	New York
10															
11	Burton	George	24		M S.	Draymans Tandem driver	Yes	Yes	British	Africa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbados	Bridgetown	Bess Sussex St. Philips Barbados	N.Y.	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or in a lunatic asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Blanche Story 414 W. 36th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.	11	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2																					
3	Yes	Self	$15 Yes	Yes	1 yrs	Atl City	Relative Ada Barnett 8 West 99th St N.Y.	No	do	do	No	Good	No	5.	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
4																					
5	Yes	Self	$70 Yes	Yes	1903 1 yrs	Atl City	Cousin Gloosen Roach Atlantic city N.J.	No	do	do	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
6																					
7	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1904 1 yrs	Atl city N.J.	Cousin Herbert Daniel Atlantic city N.J.	No	do	do	No	Good	No	5.	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
8																					
9	Yes	Self	$30 Yes	No	No		Cousin Herbert Daniel Atlantic city N.J.	No	No	do	No	Good	No	5	-	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
10																					
11	Yes	Self	$70 No Yes	Yes	1905 1 yrs	Atl city N.J.	Mother Engaged Mrs Burton Atlantic City N.J.	No	do	do	No	Good	No	5	-	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wllace C Lister, of the S. S. Clare, from Barbados, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wllace
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1911,

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oscar Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. "Acre", 1, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Oscar Clark.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1911

at

By

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 23 1911

8 3 / 11 Tons

3 S.I. / 1 Tr

5

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ace* sailing from *Barbados*, *January 15*, 19*11*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Umbeck	Charles	54		M. S.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~	Ireland	U.S.A.	St Louis	Mary Umbeck Newport	Ky.	Newport
2															
3	Costari	Antonio	37		M. W.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Brazil	Campana	Rosa Costari Montesarchio Italy	N.Y.	Newport
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 23, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? *(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	23 years	St Louis	Going to myself 250 Lafayette St St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Germany	Bremen
2																				
3	Yes	Self	$18 Yes	Yes	8 months	New York	Bruno Caetano Castano 235 Scott St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Montesano
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M Blaes, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Aere", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Blaes, Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oscar Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. "Acre", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oscar Clark

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1911

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kere" sailing from Santos, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kevonason	Leon	25		M/S	Labour	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Rostoff	Burstein Kevonason Rostoff Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Kevonason	David	38		M/M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Gdoff	Muska Dubrusa Kruta Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Kevonason	Emilia	32		F/M	Landress	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Gdoff	Muska Dubrusa Kruta Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Kevonason	Ivan	4	ms.	S/o	S/o	S/o	S/o	Russian	Russian	Brazil	San Paulo	Travelling with father & mother	N.Y.	Newyork

Examined by Chas. Sherett Inspector

52

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York, January 22, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	No	No	Uncle Ruben Gutow 3440 Broadway N.Y.	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Kostoff
2																					
3	Yes	Self	$25	No	No	No	Friend Julius Rubin 3440 Broadway N.Y.	No	do	do	do	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Russia	Gdoff
4																					
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	do	do	No	no friends going to Emigration office	No	do	do	do	good	No	5	1	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Blue	None	Russia	Gdoff
6																					
7	Yes	father	No	do	do	No	no friends going with father Emigration office	No	do	do	do	good	No	1	—	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Blue	None	Bezel	Shelbo
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

211

I, Wm. Geo. Hoffer, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Acme, from Galveston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Hoffer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1914,

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oscar Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. "Acre", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Oscar Clark

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Acre* sailing from *Para'*, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X	Hamzi Ameen	Hassan	20		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Brazil	Para'	Mark Ameen Ave Arabia	Ark	Ft Smith
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

53

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, January 23, 1901

11—1116

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Himself	$22	No	No		Mohamed Aussin Fort Smith Ark.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brun.	Black	Black	None	Arabia	Ottil
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Chief Officer, of the S.S. Acre, from Pará, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1911,

at Key West, Florida

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

118

I, Dr Oscar Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. "Acre", _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oscar Clark

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1911

at Key West

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 69

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Acre* sailing from *Pernambuco*, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lidgi	Jagues	22	M. S.		Commerc'y Jew			Turk	Turkish Bkge	Brazil	Pernambuco	Isaac Lidgi Constantinople	N.Y.	Newyork
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

54

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 69

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

119

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 13, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
													Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	Self	$70.00	No	No	Mrs Joseph Cardoso 186 Christy St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Black	Small pox marks
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wlaes, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Acre" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Pernambuco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wlaes.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

120

I, Dr. Oscar Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. "Acre", _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Oscar Clark

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Acre sailing from Rio de Janeiro December 26 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gurbay	Walter	23		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	~~Austria~~ Brazil	Hebrew			James Gurbay Brooklyn L.I.	N.Y.	[illegible]
2															
3	Christensen	Christian	22		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Danish	Danish	[illegible]		P. Christensen Island Denmark	N.Y.	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

55

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *Jany 23* 1914

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other contract, prepaid, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	2 yrs	Newyork	Father James Gustay Woodside L. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Newyork
2																					
3	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	2 yrs	Newyork	Jacobson 446 18th St Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Denmark	Hey
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9							Apr 19 1909 Ast of Ill Co of Cook Co Ill Ct of record March 23rd 1898														
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master & Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Acre", from Rio de Janeiro, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master & Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of January, 1911,

at Key West, Fla.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ACRE L. BRAZILIANO *arrived* Jan. 23d 1911 *19*, *M.*, *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Hamzi	Hassan	4	1		1	To see agent	1:15 to Peter McD to go to 115—No 3rd St Fort Smith Ark to see Mohamut S	3rd	11[30]		1	1	1
2														2 2
3														
4														
5														

TOTALS.

ACRE 1/23/11

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 122

S. S. Acre (Brazil Lloyd) arrived Jan. 23, 11, 190, M., from

STM	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
56f	1	Stephanovich, Kata	1	22	1	L.P.C. Dr.Cert. 1.00	Donohue	1/24	44	MC	1876	Ld									3 pm	1/30	Acre			787
30m	2	Petrowich, Dragich W+3ch	1	10,	12-14,	16-18 5 L.P.C. 1.00	"	1/24	44	MC	1876	Ld									"	"	"			3520 35
26f		" Stana				1st Cab															"	"	"			
6m		" Zuna																			"	"	"			
4f		" Anna																			"	"	"			
6/12m		" Jesus																			"	"	"			25 32 28
15f	3	Stephanovich, Angelina +	1	22-24,	26-30	4 L.P.C. 1.00	"	1/24	44	MC	1876	Ld									"	"	"			
30f		" Matza																			"	"	"			
32m		" Micailo																			"	"	"			
9m		" Swetson																			"	"	"			
38m	4	Keronason, David W+ch	4	3.5.7	3	" 1.20	Hackett	1/24	138	Ld	11	35														3 3 9
32f		" Emilie																								
4m		" Ivan																								
18m	5	Stephanovich, Milan	1	28	1	Rel 1/24/11 11 Jan 1st Cab. " Dr. Cert. 1.00 Wash.	Donoghue	1/24	44	201	1876	Ld									3 5 pm	1/30/11	Acre			686 [redacted] 7
																										79 9 75

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Wm Graeme-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Lon M R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Graeme-Robertson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Alien

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lauretania sailing from Liverpool, January 14th 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Belgrave	John Fairgrie	29	M	M	Cashier	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Ecclesfield	Mrs E H Belgrave Melbourne Terrace	N.Y.	New York
2	do	Gladys	26	F	M								do	do	do
3	Brewer	Elizabeth	38	F	S							Liverpool	J. H. Brewer Liverpool	Mass.	Boston
4	Cameron	William G	31	M	M	Barrister						Kendal	Rev. Canon Rawnsley Wetherlam Crescent		Antigua
5	do	Ewan M	25	F	M								do		
6	Garman	Stanley	42	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	H. Harman 24 Parkside	N.Y.	New York
7	Kitching	William J	23	M	S	Engineer							Miss E M. Kitching 9 Londesboro Ter. Blackhall	Pa.	Pottsville
8	Malcolm	Frederick L	0	M	S				Irish	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Mrs. M. Malcolm Bungal. Place Lurgan	N.Y.	New York
9	Nichols	Eveline J	29	F	S				English	English	England	Isleworth	J. B. Nichols Isleworth Father		
10	Pai	Tomkan	41	M	M	Student	No	No	Chinese	Chinese	China	Tientsin	Pai Ching Chung Tientsin China	N.Y.	New York
11	Rubenstein	Solomon	43	M	M	Furniture	Yes	Yes	British	Polish Jew	England	London	Ben Rubenstein 21 Ashmt Pl Leeds	N.Y.	New York
12	Seymour	Conway J.	24	M	S	Agent			English				Lord V. A. Seymour 2nd Regt Coldstream Guards London	N.C.	Asheville
13	Summers	George	47	M	M	Actor						Liverpool	Mrs E. Summers 40 Fulcher Rd Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
14	do	Amy	45	F	M								do	do	do
15	White	James F	35	M	M	Traveller					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bradford	Miss Teighgate Thornton Bradford		
16	Warrington	John M	31	M	M	Secretary						London	Miss Waller Warrington 30, Newgate St London		
17	Wilkinson	Louis M	29	M	S	Engineer						Aldeburgh	Mrs. M. Wilkinson Eglon House Aldeburgh Suffolk		
18	Evans	William P	39	M	S	Farmer Traveller				Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Thos Evans Dalrymple Manitoba		
19	Ensign	Ida Elizabeth	35	F	M				English	English	England	Upper Clatford	Mother Hampshire		
20	Masters	John A	47	M	M	Merchant						London		D.C.	Washington
21	Allen	John	58	M	M	Retired						Birkenhead	Percy Allen 32 Old Burlington St London	N.Y.	New York
22	Capt. Thomas	Percival Charles	52	M	M	Engineer			British	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Surrey	Mrs. Edith Thomas 22 Millington Rd New Zealand	Surrey	Kenwood
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Less 4. 5. 9. 10

18

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of New York 22 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes				c/o Temple Bourdon Exp 104 East 19th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	Br	Grey		England	London
2	"	Husband	"				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"		"	"
3	"	Self	"	Yes	1909		Hers - Rome Courier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark				Lpool
4	"	"	"				Lus E.B. Dwight Esqtt Treasy Government House Antigua W.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dk	Br	Br		England	Kendal
5	"	Husband	"				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	grey		"	Holgwood
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Ny	Hotel Belmont New York Postcards Penna	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Br	Br		Ceylon	London
7	No	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	grey		"	Scarborough
8	Yes	"	"	Yes	New York		1 West 30th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Br	Blue		Ireland	Lurgan
9	Wife	Husband	No																		
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Hong Kong Shanghai Bank Penang St Johns Penang	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Br	Br		China	Pehang
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905		no y/d New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br	Blue		Russia	Lwatzke
12	No	Self	"	No	1910		c/o Mr Finlay Swift & Co Gresham St E.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Br	Br		England	Cogrshallon
13	Yes	"	"	"			Hotel Irving New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dk	Blue	Cut on Forehead	"	Liverpool
14	"	Husband	"	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	X 5	3	dark	brown	grey	none	"	London
15	"	Self	"	"	Ny		Transvaal Uganda Rly Co 272 Nevada St Yuma Arizona route Park Row New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Dk	Blue		"	Bradford
16	"	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Br	Grey		"	"
17	"	"	"	Yes	Many Times		Mr Donald Grant 21 E Charles St New York permanent business	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Dk	Br		"	Aldeburgh
18	"	"	"	Yes	New York		New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	Blue		Wales	Rhydeneran
19	"	"	"	"			New York Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	Grey		England	Manchester
20	No	"	"	"	1910	Ny		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Dk	Dk	Grey		Ireland	Cork
21	Yes	"	"	"	1906		Jeffrey Square New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dull	Grey	Grey	End of nose chipped	England	Liverpool
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907-10		232 Washington St Bloomfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Brown	Green		New Zealand	Wellington
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The following did not make passage 4.5.9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Hayes (Master), of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram R. Hayes.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

R. Keighley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sir Francis Robert Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sir Francis Robert Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool January 14th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nichols	Evelyn Flaxney	11		F. S.	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Holmwood	Mr. P. Nichols	Holmwood	Surrey.
2	Crewdson	William Richard	7		M.	Boy	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Holmwood	Father	Rev. Canon Crewdson	Whitstead, Cambridge
3	do	Cicely Thand	25		F. M.	at Land	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Blackstock	Elizabeth Jane	24		F. S.		Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto	Mrs T. G. Blackstock	do	Ont. Toronto
5	Barr	Alice	40.		F. M.	Buyer	Yes	Yes		English	Manitoba	Winnipeg			Manitoba Winnipeg
6	Clark	William Ernest	36.		M. M.	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English		Winnipeg	Rev. James Clark	27 Ealing Park	Ealing
7	Colville	Archibald	22		M. S.	None	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Belmont	Lynas W. Gordon Esq. Belmont Park		Manitoba
8	Giles	Archibald Quincy	21	11	M. M.	Lieutenant	Yes	Yes	British	English	B.C.	Vernon	Edward T. Giles Esq. Belmont Scotland	Brother	B.C. Victoria
9	Kent	Elwood Clare	22.		M. S.	Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool		Chester.	B.C. Vernon
10	Platt	Percy	20.		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Ernest Platt Esq.	Father	Liverpool Cuba
11	Keoch	Alexander Ernest	26	8	M. S.	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Montreal	John Keoch Esq.	Wilmslow Collegiate	Cheshire Manitoba
12	Scholefield	Joshua William	67		M. S.	Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool		Terrace, Rotherham	Montreal
13	Yamamoto	Shizuka	32	3	M. M.	Lecturer	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	London	Eiji Yukawa Esq. 54 Lime St.		Hemmington London EC	Cuba
14	~~Capt Thomas Rivers~~	~~Chadwick~~	~~40~~		~~M. M.~~	~~Agent Dominion Ry Co~~									Yokohama
15	Conthrone	Barclay	42		M. M.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	B.C.	Vancouver	Thos Morgan Esq.	Clifton Grant Hotel	B.C. Vancouver
16	do.	Marie W.	F.		M.	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	do	✓ ✓
17	Owen	Frank	46		M. M.	Undertaker Lloyds	✓	✓	✓	Irish	England	London	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Thos Laura Owen Allen annes mansions	Grand Hotel London	Montreal
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Leo 13. 14. 1830

15

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

126

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 22 JAN 1911, 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No.		In transit to Antigua	No	No	No	Sound	No.		5	8	fair blonde	blue	none	England	Holmwood
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Guest Eugene Lisle & Everard Escott (Uncle) Government House, Antigua	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		6	2	dark	fair brown	none	England	do
3	Yes	✓	✓	No.		do	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9½	fair	brown grey	none	do	do
4		Self	Yes	Yes		Mother Toronto													
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes.		Winnipeg													
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Wife Agency 16 Bannerman Manitoba	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	brown	brown	none	Ontario	London
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes		avenue Winnipeg Canada	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No						England	Kent
8	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes	1910.	625 Mendota Court Madison Wisconsin home	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Helensburgh
9	No.	Ticket	Yes	No	1909	Vernon BC	No	No	No	No	Excellent	No.							
10	No	Self	Yes	No		Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
11	No	Self	Yes.	Yes	1903	Winnipeg Manitoba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none	England	Liverpool
12	No.	Ticket	Yes	Yes	1909	244 Elm Av Westmount Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Royton
13	Yes.	Self	Yes	No		Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8½	fair	brown	brown	finger short left hand	do	Sheffield
14						home Yokohama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	none		England	Liverpool
15	No	Self	Yes	No		10th Floor Winch Building Vancouver BC							5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Japan	Tokyo
16	No	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Scotland	Fifeshire
17	No	✓	✓	✓	Egy Visiting	c/o Bank of Montreal Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							do	do
18													6	1	fair	brown	grey	abdominal scars	Ireland	Waterford
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

The following did not make passage thru.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Hayes, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of other Master, First or Second Officer.)

Bertram H. Hayes.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edw Graeme-Roberts, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and ~~physical~~ condition of such aliens.

127

Edw Graeme-Roberts M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JANUARY, 19

at NEW YORK.

F B Bingham

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Journal

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, January 14th. 1911

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobsen	Thomas A	46		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Geo B Jacobsen 63 Newsham	Travelling	
2	Lee	Jane	46		F M	Spinster	"	"	China	Chinese	China	Tientsin		do	
3	Wrighton	Harry	36		M M	Underwriter	"	"	British	English	England	London	Geo Wrighton dependent	Travelling	
4	"	Agnes Helen	2	4m	F								Enchfield.	do	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3

3F

less 2-5/30

3

55

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

128

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 22 JAN 1911, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1/3	New York	Minnie Tadel Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		dark	dark	dark	none	England	Liverpool
2		"	"				friend Robert E Ely 23 W 44th St New York							5		yellow	black	black	none	China	Ningpo
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes			Tourist	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	fair	blue	none	England	Kent
4							do							5	9	do		brown	none	do	do
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. H. Hayes (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JANUARY, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

129

Lt Col Graeme-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

FRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lt Col Graeme-Robertson MD.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of 28 JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bridgen
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—100

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lawrentic sailing from Liverpool, January 14th. 1911

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blaisdell	Frederick E	49	5	M				U S Citiz						
2	Crane	William F	58	8	M				do						
3	Deroy	John M	50		M	M			do						
4	do	Elizabeth	21		F	S			do						
5	Farrell	Kaup T			F				/						
6	Hamilton	Elizabeth	36		F	wd			do						
7	Peckham	Anna B	40		F	wd			do						
8	Rae	George V B	23	6	M	S	Stockholm	yes	England	English	[redacted] London		72 Princes Gate	London	NY	New York
9	Thompson	Louisa J	55		F				U S Citiz						do	
10	Thume	Oscar	49	3	M		Insurance	yes	German	German	New York	New York			do	
11	Taylor	Mrs Fred T Bute			F	M			U S Citiz						NY	New York
12	Wallace	Michael G	55		M				do							
13	Flynn	Charles B	40	9	M				do							
14			26	10	M				do							
15	Walter	Alfred Gustav	36	6	M				do							
16		Mathilde Emma	29		F	M			do							
17	White	John Jay	51		M				do							
18	Tousek	Edward Beaumont	28	10	M				do							
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

less 10/30
= 18

59

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 1+

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of New York 22 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Philadelphia Pa														
2							Montclair NJ														
3							New York														
4							do														
5																					
6							~~Kingston RI~~ Ohio														
7							Kingston RI														
8	no	Self	yes	4yrs	1884	Long Island	friend E Freeman 63 E 52nd Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1½	dark	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Long Island
9							New York														
10							New York														
11							home New York														
12							Chicago Ill														
13							Gowganda Toronto Ontario														
14							do														
15							home Brooklyn														
16							do														
17							Washington DC														
18							21 Glenwood Place East Orange NJ														
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Hayes, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram H. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131

I, Wm Graeme-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP London MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Graeme-Robertson MD

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Brahm

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

101

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool, 14th January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Coan	Polly Mackintosh	28		F M		yes		English	Scotch	United States Citizen			Maine	Honiton
2	Sturgis	Jessie Mackintosh	40		F M		yes		do	do	do			Mass	Salem
3	Morgan	Mattie A	40		F M		yes				United States Citizen				
4	do	John Heath	9		M S		yes				do				
5	Palmer	John Henry	36	3	M	Buyer	yes		Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	A Brenner	50 Bleury St Montreal	Quebec Montreal
6	Pipes	Fannie Ruel Chandler	23	9	F S	—	yes		English	English	England	London	London Eng		Canada Ottawa
7	Reid	Thomas	47		M M	Salesman	yes		Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal			do Montreal
8	do	Hattie	35		F M	Wife	yes		do	do	do	do			do Montreal
9	Smith	Mrs	53		F M	do	yes		do	do	Canada	Brandon	Edinburgh	Scotland	Brandon
10	do	Stella	25		F S	Student	yes		do	do	do	do	do		do
11	do	Beatrice	20		M S	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do		do
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 1/4/1 1 12

Less 12/30
= 11

60

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York 22 JAN 911 *January*, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	yes	Abraham &	yes	yes		Montreal	Home Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada	Montreal
6	do	self	yes	do			E. H. Rhodes Ottawa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	do	do	do	none	Nova Scotia	Amherst
7	do	do	yes	do			Home 56 Chesterfield Av Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark		none	Canada	Knowlton
8	do	do	yes	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	light		none	do	Montreal
9	yes	self	yes	yes			Home Brandon Man Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	dark	none	Canada	Montreal
10		father	yes				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	do	none	do	Brandon
11		do					do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	dark	do	none	do	do
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. F. Hayes, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram F. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

R S Keighley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Robertson, Surgeon of the Lawrentic, Sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Lon. M R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 4 to 30 incl

William Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at New York

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U.S.									S. I.	
First Class	21						21	47	68	—	27
Second Class	57						57	125	182	2	76
Steerage											
Total											

Jan. 23/1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IM. NO.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	47	21	68
2nd Cabin	125	57	182
Steerage			
Total			172

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by th... IN ANSW...ions of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lauretic sailing from Liverpool, 14th 1-11, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pai	Sorin Lean.	19	8	F S	Student	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton	Sam Shing Pai Peking China	NY	New York
2	Kin	Yamei	46		F W	Physician	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
3	Yamamoto	Shigetsu	32	8	M M	Student Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Rev. Masao Furuhama 34 Lime St London EC	Yokohama	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3

1

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

19004

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 2425/1334.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

134

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

January 23, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York City.

Sir:

I have to advise you that Mrs. Dr. Yamei Kin and Miss Pai Hsiu Lan, two Chinese ladies who arrived at this port this day per S. S. "LAURENTIC", were permitted to land immediately on vessel's arrival.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

S/M

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

135

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 11, 19

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Miss Lilian Wald Henry St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blk	Blue		China	Fakien
2	✓	Self	✓	✓			Green Robert E Esq 33 W 44th St New York	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	"	"	4		"	Mukden
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Home Yokohama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Black	Brown	Mole	Japan	Tokyo
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. F. Hayes Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Lawrentio, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No 46-30 incl

Bertram F. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 11,

at New York

P B Wright.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9
136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Graeme Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Lon M R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23d day of ~~20~~ JAN 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

R S Bruhn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Queenstown, 15th January, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hogan	Thomas J.	41		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ U.S. Irish	~~American~~ Irish		Juncion City Kansas			Kansas Junction City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 at

less 2/3.
= 11

62

(1)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of New York 23 JAN 1911, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$22	Yes	3 years	Junction City Kansas	Home Junction City Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. H. Hayes, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. H. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of JAN 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK

P.C. Higgins
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Francis Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Francis Robertson

Sworn to before me this 28th day of ~~29~~ JAN 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

P S Crosby

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11 10

138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Queenstown, 15th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
212887	Wm Idris	Evelyn	25		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ireland	Dublin	Father Wm J. Idris	Pa	Newport
212889	Mrs Murray	Thomasina	22	7	M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Husband Mr Murray 41 Middle Synge St Dublin	Pa	Brookeyville
		PS Brigham													
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Less 2/30
= 1

(1)

83

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 139 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 22 JAN'01, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; which supported by charity? If no, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown Brown	None	England	London
2	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Mrs Lizzie Sheeran 950 Putman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

The following did not make passage.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. H. Hayes Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram H. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 190..,
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Leighton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Edw Graeme-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edw Graeme-Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, 14th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cohen	Barnett	39	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Wife Mrs Cohen 26 Julia St	Manchester Conn	New Haven
2	do	Rubin	18	M	S	do	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
3	Dick	Jessie	24	F	S	Waitress	✓		British	~~English~~ Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belfast Ireland		sister Mrs Sherriff 29 Hightown Belfast	NY	New York
~~4~~	~~Arnott~~	~~David~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Glasgow~~	✓	✓	✓	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Corbetts~~	~~Parents 93 Heigh St Corbetts~~	~~Syracuse~~	
5	Thomas	Alice Maud	31	F	S	domestic	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Liverpool	father 21 Olive Rd Flemington Kent	Pa	Greensburg
6	Wright	Herman	29	M	S	Journalist	✓	✓	British	English	✓	✓	friend Mr Seaye 128 Princes Rd Ilford	Ore	Portland
7	Mellody	Mary	30	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blackburn	Brother J Waterson Haynes St Gt Hazwood	W	Laurena
8	Chilvers	Dorothy Nancy	25	F	M		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Manchester		Brother E H Gase 14 Kanelagh Rd Ilford	NY	New York
9	Oblein	James	37	M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Epsom	wife Mrs J Oblein 42 Station Rd Epsom	Mass	Lynn
10	Quarmby	Wm Henry	42	M	M	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bromley Kent	Sister Mrs Longwork 247 Bargrove Rd Bromley	X	Boston
11	Webb	Minnie	23	F	S	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Baker J Webb 17 Clarendon av Belfast	Wash	Seattle
12	Butler	Maud	30	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Oldbury	Talbot Hotel	Minn	Minneapolis
13	Powell	William	37	M	M	Father Dresser	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hanley	mother Ellen Powell 12 Brut St Hanley	NY	Syracuse
14	do	Ethelene	35	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
15	do	Norah	11	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
16	Taylor	George	46	M	M	Blacksmith	✓		~~British~~	~~English~~	✓	Hull	158 Sharp St Newlane	Oregon	Portland
17	do	Alma E	50	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	~~do~~	~~do~~	✓	do	do		
18	do	Louisa J	16	F	S		✓	✓	American	American	✓	do	do		
19	do	Stanley G	18	M	S	Grocer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do		
20	Gulbenkian	Haig	~~35~~	~~M~~	M	merchant	✓		Ottoman	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Beirut Constantinople		Haggi Hussein Zadd Peres Samson	NY	New York
21	Zade	Hadi H	33	M	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Rylwater	Laurence E	29	M	M	Accountant	✓		British	English	England	London	father A Rylwater 19 Keranwick Rd Stamford Hill	NH	New York
23	Cane	Stanley	26	M	S	Student	✓		✓	✓	✓	New Quay	M W Cane Sturbridge Mass	Iowa	Algona
24	Welsh	Flossie	20	F	S	None	✓		✓	✓	✓	West Bromwich	Father Wm Welsh 169 Bromford Lane West Bromwich	Mass	Springfield
25	Middleton	Christian	29	F	S	do	✓		✓	Scotch	✓	London	Brother A Middleton 39 York Rd New Southgate	✓	Southbridge
26	Wilson	Dorothy	22	F	S	Draper	✓		✓	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle	Father J Wilson, Woodbine Newcastle Co Down	Cal	Oakland
27	Gibbert	John Wm	26	M	M	Traveller	✓		✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Halifax	Father C Douglas Johnson Hebden Bridge Yorks	Me	Gardiner
28	do	Mabel A	25	F	S	None	✓		~~USA~~	~~American~~	Born	do	House Gardiner Sister Mrs Howard Grand	✓	do
29	Howard	Sydney Edeu	17	M	S	Boot maker	✓		British	English	England	Wigan	Hotel Wigan Home Garton	Ill	Chicago
30	Suddaby	John	21	M	S	Farmer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Holderness	Holderness Hall	Pa	Pittsburg

less 4

~~29~~ 29

61

2 15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 JAN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother in law J Goldman 114 Lafayet St New Haven Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Razdei
2	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Light	do	do	do	do
3	Yes	"	40	Yes 1908 Yes 1910		Providence	Sister Mrs Schreven 336 49th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	Ireland	Deromore
4	No	"	"	No			Friend J Muirhead 409 So Salt St Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	DK	Grey	do	Scotland	Portrodo
5	Yes	Sister	38	Yes 1907		Greeneby	Mrs Avis 124 Hawthorne Av Greensburg	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Br	do	none	do	England	Taunton
6	"	Self	"	"	"	1895 Portland	Uncle E Hardwright Portland Ore 102½	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	do	do	Hazel	do	"	Surbiton
7	"	"	$15	No			Husband Wm Melody 14 Bedford St Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Br	Blue	do	"	Blackburn
8	"	"	Yes	No			Husband Capt J Sailvers S/S Assaate Brunel Johnson Line Brazil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	DK	Dark	do	"	London
9	No	"	$20	Yes 1905		Chicago	Brother Hy Olbein Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	DK	Brown	blue right eye	do	"	do
10	Yes	"	do	No			Brother in law J Entwistle East Deedham Mass Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Br	Grey	do	"	Bolton
11	No	"	do	Yes		Chicago	Uncle J McElayne 4115 Meridan av Slatter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast
12	"	"	$25	Yes		Minneapolis	Husband A Butar 420 Medical Block Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	DK	Br	Hazel	do	England	Padsow
13	No	Self	$2	9		East Rpool	Lloyd Williams Canago St Syracuse Hayden Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	DK	Brown	do	do	do	Hanley
14	"	—	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Light	Blue	do	do	do	do
15	"	—	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		do	do	Brown	do	do	do	do
16							Home 176 Beach St Portland Ore															
17							do															
18							do															
19							do															
20	Yes	Self	$25	Yes No			Tourist	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	DK	Brown	None	Turkey	Kerzifon
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	Samsoun
22	"	"	$75	No			Visiting Country	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Br	Grey	do	England	Rotherham
23	No	"	$55	"			Friends Rev Emylee Alzona Lowry	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	DK	do	Scar on right eye	"	New Quay
24	Yes	Wife Boy a b	$50	No			Intended Husband W H Boyd 133 Worthington St Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Br	Blue	None	"	Oedbury
25	No	Ruscombe	$45	No			Intended Husband D W Ruscombe 26 Main St Southbridge	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Chas	DK	Br	do	Scotland	Aberdeenshire
26	No	Self	60	"			Brother in law Mr R Bell 2 St Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	DK	Blue	do	C.I.	Guernsey
27	"	"	170	Yes 7		Gardiner	Father in law C H Douglass Johnson House Gardiner Me	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	DK	Grey	do	England	Halifax
28	"	"	"	"	25	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	Blue	do	—	—
29	Yes	Sister	$29	No			Sister Mrs J Pence 5243 Oakdale Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	DK	Br	Brown	do	England	Bleator moor
30	"	Self	60	"			Brother in Law Sunday Gettysburg Pa	"	"	"	—	"	5	7	Fair	Light	Br	do	"	Burswick

The following did not make passage

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Hayes, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram H. Hayes.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

R S Bugbee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

1

2

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Gracie Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Gracie Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bugbee

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lawrentic sailing from Liverpool, 14th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Hope~~	~~Hans D~~	23	2½	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Anglo Saxon	Switzerland	Zurich	Father Hope Augustinerstrasse Zurich	N Y	Newyork
2	~~Spink~~	~~Edwin H~~	21	4½	M S		✓	✓	British	English	England	London	Father M Spink 17 Piccadilly London	✓	✓
3	✓ Wright	✓ Robert	21		M S	Pattern Emaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	Parents 22 Anderson St Liverpool	Wash	Seattle
4	~~✓ Hodgson~~	~~Harry~~	21		M S	Farmer	✓		~~Scotch~~	✓	✓	~~Scotland~~	Brother W Hodgson Farrington St Lpool	✓	✓
5	✓ Hughes	✓ Carrie	26	10	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Garston	Mother Mrs M A Pearson Springwood Farm Garston	N Y	Newyork
6	✓ do	✓ William	4	6	M S				✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
7	✓ Bayliss	Kate ann	45	9	S	Matron	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Malvern	Brother-in-law Bayliss The Vine Newtown Malvern	Con	Seymour
8	✓ Jordan	✓ Nellie	28		S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Liverpool	Aunt Mrs Matthews 158 Gordon Rd Harbourne B'ham	N Y	N Y
9	✓ Cadman	✓ John	25		M S	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	B'ham	Mother Mrs Beard 92 Farm Rd Kenrnyngham	Ill	Brooklyn
10	~~Buckley~~	~~Herbert~~	46		M M	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bromsgrove	Father-in-law Bickley 36 Bowen Rd Bromley X	Cal	Imperial
11	~~do~~	~~Eliz alice~~	41		M M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	do
12	~~Berry~~	~~Harry~~	20		M S	Loafer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bolton	Father J Berry 100 Beaconsfield Rd Egerton	✓	do
13	~~Mullarkey~~	~~John~~	20		M S	Doffer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Thos Mullarkey 6 Water St Farnworth	✓	do
14	✓ Wright	✓ Louis C A C B	38		M S	Priest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chester	Parents J & E Wright 569 Oakend Rd London	Cal	Ukiah
15	✓ Lowe	✓ Betsy (mother)	28		M M	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Redditch	Mother Mrs Moseley 35 Honeasworth St Redditch	N J	Kearney
16	✓ do	✓ Edith (child)	2		S	2A 27317-I404-7-28-43			✓	✓	do	do	Father J Kennett	✓	✓
17	~~Kennett~~	~~Donner~~	20		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	✓	~~Irish~~ Irish	~~Belfast~~ Ireland	Belfast	Edwards Hall Hillsborough	N Y	N Y
18	✓ Cockburn	✓ Alexander	24		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs M Cockburn 66 Hay Dener Edinburgh	do	do
19	✓ Bell	✓ Robert	25		M S	Saleswm	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Rathfriland	Father R Bell Dromore St Rathfriland	do	do
20	✓ do	✓ W J (husband)	31		M M	Decorator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
21	✓ do	✓ Mrs (wife)			F M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
22	✓ Faulkner	✓ Ernest	33		M M	Fitter	Yes	Yes	4-1-36 English	England	Chester		Mother E Faulkner 36 High Bank Garton	Conn	Waterbury
23	✓ Kemp	✓ Harry	26		M S	Watch maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Waterbury	Mother M Kemp 111 Napier St Garton	✓	✓
24	✓ Darragh	✓ Edward	31		M M	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Lowell	Mother Mrs S Darragh Brother a Melling	Mass	Lowell
25	✓ Melling	✓ Walter (husband)	53		M M	Baker	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	New Bedford	Whaley Range Blackburn	Mass	New Bedford
26	✓ do	✓ Mary Alice	55		M M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓	do	✓	✓
27	✓ do	✓ Frederick (brother)	46		M S				W I Born		✓	✓	Parents 48 Buxton St	✓	✓
28	✓ Neeves	✓ Gertrude (wife)	33		M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Leicester	Leicester Mrs Hatton aunt Mrs Jelly 202 Loseley Rd	✓	Bracton
29	✓ do	✓ Rose	24		S S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Leicester	✓	✓
30	✓ Widdall	✓ Betsy	63		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blackpool	Leicester Mrs Law, Old Cottage Dannton Green Ashton-u-Lyne	N Y	Newyork

Less 1.2.10.11.12.14.13.14.

= 22

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

23

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 JAN 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			S C H Gephardt 309 East 119th St New York	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	Good	No	~~5~~ 5	8	Sandy	Blue	None	England	Sevenoaks
~~2~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			do	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~ 5	10	Dk	Grey	do	do	do
3	No	"	Yes	No			Friend Mrs H Hodgson Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	DkBr	Brown	do	do	Liverpool
~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Home Seattle Wash	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~ 5	9	Fair	Gray	do	do	Kendal
5	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	3	Canada	Husband R Hughes Box 42 Dona.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Blue	do	do	Allerton
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						do	Liverpool
7	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother Mrs J Baylis Derby do Lymow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Med	Grey Blue	do	do	Malvern
8	Yes	"	"	Yes	3	N Y	Friend Mrs Fountain 338 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blue	do	do	Aston
9	"	"	"	"	10	N Y	387 Jefferson do Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blond	Rich do	do	do	Willington
~~10~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~No~~			Sister-in-law Mrs Buckley Imperial Hotel Cal	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~ 5	~~4~~ 4	~~Fair~~	~~Light Brown~~	do	do	Ashton u Lyne
~~11~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			do	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~ 5	~~3~~ 3	~~DK~~	~~Brn~~ do	do	do	Eagley
~~12~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	nk Englan	Friend Mrs Buckley Imperial Hotel Cal	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~ 5	~~6~~ 6	Light	Blue	do	do	Bolton
~~13~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~No~~			do	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~ 5	~~10~~ 10	~~DK~~	~~DK Brown~~	do	do	do
14	Yes	Self	~~No~~ Yes	No			Friend Rev S Brennan Catholic Mission Ukiah Cal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	dark Hom	1st joint of 2nd finger right hand gone	England	Hamstead
15	No	"	$16	No			Husband Mrs E Love 606 John St Kearney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	·	Fair	Br Grey	None	do	Redditch
16	"	Mother					do	"	"	"	"	"	"						do	do
~~17~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			Brother W J Kennett 42 College St Newport	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~ 5	~~6~~ 6	~~Dk~~	~~DK~~ Dark	do	Ireland	Hillsborough Down
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mr Jas Robertson 165 W 153rd St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	do	Br Brown	do	Scotland	Edinburgh
19		"	Yes	4	Oakland		Brother J H Bell 918 13th St Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Rathfriland
20		"	"	No			Brother J H Bell 918 13 St Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	Gray	do	do	do
21		"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"						do	do	do
22	Yes	"	~~$50~~	No			Friend M. Leach 30 Adams St Waterbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	DK	Brk Blue	do	England	Chester
23	No	"	~~$5~~	Yes	1903 1910	Conn	aunt do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	DK Grey	do	do	Woodhall
24		"	~~$10~~		5½	Lowell	Home Campos av Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	do	Ireland	Meelquarter Toomberidge
25	Yes	"					Home 130 Mott St New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Br Brown	do	England	Blackburn
26	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	do	do	do
27	"						USA do	"	"	"	"	"	"						USA	New Bedford
28	No	Self	~~$25~~	No			Husband Mrs W Reeves 277 Pleasant St Brockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dk Blue	do	England	Leicester
29	"	"	~~$25~~	"			" do "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair Grey	do	do	do
30	Yes	"	~~$20~~	No			Friend Miss Donaldson 116 Riverside Drive Binghamton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	DK	del Br Brown	do	do	Oldham

The following did not make passage 1.2.10.11.12.13.14.4.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R.T. Hayes (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram T. Hayes.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of 23 JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P S Rugbee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Graeme-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Graeme-Robertson MD

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of JANUARY, 19

at NEW YORK

P S Griffin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lauentic sailing from Liverpool, 14th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ball	Horace	55		M M	Steam Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	U S A	Zanesville	Brother J Ball	Ohio	Zanesville
2	do	Mrs	52		M M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3 Cecil Ave Leicester do	✓	do
3	✓ Bell	James Harold	23		M S	Courier & Traveller	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	England	London	Father James Bell 24 Walwood Rd Putney London	N Y	New York
4	✓ Eccleston	Sarah	54		W W	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Blackpool	Friend Mrs Jones 41 Village Rd Bebington	✓	✓
5	✓ Hadley	Charles	32		M M	Pipe Inspector	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A		Mrs W Broughton 119 Penlake Birmingham Father-in-law	Pa	McKeesport
6	✓ Mason	James	42		M M	Blacksmith	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Garston	Wife Mrs Mason 30 Church Rd Garston	Mass	Ziona
7	✓ Martin	Arthur	27		M S	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A		Father Mrs J Martin 24 Raleigh St Barrow	Pa	Pittsburg
8	✓ Dompkin	ann	52		W W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Blackpool	Husband S A Dompkin 202 Waterloo Rd Blackpool	Cal	San Francisco
9	✓ do	Lily	18		S S	Milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do ✓	✓
10	✓ Jagtice	Chas H	40		M M	Camera Agt	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A		Mother Mrs G Bonner Newton Parkington Beds	Mass	Newton
11	✓ Sheard	Alice	31		W W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bishop Auckland	Sister E Lowry 43 Brook St Bishop Auckland	N Y	New York
12	✓ Dunk	Wilfred Alan	23		M S	Accountant	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Parents J A Dunk 27 Mapel Rd Anerley S E	Texas	Dallas
13	✓ Evason	Ann Eliz	24		S S	Milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father W H Evason Gleasop Whitfield Gleasop	N Y	New York
14	✓ de Clifford	Gladys May	23		S S	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Wm Redhead London Rundle House Kingston on Thames	✓	✓
15	✓ do	Lenoie	24		do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do ✓	✓
16	✓ Service	George Harry	32		M M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father J R Service Brooklyn 8 Brook St	✓	Brooklyn
17	✓ 1072/160 5-23-36 do	Mabel M	29		W W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Brierley Hill	Geo H Holt 48a Hill St Brierley Hill	✓	✓
18	✓ Sirrell	James	46		M M	Bleakmith	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs D Stubbs 27 Grammore Rd Wolverhampton	✓	Schenectady
19	✓ Dacre	Koff Usher	24		M S	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father R Dacre Eleaton Moor	Ariz	Bisbee
20	~~Kawaiya~~	~~Bunkichi~~	33	2	M M	Merchant	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Nagoya	Friend Mr H Hanai Yokohama Japan	Japan	Nagoya
21	✓ Lappanen	Ida	26		S S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Mother Helsinki Finland	N Y	New York
22	✓ Saegar	Abraham	30		M M	Tailor	✓	✓	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	132 Commercial Rd London E	✓	do
23	✓ do	Rebecca	30		M W	Wife	✓	✓	do	do	✓	do	do	✓	do
24	✓ Irving	James Gordon	24		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A		Parents Mr & Mrs Irving York Rossly Hoole Rd Chester	✓	✓
25	✓ Ingram	Jane	28		W S	Saleswoman	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mary Cairns Wester St Cumbernauld	✓	✓
26	~~Deeban~~	Alexander	17		M S	Student	✓	✓	Russian	Hebrew	England	Liverpool		N Y	Tuckahoe
27	✓ Binsfield	Eugene	21		M S	Brewer	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Luxumberg	Father Josef Binsfield Echternach	✓	Newyork
28	✓ Hvenfeldt	Hanna A	21		W S	Spause Keeper	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden		Father A Hvenfeldt Hvena Ytterby St Sverige	Salt Lake City Utah	
29	✓ Jensen	Johanna K	25		W W	do	✓	✓	Denmark	do	Denmark	Odense	Father A C Christiansen Vindeup St Denmark	✓	Mayfield
30	✓ do	Jens C V	4		M S				do	do	do	do		✓	do

less 1.220.26

~~21~~ 23/26

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 JAN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	18	Zanesville		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sallow	Grey	Brown	None	England	Leicester
2	✓	Husband	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						do		
3	Yes	Self	$50	No	1910	New York	friend Mr Nash 1140 Broadway NYC	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brown	Blue	do	England	London
4	Yes	✓	$10	No	3	Long Island	friend Miss Donaldson 116 Riverside Drive Binghampton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	Higher Belvington
5	No	✓	$50	No	3½	Mexia Texas	home 1117 Hacker St Jr Rockesport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Birmingham
6	Yes	✓	$9	No			friends Mr Pearson Fiona Nash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Ruddy	Fair	✓	do	do	Gatacre
7	No	✓	$5	Yes	3	Pittsburg	friends Mr & Mrs E Hall Box 57 Agnes St Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Med	Brown	Brown	do	do	Barrow-in Furness
8	Yes	✓	$2	No			Son Mr L Dornphin 3449 22nd St San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Med	✓	✓	do	do	Manchester
9	Yes	✓	$5	✓	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	✓	Grey	do	do	do
10	Yes	✓	$10	Yes	22	Boston	home 148 Fremont St Newton Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	Brown	do	do	Westonery
11	✓	Husband	$25	No			Husband A Sheard 125 Waverly Place City	✓	Died	to	Mass.							do		
12	Yes	Self	$44	No			Sister Mrs Jameson 320 Penney Ave Dallas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Black	Brown	do	England	London
13	✓	Edwards	$5	✓			friend Mr R Edwards (Effingham Lodge) New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brown	✓	do	do	Gossop
14	✓	Self	$50	✓			friend Chas Sackville 25 Malthan St home towards Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	✓	Grey	do	do	Northampton
15	✓	✓	✓	✓			do do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
16	✓	✓	$20	No	4	Brooklyn	home 337 57th St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	DR	DR	Brown	do	do	Wardsley
17	✓	Husband	✓	No			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Bruerley Hill
18	No	Self	$50	No			Brother in law J Zukes 10 Helderberge ave Bellevue Schenectady	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Rowley Regis
19	Yes	✓	$130	Yes	3	Bisbee	Trustee Arizona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Light Brown		do	do	Walsall Wood
20	✓	Japan Comp	✓	No			friend Y Yamada 9 Yoshe Japanese 6 297 Broadway NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Black	Black	do	Kioto	Onoyadzu
21	Yes	Self	$25	No			friend A Larson 54 W 134th St Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Light	Blue	do	country	Zeist Burke Ley
22	✓	✓	$50	No			friend Morris Cohen 6 Mo one's St Plato Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	do	Russia	Gut Makob Konsd
23	✓	✓	$15	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	✓	do	do	Gmb
24	✓	✓	$100	Yes	2	N. Y.	friend Mr Beament 1200 4th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	Small cut on left eyebrow	England	Chester
25	✓	✓	$60	2	do		Has friends none 237 W 116th St City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow Risabh
26	✓	✓	No				Brother M Diskin Mass St Zuckaboe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	6	Dark	Dk	✓	do	Palestine	Tiknen
27	Yes	self	$170	No			friend J Wallbeeder 460 North St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No		Fresh	Blond	Blue	do	Germany	Luxenburg Hvena
28	Yes	✓	$30	No			Sister J M Arvidfeldt 15 Brandford Salt Lake City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Light	✓	✓	do	Sweden	Yperly
29	Yes	✓	$20	No			friend J Christiansen Mayfield Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	do	Denmark	Ejsing
30							do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	do	do	do

The following did not make passage 1.2.26.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertram K. Hayes, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram K. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P L Briggs
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Wm Francis Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Lon. M.R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Francis Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bugbee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lawentic sailing from Liverpool, 14th Jany, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Scollard	William Geo	41		M M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	American	English	U.S.	Chicago	U.S. Citizen brother		
2	Moso	Philip	53		M	merchant	✓	✓	British Jewish	New Zealand	Wellington		Wellington New Zealand	NY	New York
3	Foster	Thomas	52		M M	News dealer	✓	✓	American	English	U.S.	Chicago	U.S.	Citizen	
4	do	annie	41		W M	wife	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do		
5	Brewer	Jessie	22		S S		✓	✓	U.S.	U.S.	do	Newark	do		
6	Munger	Charles W	34		M S	Boxer	✓	✓	U.S.	Irish	do	New York	do		
7	Murdock	James	45		M M		✓	✓	U.S.	English	do	Seattle	do		
8	do	Margaret wife	45		M M		✓	✓	U.S.	English	do	do	do		
9	do	Herbert	11		M S		✓	✓	U.S.	Irish	do	do	do		
10	do	Mary	10		M S		✓	✓	U.S.	Irish	do	do	do		
11	Duffin	William	38		M M	Engineer	✓	✓	U.S.	English	do				
12	Kuig	James	50		M M		✓	✓	White	do	Colorado Spgs		do		
13	do	Julia wife	46		M M	Wife	✓	✓	do	do	do		do		
14	Wainwright	Clarissa	32		M S	Instructress	✓	✓	British	England	Manchester		29 Bromwell Grove Levenshulme Manchester		
15	Rebbeck	Talbert Edward	57		M M	Gardner	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	England	U.S.A.	Hackensack	U.S. Citizen		
16	Hudson	Robert	52		M M	Plumber	✓	✓	✓	American	do	Scotland			
17	do	Jeanie	51		M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do		
18	do	Elizabeth	6		S S		✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do		
19	Sinister	Herbert	40		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S.	English	do	San Francisco	U.S. Citizen		
20	Trigenloff	Geradus	37		M M	Painter	✓	✓	Dutch	Dutch	do				
21	Darrant	Edward W	30		M M	Educator	✓	✓	U.S.	English	do	Pender	do		
22	Jackson	Robert G	52		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	U.S.	✓	✓	Pittsburg	do		
23	Martin	Chas A	39		M S	Machinist	✓	✓	U.S.	English			do		
24	Gibbs	William J	41		M M		✓	✓	✓	U.S.			do		
25	Arnold	Alex	38		M S		✓	✓	✓	U.S.			do		
26	Racine	Edward	66		M M		✓	✓	U.S.	English	U.S.A.		do		
27	do	Mary E wife	51		M M		✓	✓	U.S.	English	✓		do		
28	Taylor	Eliza	69		W M		✓	✓	U.S.	U.S.	✓		do		
29	Scoville	Charles	44		M M	Contractor	✓	✓	U.S.	U.S.	✓	Boston	do		
30	Oberg	Ben	50		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	U.S.	Swedish	✓	Bladen	do		

less 16 y 18

67

242

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 JAN 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer, coming to engage in prostitution, or has been within a year so engaged, or has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or is coming for any other immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							3810 N Ridgeway av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair dark brown		none		New So Wales	Sydney
2	yes	self	$60	yes	4y	Ill	do Mrs Williams 760 Elton av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair dark	brown	none		New So Wales	Sydney
3							3612 Lake av Chicago Ill														
4							do														
5							Mother 84 E Madison 449 High St Newark N J														
6							253 Dearborn av Chicago														
7							Home 726 14th avenue Seattle														
8							do														
9							do														
10							do														
11							Hamlin Lake Ludington Mich														
12							Colorado Springs Col														
13							do														
14	no	self	$175	yes	no		Pueblo Miss Minnie Davis Colorado a E. Rebbeck Hornan St Hackensack N J	sister 24 Board of Trade Bldg	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark blue	none		England	Manchester
15							947 Tacoma avenue Tacoma Wash														
16							do														
17							do														
18							do														
19							361 10th avenue San Francisco														
20							200 Locust ave Portchester														
21							Home at Pender Neb														
22																					
23							Home 233 Washington St Ripon Wis														
24							Home Brunslade N R Park														
25							Home Baltimore Md														
26							R. D 20 Laporte Newyork														
27							Paola Kansas do U S A														
28							20 family Boston														
29							Home Bladen Neb														
30																					

The following did not make passage 16.ty.18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hays Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram T. Hays
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P Sheridan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sir Graeme-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sir Graeme-Robertson M.D

Sworn to before me this 23d day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

R S Bingham

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, 14th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Greeve	David C.	20	4m	M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	a Greeve MA Craignavar Aberfeldy Scotland			
2	McIntyre	John L	39	6m	M S	Monument dealer	✓	✓	Canadian	do	Canada	Guelph		Quebec	Montreal
3	Ward	Bernard D	39	8m	M	Accnt	✓	✓	do	English	do	Winnipeg	Wife Mrs H D Ward 1220 Scarboro Ave Winnipeg	Ont	Guelph
4	Cross	Thomas H	63	7m	M	Clerk	✓	✓	do	do	do	Vancouver	Son C H Cross Post office Vancouver B C	Man	Winnipeg
5	do	Lucretia	63	0m	M		✓	✓	do	do	do	do		B C	Vancouver
6	Ross	Mary Alice	24	5m	S		✓	✓	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	on 2nd class ticket	Father Wm Ross	do	do
7	Spear	Arthur M	29	6m	M	Manager	✓	✓	Canadian	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	Father J Spear 74 Carlisa St Cardiff	Que	Montreal
8	do	Gertrude Jessie	22	7m	M	wife	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Dixon	2	3m	S				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Owen	Cyril G.	22	11m	M	Real Estate	✓	✓	do	Welsh	do	Victoria	Brother in law J H Rand 52 Tremaine Rd Anerley London S E	B C	Victoria
11	do	Sarah B	21	3m	M	wife	✓	✓	do	do	do	do		✓	do
12	Gangberger	Cecile	25	3m	S		✓	✓	Austrian	German	English	London	Frans Gangberger Vienna	✓	Vancouver
13	Williams	Harry	45	1m	M	Hotel	✓	✓	Canada	English	Canada	Niagara Falls	S S a Williams Liverpool		Niagara Falls
14	do	Evelyn	35	1m	M	wife	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do		do
15	James	Wilfred	43	1m	M	Clothier	✓	✓	English	do	B. C	Vancouver	Brother Mr & Mrs James 52 Lamberidge St Hyde Park London	B C	Vancouver
16	Abbott	Arthur	34	1m	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Canada	do	Canada	Toronto	35 Milk St London	Ont	Toronto
17	do	Ceara	26	3m	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		✓	do
18	Yellowlees	Alexander	33	7m	S		✓	✓	Scotch	British	do	Canada	Father Wm a Yellowlees Hampstead Selkirk Scotland	Sask	Laura
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Rev 6 18. 10/30
-16

68

16 16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 2 JAN, 19

149

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Here to perform an obstruction, or partici-pation for cash and remittance of the-lessons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	Yes	No			To the Bank Royal Bank of Canada Montreal											
2	No	Self	$100	Yes	1905	Chicago	Home 15 Woolworth St Guelph Canada				Good	No	5	10½	Dk Ber	Brown	None	Scotland Aberfeldy
3	Yes	do	$60	Yes	1907 1910	Grey	Home by Mail St Winnipeg						5	11	dark black brn	None	Canada	Brucefield Semmingsdale
4	Yes	do	$60	Yes			Home Vancouver BC						6		Fair light Blue	None	England	
5	Yes	do	$60	No			do						5	5	fair grey blue	none	do	London
6		Intended Husband	No				Wm Hickey 179 Simcoe St Toronto Ont											
7	Yes	Selves	Yes				Home 72-91 Mt Laurier Montreal						5	11	Dk Black Black	Tattoo	England	Newcastle on Tyne
8	Yes						do						5	6	dark dark brn	none	Scotland	Cardiff
9	Yes		$5				do						5	6	fair fair grey	No	Montreal	Laurier's
10	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1910	No	Home 118 Pemberton Block Victoria BC										do	do
11	Yes	Husband				do	do						5	10	dark dark hazel	none	England	Brecon
12	Yes	Self	$200	No			friends Wilfred James 506 Hornby St Vancouver BC						5	8	fair fair do	none	do	Lancaster Lynn
13	Yes	do	$60	Yes	1910		Home Niagara Falls Ontario Can						5	5	med brown brn	none	Germany	Vienna
14	Yes	do	$20			do	do						5	9	dark dark dark	none	England	Cornwall
15	Yes		$125	Yes			home 506 Hornby St Vancouver BC						5	4	do do do	do	Canada	Wayne Park
16	Yes		$60	Yes	1910	England	home 692 Markham St Toronto						5	5½	dark dark dark	none	England	Mullyon
17	Yes		$60		do	do	do						5	6	fair fair brn	none	do	Yeovil
18		Yes Yes Uncle Penberton											5	1	do do dark	do	do	do
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The following did not mat : passage 6.18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. T. Hayes (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur T. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P S Leighton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

6

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Graeme-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Graeme-Robertson

Sworn to before me this 28th day of 22 JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

R S Bingham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, 14 Jany, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jansson	Karl Ed	22		M S	Laboar	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Reymyre	Carl Jensen Klymyre	Mass	Worcester
2	Nagas	Kisashiro	24		M S	Apprentice	✓	✓	Japanese	Japan	England	Liverpool	Father Saku nagao Kumamoto Ken Japan	Cal	Penryn
3	Ishida	Seito	23		M S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Genzuro Ishida 120 Sakaki St Yokohama	✓	✓
4	Henskind	Neils C	28		M M	Laborer	✓	✓	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark Copenhagen		Father Mrs Henskine Copenhagen	Mass	Boston
5	do	Katharine	30		M Wife		✓	✓	do		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
6	Carlson	Elin	23		S Domestic		✓	✓	Sweden		✓	✓ Lodi	Father C Gustafson Rosmala	Minn	Minneapolis
7	Vahlstron	Carl	56		M M	Pastor	✓	✓	do	do	do	Stellingson	Mother O Vahlstron Stellingson	Mass	Boston
8	Jakobson	Adelina	21		S Domestic		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Stallored	Father C E Jakobson Stallored	Ore	Newport
9	Abrahams	Louis	41	6	M M	Butcher	✓	✓	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Mother A abrahams 3 Clumy St Manchester	NY	Newyork
10	do	Joseph	19	4	S	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓
11	Green	Arthur Geo	37		M S	None	✓	✓	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	London	Sister Mrs W Williams 21 Northampton Rd Gdalming	Sask	Melfort
12	Gordon	Jean M	27		M M	wife	✓	✓	Denmark	White	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	York	Husband Jas Gordon 13 Hyde St London	NY	Newyork
13	Hallister	Herbert	39	1	M M	Actor	✓	✓	British	English	England	London	4 Hornes House Mansions Mrs W J Louis	✓	✓
14	Bates	Betsy	34		M	wife	✓	✓	do	do	do	Keighley	addlethorpe Mrs Smith High St	Mass	Indian Orchard
15	Armstrong	Emma	35		M	Wife	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	Sutton Mrs Crosshills	✓	✓
16	do	Doris	14		S	1-56814 Spinner	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓
17	do	Elsie	11		S		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓
18	do	Tom	6		M S		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓
19	do	Marshall	3		M S				do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓
20	do	Mary		7	S	IA-9489	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓
21						PS Brighton									
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Les 2/3 13. 2/30 = 15 14

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, [illegible], 19

151

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within five years last past? If so, when, and for what length of time?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30 00	No		Uncle A alvar Norway Much Friend M Hala E 57th Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Right	Red Blue	none	Sweden	Finspong
2	"	"	Yes no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Yes	Blk Brown	do	Japan	Kamonoseo
3	✓	✓	✓ ✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓ ✓	do	✓	Yokohama
4	Yes	✓	$100 00	Yes	1906 Chicago	341 Pleasant av 10th Ward Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	✓	✓	5 3	Light	Blond Blue	do	Denmark	Aarhus
5	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 .	dark	dark brn	do	do	
6	Yes	✓	$25 00	No		With Brother Carlson M 1516 5th St Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	✓	✓	5 6	Light	DK Blue	do	Sweden	Rasmala
7	Yes	✓	$25 00	✓		Friend Ed Olsson 7 Washington St Boston	Passed	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓ ✓	do	do	Eda
8	Yes	✓	$30 00	✓		With Brother Oskar Jakobson Newport Oregon	no	no	no	no	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓ ✓	do	do	Stollerad
9	Yes	✓	$100 00	✓		Aunt B Penner 533 St Mark Pl N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	DK	Blk Grey	do	Germany	Hohenstaza
10	✓	✓	✓ ✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	✓ ✓	do	England	Manchester
11	No	✓	✓	Yes	1903 Newport	R W Green Boothe Fall River Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 .	fair	fair brn	do	do	Surrey
12	Yes	✓	$100 00	Yes	12 N. Y	Husband Hotel Lincoln 52nd Broadway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	Blond Blue	do	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	✓	with	✓	✓	1904 N Y	Business	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	DK	DK DK	do	England	Bristol
14	Yes	Self	$50 00	Yes		Husband Mrs H Bates 140 Hampden St Indian Orchard	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Med	DK Brown	do	England	Addlethorpe
15	✓	✓	✓			Husband J armstrong 140 Hampeden St Indian Orchard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	Med	DK ✓	do	do	Bradford
16	✓	Mother	✓			do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
17	✓	✓	✓			do	do										do	do
18	✓	✓	✓			do											do	do
19	✓	✓	✓			do											do	do
20	✓	✓	✓			do											do	do
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The following did not make passage 13.2.3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. T. Hayes (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram T. Hayes.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of JAN 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Graeme-Roberts, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Graeme-Roberts M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of JAN, 19

at NEW YORK.

R.B. Ergkin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, 14th Jany, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olson	James	49		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	U S born				U S Citizen		
2	Peterson	Lorenzo	52		M M	Mechanic	✓	✓	Scandinavian		U S A	Fairview	do		
3	Smith	albert a	26		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	U S born		U S A	Victor	do		
4	Larsen	niels g	31		M S		✓	✓	U S born				do		
5	Squires	Leo Marion	26		M S		✓	✓	U S born				do		
6	Arnold	Perne Lester	25		M S		✓	✓	U S born				do		
7	Keadington	George Wm	21		M S		✓	✓	U S born				do		
8	Gwilliam	Joseph	14	2	M S		✓	✓	✓ do	✓			do		
9	Beattie	Walter Sidney	21		M S	Banker	✓	✓	U S born				do		
10	Carey	Bernard	50		M S	Shoe maker	✓	✓	U S born		Mass	Kansas City	do		
11	Porter	Isaac	39		M M	Water Dock	✓	✓	U S born		St Louis	Helena	do		
12	Peterson	Peter	35		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Minn	Minneapolis	do		
13	Carlson	Ruder	30		M M	Saloon Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		
14	Olsson	Clara	34	2	M Wife		✓	✓	✓	✓	Mass	Boston	do		
15	Jacobson	Oskar	46		M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	Oreg	Newport	do		
16	Dicks	William J	46		M M		✓	✓	✓	English			do		
17	Do	Janett	43		F M		✓	✓	✓	✓			do		
18	Oberg	Henry	23	2	M S	Chauffeur	✓	✓	✓	✓	N S A	New York	do		
19	Davis	James R	38		M		✓	✓	U S born	✓	Chardon		do		
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

RS Brigham

less 18. 20/30
— 18

(18)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 22 JAN 1911, *19*

153

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Wife J Olsen Logan Utah R.F.D No 1 Box 201 # 20														
2							wife Mary Petersen Thurview Utah.														
3							Parents A Smith Victor Fremont														
4							872 W So Temple Salt Lake City Utah														
5							John F Squires Logan City Utah														
6							Family 640 Wall St Salt Lake City														
7							John W Reddington 707 W. 1st South Temple Salt Lake City														
8							B D Gwilliam Nampa														
9							Parents 76 N State St Salt Lake City														
10							Home B Carey Junction City														
11							Home Mrs O Porter Havana S Dak Cathy														
12							Home 1307 Washington av South Minneapolis														
13							Wife E Carlson 1516 5th St Minneapolis														
14							Husband E Olsson 7 Wesley St Boston														
15							Wife J Jacobson Kelsport Oreg														
16							3107 E 11 ave Spokane Wash														
17							(1)														
18							749 Amsterdam ave New York N.Y.														
19							Chardon Ohio														
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The following did not make passage 18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Taylor, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P&I Englis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

8

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Grasmus Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Grasmus Robertson

Sworn to before me this 22d day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19..

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heden	Arthur George	34		M S	Farmer					U S Citiz				
2	Hermans	Thomas	35		M S	Cattleman					do				
3	Hill	George	33		M M	Miner	yes		England	English	England	Yorkshire	Sister Mrs Ridgway Wragby 3 Aug Bank Barnsley Eng	Mass	Norwood
4	Hodgson	Harry	31		M M	Farmer	yes		do	do	do	Yorkshire	Parents Millergate St Garston Nr Prescot		
5	Howarth	Mary	38		F W	nil	yes		do	do	do	Huddersfield	friends Mr J Wild 24 Collins St Bolton	Mass	New Bedford
6	do	Sarah Jane	11	4	F S	scholar	yes		do	do	do	do	do		
7															
8															
9															
10	Montheuse	Philip	59		M S						U. S. Citiz				
11	Owen	Fred	23		M S	Housekeeper	yes		England	English	England	Ellington	mother 29 Derby St Altrincham	Cheshire	Leigh
12	Wedlake	Samuel	25		M S	Steward Mechanical	yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother 23 Queens Rd Norwood	NY	Schenectady
13	Woods	James Kenneth	20		M S	Engineer	yes		British	do	Ireland	Belfast	father Kilwarlin House Hatfield	do	Brooklyn
14	Woolf	Joseph	30		M S	Farmer	yes		England	English	England	Lytham	home 14 Thornton St Lytham	Mass	Worcester
15	Close	Nellie	25		F S	Maid	yes	yes	English	English	England	Yorkshire	mother Rokeby Avenue London		Quebec Montreal
16	[illegible]														
17	Donovan	Jeremiah	19		M	Cattleman	yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	sister 23 Shankhill Rd Belfast	NY	New York
18	Keith	Willis E	24		M W	Surgeon					U.S. Citizen				
19	Ridge	Sarah	24		F M	Weaver	yes		England	English	England	Burnley	mother Mrs Riley 4 Allen St Burnley	Mass	New Bedford
20	Hahn	Regina	24		F S	Domestic	yes		Galicia	Galician	Austria	Przemysl	father Przemysl austria	Mass	Boston
21	McCullough	Thomas	21		M S	Shipman	yes		English	English	Ireland	Bonamnie	mother Reachtown Co Antrim	NY	Buffalo
22	Schmit	Henry	21		M M	Electrician	yes		Luxemburg	German	Yes	Luxemburg	wife		
23	Powell	Herbert	31		M S	Upholsterer	yes	yes	British	English	England	Hanley	mother 29 Wellington Road Hanley	Luxemburg	Michigan
24	Abbey	Henry	23		M S	Schaffner					U S citizen			NY	Syracuse
25	Hodgson	Lizzie	25		F M	Wife			British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 27 Hodgson		
26	Hammer	Eva Lawson	38		F M						U S	Seattle	8 Wellington St Ipool	Wash	Seattle
27											U S citiz				
28															
29															
30															

less y.s.g.s. 20.16

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 22 JAN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has a ticket for care and treatment of this illness, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or ex contract, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							home Sandusky Ohio													
2							home 321 Tenth Av New York													
3	yes	self	$50.00	no			sister Mrs Rodrigues 394 Park Av Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair	grey	none	England	Sheffield
4	no	do	$50.00	yes	1905	Prosser	home Prosser Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	brown	none	do	Hemsle
5	yes	son	$50.00	no			son 2103 Lieutenant Avenue New Bedford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey		do	Huddersfield
6	yes	brother					brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
7																					
8																					
9																					
10							334 E 28 St New York													
11	yes	self	$50.00	no			brother Thomas Boskine Bonded Leicester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	England	Rochdale
12	no	do	$20.00	yes	1910	Schenectady	father 333 Avenue B Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	do	London
13	yes	brother	$50.00	no			brother Jno A Nord 435 E 13 St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no good	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Kilkenny
14	yes	self	$[illegible].00	no			cousin Thos Muller 3 International Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	no good	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Lytham
15	yes	employer	10	no			Mr Reid 56 Chesterfield Av West Mount Montreal	no	no	no	do	good		5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	England	
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	NY	aunt 334 E 49 St New York 202 James St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Co Down
17																					
18																					
19	yes	self	25	no			home Clinton Iowa husband 29 Locust St South East New Bedford		no			good	no	5		dark	brown	brown	none	England	Burnley
20	yes	brother father	25	no			brother S J Hahn 1059 Washington St	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	none	Austria	Pressnyel
21	no	self	$50.00	no			aunt Mrs McDonnell 564 No Division St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	red	brown	none	Ireland	Co Antrim
22	no	do	$500.00				cousin Michael Yanley Laurium Box 154 Mohawk Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	dark	none	Germany	Luxemburg
23	yes	self	$[illegible]6.00	no			friend Mr Everett Wylie Bro Wellman 210 Broadway Cor Liberty Exp Manuel NY					good	no	5	4	medium	dark	brown	none	England	Stoke
24							home 749 Amsterdam Av New York Wife Husband 8/H														
25	yes	husband	yes			Seattle	home Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	England	
26							home 159 W 99 St New York														
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The following did not make passage Y.S. 9.16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R.T. Hayes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram T. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

R S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W Graeme Robertson, Surgeon of the Lorraine, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P London M R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 4 to 30 incl

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Jany, 19/1

at New York

R S Bryan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South),	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, 14-1-11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karriya	Buntichi	32		M	M	Merchant			Japan	Japanese	Japan	Nagoya	Mr. H. Wadasai Canning Co. Nagoya Japan	Japan	Nagoya
2	Yagas	Hiraoki	24		M	S	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	do	Nagoya	Father Yakichi Nagano Hemmondo Ken Japan	do	do
3	Ishida	Seibo	23		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Tokyo	Kamewo Ganzuki Ishida 12 Sakaba St Yokohama	do	do

PS 1 Cabin

3 3K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 - 1 - 11, 19

157

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or by reason of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$500				friend Mr T Harada c/o The Japan 597 Broadway N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Oriental	Blk	Blk	None	Japan	Kobe
2	Yes	do	$500				friend M. Hata 9 Intransit to Japan E 59 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	yellow	brn	none	do	Off to Kohama
3	Yes	do	$500				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	none	do	do
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes Master, of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except his # to 30 mgl

Bertram F. Hayes
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Jany, 1911,
at New York

PS Leighton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

1

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Frazer-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Frazer-Robertson

Sworn to before me this 22d day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 14th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7191 1	Elliott	Alice Jennie	25		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	Miss Bridget Elliott The Lawn, Celturbet Co Cavan.	N.Y.	New-York
4390 SAMITTED 2	Stewart	William	36		M S	Fireman IN HOSPITAL	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Mother Mrs Mary Stewart Mansfield View Auchenlea Scotland	Ohio	Youngstown
" 3	Reid	William	40		M S	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs Kate Reid 92 Alexander St Coatbridge, Scotland	do	do
8726 4	Cockburn	David	31		M M	Plasterer	do	do	do	English	England	Unsworth	Mrs Cockburn 56 Douglas Terrace, Unsworth.	N.Y.	New-York
25668 5	Morris	Eliza	28		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham	Mrs Morris 57 John St, Hockley, Birmingham	R.I.	Providence
" 6	do	Eliza	8		F S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 7	do	Albert	6		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 8	do	Mignonette	7		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 9	do	Lilian	4		F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
32536 10	Ball	Ethel	22		F S	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Thomas Ball 26 Beckdale, Mansfield Notts	Ills	Johnson City
" 11	do	Robert	2		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 12	do	Ethel	1		F S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
32537 13	Hall	George	24		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
56697 14	Gill	Herbert	22		M S	Miner	do	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Abertillery	Brother John Gill 83 Queen St Abertillery	Pa	Nanticoke
56698 15	Lewis	Peter	32		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father William Lewis 10 Marlboro Rd Abertillery	Pa	do
30338 16	Mc Fadbough	Thomas	21		M S	Shop Assistant To Ireland	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Francis Castle Street Glenarm, Ireland	N.Y.	Buffalo
32440 17	Galway	Robert	23		M S	Plumber	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Belfast	Mother Mrs Galway 46 Joy St, Belfast	N.Y.	[illegible]
32442 18	do	Samuel Bro	19		M S	Hair Dresser	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother - do -	N.Y.	[illegible]
32540 19	Beckwith	Albert	26		M S	Pipe Fitter	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Sowerby Bridge	Mr Horner Beckwith 12 Lily St Sowerby Bridge	Pa	Pittsburg
32544 20	Wilson	Henry	19		M S	Messenger IN HOSPITAL	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Seaforth	Sister Mary Ellen Pollatt 9 Lime Grove Seaforth, Liverpool	Cal	Los Angeles
32546 21	Lee	Elizabeth	27		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	St Helens	Husband Mr Lee 8 Anne St St Helens	Mass	Brighton
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr Bennett Yate Egbert St Altrincham Cheshire	Kentucky	Versailles
32439 23	Hughes	Abraham	30		M M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Birmingham	Mr Hughes Victoria Bldgs Cheshire Rd Handsworth	Ohio	St Louis
" 24	do	Albert son	30		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
32760 25	Thomas	John	[illegible]												
[illegible] 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
56660 27	Gill	Edward	21		M S	Butcher	yes	yes	British	English	England	Birkenhead	Father Joseph Gill 2 Park Road, Port Sunlight.	N.Y.	Westmoor
ADMITTED 6309 28	Boyle	John	36		M M	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	do	Liverpool	Brother James Cook 8 Wellington St Newry	Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 6310 29	do	Mary	30		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30															

Less 16.25.30.10.11.12.13.22.26 = 9 21 73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22 JAN 1911, , *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mr Edward Gaynor, Son 61 West 100 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Hazel	None
2	do	Self	£5	No			Friend Mr Robert Reid Youngstown, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Ruddy	do	Brown	None
3	do	Self	£5	No			Brother - do - home Mr J Gourley	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	do	Self	$23	No	1906	1½ yrs New York	167 ely 27th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	Brown	do	None
5	do	Husband	$?	No			Husband Benjamin Morris 20 Magdalene St, Olneyville, Providence, RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	Light	Brown	None
6	do	Father	do	do			Father - do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
7	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
8	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
9	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
10	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	3 yrs	Husband Thomas Bell Box 619 Johnson City, Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No				Dark	Dark	None
11	do	Father	do	No			Father - do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
12	do	do	do	No			do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
13	do	Self	Yes	No			Brother in Law - do Sister Mrs Jones	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
14	do	Self	$25	No			127 East Grand St, Nanticoke, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	None
15	do	Self	$20	No			Friend - do - Mary Mc Connell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	do	None
16	do	Self	$?	No			Brother Patrick Brennan Ballyfin, Queens Co, Ireland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Red	Brown	None
17	do	Self	$25	No			Friend Herbert Vandeveer 20 Maidens Lane, Newark, N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
18	do	Self	$23	No			Friend - do - Mr Miles G Bowden, friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	do	do	None
19	Wife	Husband	Yes	Yes	1907	3 yrs 1910 Pittsburg	10 Maryland Ave, Pittsburg, Pa Father William Henry Wilson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Light	Red	Blue	None
20	do	Father	$25	No			811 East 16th Street Los Angeles, Cal Cousin Mary Ann Kearney	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
21	do	Cousin	$25	No			29 Dighton St Brighton, Mass Brother Thomas Dixon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Black	Grey	None
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cognac Bonite Versailles Rochelle Son in Law W Pincabt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None
23	do	Self	$25	No			4605 St Leodman Ave St Louis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	do	None
24	do	do	do	Yes	1907	1 yr Boston	do	No	No	No	Has been deported	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do
25																			
26																			
27	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Annie Lynch 78 Hillside Ave, Mount Vernon, N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	None
28	do	do	do	No			none	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Blk	a
29	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do
30																			

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Ireland	Belturbet
Scotland	Auchenbeck
Scotland	Coatbridge
England	Knaresborough
England	Birmingham
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
America	
England	Ampfield Plain
do	do
do	do
England	Leominster
do	Bryanmawr
Ireland	Glanleary
Ireland	Belfast
do	do
England	Sowerby Bridge
do	Bootle
do	St Helens
do	Boston
England	Gloucester
do	Stroud
England	Shrewsbury
Ireland	Armagh
do	Henry.

The following did not make passage 25.16.10.11.12.13.22.26

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram B. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of 22 JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P S Bugbee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

160

I, Geo Graeme-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Lon M R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo Graeme-Robertson

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of 22 JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bridgham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 11th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13702 1	Houghton	Harry	20		M S	Cotton Operative	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Stockport	Thomas Houghton 5 Brady St Portwood Stockport	Mass	Lawrence
13701 2	Devonport	Maud	19		F S	Cotton Operative	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dukinfield	Mother Charlotte Devonport 22 Wharf St Dukinfield	R.I.	Pawtucket
13680 3	Rawlinson	Margaret Ann	44		F W	Winder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bolton	Brother Robert Haslam 26 Noble St Bolton	Mass	Lawrence
4 4	do	James Haslam	18		M S	Railway Porter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do —	do	do
923394 5	Molloy	Owen	33		M W	Miner	do	do	do	Irish	England	Backworth	Son John Moeloy 18 Percy St Backworth	Ind	Shelburn
" 6	Convey	Michael	24		M S	do	do	do	do	English	England	do	Father do	do	do
17344 7	Faulkner	Harold Silvester	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do.	do.	Poole	Father J. Feather 14 Lilliebay Rd. Junction. Poole. Young Brownsea	mass	Boston
17518 8	Lamont	Andrew	27		M S	Railway guard	yes	yes	British	Scottish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Out	Toronto
22765 9	Mc Manus	Terence	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh	Father B. Mc Manus Barr Derrylin. Fermanagh	Pa	Philadelphia
33787 10	Tanney	Frank Clifford	25		M S	Hairdresser	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Barry	Mother Margaret Tanney 55 Castle St. Barry. Wales	N.Y.	New York
22760 11	Spencer	John	24		M S	Loomer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Preston	Father James Spencer 37 Eldon Rd., Preston	Mass	New Bedford
" 12	Harrison	Edward	28		M S	Weaver	yes	yes	do	do	do	Preston	Mother Margaret Harrison 113 Bedford St. Preston	do	do
34905 13	Clarkson	Richard	50		M M	Cotton Worker	yes	yes	U.S.A.	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Grace Clarkson 14, Ann St., Dukinf'd. Manchester	N.Y.	Rochester
ADM 14	do.	Ernest Son	17		M S	Apprentice Engineer	yes	yes	British	do	do	do	do	do	do
32364 15	Johnson	Reginald	24		M S	Doubling	yes	yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Sister Mrs. Fe. Welch. 8, Valentine Grove, Fawton. Lpool	Pa	Philadelphia
" 16	do.	William Alfred Son	21		M S	do.	yes	yes	do	do.	do	do	do	do	do
21366 17	Marley	George	23		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Irindoon	Mother Hannah Dixon 13 Hatton Lane Deepfield Cowain A. Preece	Ills	Frankfort
2317 18	Browning	Edward Henry	30		M M	Jockey	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	14 Victoria Grove Kensington London	N.Y.	White Plains
31371 19	Kennedy	Michael	24		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Arklow	Father Hugh Kennedy P.O. Arklow Ireland	N.Y.	New-York
22763 20	O' Byrne	Ada Florence	37		F M	Nurse Wife	do	do	do	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr & Mrs H. Merrill 7 Devonbury Rd, Willesden, London	do	do
" 21	do	Ethna	11		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 22	do	Monica	9		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 23	do	Moira	6		F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 24	do	Raymond	4	11	M S	6	do	No	No	do	U.S.A. born		do	do	do
10464 25	Sansbury	John Joseph	48		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Douglas	Wife Harriet Rosalie Sansbury Douglas Isle-of-Man	do	Newburgh
22766 26	Maguire	Maggie	28		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh	Father John Maguire Largy Lack Fermanagh	Mass	Boston
31882 27	Roberts	Albert Edward	33		M S	Mason	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Truro	Father William Roberts Paulo Row, Truro	N.Y.	New York
32547 28	Ellis	Amelia	50	H	F M	IN HOSPITAL Keeper	No	No	do	do	do	Skewen	William John Ellis 127 High St. Aberbiden, Nr Cardiff	N.H.	Keene
" 29	do	Herbert	11	H	M S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. born	do	do	do	do	do	do
						IN HOSPITAL Discharged									
30															

DISCHARGED

William Bork
Inspector

Am'd 30
= 28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 23 JAN 1911, *19*

161

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (for care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Frederick Houghton 20 Mason St Lawrence Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	Cross on left forearm	England	Bridhouse
2	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Edward Devonport 84 Cooper St Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Dark	None	do	Ashton-under-Lyne
3	Yes	Son	$25	No			Son Herbert Rawlinson 46 Wake St Lawrence, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	do	do	Bolton
4	Yes	Brother	No	No			Brother — do — Mr Crabey (Mother) Box 152 Shelburn, Indiana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	do	do	do	do	do
5	Yes	Self	$60	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Comeroy
6	do	Self	$25	No			Brother — do — Uncle Fred Branch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	do	do	England	Buckworth
7	yes	do	$65	no			197 Cowen St. Winchester Boston	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	med	brown	Do.	Do.	Do.	Bradford
8	yes	do.	$25	yes	1910	Ind.	In transit to Home in Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Do none	England	
9	yes	Father	$1	no			Uncle Patrick Doyle 19 Griffin St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	Do	England	Athillymaude
10	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend Mr Hans Larsson 23 West Fright St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	brown	Do	Do	Do.	Oxford
11	no	do	yes	no			Friend George Carter 18 Boyd St Fall River Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fresh	black	brown	Do.	Do.	Preston
12	no	do.	$25	no			Friend Fred Wilson 25 Platt St New Bedford (Mass)	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9½	do.	brown	hazel	Do	Do	Do
13	yes	Do.	$25	yes	1905/10	New York	Brother-in-law Mr Henry Pitt 084 E. 57th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Do	Do.	Burnley
14	yes	Do	yes				Do.	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	3	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do.	Salford
15	yes	Do	$25	no			No	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	11¾	dark	do	hazel	Tattoo snake on right forearm.	Do.	Parkgate
16	yes	Do	$25	no			Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	8½	Do	Do	brown	U.S. tattoo on right fist	Do	Do
17	Yes	do	$25	No			Uncle George Dixon West Hartford Hartford Ills	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Light	Brown	do	None	do	Swindon
18	do	do	$25	No			Cousin Mr G. Preece Tarrytown White Plains, New-York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	do	Grey	do	do	Cirencester
19	do	do	$25	No			George Kennedy 121 Bank St New-York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Arklow
20	do	Self	$25	Yes	1905 1910	New-York	Husband Austin O'Byrne 118 West 57 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	do	Port Huron Mich	5	1	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	England	Maidstone
21	do	Mother	do	No			Father — do —	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
22	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
23	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	Ireland	Dublin
24	do	do	do	Yes	1905 1910	New-York	do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	America	New-Jersey
25	do	Self	$25	No			Cousin John Lansbury 62 Carson Avenue Newburgh N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	do	England	Port St Mary
26	do	do	$25	No	1905	Boston	Sister Mary Maguire 48 Harvard Ave Brookline Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Dark	do	Ireland	Fermanagh
27	do	do	$30	No	24/5	Opening Michigan	Friend Mrs Wylie 86 Washington St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	Truro
28	No	Daughter	$5	Yes	2045	Franklin N.H.	Daughter Etta Johnson 66 Church St Keene N.H.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Redruth
29	do	Sister	do	do			Sister — do —	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
30																					

The following did not make passage

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Hayes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVER[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram T. Hayes

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P S Erskine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edw Graeme-Roberts, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 ~~in~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

3

162

Edw Graeme-Roberts

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, January 14th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
34609 1	Garcia Pedreira	Juan	38		M M	Farmer	no no		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lesamo	Wife Antonia G Gonzalez	NY	New York
34610 2	Paz Rumbo	José	18		M S	Labourer	no no		do.	do.	do.	do.	Father José Paz Pareda	do	do
3	Gabriel Patiño	José	17		M S	Trimmer	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	do.	Cousin Lesamo Spain	do	do
4	Martinez	Luis	31		M M	Seaman	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	do.	Father manuel Batanfo Gonzalez	do	do
ADMITTED 5	Fernandez Alvarez	Jacinto	44		M M	Labourer	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	do.	Spain Lesamo		
ADMITTED 6	Blanco Leiro	Joaquina	44		F M	Wife	no no		do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife Teresita Diaz	do	do
ADMITTED 7	Fernandez Blanco	Angel	11		M S	Child	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	Miranda	Spain Pasto Spain	do	do
8	Fernandez Gonzalez	Gregorio	25		M S	Labourer	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Carmen Fernandez	do	do
9	Lopez Garcia	José	36		M M	Seaman	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	Sevares	Pineda Miranda Spain	do	do
10	Galan Fernandez	Angel	25		M M	do.	no no		do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife Encarnacion Fernandez Blas	do	do
11	Galan Fernandez	José Antonio	16		M S	Fireman	no no		do.	do.	do.	do.	Coruña Cuyes Spain	do	do
12	Varela Blanco	Ramon	34		M M	Seaman	yes yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ferrol	Father Juan Galan Matos	do	do
DEPORTED 13	Martinez Fernandez	José	14		M S	Blacksmith	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife Josefa Bruno Blas	NY	New York
34688 14	Faudiño Rilo	Manuel	19		M S	Labourer	no no		do.	do.	do.	Cesuras	Coruña Cuyes Spain	do	do
15	Baro Garcia	Luis	23		M M	Seaman	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	Coruña	Father Manuel Cantin Leal	Mass	Boston
16	Rica Castelo	Benigno	30		M M	do.	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	Ferol	Pza Riba de Lirio Coruña		
17	Santamaria	Juan	32		M M	Sailor	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	barreira	Father José Faudiño Villar	N.Y.	New York
18	Rivera	José Maria	52		M M	do.	yes yes		do.	do.	do.	Santa Eugenia de Riveira	Spain Cesuras		
34689 19	Perret	Aimee	29		F S	Ladies Maid	yes yes		French	French	England	London	Wife Dolores Rivera Rios	do	do
22765 20	Suarez	Anton	29		M S	Sailor	Yes Yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Alameda 32 Coruna Spain	do	do
33932 21	Kaminsky	Davis	34		M M	Dresser	no no		Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Father Domingo Rora	do	do
15H 33 22	Gabriello	Zorelli	19		M S	Stoker	Yes Yes		Italy	Italian	No	Johnston	Lugo Friol Spain	do	do
936 23	Nesel	Louis	38		M M	Butcher	yes yes		Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Father Angel Santamaria	do	do
24	Openheim	David	20		M M	Baker	yes yes		Russian	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	Barreira Coruña	do	do
34533 25	Glasberg	Abraham	30		M M	Tailor	yes yes		British		do	Manchester	Wife Lucia Ramallo Martin	do	do
25464 26	Freedman	Isac	32		M M	do.	no no		Russian		do	Hanley	Santa Eugenia Coruna		
32937 27	Zissman	Sam	19		M S	Tailor	Yes Yes		British		do	Sheffield		do	do
4976 28	Hendler	Lope	20		M S	Book-Keeper	do do		Russia		do	Liverpool	None		
22769 29	Johanson	Erik	25		M S	Laborer	do do		Swede	Swedish	Sweden	Sandsjo	Mother Manuela Suarez	do	Brooklyn
30	ler 11.23.30												St Marie 8 Lugo Spain	do	Brooklyn
													Wife Rosa Rodriguez	44	Hartford
													9 Queen St Edgware London		
													Queen St Tallaspain		Mass Holyoke
													Bagnoli Italy		
													Friend Lopez		Chelsea
													Mother Mrs Oppenheim	Mass	Boston
													14 Mary Ann St London	N.Y.	New York
													Wife Rebecca Glasberg		
													9 Coney St Cheetham Lancs	Mass	Boston
													Friend John Alden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													14 Edge St Hanley		
													Parents Mr & Mrs Dinsman		
													379 Queens Rd Sheffield	N.Y.	Amsterdam
													Uncle L Morris		
													109 Duke St Liverpool	do	Brooklyn
													Mother Charlotta Johanson		
													Friend Sandsjo Sweden		

27 12

=27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$24	yes 1909 / 10	Friend Cipriano Batan, 41 Cherry St., New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	brown brown	None	Spain	Jerusalem
2	yes	Do.	$18	yes ~ ~	Do.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 5	fair	fair Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
3	yes	Do.	$14	no ~ ~	Do.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 4	dark	brown Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
4	yes	Do.	$17	yes 1904 / 10 San Francisco	Friend Manuel Reyes, 23 State St., New York	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 1	Do	black Do.	Do.	Do.	Porto.
5	yes	Do.	$22	no ~ ~	Son Manuel Fernandez Blanco, 1000 S. Broadway, St. Louis	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 2	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.	Do.	Lugon
6	yes	Do.		no ~ ~	Do. Do.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 3	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.	Do.	Leon
7	yes	Do.		no ~ ~	Brother Do. Do.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	11	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.	Do.	Miranda
8	yes	Do.	$17	no ~ ~	Friend Manuel Fernandez Blanco, 1000 South Broadway, St. Louis	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 2	fair	black blue	Do.	Do.	Do.
9	yes	Do.	$18	yes 1903 / 10 New York	Friend Cipriano Batan, 41 Cherry St., New York	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 2	dark	Do. brown	Do.	Do.	Dominos
10	yes	Do.	$17	yes Do. Do.	Do.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 2	Do.	brown Do.	Do.	Do.	Ouces
11	yes	Do.	$17	no ~ ~	Do.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 4	Do.	fair Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
12	yes	Self	$18	yes 1894 / 1910 New York	Friend Cipriano Batan, 41 Cherry Do. New York. Brother Manuel Cantun Fernandez, 10 Liverpool St., East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Do.	black Do.	None	Spain	Canes San Pedro
13	yes	Do.	$17	no ~ ~	Brother Pedro Sandino Filho, 127 Roswell St. New York	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 -	Do.	brown Do.	Do.	Do.	de Feija.
14	yes	Do.	$19	no ~ ~	Brother in law Jose Pereira Pires, 129 Roswell St. New York	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 3	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.	Do.	Cesural
15	yes	Do.	$19	no ~ ~	Friend Cipriano Batan, 41 Cherry St., New York	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 4	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.	Do.	Paderne
16	yes	Do.	$17	yes 1904 Brooklyn	Friend Jose da Oliveira, 67 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 5	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.	Do.	Sta Maria de Gia.
17	yes	Do.	$5	no ~ ~	Son Jose M. Oliveira, 67 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 6	good	fair fair	Do.	Do.	Barreiro
18	yes	Do.	Do.	no ~ ~	Friend Ch. Travassos, Jane St. Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	4 10	dark	dark dark	Do.	Do.	Sta Eugenia
19	yes	Do.	yes	no 1904 ~	Friend Manuel Braga, 19 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 3	fair	fair grey	Do.	Orange Do.	Savoia
20	do	do	$50	No Boy New York	Brother A. Francisco, 552 E. Houston St New York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Red	Black Brown	do	Spain	Coruna
21	do	do	$35	no	Cousin L. Lunetta, 65 Leigh St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 4	Dk	Dk Dk	do	Russia	Nonaocor
22	do	do	Yes	No	Cousin A. Principio, 145 Arlington St. Chelsea Mass	No	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 6	Dk	Dk Brown	do	Italy	Salliguce
23		Cousins yes			Wife Mrs. Opalchuim, 44 Rutland St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	dark black	None	Russia	Pomuz
24	yes	Wife	$30	yes 1906 / 10 Boston	Friend Lue Freeman, 390 E. 9th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	None	Russia	Ostrink
25	yes	Self	$25	no ~ ~	Brother Jacob Eidman, 191 Hampshire St. Cambridge Boston	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5 8	fresh	Chaun Do.	Do.	England	Warrington
26	yes	Brother	$30	no ~ ~	Friend Mr. Morris, 607 Bway Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	dark	black brown	Do.	Russia	Riga
27	do	Self	$5	No	Brother Louis Kendler, 30 Pitt St. Rockaway New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 8	do	Brown Brown	do	England	Birmingham
28	do	Self	$8	No	Brother Emil Johnson, 229 Marcy Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 10	do	do do	Cut on left Chin	Russia	Kovna
29	do	Self	$1	No		No	No	No	No	do	No	6	Fair	do Blue	None	Sweden	Svenca
30																	

The following did not make passage 11. 23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rasmussen, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram T. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

R S English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

164

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Graeme-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Graeme-Robertson

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bridgen

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 14th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
32114 1	Pepper	Thomas	24		M W	Farmer	Yes	Yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~ England	Nottingham			American Citizen	N.Y.	Jerusalem Yan Yan Yates
35465 2	Nuttall	Hate	39		F W	Housewife	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~	Preston			do.	R.I.	Tiverton
3	do.	Nora	9		F S	Child	yes	yes	do.	do.			do.	do.	do.
4	do.	Arthur	7		M S	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.			do.	do.	do.
5	do.	Freddie	5		M S	do.	no	no	do.	do.			do.	do.	do. ✓
33395 6	Shippen	Benjamin	30		M W	Miner	Yes	Yes	~~English~~	~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~			no other	do	Ills Springfield ✓
33172 7	Maguire	Fred Alanson	37		M S	Engineer	do	do	~~U.S. Citizen~~	do			do	do	Ill Langford
32596 8	McGee	Jennie	44		F W	Wife	do	do	~~American Citizen~~	~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~			No other	do	Pa Newcastle
9	do	Isabel	15		F S	none	do	do	~~U.S. Citizen~~	do			do	do	do do
10	do	Norman	11		M S	Child	do	do	do	do			do	do	do do
11	do	Francis	11		M S	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do do
12	do	Hannah	9		F S	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do do
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W Engine Discharged
Reshipped Liverpool

Chas. E. Hewett, Inspector 24 M. 1.

12
10
2

less 13 & 30
= 12

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 23rd 1911, 19

165

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	American	Citizen	Yes 10 yrs 1910 Russia	Returning home R 196 Park Ave Yonkers N.Y. Husband William Nittale 171 State Ave., Port Iverton R.I.						Good Jerusalem Russia Oct 1 01.						
2	yes		do														
3	yes		do		Father do												
4	yes		do.		do do												
5	yes		do.		do do												
6	No	Self $25.00		yes 1910 Ill	Parents Mr & Mrs Charles Shipkes 1505 Governor St Springfield Ills Friend R. J. Cramwell Langford South Dakota		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	England	Castle Derby
7	do		do		Home						U.S. Passport 73975 Nov 1/10 Expires Nov 1/20 State						
8	do	Father $40.00	do	yes 1910 Pa	Newcastle Pa		Not to Good		No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	None	England	Sheffield
9	do	Father	do		do						now cert for Rebecca Smith James S. McGee Agnes Smith May 3rd 1890						
10	do		do		do												
11	do		do		do						Aff of J S McGee to effect that he was born James W McGee at Rensselaer Co Remersburg Dec 3 1892						
12	do		do		do												
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertram F. Hayes, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Sign whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Bertram F. Hayes.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P S Braglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

5

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edw Graeme-Roberts, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edw Graeme-Roberts

Sworn to before me this 22d day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

R S Bradley

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 14th January, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3384/2 1	Green	John	56	M	M	Groom	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Louisa Jones 43 Brenner St Edge Hill Liverpool	Penn	Kensington
22762 2	Dooley	John	37	M	M	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Mother Mrs Dooley Donoughmore Kilkenny	NY	Brooklyn
9466 3	Lovell	Herbert John	21	M	S	Fitter	do	do	do	English	England	Hanley	Mother Mrs Lovell 29 Wellington Rd Hanley	do	do New York
3084 4	Gray	Walter Charles	28	M	S	Teamster	do	do	British	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr Gray 28 Carlton Rd Walthamstow Essex	Cal	San Francisco
6855 5	Adams	Frank	24	M	S	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Rotherham	Mother Mrs Adams Langeton Mr Rotherham	NY	Westport
22447 6	Flanigan Hannigan	Martin	25	M	M	Clerk	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs A Flangan 29 Parklow St Dublin	Conn	Bradford
3472 7	Byrne	Ann	28	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Arklow	Mrs Redmond 5 South Quay Arklow	do	do
8	do	Julia	2	F	S	Child	two	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Mary Ann	1	F	S	do	one	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2764 10	Jones	Daniel James	46	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Glamorganshire	Wife Jones Cwmgelly	Wash	Seattle
11	Gates	Charles Stedman	30	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mountain View Pontnewydd nr. Cwmgelly Mon	do	do
12	Rogers	Ernest Walter	28	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	William Rogers Next Door Cwmgelly Mon	do	do
13	Harvey	William	53	M	M	Engineer	do	do	do	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs Harvey 4 Victor St Manchester	Que	Montreal
14	Mallinson	Henry Harvey	24	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs Mallinson 6 Marsden Rd Bradford	do	do
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

13 1/2

2

77

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 22 JAN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$27 50				Brother Harry Green 304 Gage St Bennington Vermont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Mole on forehead	England	Liverpool
2	Yes	Self	$10 00	1897	13	New York	Cousin Fred Dooley Hale St Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
3	do	do	Yes No				Friend Mr Powell 62 West New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Dark	Brown	do	England	Stoke
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Friend Mr Grubb 266 Chotnut St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
5	Yes	do	£6	No			Friend Expect Adams Buffalo NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	do	Brown	Grey	do	do	Nottingham
6	do	do	Yes	No			Cousin Bridget Mellan Castlepollen Kilnpin Strafford	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
7	do	do	No	No			Husband James Byrne 72 Emanuel St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	do
8	do	Mother	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	good	No								
9	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	good	No								
10	No	Self	do	No			Friends Red Lodge Carbon Co Montana	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Wales	Pontnewynydd
11	No	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	No	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	do	do	Grey	do	do	Cudgford
13	Yes	do	do	Yes	1910	Ury	Colonist Claim	No	No	No	No	good	No								
14	do	do	do	do	do	Ury	do	No	No	No	No	good	No								
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The following did not make passage 3.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Hayes, Master (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer), of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Bertram H. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 23 JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

R S Keighley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

6

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edw Gracie-Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edw Gracie-Robertson

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

R S Coughlin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Jan 14th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Svartnes	Anna	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ofvermark	Father Peter Svartnes Ofvermark Svartnäs by	Cal	Oakland
2	Lehto	Everetti	18		M	S	Lab.	no	no	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lavia	Father Kalle Lehto Lavia	Mass	Fitchburg
3	Lahikoinen	Ville	25		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ikmiais	Wife Hilja Lahikainen Ikmiais Pirttila	do	Gardner
4	Maisio	Kaarle	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Ida Maisio Ikmiais Kauto kylä	do	do
5	Rostedt	Johannes	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Koen kylä	Father Juho Rostedt Koen kylä Alastaro	Mich	Ypsilanti
6	Silander	Juho	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pitkänitty	Father Kustaa Silander Pitkänitty Ikunkkala	Minn	Kinney
7	Heikka	Stefanias	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Amanda Heikka Pitkänitty Ikunkkala	do	do
8	Ranta	Maria	32		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Koen kylä	Father Johan Rostedt Koen kylä Alastaro	Mich	Ypsilanti
9	— — —	Lyydi	-		F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do			
10	Varjonen	Elli	34		F	Widow		yes	yes	do	do	Finland	Uusikirkko	Father Juho Simanla Männäinen Uusikirkko	N.Y.	New York
11	Siivonen	Hilma	20		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Alina Siivonen Kalliola Uusikirkko	do	do
12	Falck	Alina	31		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Lina Sjöblom Valkina Pyhäranta	Mass	Norwood
13	Pikkarainen	Liisa	20		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oulu	Mother Reeta Pikkarainen Oulu Isoniitun katu 18	N.Y.	New York
14	Kirvimäki	Mauritz	26		M	M	Lab.	do	do	do	do	do	Kankaanpää	Friend Hulda Kirvimäki Wenesjärvi kylä Kankaanpää	Mass	Fitchburg

1-427402 + 1-427403 - 1911-505-no gk

1-276269-(505) 9/27/40.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14/13

Less 15 & 30 = 14

78

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 169

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 22 JAN 1911, , *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	Sister	$31 no			Sister Maria Jansen 1081. 65 st Mamedo Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	blue	None	Finland	Oivermark
2	"	Self	$25 "			Friend Mr. Tuomisaari 191 Hazel st. Fitchburg, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	"	"	"	Loira
3	"	"	$40 yes 1904 yes 1908	Gardner Mass		Friend. Emil Kytöharju L. Box 125 Gardner, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	Kangasalmi
4	"	"	$40 no			Friend. Ville Kauppinen L. Box 125 Gardner Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	"	"	Suomiais
5	yes	Friend	$30 "			Brother-in-law, Johan Ranta Box 92 Ewen, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	"	Alastaro
6	"	Self	$35 "			Friend. Oskar Kamisto Box 53, Skimmey, Mirror.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	light	"	"	"	Kosk
7	"	"	$45 "			Friend. Oskar Kamisto Box 53 Kimmey Mirror	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	dark	"	"	"	Frunkkala
8	"	"	$50 yes 1902 yes 1910	New York Mich.		Husband John Ranta Box 92 Ewen, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Alastaro
9																				
10	yes	"	$26 no			Sister, Jenny Linnala 249 & 126th ste New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	blond	"	"	"	Nummikkoki
11	"	"	$25 "			Friend, Jenny Linnala 249 & 126th st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Uuchikkoki
12	no	"	$25 "			Sister Saima Juhonin 55 Raven ave Norwood Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$25 "			Sister, Sofia Lenberg 300 E 15th Llewellyn Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	"	"	"	Oulu
14	yes	"	$28 yes 1907 yes 1910	Fitchburg Mass		Brother in law, David Kirpaneva 26 Hazel ste, Fitchburg, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	blond	"	"	"	Kankaanpaa
15																				
16																				
17						F B Macester, Insp.															
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. T. Hayes Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram T. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

R S Briglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Wm Erasmus Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm Erasmus Robertson MD

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

R S Bradley

Immigration Officer.

4

170

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, Jan 14th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Koskimies	Helena	21		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jakhijärvi	Father Martti Koskimies Jakhijärvi	N.Y.	Jersey City
X 2	Kutvonen	Reeda	16		F S	2-13490	do	do	do	do	do	Wiipuri	Father Otto Kutvonen Rangasalmen	do	New York
3	Pynnönen	Herman	22		M S	Lab.	do	do	do	do	do	Taivakka	Father Juho Pynnönen Taivakka No. 2	Mich	Grayling
X 4	Nyman	Ida	25		F S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Wiipuri	Father Kipri Nyman Siltarinkatu 10 Wiipuri	N.Y.	Pelham
5	Nüttumäki	Väinö	20		M S	Lab.	do	do	do	do	do	Lavia	Father Frans Nüttumäki Lavia	Mass	Fitchburg
6	Kiintsaven	Arvo	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Sister Kirja Mustonen Keinajoki Wiip. L.	N.Y.	Amityville ~~Hempstead~~ L.I.
7	— " —	Antti	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Mustanpit.	Father Matti Kiintsaven Mustanpit.	do	" "
X 8	Peltonen	Aleu	19		F S	76354-10/25/39 Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Ataari	Father Kalle Peltonen Ataari	do	Ufka
X 9	Hellsten	Edla	16		f. S.	1-59344 do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Grällsby	Sister Laina Hellsten Grällsby	Mass	Norwood
10	Makela	Hilda	17		f. S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Vasa	Brother Johan Makela Vasa Finland	Ohio	Fairport Harbor
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Less 11 @ 30 = 10

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 22 JAN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Friend	$20	no	-	-	Friend Hilda Rahikka 71 Crescent av Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	light brown	grey	None	Finland	Sahrejärvi
2	yes	Uncle	$25	do	-	-	Uncle Wilho Hotokainen 321 East 116th New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	brown	do	do	Kangastamnii
3	do	Self	$22.50	do	-	-	Husband Jacmas Syrjnoinen Box 352 Grayling, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	grey	do	do	Saivahka
4	no	do	$57.00 check				Sister Hedwig Nyman Telfair Road 677 West 8th Dickeyville, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3/2	do	do	brown	do	do	Mäntyharju
5	yes	do	$48.00	do	-	-	Friend Alli Jyonisaari 191 Depot st Fitchburg, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10/2	do	do	blue	do	do	Lavia
6	do	do	$25.00	yes	1909-1910 New York	-	Friend Edson Raft Amityville, Long Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	dark	do	do	do	Ancestanpit
7	do	do	$25.00	No	-	-	Friend do:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
8	do	do	$25.00	do	-	-	Friends Wenola Rajaaho 9 State str. New York	N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Ähäri
9	No	do	$25.00	do	-	-	Father Nikolai Hellsten 20 Hartford st. Norwood		no	no	no	do.	no	5	1½	do.	do.	blue	do	do.	Karstu Enoaria
10	Yes	Brother	$30	no	-	-	Sister Tina Kasari No. 172 Fairport Harbor, Ohio		no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do.	fair	do	do	do	Vaasa
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. T. Hayes, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain E. T. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

R. S. Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

White Star Line
Liverpool

8

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilbert Graeme Roberts, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners-Thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gilbert Graeme Roberts M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 191

at NEW YORK.

P S Bridges

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool January 14th 191/.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
884 1	Piarda	Alexander	20		m. s.	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lyse	uncle: Piotr Pisarda Lyse Russia	Mass.	Clinton
DETAINED 2	Ruchelmann	Vitala	35		m.	s. brush maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minkow	mother: Piane Ruchelmann Minkow Russia	Mass.	Chelsea
3	Jedroez	Boleslaw	20		m.	s. Farm laborer	yes	yes	do.	Polish	do.	Augustova	Mother Maryanna Jedroez Augustova Russia	do.	Boston
8859 4	Rubinstein	Dwojra	17		m.	s. Tailoress	yes	yes	do.	Hebrew	do.	Zaszkow	Brother-in-law Sch. Rubinstein Zaszkow. Russia.	R.I.	Providence
40859 5	Beswinny	Feige	54	f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Konstantinow	Brother David Ghatom Konstantinow. Russia	Ind.	Baltimore
6	do.	Irene niece	17	f.	s.	Seamstress	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7	do.	Irene child	8	m.	s.	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8	do.	Leide "	8	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
9	do.	Abram "	4	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3 10	Uschakowa	Juliana	34	f.	s.	Farm lab.	yes	yes	do.	Russian	do.	Odessa	Sister Zinaida Uschakowa Odessa Russia.	Pa.	Somerworth
1 11	Kuperstoch	Feige	24	f.	s.	Tailoress	yes	yes	do.	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Father in. Kuperstoch Moscow. Russia.	Georgia	Savannah
111426 12	Krysia	Jan	35	m.	m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolaradlowska	Wife Wiktorya Krysia Wolaradlowska Austria Austria	Ohio	Lansing
7 13	Pionka	Jan	25	m.	s.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Grodnitko	Brother-in-law Al Dabrowolska Grodnitko Galicia Austria.	R.I.	Central Falls
40129 14	Schlinker	Abraham	34	m.	m.	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warshau	Wife Feige Schlinker Nowolipki 54 Warshau Russia	N.Y.	New York
40125 15	Biber	Simon	23			do	yes	yes	do Poland	Polish	Poland	Lodz	Brother Rose Biber. Lodz Father Jakob Pokristik	Pa.	Paterson
16	Pokristik	Mil	21	m.	s.	Tailor	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Jakob Pokristik Opozno Poland	Pa.	New York
3-223885-2/5/13.															
253350 17	Tomko	Michal	18	m.	s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bodsasnilak	Father Michal Tomko Bodsasnilak Hungary	Ch.	Junction
9603 18	Borowska	Maria	18	f.	s.	Domestic Farm	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kowbasy		Mass.	Boston
40130 19	Le Beswinck	Leopold	24	m.	m.	laborer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Maseke	Wife L. De Beswinck Maseke. Belgium.	Pa.	Galeton
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

80

Dec 1. 19 20/30

= 19

All the passengers from Manila, 13, in number, have been detained and inspected under my supervision, and 19 packages of effects disinfected. Personal care exercised to exclude all food stuff from these persons or their baggage.

Dec

American Deputy Consul.

Ruckhaber
Inspr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. ~~22~~ JAN 1911 23, *191*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~brother~~	~~25~~	no			~~brother-in-law~~ Jan Olk Clinton, Mass.					good	no	5	9	fair	~~fair~~ blue		~~Russia~~	~~Lyss~~
2	~~no~~ born	do.	25	no			brother-in-law Abram Glass Chelsea, Mass.													
3	yes	cousin	25	no			cousin Franciszka Walisiewicz 115 Salem St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair brown	Norway	Russia	Linkaw
4	yes	mother	no	no			mother Julie Glanz 169 Charles St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	do. grey	do.	do.	Augustow
5	yes	self	no	no			Husband Am. Pressman 1434 N. Bond St., Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	-	healthy	blank brown	do.	do.	Gasshord.
6	yes			no			do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	dark	black brown	do.	do.	Konstantinow
7	yes	mother		no			do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no					do.	do.	do.
8	yes	do.		no			do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no					do.	do.	do.
9	yes	do.		no			do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no					do.	do.	do.
10	yes	self	~~25~~	no			Cousin Andreas Bratis 57 Spring St. Somerworth N.H.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	dark	black brown	do.	do.	Odessa
11	yes	do.	25	no			Brother in Kroger 218 W. Broad St. Savannah Georgia	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	Moscow
12	no	do.	25	no			Brother-in-law Jan Kowal Box 75. Lansing Ohio.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	fair	brown grey	do.	Austria	Wolaradlowska
13	yes	do.	25	no			Brother Josef Plonka 8 5th St. Central Falls R.I.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	Grodisko
14	yes	do.	yes	no			Moische Bands 57 Pitt St. New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no			healthy	fair do.	do.	Russia	Lublin
15	yes	do.	yes	no			Brother-in-law B. Heerlikowitz 65 Temple St. Paterson	no	no	no	no	do.	no			do.	black brown	do.	Poland	Lodz
16	yes	do.	yes	no			Boulin & Turner 78th & 78th Sts. New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no			do.	blond blue	do.	do.	Apotzno
17	yes	do.	25	no			Brother Mike Gompaco Grimp-Puncture	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do. do.	do.	Hungary	Bodlasnitsk
18	yes	Parents	5	no			Parents Wenzl Cerovska III Wendel St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	do.	no					do.	Austria	Prag.
19	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law Peter Gyderus Galveston Tx.	no	no	no	no	do.	no			healthy	blond grey	do.	Belgium	Roosteke
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

The following did not make passage 1.19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Hayes (Master, First or Second Officer), Master, of the "LAURENTIC" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram T. Hayes.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 191 ,

at NEW YORK.

R B Ferguson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR —

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wm Graeme Robertson Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174 5

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 28 JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Berglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lauretic sailing from Liverpool, January 14th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8981 1	Christensen	Hans Chr.	29		m.	am. Farmer	yes	yes	Dane	Scand	Denmark	Løve	Anders Christensen Løve (nose per Long St, Denmark	Penn.	Tyler
" 2	do	Johanne Marie	27		f.	am. Wife	yes	yes	do	Scand	do	do	do	do	do.
" 3	do.	Werner Waldemar	1		m.	f. Child	no	no	American	do	do	do	do	do	do
87864 4	Lie	Reinhardt	39		m.	S. Signal-man	yes	yes	Norwegian	do	do	Copenhagen	None	Ill.	Chicago
5	Hansen	Hans Lorensen	29		m.	S. Dairy 21-189016-12-5-10	yes	yes	Dane	do	do	Vejle	Mother Anne Helene Hansen Vg. Aldum pr. Vejle Denmark	Wash.	Kittitas
6	Brogenhardt	Gustaf Adolf	30		m.	S. Farmer	yes	yes	Swede	do	Sweden	Jönköping	Father Jan. K. Johansson 10 Östra Skogatan Jönköping Sweden	Mass.	Fitchburg
5574 7	Graverholt	Karl Wilhelm Larsen	16		m.	S. Farmer	yes	yes	Dane	do	Denmark	Asdal	Father Niels Graverholt Asdal per Hjörring Denmark	Neb.	Wayne
68	Simonsen	Marie Kirstine	20		f.	S. Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hjörring	Gabriel Simonsen Brovadade, Hjörring	Do.	Blair
CANCELLED 9	Larson	Samuel	25		m.	S. Seaman	yes	yes	Swede	do	Sweden	Göhlberg	Father L. A. Larson Göhlberg Sweden	Mass.	Jamaica
CANCELLED 10	Magnuson	Axel	21		m.	m. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Karin Magnuson Roda Järnlegd Sweden	do	Worcester
6056 11	Nilson	Oskar Julius	19		m.	S. Labourer	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Forsbyn	Mother Stina Nilsson Forsbyn Elga Norway	Ill.	Chicago
12	Andersson	Johan	20						do						
13 8	Arvesson	John	25		m.	S. Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scan	Norway	Elga	Father A. Arvesson Forsbyn Elga Norway	Ill.	Chicago
14 9	Erikson	Carl August	19		m.	S. do	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stora Lune	Father August Erickson Legerdet Roxandsweden	Mass.	Boston
15 10	Nilsen	Otto Einar	30		m.	S. do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Mother A. M. Nilsen Sorbitzgd 3. Christiania	Wis.	Blanchardville
16	Ohrn	Hanna	40	7	f.	S. Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Mr. Ohrn Kanonanegd 2 Christiania	Minn.	St Paul
81236 17	Thorbilden	Charles	25		m.	S. Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Christiansand	Mother J. Thorbilden 4 do	Ill.	Chicago
63646 18	Arthen	John	45		m.	m. Labourer	do	do	Russia Finland	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Stavanger	Mother E. Arthen Kellaway	Mass.	Holland
4906 19	Ramsöy	Amund Nilsen	18		m.	S. Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Nils Jacobsen Ramsöy Sudvaager	Alb.	Lethbridge
81264 20	Mathiesen	William	34		m.	S. Sailor	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Mother Lucie Mathiesen	Wash.	Lake Tacoma
21	Herschel	Alf	23		m.	S. do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Mother Alma Herschel	Wash.	Seattle
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 1/14 6T

Less 12. 22/30
= 20

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 22 JAN 1911, ..., *19*

175

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	4 years	Minn.	Brother-in-law Nils Anderson. Tyler Minn.
2	yes	Husband	yes	do	do	do	Brother do
3	yes	Born in U.S.A.					Uncle do
4	no	self	$20	yes	1 year	Chicago	for Albert Lyndman 322 W 12th St Chicago Ill.
5	yes	do	do	no			Friend Martin Peterson 214 Newton St Chicago Ill.
6	yes	do	do	no			Friend Bertil Svensson 2 Littlefas Wash.
7	yes	Father	do	no			Friend Olw Hansen 30 Thesyth St Fitchburg (Mass.)
8	yes	self	do	no			Friend Olw Hansen Aarupp (Norway)
9	yes	do	$6	no			uncle Christian Hansen Do Norway
10		do	do	no			cousin Axel Norling 20 Burnett St Jamaica Plain, Boston (Mass.)
11	yes	self	$28	no			Friend Amanda Peterson 6 Central Ave. Worcester (Mass.)
12							Cousin Mrs. M. Johnson 636 Albany Ave Chicago Ill.
13	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Mrs M. Johnson 636 Albany Ave. Chicago Ill.
14	do	do	do	no	25		Friend David Carlson 5 Bowen Court Jamaica Plain Boston (Mass.)
15	do	do	$14	no			Brother-in-law Hans Lien Norway
16	do	do	one	no			Mr Nagel 60 5 Blanchedville Wisconsin
17	do	do	$10	yes	2 yrs	Mobile	Brother Mr. A. Ehrin 283 Sautter st St Paul
18	do	do	yes	yes	1 yr.	Mont	Swedish Home 5 Water St Duluth Minn.
19	yes	do	$200	no			Friend Peder Kallander Mathiason Lake Preston S Dak
20	do	do	none	yes		In transit	Joining ship SS. Nor. Mobile.
21	do	do	do	yes			do
22							Edward Pearce
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	None	Denmark	Kolby Sogn ant.
no	no	no	no	do	no			do	do	do	do	do	Ulster Lytland
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	med	black	brown	None	Norway	
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	med	blond	do	do	Denmark	Oste Amt.
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	dark	black	do	do	Sweden	Jonkoping
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	pale	blond	do	do	Denmark	Horne
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3¼	do	do	do	do	do	Asdal
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	sandy	blue	do	Sweden	Dahlberg
no	no	no	no	do	no	6	~	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	a light	blue		do	Norway	Elga
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	none	Norway	Elga
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do	Sweden	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light	blue	do	Norway	Sorkdalen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Sogn
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	~	Rem	brown	blue	do	do	Christiansand
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	~	do	do	do	do	do	Sogn
no	no	no	no	good	no						In transit		
no	no	no	no	good	no						do		

The following did not make passage 12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Kayser (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Kayser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

R S Keighley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

The following did not make passage to-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Hayes, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

R S Keighin
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). –See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

10

Wm Graeme Robertson Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
LRCP Lon MRCS Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

176

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 14th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5110 1	Kennedy	Thomas	45		M S	Cattleman	Yes	Yes	American	American	England	Liverpool		N.J.	Jersey City
5111 2	Coyle	James	45		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
5113 3	Corrigan	Thomas	46		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		N.Y.	New-York
5114 4	Bushell	Stephen	38		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
5115 5	Menzies	James Edward	22		M S	do	do	do	do	Scotch	do	do		Mass	Everett
5112 6	~~Hartnett~~	Edmund Edward	20		M S	do	do	do	British	English	do	Blackburn		do	New-Bedford
7															
8	Two 2) Husband														
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Len b. ~~250~~ 50
= 5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22 JAN 1911, 19

177

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or admission, or bondage, and whether going to join a husband or other person, or to a particular place.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	American Citizen					Home 118 Pavonia Avenue Jersey City New Jersey													
2	No	do					Home 210 - 5 Street, Jersey City N J													
3	Yes	do					Home 408 West 60 Street New York													
4	do	do					Home 353 - 46 Street New York													
5	do	do					6 Chelsea Place Everett, Mass													
6	do	Returning Husband	No	Yes	2 Yrs	Nav-pe Bedford	Home 8 Austin St, New Bedford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	England	Blackburn
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

The following died not mate passage

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Hayes Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. H. Hayes.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JAN., 19 ,

at NEW YORK. P&I Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11

178

I Wm Graeme-Roberts Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Graeme-Roberts

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

P S Bradin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, January 14th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13575 1	Hansen	Christen	51		m. m.	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Jens Hansen	Nebr.	Wayne
" 2	do.	Anne	42		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	do.	do.	Aarup, Langeland, Denmark	do.	do.
13576 3	Larson	Carl	35		m. s.	Butler	yes	yes	Sweden	do.	do.	New York	do.	N.Y.	New York
13577 4	Lundgren	Wilhelm	41		m. m.	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	do.	do.	Devens (Mass)	do.	Mass.	Devens
13578 5	Dixon	Hulda	39		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Boston	do.	Mass	Gloucester

One (1) Discharged by Ellis Island Inspector

H. L. Zanoch ex. H
Inspector

53/2

Lus 6030
-5

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 22 January 23, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	No	Self	$25	Yes	1884	Neb	Home Wayne Nebraska	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dk Brown	Gray	
2	do	"	"	do	1907 1910	"							5	3	"	Bl	"	
3	Yes			do			Home 136 to 50th St New York											
4	No			do			Home Box 40, Devon Conn											
5	Yes			do			Home 5 Blake Ave Gloucester Mass											
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Lingur Denmark	
Hdrau "	

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertram H. Hayes, Master (Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram H. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JAN 1911, 19,
at NEW YORK.

P S Trafford
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sir Graeme Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Lon M R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sir Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23d day of JAN 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

P E Brahm

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan. 23 1911

180

1642
26
190 Total

22 S
22 T

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Jan. 14th*, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3179161	Larson	Signe	23		F. S.	Shopwoman	yes	yes	Swede	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Sven Larson, Mariebergsgatan 15, Göteborg	Mass.	Gloucester
172	Johannesson	Charles	17		M. S.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Regina Bergtson, Torggatan, Göteborg	do	do
183	Ekström	Carl Alfred	18		M. S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Swede	Scand.	Sweden	Obbola	Mother: Erika Ekström, Obbola, Holmsund	Wash.	Bellingham
194	Erikson	Pure Eugen	17		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Nils Erikson, Obbola, Holmsund	do	do
205	Carlson	Anna Kristina	35		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gefle	Father: Carl Person, Västra Hästbo	Wash.	Seattle
216	Berg	Carl	23		M. S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Boden	Father: F. A. Berg, Växtträsk, Boden	Minn.	Spooner
227	Johanson	Nils Gustaf	19		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Övera Vänga	Father: Johan Johanson, Knogården, Edsvära	Ill.	Chicago
1478	Löfgren	Hulda	28		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nyborg	Father: Johannes Löfgren, Nyborg	do	do
3179249	Edler	Lydia	26		F. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nyborg	Father: Per Olof Edler, Bergforsen, Vifsta varf, Sundsvall	do	do

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Chicago, Ill.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Cert 2. 10/30.
= 8

8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. January 13rd 1911, 190

22 JAN 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write yes or no, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	no			with Aunt: Hulda Dixon 5 Blake Gloucester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Gotebory
2	no	do	15	no			Friend: Mrs Sam Nelson 9 Pearl St. Gloucester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	do	do	do
3	yes	Self	25	no			Uncle: Herman Forslof 1030-21 St. Bellingham, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Sörmjöle
4	yes	do	20	no			Friend: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	do	do	Obbola
5	yes	do	25	no			Brother: Albert Carlson 316 Dexter ave N. Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Forsäker
6	yes	do	30	no			Friend: A Edholm c/o E.W. Brown Spooner Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Vänträsk
7	yes	do	25	no			Cousin: Cayler Johnson 2371 Lincoln ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Skera Skuta
8	yes	Friend	20	no			Uncle: Oscar Johnson 5939 Magnolia ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Nyborg
9	yes	Self	25	yes 1906	10	Chicago, Ill.	Friend: Jan Lyakrell 4900 N. Leeley ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Kaijo
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jos. D. Nilsen
Insp.

The following did not make passage 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rd Hayes (Master, Purser or Steamer Officer.), Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rd Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of JAN 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK.

R S Bradley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Q1

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Graeme Robertson Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lt Graeme Robertson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

R S Teigler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Queenstown, Jan. 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12991	Gloster	James. His	36		M.	Railroader.	yes.	yes.	~~British Subject~~ U.S. Citizen		Ireland		Single.		
2	"	Rose. Wife	32		F.	" Wife.	"	"	"		"		"		
3074 3	Sullivan.	James.	44		M.	" Labor.	"	"	~~British Subject~~ U.S. Citizen		"		Clona Kilty.		
3374 4	Culliney.	Patrick.	62		S.	"	no	no	Irish		"		Ennis.		

Three (3) Discharged

Rl Brigtin Dnotyhe

Jas A Lomm

Liverpool

4 3/1

Lev 5030

= 4

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 . . 183

1-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CITIZENS to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 22 JAN 1911, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both, within five years next preceding the time of coming, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1			$20	yes	21	Springfield	Home 503 East 3rd St., Boston, Mass.	Police Court Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	Good	Oct 1898						
2			$	"	18	"	Do												
3			$25	"	28	Nyork	Home 346 East 59th St Newyork												
4			$25	"	29	Ansonia	Cousin Michael Lonergan, Meadow St, Ansonia, Conn.	Held at Senate and Steerage 5 5 Living with Cousin											Ireland Cork
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. T. Hayes, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain E. T. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bridgham
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place "city or town" of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Q2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Graeme Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Lon MRCS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Graeme Robertson MD

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JAN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

PS Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Queenstown, Jan. 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
32728	Crawley	Mary	23		F. S.	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleconnell	Mother Mrs. B. Crawley. Woodroad, Castleconnell.	Ny.	Nyork.
32729	Flanagan	Maden	25		M. S.	Clerk	-	-	-	-	-	Dublin	Mother Mrs Flanagan, 1 Church Av. Dublin.	Conn.	Stafford
61	Davis	Peter	20		M. S.	Labr.	Ye	Ye	British	Irish	Ireland	Longford.	Mother Ellen Davis Honds Yd, Longford. Cohong.	Ny	Newyork.
32730	Henehan	John.	30		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cork.	Cousin Margt. Slattery. 23. Eastgate, Hill Cork.	"	"
32595	Nally	John	23		M.	Farm Driver	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Red Bank N.J.	Uncle Thomas Nally Cuchifrand Co. Galway	NJ	Red Bank
33986	Kelly	John	18		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kildimo	Friend Jas. Cahill Court Kildimo Co. Limerick	NJ	Newyork
36637	Dolan	Mary	26	7	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Charleville	Brother Jeremiah Ruscarroll Cork	Conn	Ansonia
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Gen 2.8030

=6

86

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 618

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 185

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 22 JAN 1911, 19 11.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from criminal prosecution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother $25	no			Brother J. Crawley, 345 west, 29th St., new York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Castlecarnell.
2	no	Self $40	"			Miss Mrs. Meehan Sheridan St. Springfield, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dk	Brn	"	"	Dublin.
3	yes	Aunt $10	no			Aunt Mrs. Lee, 153 west 103d Av, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Blk	Blue	none	Ireland	Longford.
4	"	Sister $30	"			Miss Elen Fitzgerald 532 west 120th St, new York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn	"	"	"	Riverstown
5	No	Self $40	yes	6 yrs	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs. Red Bank NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	Black	Blue	"	"	Oughteard
6	Yes	" $20	No			Aunt Mrs. Shryock 409 west 50th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Limerick.
7	No	" $15	yes	6 yrs	New York	Cousin Miss Mc Loughlin 39 Cherry St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	"	Newmarket
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clif Kaye Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Clif Kaye
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JAN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

R B Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form A18
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 186

EIM S. S. Laurentic arrived Jan. 23, 11, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23f	1	De Clifford, Gladys May	3	14-15	2	L.P.C.	2d Cab.	Converse	1/23	12	70				1/23	115	Jan 3 30											— 2
24f		" " Lenoie																										—
25m	2	Flanigan, Martin	5	6	1	"		1.30 Alexander	1/23	12	67 K				Landed 2/1/11 3pm													9109
37m	3	Dooley, John	5	2	1	"		1.00 "												3 15 pm	27/1	Laurentic					4154
36m	4	Boyle, John + wife	1	28/29	2	"		1245 Brown							1/24	33	M 10 05										2 22
30f		" Mary																									—
56m	5	Green, John	5	1	1	"		1.30 Alexander	1/23	3	C									3 15 pm	27/1	Laurentic					4154
25m	6	Ruchelman, Neflata	8	2	1	"	Dr. Cert 24	1250 Raczkiewicz	1/23	3	M	1/23	48	M						3 45 pm	7/1	Baltic					18918 ★
24m	7	Magnuson, Axel	9	10	1	"		1255 Browne							1/24	34	M 10 15										1 1 1
25m	8	Larson, Samuel	9	9	1	"		1255 Browne							1/24	36	M 10 15										1 1 1
14m	9	Pantin Fernandeo, Jose	3	13	1	"		1.10 Mitchell	1/24	2	1886	Jan								3 pm	7/1	Baltic					18918 ★
19m	10	McManus, Terense	2	9	1	"		1.30 Book							1/24	40	K 12										1 1 1
50m	11	Clarkson, Richard	2	13/14	2	"	Dr. Cert	200 "							1/24	31	M 10										2 0 7
17m		" Ernest																									—
44m	12	Menendez Alvarez, Jacinto	3	5-7	3	"	Dr. Cert.	2.10 Mitchell							1/24	189	M 10 50										2 0 3
44f		" " Joaginma																									—
11m		" " Angel																									—
52m	13	Olveria, Jose	3	18	1	"	Dr. Cert.	200 "	1/23	7	M									3 15 pm	27/1	Laurentic					4449
36f	14	Besumny, Feige + 4ch.	8	5/9	5	"		140 Raczkiewicz	1/24	202	M				1/24	139	C 1 45										5 5 5
17f		" Mene																									—
8m		" Meier					Dr. Cert.																				—
8m		" Seide																									—
4m		" Abram																									—
62m	15	Culliney, Dan	10	4	1	"	"	" 200 Connor												3 15 pm	27/1	Laurentic					4449
11m	16	Ellis, Herbert	2	29	1	2PC	Dr Cert with 19. from Hosp.	12 30 pm 1/24/11	Mann	1/24	72	D						Dis U S Born 2/2 144 Ld 220 PM										9109
19m	17	Wilson, Henry	1	20	1		Feeble minded from Hosp.	1/25/11 1 30 pm	Mann	1	63	Clk								3 15 pm	27/1	Laurentic					232
36m	18	Stewart Wm.	1	2	1	2PC	from Hosp	1/26/11 — 11 30 AM with 16	Mann									1/26 87	U.S.	12 45								— / —
5-27f	19	Ellis Amalia	2	28	1	"	"	" 2/2/11 — 11 AM	Alex.	?		Ld.								Stay				1-45 pm	21/1	Baltic		599 ✓

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LAURENTIC WHITE STAR *arrived* Jan. 23d 911 , 19 , M., , *from* — 187

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Elliott	Alice	1	1		1	To friend	12:45	Father Henry ~~Sister Elizabeth~~ Fitzgerald Cambridge mass	B	23	2.30		1	
2	Friedman	Max	3	26		1	" tel $		RR. Bro. Jacob 121-Hampshire St. nyc	B	23	3.30		1	
3	Davis	Peter	2	3		1	" aunt		Aunt Lizzie Lee 185-West End Ave nyc	B	23	2:		1	
4	Frawley	Mary	2	1		1	" bro.		Bro. Timothy 345-W 29 St, nyc	B	24	2.30	1	2	1
5	Perret	Annie	3	19		1	" friend		Jean d'Arc Home nyc	B	24	10.35	1	1	1
6	Varyonen	Elli	6	10		1	" sister		Sister Jennie Simula 249-E 126 St nyc	B	24	10.45	1	1	1
7															
8	Suvonen	Hilma	6	11		1	" friend		Friend Jennie Simula 249-E 126 St nyc	B	24	10.45	1	1	1
8	Rubinstein	Dwoire	8	4		1	" tel $		RR. mother Sarah Glantz 169 Chas St Providence R.I.	D	24	11.30	1	1	1
9	Openheim	David	3	24		1	" tel $		RR. Father-in-l. 44 Ross St Boston, mass	D	24	11.30	1	1	1
10	Byrne	Anna & 2ch	5	7/9		3	" husband		Husb. James, 144-Classon Ave Brklyn	B	23	1.50	—	—	—
11	Koskinen	Helma	7	1		1	" frd		Friend Hilda Kahilska 71-Crescent Ave Jersey City	D	23	4.30	—	1	—
12	Hillstein	Ebba	7	9		1	" father		Friend Hans Jacobson 20-Hartford St Norwood, mass	D	24	9.30	2	2	2
13	Petrainen	Alma	7	8		1	" fariend		Miss Alma Mathews Pelham manor ny	D	23	3.15	—	1	—
14	Nyman	Ida	7	4		1	" sister		Sister Hilma 677-Pelham Road nyc	D	24	11.45	1	1	1
15	Kutvanen	Becka	7	2		1	" uncle		Uncle William Koronen 337-E 34	B	23	2.05	—	1	—
16	O'Byrne	Ada & 4 ch	2	20/24		5	" husband		Husb. Austin 366-W 57 St nyc	D	23	2:	—	5	—
17	Pekkarainen	Lisa	6	3		1	" Sister		Sister Sofia Enberg 300-E 57 St nyc	B	24	10.40	1	1	1
18	Henham	John	2	4		1	" Sister		Sister Edy. Fitzgerald 532-W 147 St	B	23	1.55	—	+	—
19															
20															

10 22 10 ??

LAURENTIC JAN. 23/11

LAURENTIC JAN. 23/11

SS "La Bretagne"

11 0 1 183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mace' Georges, Surgeon of the **La BRETAGNE**, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon

June 24 1911

	U.S.					TOTAL
First Cabin	5	1				6
Second Cabin	8					8

	U.S.	TOTAL
First Cabin	5	6
Second Cabin	8	8
		6 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Class	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	5 17
2nd Cabin	12	8 16
Steerage		
Total		1 2 0

IM. NON.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. L.G. BRETAGNE sailing from HAVRE, FRANCE, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chaleyer	Francisque	56		m	m	Tradesman	yes		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Brunon 5 rue de l'hotel de Ville Lyon	Canada	Montreal Canada
2	Diaz Gera	Gabriel	39		m	m	Diplomatic	"		Colombia	Spanish	Italy	Rome	no Parents.	New York	
3	Gilbert	Raoul	38		m	m	Architect	"		France	French	France	Paris	House in Paris.	Georgia	Augusta
4	Hill J.	Lillie	36		f	m	none	"		U. S. Citizen				66 rue Lamarque	New York	
5	Halid	Mohammed	42		m	s	Tradesman	"		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Samsoun	Friend Ahmet Zuhdi Constantinople.	"	
6	Herrera Arce	Arturo	34		m	m	Commercial Traveller	"		Mexic	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Hotel Pavillon Rue de l'Echiquier Paris	Mexic	Mexico City.
7	Lepage	Raymond	40		m	m	— " —	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Clermont Ferrand	Father R. Lepage	New York.	
8	Longue	Ferdinand	39		m	m	Lawyer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		4e Port Christault par Angers M.-et-Loire		
9	"	Marie	33		f	m	Housewife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		M me Longue à Chambery (Savoie) mother in law	St Pierre Miquelon	French
10	Otis E.	Charles	31		m	m	Lawyer	"		U. S. Citizen					New York	
11	Paturel	Henri	41		m	m	Rubber trade	"		France	French	France	Paris	Wife. H. Paturel 125 rue d'Avron Paris.	"	
12	Prat V	Arsène	62		m	s	Clergyman	"		"	"	"	Belgium Braine le Comte	Home Braine le Comte Hainaut. Belgium	Mass	Fairhaven
13	Remy V	Louise	42		f	w.	none	"		"	"	"	France Bois-le-roi	Mother M. Toussaint	New York	
14	"	Lilian	11		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	a Bois le roi.		
15	Robledo	José Jesus	33		m	m	Tradesman	"		Columbia	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	G.d Mother — " —	"	
16	Rival	Jules	44		m	s	Tradesman	"		U. S. Citizen				José J. Jaramillo Barcelona — Home	Colombia	Manizales transit
17	Kossuth	Falks	30		m	s	none	"						"	Georgia	Augusta
18															Ga	Atlanta
19	Closed at number seventeen															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17/12

1 up

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

189

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1910	New York	Montreal 34 rue notre Dame	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light	auburn	none	France	Lyon
2	no	"	100	"	1910	"	Brother A. Diaz Vera 41 John St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black.	"	Colombia	Imya
3	"	"	100	no	no		Friend M. Jules Rival Augusta Georgia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	auburn	"	France	Paris
4	"	"					Hotel Latham New York.	U. S. Citizen													
5	"	"	100	Yes	1902	N. York	No Relatives. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	light	auburn	"	Turkey	Samsoun
6	"	By firm	100	"	1908	"	Wife Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	Mexic	Mexico
7	"	Self	100	"	1910	"	Privada alamo 12 Mexico City. no Relations	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	France	Angers
8	"	French Govern^t	100	no	no		Going to join his employment in St Pierre Miquelon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Chambery
9	"	"	—	—	—		with her husband " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Nevers
10							527. W. 110th St. home New York.	U. S. Citizen.										"		
11	"	Self	100	Yes	1909	N. York	Cousin George Patural 41-43 Warren St. N. York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.		auburn	"	France	Chatou
12	no	"	100	"	1874	—	Friends at Fairhaven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.		grey blue	"	"	Rocles
13	yes	"	1000	Yes	1907	"	Hotel Brevoort N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn	"	"	Paris.
14	"	Mother	—	—	—	10 W. 29 St. Born in N. York.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		—	"	U.S.	N. York
15	no	Self	100	no	no		Home (Columbia) rue de la Esperanza N° 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.		"	"	Columbia	Manizales
16	"	"	50	Yes	1866 69 prior	Augusta	Home Augusta Georgia	U. S. Citizen						5	6		Whitebrown.	"	France	Narbonne
17								U. S. Citizen.												
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Larive André 2nd Officer of the La BRETAGNE, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1921,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

190

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Macé Georges, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA BRETAGNE sailing from HAVRE, [illegible], 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marcheschi	Pietro	40		m s	Fruit dealer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Genova	Daniell Bette (Cousin) San genova Italia	Ill	Chicago
2	Barzotti	Celestina	22		f s	Housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Lorenzo Barotta San Genova	Wash	Spokane
3	Nerone	Pasquale	26		m s	Miller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Benesco	Father Massimino Benesco	N.Y.	Westpiew
4	Donadini	Giovanni	27		m m	owner	"	"	"	"	"	Como	Wife (Bragna Teresa) Fraggra	Cal	S Francisco
5	Girardi	Antonio	39		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico		Wife Monica Girardi Lovino Italy	New York	
6	de Dominicis	Luigi	31		m m	owner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico		Friend Frialoti Bologna Italy	Mex	Mexico transit
7	Riva	Palmina	28		f m	Spinner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Torea	Mother Arbore Francesca Torea San Bernardo	New York Brooklyn	
8	Arbore	Domenico	35		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Arbore Teresa Torea S Bernardo	Pa	Irwin
9	—"—	Teresa	9		f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt — — —	"	"
10	—"—	Maria	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt — — —	"	"
11	—"— (Getto)	Teresa	54		f wd	mother	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	"	Daughter — — —	"	"
12	Narenzo	Paolo	26		m m	Dyer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico		Brother in law Guarotto Francesco Castelalli Monti di Alessandria	Conn	Manchester
13	—"— (Biketta)	Ernestina	19		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law — — —	"	"
14	Getto	Giovanni	22		m s	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico		Mother Getto Maria Torea S Bernardo	Pa	Leechburg
15	Ardissono	Marianna	24		f	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Romano	Family Ardissono & Giuseppe Cotta in Romano	Ill	Rossland
16	Schraunel	Josef	24		m	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Strem	Mother Anna Schraunel Strem	New York	
17	Addamesik	August	37		m m	2-858544-4/1/21	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Ereszte	Wife Adamcsick Josepha Ereszte	"	
18	Sefcik	Bieta	17		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Szobotist	Father Janos Sefcsik Szobotist	"	
19	Siffel	Janos	17		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Bereneszaraja	Father Gal Siffel Bereneszaraja	N.Y.	Guttenberg
20	Skrha	Janos	20		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Szobotist	Mother Zuzanna Skrha Szobotist	New York	
P 21	Pfeiffer	Franz	23		m s		"	"	"	German	"	Strem	Mother Maria Strem	Pa	Easton
P 22	Petermann	Johann	19		m s	7-109411 11/22/29	"	"	"	"	"	Kistengelitz	Father Petermann Henrich Kistengelitz	Ohio	Akron
23	Vasek	Zuzanna	17		f s		"	"	"	Slovak	"	Lab	Father Leonard Vazek Lab	Ill	Chicago
24	Kopcsa	Magdalena	18		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Kopcsa Ignacz Lab	"	"
25	Beleky	Elisabeth	18		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Magyarfalu	Father Beleky Tamas Magyarfalu	N.Y.	Long Island
26	Schneider	Lina	24		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lab		Sister in Law Jurovati Antonia Magyarfalu	N.Y.	Little Neck
27	Hindra	Anna Hindra	11		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	— — —	"	"
28	Eckhart	Julia	18		f s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pothrazy	Mother Rosa Eckhart Pathrazy	New York	
29	Krsak	Andras	28		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Krsak Juli Pothrazy	Pa	Trenton
30	Kelemen	Szaudorne	27		f m		"	"	Hungarian	"	"	Alsoor	Father Bogat Alajos Alsoor	Mo	St Louis

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 23 1911, *190* 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 75	yes	1891 1910	Chicago	Brother Adolfo Marcheschi 275 Larrabee St. Chicago.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light auburn	none	Italy	San Lenora
2	yes	"	25	no	no		brother in law Jos Magagnini 8 St Bernard St. Portland Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	"
3	"	"	40	yes	1909 10	Winnetka Pa	Uncle Michele Colombo Westfield N. York 284 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	"	Benesso
4	yes	"	30	no	no		Cousin Giovanni Vanetti Box 12 Gilroy St. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	Leggiate
5	"	"	100	yes	2 Months	N. York	Brother in law Heintzinger Louis 28 W. 103. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" fair blue	"	"	Milan
6	yes	"	600	"	1910	"	Wife and son Hotel Zaragoza Mexico Mexic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " brown	"	"	Bologna
7	"	"	30	no	no		husband Giovanni Maurizio 16 Cornelyn St. Brooklyn N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" auburn	"	"	Isrea
8	yes	"	50	yes	1899	Irwin Pa.	26 one	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	Italy	"
9	yes	father	—	no	1909.		Irwin Box 127 U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" —	"	U. S.	Madison
10	yes	"	25	"			U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" —	"	U. S.	"
11	yes	Son.	—	no	no		Son Arturo Domenico Irwin Box 127.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" auburn	"	Italy	Isrea
12	yes	self	50	yes	1906	1st Manchuria Ore.	Cousin Drdova Celestino 1st Westminster Crown Box 706. State St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	Orijio
13	yes	husband	—	no	no		Cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	"	Fenanzo
14	yes	self	35	yes	1909	Lucknow Pa	Brother Gelto Carlo Luckburg Pa Box 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	Isrea
15	yes	"	25	no	no		Brother Ardesono Battista Rowland 106 - 37 near Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	Romano
16	no	"	50	yes	1907	Nazareth Pa	Friend Josef Gratzer N. 403 E. 92nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" brown blue	"	Hungary	St Miklos
17	"	"	20	no	no		Brother Karl Adamcsik 401 E. 9th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" auburn	"	"	Csegte
18	"	"	25	"	"		Sister in Law Lucie Lepcsik 22 Morning side ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	"	Ozoboszt
19	"	"	20	"	"		Michael Martin Ribnikar Hudson ave 224 Gutenburg N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	Berenosvaralja
20	"	"	30	"	"		Brother Paul Skrka N. 4 Albany St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" "	"	"	Szobotist
21	"	"	35	"	"		Brother John Pfeiffer 1216 Christney St. Easton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " brown	"	"	Szombatfa
22	yes	"	25	"	"		uncle Konrad Schott Bizzli Str. 792 Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" auburn	"	"	Hidegkut
23	yes	"	25	"	"		Brother Ladislaus Vasek 1932 Shelbi Court Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	Lab
24	yes	"	25	"	"		uncle John Hlavek 2000 S. Halsted Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	"	"
25	no	"	25	"	"		Cousin Hermina Bartalszky 134 Bay 32nd St. Long Island N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Dark	"	"	Magyarfalu
26	"	"	60	yes	1910	New York	Friend Hindra Mateo Little neck Long Island N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" auburn	"	"	"
27	"	"	—	—	—	—	Father [illegible] Little neck L. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" fair blue	"	"	Lab
28	yes	"	25	no	no		Sister Pauline Lekhard 545 W. 111 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	Podhrazy
29	yes	"	40	"	"		Brother in law Adam Stefkovics Pleasant Preston Carbon Co Box 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Brown	"	"	O. Tura
30	yes	"	25	"	"		Husban Kelemen Sandor 4115 Clayton ave St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" auburn	"	"	Alsoo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lariue André 2nd offiar, of the La BRETAGNE, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1911

at Mystic Bridge

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maci Georges, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at NY

P Siccardi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA BRETAGNE *sailing from* HAVRE, MARCH, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Benko	Ferencz	34		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Alsoor	Father Benko Jozsef Alsoor	Mo	St Louis
2	"	Ferenczne (wife)	18		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father — " —	"	"
3	Morbacher	Elsa	22		f s	Tailoress	"	"	"	Slovak		Kopcsan	Father Franz Morbacher Kopcsan	Ill	Chicago
4	Kadleczik	Paul	30		m m	Machinist	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	New Haven	Father Paul Kadleczik Beresvaralja Hungary	Conn	New Haven
5	"	Katharina (wife)	29		f m	Laborer Home Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father in law — " —	"	"
6	Dvoran	Anna	32		f m	Laborer Home Wife	11-2514 65 (505)		7-3-40		Hungary	Lab	Mother Chomela Agnes Lab	Mo	Crystal City
7	"	Stefan (son)	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	2d Mother — " —	"	"
8	Karovics	Rosa	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"		Mariavolgy	Father Berlik Jakob Mariavolgy	Pa	Erie
9	"	Stefan (Son)	3		m s	child	"	"	"	"			2d Father — " —	"	"
10	Lednik	Stefan	39		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Crystal City Mo	Father Georgo Lednik Lab. Hungary.	Mo	Crystal City
11	Cukjak	Mateus	24		m s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Father John Cukjate Frzen 2 P. Trojana Krain	Kansas	Fleming
P 12	Premru	Johann	28		m s		12-8832		"	"	"	Verpolia	Father Johann Premru Verpolia	Mo	St Louis
13	Kovačič	Anton	35		m m						"	Gurkfeld	Wife Ana Kovacic Strinca 6 P. Gurkfeld Krain	Ill	Chicago
P 14	Pisek	Bartol	24		m s		16-7707		7/7/38-505	no C.A. 26/38	"	Trojana	Mother Theresia Pisek Trojana	Kan.	Fleming
15	Würtz	Fritz	28		m s		23-3928		3/11/36 (505-4 14/36)		Germany	German	Germany Mittelsweier	Father Fritz Wurtz Mittelsweier	"	Hillsboro
16	"	Alfred (bro)	26		m s		"		"	"	"	"	Father Theophile Wurtz Mittelsweier	"	"
17	Straus	Albert	19		m s	Coachman			Switz Law	German	Switz Law	Basel	Brother Straus Hermann Basel	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Studer	Eugen	18		m s	laborer			"	"	"	Bern	Father Studer Rud Bern	N.Y.	Syracuse
19	Mavrin	Peter	44		m m	farm lab.			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	wife Katarina Mavrin Krain	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Krapivšek	Lorenz	28		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jernej Krapivsek Krain	Utah	Winter Quarters
21	Lipar	Pavel	32		m m	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Moravian	Hungary	Lipova	Father Jaor Lipar Kraba Vrbka. Austria	Mich	Jonia
22	"	Anna (dau)	9	(6)	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	2d Father — " —	"	"
23	"	Rüzena (dau)	7		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — — " —	"	"
24	"	Maria (dau)	3	16	f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — — " —	"	"
REJECTED 25	Andrusova	Anna	36		f m	Laborer	IN HOSPITAL yes	yes	DISCHARGED	"	X	Lipova	Father Tomas Halicsek Lipova	Ohio	Toledo
26	Roux	Marcel	25		m s	owner	"	"	France	French	France	Poligny	Father Marcel Roux Poligny H.te alpes	Wash	N.te Yakima
27	Reynoud	Pierre	20		m s	Waiter	23-87		8/4/40	"	"	St Engebe	Brother Francois Reynaud St Engebe	Wash	N.te Yakima
28	Passuelli	Alphonse	24		m s	farm Labor	"		"	"	"	Poligny	Father Pasquelli Dominique Poligny	Wash	N.te Yakima
29	Simoens	Louis	35		m m	Miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lievin	Brother Simoens Jules 167 Rue de Lievin Pas de Calais	Kansas	Chicopee
30	Truvot	Louis	48		m m	weaver	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Reims	Sister Mme Sinot à Reims	Pa	Philadelphia

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 23 1911, *190* 193

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept in custody for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$38	no			Cousin Kelemen Sandor 4115 Clayton Ave St Louis Mo	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	auburn	none	Hungary	Alsoor
2	Yes	Husband	—	—			Cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	self	35	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kopcsaor
4	no	"	250	yes	1910	New Haven Conn.	Brother in law Ludwik Sedlonka 4732 Howard St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Borencswarsze
5	"	husband	—	—	—		Sister in law Kristina Kasheszik New Haven Conn Columbus ave 391	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Zobotet
6	Yes	self	25	no	no		Sister — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	dark	"	Lab
7	Yes	mother	—	—	—		Husband Dvorsan Martin Crystal city Box 640	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	auburn	"	"	"
8	Yes	self	30	no	no		Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mariavolgy
9	Yes	mother	—	—	—		Husband Karrvics John E. Prospect St. 1908 Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	self	30	yes	1910	Crystal city no	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	Stonya
11	Yes	"	30	no	no		Wife Tabnia Lesnik Crystal City no Box 640	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	St Gothard
12	Yes	"	60	"	"		Brother Johan Cutkati Fleming Kans - B.R. 2 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Kerpolia
13	Yes	"	$30	yes	1902	Chicago Ill.	Friend Mikulics Valentin 2226 St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	fair	"	Strnca
14	Yes	"	30	no	no		Hop brother Frank Pabst 1014 V Ohio Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Terojna
15	Yes	"	$40	"	"		Friend Johan Cutkac Fleming Kansas Pittsburg R.R. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	Mittelwiser
16	Yes	"	$150	"	"		Sister in Law Josephine Wurtz Wells born Russ & Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Germany	"
17	Yes	"	$30	"	"		Mother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Oberstock
18	Yes	"	$25	"	"		Friend Weissenberg. Newspaper Dealer 2 and noble Philadelphia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bern
19	No	"	$165	yes	1900 09	Gilbert min.	Uncle Fred Burkhard Syracuse Washwash St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Vinval
20	Yes	"	25	yes	1906 09	Winter quarters. Utah	Son Peter Maurin 118 - 44 Str. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Austrian	St Gobell
21	No	"	300	Yes	1910	Genia mich.	Brother Johann Kropacek Winter quarters Utah Box 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Kruba Vrbka
22	"	father	—	—	—		Wife Anna Lipar Genia mich. Forest St 461	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Hungary	"
23	"	"	$25	—	—	Born U.S.	Mother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	—	—	—	"	— " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	U.S.	Chicago Ill
25	Yes	self	$250	no	no		— " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	Mariavolgy
26	Yes	Cousin	$60	"	"		Wife Agnes Kursmir Roxford Toledo ohio Box 211	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Hungary	Kruba Vrbka
27	Yes	Cousin	$30	"	"		Cousin Laforest Marius North Yakima Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	France	Poligny
28	Yes	Cousin	30	no	no		Cousin Laforet Marius North. Yakima Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	L'Euzeb
29	"	self	$550	yes	1902	Chicago 10 Years	Cousin Laforet Joseph North Yakima Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Poligny
30	"	"	$50	"	1904 10	Philadelphia	Going back home Kansas Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Lieon
							Home 22-23 Chatham St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Reims

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorin André 2nd officer, of the La BRETAGNE, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emèlia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

194

I, Maxe Georges, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Jany, 1911

at NY

P S Inglis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA BRETAGNE sailing from HAVRE, JANUARY, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Auriac	Baptiste husband	35		m. M.	Butcher	yes	yes	France	French	France	Ouest	Mother Auriac Marie Ouest		
DEPORTED	—"—	Justine wife	28		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in law — —		
DEPORTED	Rieu	Séraphine Children in Europe	20		f. S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Eré	Father M. Rieu à Eré ariège		New York
ADMITTED	Redonnet	Marie wife	28		f. S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	Seis	relation Mme Auriac à Ouest		
ADMITTED	Deriat	Jeanne	46		f. S.	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother Mme Denat Catherine à Ouest.		
6	Gaillard	Claudine Mother	40		f. wd	Trimming	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	Mme Chenel rue Tramassac 4. Lyon		New York
7	—"—	Anna Child	10		f. S.	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—		"
8	Rémédi	Ismaël	29		m. S.	Cook	"	"	"	Israel	"	Paris	Father Remedi Dominique avenue de Villeneuve à Beziers	N.Y. Long Island	City
9	Heroguelle	Ferdinand	48		m. M.	Chasseur Corps	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Perigueux	Mme Heroguelle Perigueux 49 rue Victor Hugo	Canada Montreal	Canada
10	Rueff	Charles	36		m. S.	foreman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	M. M. Rueff à Belfort (Transiting)	Mass. Boston	
11	Vizier	Henry	18		m. S.	farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mr Beau rue de Vaugirard Paris 98.	Canada Montreal	Canada
12	Choisnard	Gaetan	19		m. S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Parents Mr & Mme Choisnard 60 rue de Vaugirard Paris	"	"
13	Bessac	Frédéric	34		m. M.	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bessac Robert 1 Villa Amelie rue de Bonaja Paris	New York	
14	Berthoux	Benoit	43		m. S.	tradesman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother Berthoud Claude Paris	Canada Edmonton	Canada
15	Nalibos	Jean	24		m. S.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Argelès Gazost	Nalibos au bon Marché Argelès Gazost	N.Y. Rochester	
16	Zilligen	Marthe	18	17	f. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	No Parents	New York	
17	Mallet	Léon	26		m. S.	Engineer Mining	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Honfleur	Mallet Grande de Montpincq allées	Hawaii Taiti	transit.
18	Guicheret	Félix	28		m. S.	Clerk Chemist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lyon	father Guicheret à Thelis Rhone	Canada Montreal	Canada
19	Moinardeau	Rosa	14		f. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	aunt Mme Rivet 11 rue Bellisle Paris	N.J. Ebbon (3)	
P 20	Rédinoir	Hector	71		m. M.	painter	"	"	"	"			Owner Paris.	Mo St Louis	
21	Gillet	Eva	25		f. S.	Milliner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roubaix	17 rue de Cligancourt	New York	
22	Marchal	Lucien	35		m. M.	farm Labr	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mouzay	Mother Mme Gillet 19 rue de la Trouvette à Roubaix	R.I. Woonsocket	
23	Duffo	Joseph	24		m. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Espagnet	Brother Henri Marchal à Mouzay Forges	New York	
24	Gobain	Augero	38		m. M.	Mechanic	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Mother Mme Vve Duffo Espagnet		
25	Olaechea	Bernardino	19		m. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Biscaya	Wife Carmen Carretto Calle del Pilar 63 Madrid	"	
26	Gorostiza	Ramon	22		m. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Evangelista Olaechea Aspri Arazuza Spain	Iowa Silver City	
27	Echenique	Lucio	20		m. S.	Tradesman	"	"	"	"	"	Urdax	Mother Dorotea Urgo aspri arazula. Spain	"	"
28	Barreneche	Agustin	18		m. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Maya	Parents en Urdax Navarra Spain	Cal. San Jose	
29	Tribarren	José	19		m. S.	farm Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Miguel Barreneche Navarra Spain. Maya	Cal Stockton	
30	Bancerowski	Jean	31		m. S.	Cook	"	"	Russia	Polish Russian	France	Paris	Father Vicente Tribarren Maya Navarre Spain	Cal Ben City	
													Michel Bancerowski rue Zopitta 42 Varsovie Russie	New York	

90

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 29 1911, *190* 195

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100.00	yes	10 yrs		Cousin Relation & New York, André Loubet 124 E 28th Street.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light	auburn	None	France	Oust
2	"	Husband	—	"	11 yrs		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Mr Auriac	—	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Mother self	$20.00	"	"		Mother Denat Catherine 222 W. 27th St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	$30	Since 1897	N. York.		Madame Bauvin 24 W. 135 Str. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	France	Lyon
7	"	mother	$ —	Born in New York			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	U.S.	New York.
8	"	self	$50.00	no	no		Friend Bertrand Felix grand ave N° 4 Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	Scar on the right side - forehead -	France	Prato di Motto
9	"	"	$300	6 months	Montreal Canada		Going Home rue d'Hubert 2408 - Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	none	"	St Paul en Bornecia
10	"	"	$50	yes	1907.		Man. W. F. Jeroff. Corporation Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Belfort
11	"	"	$50	no	no		Friends Mr. Lapremière 413 rue de Montigny Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Paris
12	"	"	$50	yes	1907. Montreal Canada		Friends Mr Lapremière 413 rue de Montigny. Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$80	no	no		Wife - Dressmaker Mme Bonar 102 W. 54th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Cabaret
14	"	"	$60	"	"		Home - Edmonton altta. St James Hotel. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Jalmin
15	"	"	$50	"	"		Uncle Jean Sarton Mrs Washington St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Azelei Gayol
16	"	"	$40	"	"		Uncle Rene Kerbel 124 St. 446 W. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair blue	"	"	Paris
17	"	by a Company	$50	"	"		Manager Mr Conzel Papheté Calvin.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	"	"	"	Montigny
18	"	self	$60	"	"		Uncle Ranchet Rue St André Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	—	"	Cluny
19	"	sister	$ —	"	"		Sister Mme Deaut marie Elbon Ave - New Jersey.	"	"	"	"	"	adm. to wife of U.S.a - aliens parents both dead		5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Doix
20	no	self	$200.00	yes	1873 St Louis Mo		Home 5337 Easton ave St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Cloyes
21	yes	m	$40	"	1896 1910 N. York		Father Charles Fillet 120 Liberty St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux
22	"	"	230	-	7 years.		Brother in law Mr Fontaine Weequesckeen Road Island 499 Willow St	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mouessy
23	"	"	$45	no	no		Friend Gabriel Panene 160 W. 17 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Engagnet
24	"	"	$20	"	"		Mother Hermans 147 E 20th Ste New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Spain	Valladolid
25	"	"	$50	"	"		Friend Benito Avidza (York) Silver City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Aspé
26	"	"	$20	"	"		Friend Benito Avidza (in York) Silver City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	father	$200	"	"		Brother. Cornelio Echenique San Jose California	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown grey	"	"	Urdax
28	no	father	$80	"	"		Brother Gabriel Barrenechea Stockton Cal. 548 S Hunter St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Maya
29	yes	"	$44	"	"		Cousin Thomas Echenique New City California.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	self	$20	"	"		Hotel Martin. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Russia	Lukovod

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Laurie Andre 2nd officer of the La BRETAGNE, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York

P. S. Bigelin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Macé Georges, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

196

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA BRETAGNE sailing from HAVRE, JAN 12 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vyssotzki	Léon Hus	55		✓ m m	Surgeon dentist	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rieff.	Brother Abraham Vyssotzki Government of Kaunas Russia	N.Y.	Newark
2	〃	Eve Wife	56		✓ f m	housewife	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	— 〃 —	〃	〃
3	〃	Rose Daughter	21		✓ f s	Tragist	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	— 〃 —	〃	〃
4	Sablotzky	Isaac Hus	23		✓ m m	Merchant	〃	〃	〃	Swiss Govt	Zurich		Home in Zurich.	〃	〃
5	〃	Anna Wife	20		✓ f m	housewife	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	— 〃 —	〃	〃
6	Reeb ✓	Ignace	29		✓ m s	Locksmith	〃	〃	Swiss Govt	German	Swiss Govt	Bulle	Friend H. Gayany. Doctor Bulle Swiss Govt	Wis.	Monroe
7	Baur	Wilhelm	27		✓ m s	Farmer	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Zurich.	Brother Job Baur Felsakeller Zurich.	New	Rushville
8	Albricht	Gottlieb	25		✓ m s	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Brother Henry Albricht Kinder Wanniger Zurich.	do	do
9	Bachmann	August	36		✓ m s	Cork Maker	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Dielsdorf	Brother Elisabetta Bachmann Erlingen. Zurich.	N.Y.	New York
10	Huber	Johann	37		✓ m s	Farmer	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Lausenburg	Brother Albin Huber Lausenburg.	Ind.	Rushville
11	Emch	Arnold Hus	39		✓ m m	Professor	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Basel	Brother Wilhelm Emch 22 Nordstrasse Zurich.	Ill.	Urbana
12	〃	Hilda Wife	35		✓ f m	housewife	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Brother in law — 〃 —	〃	〃
13	〃	Walter Child	14		✓ m s	Child	〃	〃	U.S. Born	〃	〃	〃	uncle — 〃 —	〃	〃
14	〃	Arnold do	10		✓ m s	〃	〃	〃	do	〃	〃	〃	uncle — 〃 —	〃	〃
15	P Piollet ✓	Louis	31		✓ m s	Mechanic	〃	〃	〃	French	〃	Le Canx	Father Alphet Piollet Le Canx	Ill.	Chicago.
16	Renaud ✓	Henri	28		✓ m m	Jeweller	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Le Locle	Father Henri Renaud	N.J.	Newark
17	Guyot	Arthur	29		✓ m s	Chauffeur	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Neuchatel	Sister Antoinette Hotker Guyot Bonaventures	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Hagopian	Elisa Wife	32		✓ f m	none	〃	〃	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Erzingan	Father Nishan Serrian Erzingan	New	York
19	〃	Badrig Child	6		✓ m s	child	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Yr Father — 〃 —	〃	〃
20	Crarey	Hussein	19		✓ m s	Baker	Yes	Yes	〃	〃	〃	Liban	Father Hanen Crarey. Aine-Zhalté	Wash	Seattle
21	Epelstein	Maurice	21		✓ m s	Clerk	〃	〃	〃	Turkish	〃	Constantinople	Mr A. Epelstein owner 2me Bonyouk Hendek 83 Constantinople	New	York
22	Boyadjian	Meguirditch Bride	11 (6)		m s	none	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					〃	〃
23	〃	Zvarte	9		✓ f s	none	〃	〃	do				Father & Mother in New York —	〃	〃
24	Cozirakis	Emmanuel	24		✓ m s	Tailor	〃	〃	Greece	Greek.	Greece	Paris	Father Dimitry Cozirakis Ile de Crète — Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Victor	Madeleine	23		✓ f s	milliner	〃	〃	Roumania	Roumanian	〃	〃	Cousin Mlle Rue des Vignoles Paris.	New	York.
26	Elia	Monté	45		✓ m m				U. S. Citizen						
27															
28	Closed at Twenty six														
29															
30															

P Re Reglin

2 6 5

91

(26)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, 190 197

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$[illegible]00	no no	Jon Mark Wysotzki 142 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light	brown blue	none	Russia Kieff
2	"	husband	—	— —	Son — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" black	"	" "
3	"	father	—	— —	Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" grey	"	" "
4	"	"	$60	no no	Father Sablutzki Mons 316 - 15th Avenue Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	" Kremenzig
5	"	Husband	—	— —	Father in Law — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
6	Yes	self	$50	" "	Cousin Willimann Josf. Monroe Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown grey	"	Switz Canton Bulle
7	Yes	"	$50	" "	Friend Hubert Gottlieb (farmer) Rushville Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	" Zurich.
8	Yes	"	$50	" "	Friend Hubert Gottlieb (farmer) Rushville Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" "
9	Yes	"	$100	" "	Friend Oscar Buschon German Hospital & Dispensary, N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Esslingen
10	Yes	"	$50	" "	Brother Gottfried Huber Rushville Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Laufenburg
11	Yes	"	$200	no 1893 Kansas City	Universität — Urbana Ill.	1st	Papers	no	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown grey	"	" Illerzingkofen
12	"	Husband	—	— —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	" "
13	"	Father	—	— — W.S.Born	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
14	"	"	—	— — do	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	" "
15	"	self	$80	no 1906 Chicago	Hotel des Trois Suisses 58 Bay St. New York	Home of Mariniere 5 Ave Chicago						5	9	"	"	"	" La Eaux
16	"	"	$45	" 1887 New York	Home (Jeweller. Richardson Bldg Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Le Locle
17	Yes	self	$30	" 1902 Cleveland Ohio	Friend Francois Linen Shepherd 7420 Stafford Rd S.E. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Boudevilliers
18	Yes	"	$60	no no	do Husband H Hogrogian 33 E. 17th St. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	Turkey Erzingan
19	"	Mother	—	— —	Father 111 E 132 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	" "
20	Yes	uncle	$30	" "	Uncle Shahem a Cramey 2217 first ave Seattle Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	" Zhallé
21	"	self	$50	" "	Amelia J. Schwartz 64 W. 115th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Constantinople
22				U. S. Citizen	Home 22 W. Monm Lib Ave. N York	do	Father Machador K				U. S. Citizen						
23				U.S.Born	Home 22 W — " — N York		Superior Court Providence R.I August 24/98										
24	"	self	$36	no no	Friend Nick Colocotronis 100 Pineapple St. Brooklyn N York							5	10	"	auburn	"	Greece Ile de Crète
25	"	"	$50	" "	do Aunt Marie Eammer 123 N. York							5	6	"	"	"	Roumania Bucarest
26				U. S. Citizen.	Home												
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lavire André 2nd Officer, of the La BRETAGNE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911,

at New Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Macé Gerget, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 19 11

at NY PS Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

198

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA BRETAGNE sailing from HAVRE, JAN 11 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Eccli	Berthold	59		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Grumes	Wife Ursula Eccli Grumes	Kans	Lawrence ✓
	Parisi	Giuseppe	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bleggio	mother Lucia Parisi Bleggio Superior	Pa	Force ✓
3	Giuliani	Constante	25		s	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	Dambel	father Giorgio Giuliani Dambel n. 72	Wis	Hurley ✓
4	Ceschini	Dio	21		m	"	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Lasino	wife Vittoria Ceschini Lasino Trento	Col	Marble ✓
5	Cainelli	Giovanni	18		s	"	"	"	"	N. Ital.	"	Sopramonte	mother Amalia Cainelli Sopramonte Trento	New York	✓
6	— " —	Quintillio	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	mother Talvia Cainelli Sopramonte Trento	"	✓
7	Colo	Silvio	24		"	19-12453-4/1/41	"	"	"	"	"	Bleggio	father Filippo Colo Bleggio Superiore Trento	Pa	Luzy ✓
8	Segatta	Antonio	25		"	"	"	"	"	N. Ital.	"	Sopramonte	father Gioachimo Segata Sopramonte	New York	✓
9	Angeli	Beniamino	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ischia	mother Anna Angeli Ischia	New Mex.	Galup ✓
10	Ebli	Paolo	19		"	"	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Dambel	father Giovanni Ebli Dambel N° 2	Wis	Hurley ✓
11	Pigarella	Cesare	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	father Giovanni Pigarella Dambel N° 20	"	" ✓
12	Roat	Augusto	22		"	9-27593-1/3/41	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Ischia	father Pirat Gialemonina Ischia Trento	Colo	Walsenburg ✓
13	— " —	David cousin	21		"	"	"	"	"	N. Ital.	"	— " —	mother Roat Celestina Ischia Trento	"	" ✓
14	Christé	Querino	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lasino	Mother Caterina Christe Lasino	Colo	Marble ✓
15	Skolk	Mato	25		m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Yurkovesela	Wife Maria Skolk Yurkovesela	Pa	Rankin ✓
16	Kelehar	Ivan	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utin	Wife Jana Kelehar Utin	"	" ✓
17	Tomas VL 408/759	Mario	20		s	7-134267-3/11/40	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Stupse	father Mato Tomas Stupse	"	" ✓
18	Salac	Pavo	31		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kraciee	wife Franka Salac Utin	"	" ✓
19	Loncarie	Janko	40		"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Karlovac	Wife Agnes Loncarie Karlovac	"	Versailles ✓
20	Mralk	Johan	30		"	Laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Dolenje	wife Maria Mralk Dolenje	Wyo	Rock Springs ✓
21	Bogataj	Martin	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dol. Brdo	father Frenz Bagataj Dol Brdo P. Polzane	"	" ✓
22	Vegnutti	Johan	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zabjavas	Mother Maria Vegnutti Zabjavas	"	" ✓
23	Dolinar Dobrinar	Anton	17		"	22-100258-1/3/41	"	"	"	"	"	Gorenjeboudo	father Martin Dolinar Gorenjeboudo	"	" ✓
24	Resetar	Pero	24		"	"	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Ciliji	father Resetar Leur. Cilipi	Cal	Watsonville ✓
25	Cesnovar	Johan	17		"	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Smartno	Mother Maria Smartno	Colo	Pagosa Springs ✓
26	Prime	Anton	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krain	father Joseph Prime Zorga n. 9 Krain	"	Trinidad ✓
27	Fatur	Michael	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bitnje	father Futur Martin Bitnje	"	" ✓
28	Grabjevic	Ignaz	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Planina	father Josef Grabjane Planina n. 2	Pa	Forest City ✓
29	Kamnikar	Josef	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poljane	father Anton Poljane N° 4 P. Sottich	"	" ✓
30	Bozin	Giuseppe	22		"	11-91603	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Spalato	mother Mielya Bazin Porta R. Lucioc Dalmatia	Ill.	Chicago ✓

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *19* 199

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	no			Daughter married to Agostino Power. Ledenworth Kansas Box 20	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light	auburn		None	Austria	Gemo
2	"	"	25	"			Father Domenico Parisi Forest Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Mezzio
3	"	"	25	"			Friend Arturo Pedrotti Hurley Wis. Box no 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Italian Austria	Dambel
4	"	"	25	"			Friend Mannueto Cesichini Marble Col. Box no 6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair brown		"	Austria	Casino
5	"	"	25	"			Sister Amalia Cainelli Brooklyn 15 Abingdon Square 3758 Av. II N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn		"	"	Sopiamonte
6	"	"	25	"			Cousin Amalia Cainelli.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	—
7	"	"	25	yes 1905 3 Brockwayville Pa.			Friend Carlo Berasi Luzy Pa Box 1 Clarion Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Reggio
8	yes	"	25	no	no		Friend Amelia Cainelli Brooklyn 15 Abington square 3758 Av. II N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Sopiamonte
9	"	"	25	"			Friend Beniamino Bernabi Box 333 Gallup New Mexico.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Ischia
10	"	"	25	"			Brother Giuseppe Elli Hurley Wis. Box no 32.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Dambel
11	"	"	25	"			Friend Giuseppe Elli Hurley Wis Box no 32.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	"	25	"			Cousin Alessandro Elia Walsenburg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Ischia
13	"	"	25	"			Cousin — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
14	"	"	25	"			Friend Mannueto Ceschini Marble Col. Box no 6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Casino
15	yes	"	26	yes 1905 9 Braddock Pa.			Friend Dragutin Zamarija Franklin Pa 5th St. no 8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Jurkovsdo
16	"	"	28	no	no		Brother Pero Kelekar Franklin Pa 5th 28 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Tribic
17	"	"	26	"			Friend Franz Zamarijan Franklin Pa. 5 th St no 8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey		"	"	Stupe
18	"	"	26	yes 1901 6 Braddock Pa.			friend Tomo stoss Braddock Pa Franklin Suite 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn		"	"	Tribic
19	"	"	25	no	no		brother in law Franjo Drajatt Versailles Pa. Box 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown grey		"	"	Pilica
20	"	"	25	"			Sister in law Gertrude Joviar Box 151 Rockspringe Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn		"	"	Bologa
21	"	"	25	yes 1906 2 Rockspringe Wyo.			Friend Josef Joviar Box 151 Rock springs. Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Dol. Bero
22	"	"	25	no	no		Friend Josef Javier. Box 151 Rock springs Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Jabjanec
23	"	"	25	"			Friend Josef. Javier Box 151 Rock springs Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Gorenpaco
24	"	"	25	"			Brother Jasper Resehar Watsonville Col. Box 394.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Cilipi
25	"	"	25	"			Father John Cejnover Fabiola Springs Col. Box 173.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Smastun
26	"	"	25	"			brother Johan Prune Trinidad Col. Box 95. Delagua.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Zarcije
27	"	"	25	"			brother Johan Jatur Box 405 Trinidad Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Bitnje
28	"	"	25	"			Brother Frank Grabgevic Box 274 Trunstleitch Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Planina
29	"	"	25	"			Sister in law Maria Kammikar Box 274 Trunstleitch Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Polane
30	"	"	25	yes 1905 3 Chicago Ill.			Cousin Jakob Brozin 2115 Archer ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	R. Lucerac

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Larive André 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S La BRETAGNE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1911

at New Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Macé Georges, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2 — 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. — 2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of ... per S. S. LA BRETAGNE sailing from HAVRE, ..., 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Strmole	Bozbol	23		M	S.	Laborer 11-334886 1/18/42	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kansthal	Mother Maria Strmole Z. P. Semarton pri Litiji	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Jazbec	Josef	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Catez	Mother Marya Jazbec Catez Do.	Ill	Chicago
3	Podmajec	Stjepan	28		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gyurgyevac	Father Jozo Podmajec Gyurgyevac 857.	Pa	Kittanning
4	Antolek	Nikolo	35		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Orle	wife Mara Antolek Velesevac 98	"	Etna
5	Dorosulic	Jakob	37		"	"	" 7-191945	"	(505)	3-24-42	"	"	Straza	Wife Jaga Dorosulic Dobovac 106. (Sunja)	"	Luzerne
6	Petris	Ljuro	16		"	S	" 9-181784	yes	yes	11/2/38	"	"	Carevdar	Mother Kata Petris Carevdar	W. Va	Elkmont
7	Kovacic	Anton	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyurgyevac	Father Ivo Kovacic Gyurgyevac 938	Pa	Kittanning
8	Lakatacic	Marko	24		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Strazo	wife Manda Lakatacic Dobovac 31 (Sunja)	"	Luzerne
9	Kramaric	Tomac Jozo	21		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orle	Father Kramaric Andro Duca 83. (Orle)	Pa	Etna
10	Gajtan Pietro	Ivan	48		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — —	Wife Kata Gajtan Velesenec 176. (Orle)	"	"
11	Farkas	Peter	25		"	S	Butcher 3-26538-c/o-9/28/37	yes	yes	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Jagmar	Father Farkas Istvan Gerohazal	"	Bethlehem
12	Beitz	Mathias	24		"	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bogaros	wife Maria Beitz Bogaros	"	Philadelphia
13	Steiner	Michael	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bikacs	wife Steiner Michalyne Bikacs	Ohio	Akron
14	Strbek	Janos	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Szbek Jouna Bikacs	"	"
15	Spiegel	Josef	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Roma Spiegel Bikacs	"	"
16	Gibiszer	Josef	18		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mytelep	Father Andreas Gibiszer Mytelep	Mo	St Louis
17	Binder	Kaspar	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kishidja	Father Binder Heinrich Kishidja	Ohio	Cincinnati
18	Grunwald	Terencz	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bikacs	Mother Grunwald Janosce Bikacs	"	Akron
19	Vivodar	Peter	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Kibuna	Father Vivodar Andras Lab. Saxony	Pa	Charleroi
20	Umlauf	Lazar	27		"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Little Neck	wife Magdalena Umlauf Lab. Saxony	N. J	Little neck
21	Kadlecsik	Janos	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Berenes	wife Kadlecsik Zuzana Berenes	Ohio	Youngstown
22	Fichetto	Amerigo	40		"	"	"	"	"	Italy	7th Italian	Italy	S. Benedetto	wife S. Benedetto dei Marsi Italy.	New York	
23	T Comé	Giuseppe	25		"	"	3-16013-585-10/25/39				"	"	Clark	wife Comé Anna Clark (Hobart)	Ill.	Pullman
24	M Mazolli	Giuseppe	26		"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ancona	brother Mazolli Triton Ancona	New York	
25	Masinari	Santo	40		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Como	father Antonio Masinari Como	Cal	S. Francisco
26	Garzino	Jean	24		"	"	Chimney Builder	"	"	"	"	France	Caris	father & Mother San Pegro Cumo Italy.	Wash	Carbonado
27	Rua	Alper	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — —	father & Mother San Pegro Cumo Italy.	"	"
28	Malizia	Pasquale	17		"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Settefrati	father Domenico Malizia Settefrati (Caserta)	Pa	New Castle
29	— — —	Vicenzo	31		"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Emilia Malizia Settefrati	"	"
30	Vitti	Vicenzo	16		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Vitti Francesca Settefrati	Pa	New Castle

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *19* 201

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$ 25	no	no		Uncle Ignac Marucc Cleveland ohio 2132 Lakeside 3.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7.	Light.	auburn	None	Austria	Kamenivid
2		"	25	"	"		Brother John. Jazbec 1625 St Center Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	"	"	"	"	Cakty.
3		"	25	"	"		Friend Balatincz Valent Box 203. Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	"	"	Hungary.	Gyrgyevac
4		"	25	"	"		Brother Andrek Leo Lehmer St. 25 Etna Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Orle
5		"	28	yes	1905 Luzerne Pa		Cousin Mijo Lukcric Main St 333 Luzerne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	"	"	"	Hreza
6		"	25	no	no		Brother Marko Peiris Shafer W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	"	"	"	Carevdar
7		"	25	"	"		Cousin Balatincz Valent Box 203. Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	"	"	"	Gyurgyevac
8		"	25	yes	1904 Luzerne Pa		Cousin Mijo Lukcric Main St. 333. Luzerne Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Hreza
9		"	22	"	1905 Pittsburg Pa		Uncle Benkovic Peiris Lehmer St 25 Etna Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Orle
10		"	20	no	no		Cousin Mijo Lutko Lehmer St. 25 Etna Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	30	yes	1907 1910 Saginaw Mich.		Cousin Lipon a Poten Bethlehem Pa. Hudali St. 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Gerohaza
12		"	60	no	no		Brother in Law Martin Lousty 1439 Howard St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	Dyarov
13		"	30	yes	1907. Akron ohio		Cousin Herezi Matthias Akron ohio Washington St 781	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Dikaco
14		"	30	"	1907 Akron ohio		brother in Law Frank Schneider Akron ohio Mine St. 261	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
15		"	25	"	1905		Cousin Michael Detzel Apel St 206 Akron ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	48	"	1905 St Louis mo		Uncle John Gibizer Gilmary ave. 2349 St Louis mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ujtelep
17		"	25	no	no		brother Mike Binder Cincinnati ohio 278 W. Mahon ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	fair grey.	"	"	Nyorkony
18		"	25	"	"		father Primvald John Washington St. 781 Akron ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	Dikaco
19		"	25	yes	1904 1910 Pittsburg Pa		brother in Law Valent Hlavenka Lincoln Ave 1136 Charleroi Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair blue	"	"	Lak
20		"	100	"	" Little Neck N.J.		brother Klement Umlauf Little Neck N.Y. Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn	"	"	"
21		"	30	no	no		brother in Law Paul Jozefak L Box 91 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Berenovszala
22		"	100	"	"		Cousin Carmine Casioli 460 E. 146 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	"	"	Italy	Tassari
23		"	25	no	no		brother in Law Bazan Gio Tutten ave 11132 Pullman. Through Cousin Pietro Cambiani. Kensington Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Claut
24		"	30	"	"		Bonnerbyres St. 1874 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	tura Tanguigo
25		"	30	yes	1903. San Francisco		Friend Palantango Fortunato 1101 Battery St. San Francisco.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Como
26		"	50	no	no		Friend Biglioni Geo. Carbonado Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Tampegyo
27		"	50	no	no		Friend. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
28		"	25	"	"		Uncle Giovanni Marchiletta Route 41 Box 3. New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Settipeti
29		"	28	yes	1907 New Castle Pa		Brother in law Antonio Monga 240 Cascade St. New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	25	no	no		father U.S. Citizen Vitt Licibio 224 Croson ave. New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"

105

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Larive André 2nd officer of the s/s La BRETAGNE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911

at PM Pier Eighteen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

202

I, Macé Georges, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... aboard," as the case may be.)

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Jany, 1911

at NY

P S Bergfin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[redacted]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[redacted]	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
[redacted]	Roumanian.
[redacted]	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA BRETAGNE *sailing from* HAVRE, JAN 11 1911, *19*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fucinari	Samuele	23		m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy.	It. Italian	Italy	Settefrati	wife Fucinari Pulicella Palma	Pa.	New Castle
2	Morga	Luigi	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Morga Giovanni Settefrati	"	"
3	Galli	Rose	22		"	Stone Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Plesio	father Galli Carlo Plesio	Conn.	Torrington
4	Ricci	Pietro	25		"	farm lab'r	"	"	"	"	"	Crevi	father Ricci Pasquasio Crevi	Pa.	Plainsville
5	Macaruso	Antonio	40		m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	Wife Macaruso Filomena 75 Olney St. Providence	R.I.	Providence
6	Scirilli	Giuseppe	22		s	farm lab'r	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Felice Scirilli Atalata Aquila	Ill.	Chicago
7	Cordiali	Domenico	31		m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Nogra Umbra	wife in Cascara Umbria	Kansas	Pittsburg
8	Gialloreto	Domenico	22		"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Colle	father Gialloreto Enrico Colle	N.Y.	Brooklyn Providence
9	Di-Mascio	Tommaso	22		s	farm lab'r	no	no	"	"	"	Miglianico	father Domenico Di Mascio Miglianico	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	— " —	Vincenzo.	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico di Mascio Miglianico	"	"
11	— " —	Giustino	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico di Mascio Miglianico	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Garrastachu	Babbino	21		s	"	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sestao	father Garrastachu Antolin Sestao (Spain)	Conn	Hartford New Haven
13	Orbe	Benito	20		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Morga	father Orbe Ramon Morga	Ind.	Boise City
14	Zorrosua	Felipe	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arrieta	father Zorrosua Saturnino Arrieta	"	"
15	Ensunsa	Francisco	19		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Ensunsa Andres Arrieta	"	"
16	Basterrechia	Florencio	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arazua	father Basterrechia Jose Arazua Ninguna	New	York
17	Uribarri	Cirilio	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Uribarri Pedro Arazua	New	York
18	Garcia Si Marcilla	Rafael	17		"	Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zaragoza	father Miguel Garcia di Marcilla Zaragoza	Ca	Stockton
ADMITTED 19	Alvarez	Juan	20		"	farm lab'r	"	"	"	"	"	Asturia	father Alvarez Pedro Asturia	Kan	Kansas City New York
20	Muller	Johan	27		"	Mason	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hottweiler	Peter Muller Hottweiler Alsace Lorain	N.S.	Wheeling
21	Rott	Michael	25		"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Hoffer	Georg Rott Hoffer Alsace Lorain	New	York
22	Bielle	Paul	18		"	farm lab'r	"	"	France	French	France	Erie	Mother Mme Bielle Erei	New	York
23	Mignier	Léon	28		"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lerous	Parents Lerous Seine		Montreal Canada
24	Chevrin	Pierre	34		"	Chemist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mommain	Eugene Chevrin marechal chez	Dover	Delaware
25	Psilopoulos	Jean	28		"	Laborer	"	"	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Kostpolisum	father Spyros Psilopoulos Kostpolisum	New	York
26	Athanassakos	Demetro	25		"	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	Argos	father Nikolas Argos	Conn	Stamford
27	Belknap	Hervey	25		"	professor	U.S. Consul					Kendrick	J. Belknap Kendrick Idaho	Mr.	Wm. Otter
28	Brust	Roy.	21		"	Bookkeeper	U.S. Consul					Castlewood	W. J. Brust Castlewood Idaho		New York City
29	Colalucca	Giuseppe	36		m.	Mason	U.S. Consul					Settefrati	No relation	Pa	New Castle
ADMITTED 30	Ali Beg	Chalil Saverdi	25		s	farm lab'r	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Hedjili	father ali beg Chalil Hedjili in Turkey	R.I.	Providence

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *19* 203

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported in such institution for years next preceding arrival, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$25	no	no		Brother in law Sabato Monga 140 Cascade St. New Castle Pa	No	No	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light	auburn	None	Italy	Sittesato
2		"	25	"	"		Brother Sabato Monga 140 Cascade St. New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	30	"	"		Uncle Giacomo Falli Torrington Conn. 225 N. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pleno
4		"	25	"	"		Cousin Scarlett Pietro Box 23 Plainsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Crevi
5		"	50	yes	1909	Providence	Family. Maccarino Filomena. W 75 ave. St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pietravairano
6		"	30	"	1907 10	Chicago	Brother Scinelli Federico 573 W. Taylor St. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Atelata
7		"	60	"	1905 10	Pittsburg Kansas	Brother Cordisi Giovanni. Frontenac. Pittsburg. Kansas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Nocera
8		"	25	no	no		Cousin Gallorelo Antonio 695 Park ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Pigeon grey	"	"	Colle
9		"	30	"	"		Brother Donato Di Marco 821 Christian St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	Migliarico
10		"	30	"	"		Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	30	yes	1903 5	Phil. Pa	Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	30	no	no		Sister Garrastaelm Ibilaria Box 560 Hartford Conn N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Spain	Testas
13		"	30	"	"		Brother Orbe Antonio 116 Nth Ninth St. Boise City Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Monza
14		"	30	"	"		Cousin Orbe Antonio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark brown	"	"	Arrieta
15		"	30	"	"		Cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	"
16		"	30	"	"		Cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Urbar
17		"	30	"	"		Friend Antonio Arguinchona 124 Roosevelt St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Arascia
18		"	100	"	"		Friend Antonio Arguinchona 124 Roosevelt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"	"	Cuba
19		"	50	"	"		Manager of College of W Risett St. Columbia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Asturias
20		"	40	"	"		Cousin Alvarez Braulio Altoona New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark brown	Tattooing on right arm maker 1964	Germany	Hottweiler.
21		"	30	"	"		Brother Nikolaus Wheeling W. Virginia 2808 Nelson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Hoffen
22		father	100	"	"		Friend Leo Lemke 508 East 88th St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	France	Erce
23		self	60	"	1907 6		Father Bielle Jacques 3 Pacific 829 St. West N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	Serai
24		"	45	yes	1910	New York	Friend M. R. Page Plane Cardinal Ont. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Maisonnai
25		"	25	"	1905 10	W. Virginia	Brother Jean Chorin. Dover Delaware Box 5.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Greece	Karpenision
26		"	25	no	no		Friend Jeng Koufaliotis 501 West 163rd St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Argos
27		U. S. Citizen					Cousin Vasil Kondiras 29 Montgomery St. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	—	—
28		— " —					Nello Rotelli #1 Affidavit my City " do	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	—	—
29		— " —					2110 Bosade St New Castle Pa do U.S. Brevit - Boston Mass Dec 28/94	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	—	—
30		self	250	no	no		Cousin Husein Ogli Chak Verdi 974 Westminster St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	Turkey	Hedjili

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Larive André 2nd officer, of the S.S. La BRETAGNE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Macé Gorgel, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1911

at NY

P S Englis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

204

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA BRETAGNE *sailing from* HAVRE, JAN 1 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kojakhanian	Zohrab	30		M M.	Butcher	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Monuche	wife Father Kojakhanian Monuche	Cal	Fresno
2	Garabedian	Harutun	25		S	farm lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Palon	Mother Mariam Garabedian Palon	R.I.	Providence
3	Manor Oghli	Shahin	30		"	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Harpouth	Uncle Bilal Bekir Oghli Harpouth	Mass	Whitinsville
4	Papazian	Boghos	43		M	Mason	yes	yes	"	Armenian	"	"	wife Zarig Papazian Harpouth	R.I.	Providence
5	Mirigian	Arakel	30		"	farm Labor	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Yeghnar Mirigian Harpouth	Mich	Jr. Rapids
6	Tomikian	Dikran	32		"	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Erzingan	wife Tatoulke Tomikian Erzingan	New York	
7	Ellezighian	Setrak	25		S	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Keghi	mother Ayotk Ellezighian Keghi	Ill	Granite City
8	Der Vartanian	Matos	18		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Boghos Der Vartanian Keghi	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED 9	Zakarian	Melkon	17		"	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Mariam Zakarian Keghi	Me	Portland
10	Boyadjian	Harutun	30		"	S. farm lab.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	Talon	father Kirkor Boyadjian Talon	R.I.	Providence
11	—"—	Avedis	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Sahag Boyadjian Talon	"	"
12	Najarian	Chauris	35		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kessab	wife Mary Nejarian Kessab	Pa	Beaver
13	Sirian	Boghos	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malatia	father Garabed Sirian Malatia	N.J.	Camden
14	Garabedian	Missak	20		M	M. farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Tchimchgazak	wife Martha Garabedian Tchimchgazak	R.I.	Central falls
15	Mikaelian	Mardiros	18		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pacha Ghak	father amos Mikaelian Pacha Ghak	New York	
16	Tourtourjan	Garabed	19		"	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Talon	father Aesour Tourtourjan Talon	R.I.	Providence
17	Bou Rezk	Michael	45		M	Tradesman	"	"	"	Syrian	"	Aeti Fachar	wife Marian Bou Rezk Aeti Fachar	N.H.	Berlin
18	—"—	Hanna dau	10		S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother —"—	"	"
19	Khatter	Georges Musse	44		M	Gardener	no	no	"	"	Syria	Laat	wife Wardi Georges Khatter	Mass	Worcester
20	Saleeby	Neman Assad	50		"	Tradesman					Turkey	South El-Ghrab	Brother Rashid Saleeby South El-Ghrab	N.C.	Fayetteville
21	Gormont	Oscar	51		M	Broker						New York	333 Jennings St. N. York		New York
22	Risto	Korta	22		S	farm Labour	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Kastadoro	father Risto Krodorof Kastadoro	Wis	Milwaukee
23	Malbasa	Lutzus	24		"	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Lisy	father Marko Malbasa Lisy	Ill	Chicago
24	Karlovic	Mirko	19		"	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Zelezniki	father Mirko Karlovic Zelezniki	Pa	Reading
25	Klobukar	Ivan	30		M	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Melitza	wife Marica Klobukar Belnica	Mich	Houghton
26	Simunovic	Matija	43		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katarina Simunovic Belnica	Pa	Greensburg
27	Jurman	Matija	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Franciska Jurman Belnica	W.Va	Gallup
28	Kosalic	Mirko	25		S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Belce	father Stepan Kosalic Belce	Pa	Darragh
29	Kosorec	Andro	26		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tezachi	wife Brother Frangoska Kosorec Kosorec	Mic	Franklin Mines
30	Juratovic	Ivan	16	10	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ribnik	father Josip Juratovic Ribnik	Pa	Pittsburg

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U.S. Citizen
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Superior Court Cumberland Co., N.C. May 20, 1911

U.S. Citizen.

P Cowen Insp. except 10 & 21

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 24 1911, *19* 205

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25	no	no	Brother Samuel Kojakhanian P.O. Box 311 Fresno Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Dark	none	Turkey	Moucha
2	"	Self	$25	"	"	Friend Daniel Khymatian 404 Fountain St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Talon
3	No	Worcester	$25	"	"	Brother Ismaïl Mamed Oglu 229 P.O. Box Whitinsville Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Harpouth
4	Yes	"	$25	"	"	Brother Charly Papazian. 85-86 Dauglas ave. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	mole under left eye	"	Talon
5	Yes	"	$25	"	"	Brother Giragos Murzian 248 6th St. Grand Rapid Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Harpouth
6	"	"	$25	"	"	Brother Avedis Tovikian 224 E. 25th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Izmigan
7	S	"	$20	"	"	Brother Nichan Ellesjian 237 P.O. Box Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Kegh
8	S	"	$25	"	"	Brother Themavoh Der Vartabian R.I. Cool Co. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	hazel	"	"	"
9	S	"	$25	no	no	Brother Ohanes Zakarian 65 Center St. Portland Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$25	"	"	Brother Manoog Boyadjian 404 Fountain St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Talon
11	S	"	$25	"	"	Cousin Manoog Boyadjian 404 Fountain St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
12	No	Phila	$50	"	"	Brother Hagop B. Nazarian 250 Orchard St. Bedour Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	"	"	Kessab
13	"	"	$25	"	"	Brother Mgrdich Sirian 1131 Federal St. Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Malatia
14	No	"	$25	"	"	Brother Krikor Garabedian 490 Mille St. Central Falls R.I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	scar left cheek	"	Echmedzadk
15	Yes	"	$25	"	"	Brother Manoog Mikaelian 442 W. 39th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	"	Pacha Ghak
16	S	"	$25	"	"	Brother Gitagos Tootoonjian 271 Pearl St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn blk	scar right cheek	"	Talon
17	S	"	$25	Yes	1909 Cattaraugus N.Y.	Brother Youssef Ben Rezla Berlin New Hampshire	"	"	"	"	"	" Room & Family 5 yrs	5	6	"	grey brown	Tattooing Right hand	"	Ain Fachar
18	"	father	$25	Yes	1909	uncle — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	none	U.S.A.	Fetchikoke
19	S	uncle	$25	no	no	Uncle and Cousin Tarie Antoun 1 Lyon St. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	grey black	scar center forehead	Turkey	Laat
20		U.S. Citizen				Family. Fayetteville N.C. 833 Lexington Ave. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"							
21																			
22	S	self	$20	no	no	Friend Petro Rusto 7th St. No 7147 Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn		Turkey	Hasanovo
23	S	"	$25	"	"	Cousin Jozo Marich. 2316 Wentworth ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	"		Austria	Brnaze
24	S	"	$25	"	"	Friend Anton Pecaric River St. 293. Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"	Zeleznik
25	S	"	$25	yes	1907 Houghton Mich.	Brother in Law Jure Klobuchar Houghton Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	fair		Hungary	Belnica
26	S	"	$25	yes	1907 Joliet Ill.	Brother in Law Matija Flere Greensburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		"	"
27	S	Madison	$25	yes	1909 Gallup	Friend anton Kezele Gallup. Box 36 Gibson N. Mex. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"		"	"
28	S	"	$25	no	no	Brother Pero Kosalca 1 Madison Darragh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	blue		"	Belce
29	S	Hancock	$25	"	"	Friend Kruhasa Ilvan Franklin mine Hancock Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Srkovno
30	S	"	$25	"	"	Uncle Jakob Vinsky Murrill St. 1308 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	"		"	Ribnik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Larive André 2nd officer, of the sp La BRETAGNE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this two day of January, 1911

at New York

R S Bridgham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maxé Georges, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9th day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA BRETAGNE *sailing from* HAVRE, JAN 14 1911, *19*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
							6-70028 - 505		10/27/38						
1	Zunec	Ivan	24		m S	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Rascina	father Zunec Rascina	Pa	Darragh
2	Skof	Stefan	46		m	"			"	"		Slatari	wife Skof Barlari	"	"
3	Juratovic	Mato	25			IN HOSPITAL	12-5588		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ribnik	wife Kata Juratovic Slatari Ribnik	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Volak	Ivan	19		" S	"	no	no	"	"		Petrovcelo	father Josef Volak Petrovcelo	Conn	Hartford
5	Housak	Josef	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Josef Housak Petrovcelo	"	"
6	Polic V	Venceslav	44		" m	"	no	no	"	"		Cernes	daughter in law Rozalija Polic Cernes	Iowa	Colfax
7	Sosio	Pietro	34		"	Cabinetman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cecile	wife Giovannina Massimano Palermo Italy	New	York
8	Costanzo	Erasmo	47		"	fisher	no	no	"	"	Tunisia	Sousse	wife Gaetana Costanzo Sousse	Cal	Black Diamond
9	Romiti V	Orchini	22		"	laborer	"	"	"	"		Luca	father Romiti Jomi Lucca	Mas	Fall River
10	Tedde	Giuseppe	28		" S	---	"	"	"	"	France	Marseille	brother in law Cowsa Gaimo Mont St Bernard 11 Maragh La Ville Marseille	Pa	Hil Nord
11	De Luca	Alfredo	24		"	Cinman	yes	yes	"	"			brother De Lucca Domenico St Maurice Marseille	N.Y.	Whitehall
12	Amesto dit Baburo	Carmelo	28		"	fisher	no	no	"	"	Tunisia	Sousse	Mother Maria Trente Rue Monastir Sousse	Cal	Black Diamond
13	Russo	Simone	36		" m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Russo 14 rue Bruyere Caprah Sousse	"	"
14	— " —	Bartolomeo	23		" S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Algeria		father Russo Jacchino 140 av. Victor Hugo Sousse	"	"
15	Sanchez	Antonio	26		"	farm Labr	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Castiello	father and mother Castiello	Cal	Los Angeles
16	Paules	Matias	25		"	"	no	no	"	"			father and mother Castiello		
17	San agustin	Jean	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father and mother Castello		
18	D'Haillecourt	Louis	21		"	Miner	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bully Grenay	father in law & Mother Decachart Benjamin Bully Grenay	Kansas	Mulberry
19	— " —	Deiré	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — — " —	"	"
20	Eisenstark	Max	25		"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Switz Land	Geneve	Brother in law Paul Winkler 2me Pradier N° 6 Geneve	N.J.	Brooklyn
21	Kruhak	Stefan	24		"	laborer	12-256814	7/21/06	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Veletovo	father Kruhak Andro Veletovo	Mich	Hancock
22	Fournier	Jules	31		"	miner			France	French	France	Sallanches	No relatives.	Ill	Christopher
23	Antonini	Pietro	31		"	laborer	11-269013	12-5-10	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calamello	Mother Teresa Pesaro Calamello	"	Pekin
24	Scapecchi	Angiolo	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poriano	father Scapecchi Egisto Poriano della Chiesa	New	York
25	— " —	Alfredo	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father — " —	"	"
26	Fabbri	Giuseppe	18		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mercatino	father Fabbri Cesare Mercatino	Ill	Pekin
27	Mazzerelli	Attilio	25		"	"	yes	yes	"	"		Arezzo	Mother Anna Mazzerelli Arezzo	New	York
28	— " —	Guido	18		"	"	"	"	"	"			Mother — " —	"	
29	Fusari Fusari	Luigi	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brentonia	father Fusari Bernardo Brentonia	Ill	Belleville
30	Salenby Assad	Thamo	17		f S				Citizen	Syria	Turkish Syria		Uncle Rachid Salenby Souk-el-Ghareb	N.C.	Fayetteville

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, 19

207

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no	no		Friend Duro Kosabe Mpadison Darragh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	auburn	none	Hungary	Gerzhaki
2	"	Madison	50	"	"		Sons in law Filipo e Cosmo Tancan Box 98 Darragh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slatari
3	"	"	25	yes	1909	Kansas City	Uncle Jakob Rustky Muriel St. 1808 Pittsburg Pa	not	from	St	Louis	poor	2/6/11-19	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ribnik
4	"	"	25	no	no		Friend Marija Starcevic Prospect St. 35 Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	pneumonia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Staro
5	"	"	25	yes	1907	Milwaukee	Friend Katarina Karad Tabor St. 71 Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	no	no		Godfather Grga Starcevic Colfax Box 322 Colfax Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	30	"	"		Brother in Law Salvatore Cusumano 132 Christ St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	Cemes
8	no	"	30	yes	1903	Black Diamond Coal	Cousin Erasmo Cavaliero Black Diamond Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Vall. Volturno
9	yes	"	25	no	no		Cousin Raimondo Carselli 221 Cuttle St. Fall River	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Campodonico
10	"	father	20	yes	no		Father Cedr Antonio Keil Now Pa P.O. Box 117.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark.	"	"	Monsonnin
11	"	self	25	"	1905	N. York.	Brother De Luca Cenidio Box 385 Whitehall N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Ellow Ruby auburn	"	"	Ozieri.
12	"	brother in law	20	no	no		Brother in Law Pietro Bruno Black Diamond Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Povoli
13	no	self	30	yes	1908	Black Diamond Col.	Uncle Russo Antoine. Black Diamond Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark.	"	"	Monte Major
14	no	self	30	no	no		Uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown blue	"	"	Sol del Tana
15	yes	"	30	no	no		Friend Frank Tancloncente 808 North Los Angeles St Los Angeles.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	20	"	"		Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair grey	"	Spain	Pastiello
17	"	"	35	"	"		Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	brother in law	25	no	no		Brother in Law Renard Morse R.F.D. no 2 Mulberry Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	— " —	—	—	—		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	France	Rety
20	"	self	25	no	no		Uncle Landowitch Jacob 396 Bradford St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair grey.	"	"	Rouzoy.
21	"	"	25	"	"		Brother Kruhalk Ivan Franklin mine Hancock Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	Russia	Jarsovie
22	"	"	35	"	"		Friend Bourguillon Edouard Christopher Ill. Box 46.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Hungary	Vrlekoro
23	"	"	25	"	"		Brother Antonini Luigi Perkin Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	France	Vaulx Rancourt
24	"	"	50	yes	1906	Columbus Ohio	Friend Cappannelli Garibaldi 227 East 22d St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Italy	Salamello
25	"	brother	25	no	no		Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Red	"	"	Torano
26	"	self	20	"	"		Brother Adamo Fabbri Perkin (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	Arezzo
27	"	self	50	yes	1906		Friend Vio Cesare 227 East 22d St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Mercatino
28	"	Brother	—				Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Torano
29	"	self	50	yes	1906	St Louis Mo	Cousin Bertagnoli Alessandro Belleville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	father's	U. S.	Citizen.			U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	Father Papers Married 4— 20		"	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen.	Austria Italy.	Brentonico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Larive André, 2me Officier, of the S.S. La BRETAGNE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mace Georges, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at [illegible]

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

208

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

and S. S. LA BRETAGNE *sailing from* HAVRE, JAN 14 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	F Fiedler	Tereria	18		f s	Housework	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nytelep.	father Josef Fiedler Nytelep.	Pa	Coplay
2	Gibiszer	Julia	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andreas Gibiszer Nytelep	Mo	St Louis
3	Starcevic	Cristinia	17		" "	farmwork 25-11035-11-4-12.	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Cernes	Mother Marya Starcevic Cernes	Iowa	Colfax
4	Kezele	Ana	18		" "	farmwork	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice	Mother Neza Kezele Delnice	N.Mex	Gallup
X 5	~~Markovic~~ Maholic	Teresa	20		" "	Housework	no	no	"	"	"	Sosice	father Janko Matkovlie Sosice Austy 48 Kostanjevac	Pa	Braddock
X 6	Jurkovics	Rosa	20		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	Slovak	"	Szelos	father Jurkovics Andras Szelos Kis	New York	
7	Lazar	Ludmilla	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lab	father Lazar Cziril Lab	Pa	Allegheny
8	Refi V	Caroline	30		m	"	"	"	"	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Johnstown Pa.	Wilma Rotte Ruszkin Szepes megye	Pa	Johnstown
9	Horvath	Josefa	21		" s					Slovak	Hungary	Lozono	father Horvath Janos Lozono	Ill	Chicago
X 10	Benyak	Rosa	16		" "	8-751879-4/6/39	"	"	"	"	"	Sandorfa	father Pal Benyak Sandorfa	New York	
11	Kokal	Ana	18		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kopacnica	father Johan Kakal Kopacnica	Wy	Rock Springs
12	Medved dced	Stena	18		" "	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Plemanitas	father Ivan Medved Plemanitas	Col	Bowie Delta
13	Gegic	Zorka	23		" m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Lic	father in Law Spiro Gegic Lic	Pa	Shenon
X 14	Marchetti	Veronica	45		" "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	France	Nice	No parents left behind in Nice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 15	— " — daughter	Maria	23		" s	Trower 3-231249-7-2-11	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	Niklos V	Ana	17		" "	Housework	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nytelep.	father Franz Niklos Nytelep.	Pa	Allentown
ADMITTED 17	Castellaz	Maria	22		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Italian	Italy	Mezzano	No Relations	Kan	Pittsburg
18	Delattre	Augustine	26		" "	Laundress	no	no	France	French	France	Douai	parent Delattre Rue Henagoal P. de C.	Ill	Centralia
19	Oldorf	Pauline	24		" "	Governess	Yes	Yes	~~German~~ U. S. Citizen	Russian	Egypt	Alexandria		Wy	Schenectady
ADMITTED 20	Echevarria ~~Echeverria~~ 2/13736-E1-207674 6/1/30	Maria	25		" m	Aunt Housework	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya	father Feliciano Sestao (Spain)	Conn	Hartford
21	Krizmancic	Maria	27		" "	Housewife	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Istrien	father Jacob Desko Istrien	Pa	Front City
22	— " — child	Milja	4		" s	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	Gf father — " —	"	"
X 23	Bernard	Eulalie	20		" m	none	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Lillers	Mr Wm Focquer Lillers P. de Calais	Iowa	Colfax
X 24	— " — daughter	Marie	2		" s	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	Kolosowsky	Valerian	26		M M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	"	Paris	Mother Louise Kolosowsky St Petersbourg Russia	New York	
26	— " — wife	Olga	26		f "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Catherine Knewitz St Petersbourg Russia		
ADMITTED 27	Schouians	Pierre	33		m m	miner	"	"	Belgium	French	France	Sallaumines	Friend Auguste Theirache Rue de la Brigaderie n° 300 Sallaumines	Ill	Hillsboro Vermillion
ADMITTED 28	— " —	Elise	33		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Sallaumines	— " —	"	"
REJECTED 29	— " —	Desire	13		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	Danville
REJECTED 30	— " —	Gustave	2		m s	— " —	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 24 1911, *19* 209

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ 20	no			Brother Frank Fiesler Nursh Mest Coplay P.O Box 94 Lehigh Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Nyitrap.
2	S	"	20	"			Brother in Law John Steiner Nurse Salisbury Str. 2019 St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	25	"			father Geza Harcsvie Colfax Iowa Box 322	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	"	Temes
4	SP	"	25	"			brother Anton Kizele Box 36 P.O Gibson N Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice
5	S	"	30	"			Brother Mallorlie Paul Nurse Civil Str 1235 Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Lovice
6	no	"	30	"			Cousin Janik Maria 1338 prospect Ave N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	"	Igelsbut
7	S	"	21	"			brother in law Thobias Kunal Nurse 831 Long alley Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lab.
8	yes	"	30	8 yrs 1902	Johnstown Pa		Husband Resi Stefan Johnstown Pa No 571 Coleman Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ruszkin
9	S	"	25	no	no		Uncle Stefan Stefanovics Nurse 26 Halsted Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lozomo
10	yes	"	40	"	"		Brother John Beulek 37 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnorfa
11	S	Sister in law	25	"	"		Sister in law Gertrud Favean Nurse Box 151 Rockspring Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kopacenica
12	S	Brother	25	"	"		Brother Tony Bear Bowie Delta Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Klemenitas
13	S	Self	60	yes 1906	Sharon Pa		husband Nicola Gazic Sharon Pa Little St. No 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Spalato
14	yes	Husband	14 Does not	no	no		Husband Tasio Maselotti. 633 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black		"	Italy	San Angelo
15	-	father	-	-	-		father. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn		"	"	"
16	S	Self	20	no	no		Brother in Law Frank Schonicott Nurse Allentown Pallent Str 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Hungary	Nyitrap.
17	S	"	50	no	no		friend Jano Lorenzo 318 W. 20th Str. Pittsburg Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Italy	Mezzano
18	S	"	17	no	no		Brother Alfred Delattre Nurse Centralia Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	France	Lest Hemgard
19			M. J. Citizen 1908				Mother Home R F D No 8	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
20	yes	Self	30	no	no		Husband Raglielo Huerta 4th Suffield Str Box 870 Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn		"	Spain	Sestao
21	S	"	25	27	"	"	Husband Josef Krizmanecic Forest City Pa P O Box 419	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Hungary	Cirnikal
22	S	mother	-	-	-		father. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"	"
23	S	Self	3	no	no		Husband Bernard Abel colfax Iowa Box 91	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	France	Lillers
24	S	mother	-	-	-		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"	"
25	-	Self	58	no	no		Sister in law Marguerite Gattier 457 E. 171st Str. New York	Reg A. S.E.W.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Russia	Berzuk
26	-	Husband	-	-	-		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
27	"	Self	205	no	no		Brother in Law Honory DeBlaere Nurse Kelley Vermillion Ill. Route 1 Box 157	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Belgium	Bacuda
28	"	Husband	-	-	-		Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn		"	"	Bloton
29	"	father	-	-	-		single — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"	"
30	"	father	-	-	-		Uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"	"

Except 29 Edward Trowbridge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Larive André 2nd officer of the S/S La BRETAGNE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1911

at NY 28 Bridge

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Macé Georges, Surgeon of the La BRETAGNE, sailing therewith, (State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1911

at NY

P S Rughin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

210

Jan 24 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA BRETAGNE *sailing from* HAVRE, JAN 14 1911, *19*

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nogaez	Salomon	33		m M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Brother Max Nogaez	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	— " —	Mille (family)	33		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	33 rue St Antoine Paris		
3	— " —	Georges	3		m S	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	Mother in Law — " —		"
4	Schoniano	Gustave	30		" M	miner	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Sallaumines	uncle — " —	Ill.	Vermillon
5	— " —	Geneviève (wife)	27		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law Demarque Con		
6	— " —	Jean Baptiste	31		m "	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Merchant in Sallaumines —	"	"
7	— " —	Julia	34		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother — " —	"	"
8	— " —	Marcel (family)	9		m S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Chopin Clotaire		
9	— " —	Pierre	7		m S	— " —	—	—	"	"	"	"	Cité de la briquetterie n°20 Sallaumines		
10	Robette	Jean Baptiste	43		" M	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend — " —		
11	— " —	Clemence (family)	32		f "	housewife	"	"	France	"	"	"	Friend Parmentier Lelix		
12	Dumont	Theophile	8		m S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	cité du Marais 488 - Sallaumines		
13	Pitaut	Pierre	24		m M	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Auchel	Friend — " —		
14	— " —	Blanche	28		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend — " —		
15	— " —	Melie	3		f S	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	Father Pierre Pitaut	Ill.	Farmersville
16	Navetier	Etienne	33		m M	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sallaumines	rue de emilien 73 à Auchel		
17	— " —	Clarie (family)	25		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law — " —		
18	— " —	Roger	4		m S	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	Grand father — " —		
19	Huber	Christian	33		" M	tinsmith			Germany.	German	Germany	Wurttemburg	no relation or family in Sallaumines		
20	— " —	Berta (family)	32		f "	housewife			"	"	"	"			
21	— " —	Olga	3		" S	child	—	—	"	"	"	"			
22	Bauer	Rudolf	29		m M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary.	Nagyvarda	Father Huber John	Ill.	Vermillon
23	— " —	Anna (wife)	24		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ob. Lenningen Wurttemburg		
24	Favro	Oswaldo	21		m "	laborer	22-598	77-311/60	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tramagna	father in law — " —		
25	— " —	Theresa (wife)	24		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father — " —		
26	Auchartechahar	Dominique	30		m S	Gendarme	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Father Pierre Favro Maria Tramagna		
27	Martin	Xavier	28		" "	— " —	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in law — " —		
28	Garet	Léon	31		" "	— f	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr H Auchartechahar à Oloron Basses Pyrenées.	Caïti	transit.
29													Mr Martin Père Selongey Côte d'or		
30	Closed N° Twenty Eight —												Mr Soublet 35 R. Buttes aux Cailles à Paris		

IN HOSPITAL — Trans to Quar 1/25/10

IN HOSPITAL — 12-5-177

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Jan A Lannon — Inspector

Exempt 24/25

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 26 1911, 19 211

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother in law	$50	no		no	Brother in law Jems Stoll 328 Alabama Ave. Brooklyn. n.y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6.	light	fair Auburn	None	Russia	Lotz
2	"	brother	—	—		—	Brother — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	"	"
3	"	uncle	—	—		—	Uncle — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	brother in law	30	no		no	Brother in law Henry De Ketelaere Illery Vermillion Ill. Route n°1 Box 151	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Belgium	Baseebs
5	"	brother	—	—		—	Brother — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Self	40	no		no	Brother in law Henry DeKetelaere Illery Vermillion Ill Route n°1 Box 151	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	husband	—	—		—	Brother — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Blaton
8	"	father	—	—		—	uncle — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	auburn	"	France	Leus
9	"	—	—	—		—	uncle — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Self	30	no		no	Brother in law Henry DeKetelaere Illery, Vermillion Ill. Route n°1 Box 151	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Belgium	Basicles
11	"	husband	—	—		—	Brother — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	France	Dieral
12	"	father	—	—		—	uncle — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Bergen
13	"	Self	40	no		no	Brother in law Emmanuel Cahan Box 61 Farmersville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Auchel
14	"	husband	—	—		—	Brother — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ret from Ellis I 2/3/11 JJ Gill							
15	"	father	—	—		—	Uncle — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Self	40	no		no	Friend Edouard Bouquillon Christopher Ill Box n° 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair brown	"	"	Epinac
17	"	husband	—	—		—	Friend — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	St Leger
18	"	father	—	—		—	Friend — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Fonquière
19	"	brother in law	50	no		no	Brother in law Rob. Beck Danville Ill. Vermillion.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Germany	Wurtemburg
20	"	Brother	—	—		—	Brother — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	"	"
21	"	uncle	—	—		—	Uncle — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Self	100				Brother Frank Bauer Wilton St. 4016. Pittsburg. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyarad
23	"	husband	—	—		—	Brother in law — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kisvarda
24	"	Self	50	yes	1902	Pittsburg.	father Favro Lorenzo 218 W. 20th St. Pittsburg. Kan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Italy	Cremazza
25	"	husband	—	—	10		father in law. — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mezzano
26	"	French Govern't	—	—	—	—	Gendarme Force in Island of Tahiti. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	France	Orsoi
27	"	"	—	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair blue	"	"	Selongey
28	"	"	—	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	St Malo
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Larive André 2nd Officer, of the S/S La BRETAGNE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at Portland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA BRETAGNE FRENCH arrived Jan. 24th 1911., 19...., ... M., ..., from 212

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Eckhardt	Julia (cab)	1	28		1	To sister 12:00	Sister Paulina, 545-W 111 St, nyc	B	24	12:50	3	4	3
2	Benjak	Rosa	6	1		1	" brother	Bro. John 430-270 St nyc Broadway Pa	B	24	10:20	1	1	1
3	Markovic	Teresa	6	5		1	" tel $	RR. Bro. Paul 1235-Circle St Phila Pa	S	24	12:50	5	5	5
4	Marchetti	Veronica & dau	6	14/15		2	" husband	Husb. Isadeo. 633-Union St nyc	F	24	10:50	2	2	2
5	Bielle	Paul	3	22		1	" father	Cous. Paul Pergatis 3 Paola Place nyc	P	24	24b	—	1	—
6	Pacella	Maria	205	17		1	" brother	See S/S Lafrancia #3	L			—	—	—
7	Parisi	Giuseppe	1	2		1	" tel $	RR Father Rec., Forest Pa	S	24	2:	3	4	3
8	Sofio	Pietro	5	7		1	" bro in law	F-L-L. Salv. Cusumano 13-Chrystie nyc	B	24	11:0	1	—	1
9	Bernard	Eulalie & ch	6	23/24	2		" tel $	RR Husb. Abel Box 91, Colfax, Pa	S	24	1.45	6	6	6
10	Johnniaus	Pierre, wf & ch.	6	27/30	3		" ch. in hosp.	made 5.	P	24	10:50	9	6	9
11	Jurkevics	Rosa	6	6	1		" cous.	Cous. Marie Jasuka 1388-Prospect Ave nyc	P	24	4:20	3	4	3
12														??
13												33	33	33
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														

La BRETAGNE JAN 24/11 La BRETAGNE La BRETAGNE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Le Bretagne (FRENCH LINE) arrived January 24, 1911., 190, M., from 213

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26m	1	Auriac, Baptiste wf sis-il & cousin	3	1/4	4	LPC	II Cab C.N. 93861	12.00 Brosnahs	1/24	90	D	3/7	170	Sec'y	2/20	100	Ld				1 30 pm	2/4/11	Chicago	5	9	6
26f	2	Justine																									
26f		Rieu, Seraphine																			2 20 pm	2/5/11	La Provence			
28f		Redounet, Marie				to hosp 2/2/11-3 45		Ret from Hosp 2/4/11-12 15 pm							Landed 2/10/11 4 pm												
16f	2	Denat, Jeanne	3	5	1	LPC	C.N. 93861 II Cab. With #1	12.00 Brosnahs							1/25	188	C	11 35							1	1	1
21m	3	Capastachu, Bebino Balbino	3	12	1	LPC		1.55 Flannery	1/25	170	C				1/25	45	E & M	2 35							1	1	1
17m	4	Zakarian, Melkow	4	9	1	LPC		1.45 Cowen							1/24	31	Clk	4									
25m	5	Paules, Matias	5	16	1	LPC		1.40 Connor	1/25	162	C							Stay			1 50 pm	2/8/11	La Lorraine		15	13
26m	6	Sanchez, Antonio	5	15	1	LPC		1.40 Connor							1/25	166	C	10 05							1	0	1
20m	7	San Agustin, Jean	5	17	1	LPC		1.40 Connor	1/25	164	C				1/			Stay			1 50 pm	2/8/11	La Lorraine		15	13
23f	8	Echaverria, Maria	6	20	1	LPC		1.40 Browne	1/25	160	C				1/25	99	H & L	2 35							1	1	1
59m	9	Ecoli, Bertholo	1	1	1	LPC & PD	Med Cert	1.40 Brown	1/24	29	Clk	1/30	156	Clk							2 30 pm	2/11/11	La Lorraine		8	8
20m	10	Alvarez, Juan	3	19	1	LPC		1.30 Flannery	1/25	172	C	1/27	197	Ld	2/4	61	Jan 3	40 Stay							11	12	11
22f	11	Castellano, Maria	6	17	1	LPC		1.30 Browne							1/24	26	Clk	3 30							1		
25m	12	Ali Bey, Ghab Verdi Saverdi	3	30	1	LPC	Polygamist?	1.35 Flannery							1/28	168	Jad	11 10							3		
24m	13	Pitaut, Pierre	7	13	1	LPC	Wf & ch in hosp	2.15 Connor	1/25	155	Gr				2/9	40	C	4 15							16	16	16
27f	14	Andrus, Anna	2	25	1/16	Ret from Hosp 1/26/11 11 a.m.	In hospital	Conners	1/26	182	015										2 30 pm	2/11/11	La Lorraine		6	7
22m	15	Giallonito, Domenico	3	8	1	L.C.D.	In Hosp Favus	Dinn	1/25	48	Miller										4 40 pm	2/23/11	La Bretagne			
16m	16	Schoniaus, Desire	6	29	1	D.C.D.	Ret from Hosp 2/1/11-3 30 PM " Trachoma	Bauer	1/27	165	K										4 40 pm	2/11/11	La Savoie			
33m	17	Schoniaus, Pierre wf & ch	6	27/30	3	son certified Trachoma		Pierce	1/27	165	K				1/31	76	OPS	2							12	15	12
33f		Elise																									
9m		Gustave																									
24f	18	Pilant, Blanche wf	7	14/15	2	LPC guar. 2/9/11 3 50 pm									2/9	40	C	4 15									
3f		Melie																									
																									9	9	9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Kouseplan, Surgeon of the S.S. Clarence, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.I.C. Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kouseplan

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Jany, 1911

at Newyork

T. P. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

Jan 24 1911

(1) 214

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clearuse sailing from Manaos, Para & Barbados, 5th 12th 16th January, 1901

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Neal	Leslie Hamilton	20		M S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Bradshaw	Caroline	29		F S	Lady	yes	yes	American	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Bklyn	N York
3	Kelly	Henry Winfred	41		M	Electrician	"	"	Canadian		Brazil	Porto Velho	Madeira Mamoré Railroad Porto Velho Brazil	Bklyn	N. York
4	Fitzgerald	George Algernon	27		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	American	Brazil	Porto Velho	Porto Velho Brazil	NY	NY
5	Jekyll	Arthur Burchall	44		M M	Contractor	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	As Above	Mo	St Louis
6	McGlone	Edward Hamm	32		M S	Ironworker	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		"	"	As Above	NY	NY
7	McGovern	Robert	37		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		"	"	As Above	Ill	Chicago
8	Maloney	David Monas	42		M M	Stationer	Yes	Yes	American	American	Brazil	Porto Velho	Madeira Mamoré Railroad Porto Velho Brazil	NY	Great Neck
9	Bergeman	Henry	35		M S	Locomotive Engineer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		"	"	As Above	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Hawkins	Edmund Richard	39		M M	Traveller	"	"	England	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Houston & Brazilian Bank Manaos Brazil	Mass	Franklin
11														NY	[illegible]
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 24, 1901 215

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No. 1909 ~~1910~~		Brooklyn	(Brother) Mr O S. Chase 150 Schermerhorn St. Bklyn NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7		White	Light Brn		Barbados.
2	yes	Self	$40	yes 1910		Brooklyn	Returning home. 26 St Mark Av Bklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No			White	Light Brn		Barbados.
3	Yes	"	$200	- Born There			Central Hotel Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8½		Fair	Blue	Blue	USA Ohio
4	No	Self	$100	Yes Born There			(Mother) Mrs Fitzgerald 1394 Bell Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8		Fair	Blk	Blue	USA St Louis
5	Yes	"	$500	Yes Born There			Hofman House Broadway City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Brn	Blue	USA Arkansas
6	No	"	$300	Yes Born There			(Brother) E J Mc Sloan 9165 S. Chicago Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Brn	Grey	USA New London Wisconsin
7	No	"	$100	Yes Born There			(Father) Edward Mc Gooden Great Neck Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8¼		Fair	Blk	Grey	USA Great L I
8	Yes	Self	$200	Yes Born There			(Mother) 92 Park Place Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	4½	Brig	Grey	Brown	USA Brooklyn
9	No	"	$400	" "			The Crescent Hotel Bryant Gr Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	5'	Fair	Red	Blue	USA San Francisco
10	Yes	"	$50	No — —			~~117 Hart Street~~ New York City France & England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	India Bombay
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davies, Master, of the S/S Bearnse, from Guanta & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Davies
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Jany, 1911,
at Newyork

P A Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Housepian, Surgeon of the S.S. Carenia, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. I. College Hospital
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Housepian

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Jany, 1911

at New York

P. A. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

216

Jan 24 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clarence sailing from Manaos, Para, & Barbados, 6th, 12th, & 16th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thornhill	abel	34		M M	Seaman	Yes		British	W. I.	[illegible]		(Mother) Wilhelmina Thornhill Liverpool England		
2	~~Miguel~~	~~Joao~~	~~30~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Para~~	~~Brazil~~	~~Para Brazil~~	~~Para Brazil~~	~~Para Brazil~~
3	Makhool	Hanna	30		M M	Laborer	No	No	Syrian	Syrian	Para Brazil		Ayear & Irmaos Caixa 399 Manaos Brazil	La Fayette	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10?

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *24th* January, 1911

217

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	~~£20~~ $30	Yes	Travelling	Home Passport from Swiss In transit Colorado	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Olive	Black			Barbados	St
2																				
3	No	Self	~~$90~~ $100	"	1906 Glens Falls NY	Husband Mr Sam Mike & Co Rayoles Ga USA	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	Dark	Blk	Brown		Syria	
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davies Master, of the S/s Oearcuse, from Bagi o Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DecCare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Davies
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Jany, 1911,

at Newyork

J P Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Texas sailing from Copenhagen, Dec 31, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hanson	Douglas	19	m	S	Seaman	y	y	Sweden	Scan	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Otto Hanson Villa Stromkallen	Gothenburg	NJ Hoboken
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ex. by Dr. Robinson
T Harper
Im. Insp.

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 14, 1911

219

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Ships Orchestra	$50	No			Friend Capt. V. Lassen Lewis Point, Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue		Sweden	Gothenburg
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding ~~Officer, or First or Second Officer.~~

I, Clausen Kaas (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Texas, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clausen Kaas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3569

Jan. 23-24-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 10 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume # 3570

INDEX OF PASSENGER LISTS

JANUARY 24.-25.-26.- 1911

DATE	STEAMSHIP	PORTS	SHEETS
Jan.	Niew Amsterdam		
	Martha Washington		
	Taormina		
	Prinz Joachim		
	Minnetonka		
	Saratoga		
	Suriname		
	Lawhil		
	Camoens		
	Parima		
	Cristobal		
	Zacapa		
	Florizel		

3570

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3570

Jan. 24-26-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 10 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer 14th January, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stern	Mr. Theodore	53		m	m				United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs. "	42		f	"				"						
3	"	Miss Dorothy	18		f	s				"						
4	Danzer	Miss Katy	44		f	wd				"						
5	Donaldson	Miss Elizabeth	35		f	s				"						
6	Goldfarb	Mrs. Kay	36		f	m				"						
7	Bazzanger	Mr. Lucien	21		m	S. Married		yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Mrs. Bazzanger 35 Valerius straat Amsterdam		New York
8	De Villiers	Miss Clara	30		f	S. Buyer		yes	yes	France	French	U.S.A. New York		Mother Mme. Hourmaire 9 bis Rue St. Antoine Versailles Sto.		New York
9	Schiaccacci	Mr. Charles	33		m	M.	Selling on business	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Mr. Ullmann & Co. 11 Cite Trevise Paris		New York
10	Ullmann	Mr. Charles	34		m	M.	Selling on business	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Mr. Ullmann & Co. 11 bis Cite Trevise Paris		New York
11	Hopkins	Mr. Edward	52		m	m				United States Citizen						
12	"	Mrs. "	47		f	"				"						
13	"	Miss Charlotte	21		f	s				"						
14	Wilson	Mrs. Halsey	26		f	m				"						
15	Brunsching	Mr. Louis	54		m	M.	Interpreter	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Brother Mr. A. Brunsching 19 Rue Edouard Fournier Paris	Cuba	Havana
16	Hacker	Mr. William	43		f	"				United States Citizen						
17	Glover	Miss Mary	25		f	s				"						
18	Ahlers	Miss Lotta	23		f	"				"						
19	Moberg	Mrs. Hilda	36		f	m				United States Citizen						
20	Adelson	Mr. Louis	32		m	"				"						
21	Tanner	Mr. Henry	53		m	"				"						
22	Munk	Dr. Urbana	33		f	s				"						
23	Wolff	Mr. Otto	33		m	m				"						
24	"	Mrs "	25		f	"				"						
25	Paddock	Mr. Charles	55		m	M.				"						
26	Allen	Miss Jeanette	33		f	s				"						
27	[illegible]	Mrs. Denise	35		f	M.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Sister in Law Mrs B. Roman Perpignan Vaucluse France		
28	[illegible]	Miss Emma	29		f	s	Teacher			Belgium	Belgian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium		Mr. Schlorg Brussels Belgium	Guatemala	
29	[illegible]	Mr. Paul	30		m	"				United States Citizen						
[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr. Henri	38		m	M.	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Father Mr. Lemmel 13 Rue de l'Acqueduc Paris		New York

1

[illegible] intended resi[illegible] People[illegible] [illegible] resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be [illegible] residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A A A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1911

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	yes	self	Mar. No	—	—	Business address: 106 Fulton St. Jacques Boszangent	New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	dark	dark brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
8	"	"	"	yes 1880 1910	18 yrs	New York	Home: 254 West 21st Street	New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	dark	dark brown	"	"
9	"	"	"	No	—	—	Astor Hotel	New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	dark	dark brown	"	Italy	Leghorn
10	"	"	"	yes	1908	New York	Astor Hotel	New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	fair blue	"	France	Delle
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	No	self	Mar.	yes	1910	New York	Going Home: 37 O'Reilly Havana Cuba		No	No	No	No	Good		5	10	dark	Grey blue	none	Alsace	Mulhouse
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	yes	Pyd. Mail & Co.	Mar.	No	—	—	Hotel La Plaza New York in transit to		No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	dark	dark brown	—	Herault	St. Martin d'Ar
26	no	self	"	in transit			8a Avenida North 106.	Guatemala										in transit to Guatemala		Belgium	B.
27	yes	self	more	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Lafayette N. York		No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	fair	fair blue	—	France	Paris

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

4

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. M. Dowling.**, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan. 24/1911

	U.S.					TOTAL
1st Cab.	38					38
2nd Cab.	28					28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	152	28	
Steerage			
Total	177		

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vienna Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, 14 January, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Mrs Alson	34	- M	W				United States citizen						
2	"	Mrs "	29	- F	"				"	"					
3	Calfax	Mrs Frank	50	- M	I				"	"					
4	Mackay	Mrs E. M	29	F	W				"	"					
5	Emmerick	" Olga	30	"	W				"	"					
6	McCreary	Mrs Wert	24	"	"				"	"					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Cats

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—116

GPO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1593

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Check items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 5 6 9								
Page 34								Partly Photo'd
Volume # 3 5 7 0								
5 to 50								Information on column
67								one on majority of these
93								pages. partly photo'd
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: E. Sholson Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lachman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B B B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 22nd*, 1914

4

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1904,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 14th, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Guertin	Laure E.	30		f. s.	without occupation	Yes	Yes	Canada	French Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Brussels	father D. Guertin 165 Hutchison Montreal, Can.	Can.	Montreal
2	Mahler	Hubert	28		m. m.	director Hotel Dam Frederic	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	wife: Louis Mahler Georgestr 49	Haarlem	
3	Rock	August H. W.	49		" m.	tobacco merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Aug. Rock.	Mo	St. Louis
4	Van Roelbergen	Harry van	20		"	nursery	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rotterdam	wife: Hugo Roelbergen Burgemeijer	N.Y.	Newport
5	Van Caddenburg	Albert van	44		" s.	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Amsterdam	Boekoop friend: G. Harkema Amsterdam		
6	Kobes	Gerrit M.	22		"	employee P.O.D. 13-6-0	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Rocker mother: C. J. Kobes, Miles	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Terhuerne	Alois 1/6/75	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	mother: H. Terhuerne-Vanden 85 Theringiestr. The Hague	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Reuse	Jan H.	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	sister: J. H. Reuse 26 Tuindwarsstraat Rotterdam	"	"
9	Feyen	Ludwig	39		m. m.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Utrecht	wife: Ludw. Feyen Utrechterstr. Cologne		
10	Feldmann	Emil	37		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	Neuenhof no relations.	"	"
11	Leemans	Pierre Jos	33		"	Industriel	"	"	Belgium	France	Belgium	Brussels	A. Rotenbaert Chemin Brussels Turnhout	Georgia	Savannah
12	Kniek	Annie	32		f. m.	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	mother: W. L. Grill Rakocz ut Budapest	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Herter	Franz	20		m. s.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bingerbrück	uncle: J. F. Herter Bingerbrück	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Kneel	Hermann	35		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: C. J. F. Herter Bingerbrück	"	"
15	Krepel	Anton B. & D.	28		s.	private	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rheindahl	brother: C. J. R. F. Krepel cousin: Geld	Ohio	Port des Lac
16	v. der Boom	Georg	32		m.	Chief steward	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rotterdam	wife: G. van der Boom Gust. Nenk 127 R'dam	N.Y.	N.Y. City
17	Merino	François	36		"	Chief cook	"	"	France	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife: F. Merino. Robert Fruytierslaan 48 R'dam	"	"
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

176

3

residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 12rd*, 1911.

6

11—1118

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	more or less	Yes	Father: B. Guertin 146 Hutchison ave Montreal Can.	No	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair blue	none	U.S.A. Brooklyn
2	no	"	"	no	Friends: Thell. American Trading Co 4 Great Ave 4 or St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	Holland Nijmegen
3	—	"	"	Yes 1910	Park Ave. Hotel NY City.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair brown	"	" Harmen
4	—	"	"	Yes 1910 Jan-Feb Twice every year 1910 all over	Friends: Mal Thue Ware 14 Stone St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	" Amsterdam
5	no	"	"	1910 Philadelphia a few months Pa	Friends: Otto Eisenfohr Bro. 9 & Market st. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" "
6	—	"	"	no	Holland American Line 39 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	blond blue	"	" Rochem
7	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	" Rotterdam
8	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond grey	"	" "
9	—	"	"	Yes all over Several times	Union Square Hotel NY. City	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	" blue	"	" Germany Bingen
10	—	"	"	Yes 1895-Yes no	Going Home 182 Broome St. NY City	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	" "	"	" Crefeld
11	no	"	"	no	Hotel de Soto Savannah Ga	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown "	"	" Belgium Malmie
12	"	"	"	"	Husband: L. Kinek Summered for Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond grey	"	" Hungary Budapest
13	—	"	"	"	Union Square Hotel Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	" blue	"	" Germany Bingerbruck
14	—	"	"	Yes several times Yes all over		"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	" grey	"	" "
15	yes	"	"	no	friends: Mrs. van Beek Fond du Lac Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	" blue	"	" Holland Klarenbeek
16	—	"	"	Yes several times 1904 1910 no	Holland. America Line 39 Broadway NY City	"	"	"	"	"	6 8	"	" "	"	wound " Liesel
17	"	"	"	Yes several times Dec 1909 1910	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark brown	"	" France Biarritz
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1901,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Jan. 14th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goldsmith	Eugene J.	51		m				United States of America	Citizen					
2	Ehrenreich	Moses	70		m				"						
3	"	Hannah	56		f.				"						
4	Gilkespie	Ellen	32		s				"						
5	Satterfield	John	58		m				"						
6	Jacob	Blanche	30		s				"						
7	Mignault	Dr. arthur	46		m				"						
8	Clemmit	Bernard	34		m				"						
9	"	Barbara	24		f.				"						
10	Bertling	Ernest	21		s				"						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 C

4

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd.*, 190*7*

8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1904,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 14 JAN 1911, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crystelline	John	40		M	M	United States of America Citizen									
2	Minkema	Peter	61		M	Wid	"									
3	Hoed	Sophie	33		F	M	"									
4	"	Bart	9		M	S	"									
5	Cauwels	Jan	52		M	M	"									
6	Hennekens	Mrs William	25		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Cologne a/Rh	father Henri Hennekens Cologne a/Rh	NY	NY City
7	Hellinga	Gjalt	40		M	M	"	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
8	Rosenberg	Maurice	32		M	M	"									
9	"	Rocke	24		F	M	"									
10	Buring	Jan	43		M	M	"									
11	Tetteli	Rivie	27		F	M	"									
12	"	Rosa	5		F	S	"									
13	Brinkman	Cornelis	47		M	M	"									
14	Vaassen	John	33		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. of A.	Sincinnawa Ills	father Willem Vaassen Grathem Limburg Holl	Wis	Sincinnawa
15	Bastan	Frank	39		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. of A.	Sincinnawa Ills	brother Hendrik Bastan Meyel Limburg	Wis	Sincinnawa
16	Ledeboer	John W.	28		M	M	"									
17	Clenbaar	Jacobaar	52		M	Wid	"									
18	"	Nelly	21		F	S	"									
19	Kennema	August	40		M	M	"									
20	Lickler	John	50		M	M	"									
21	Haller	Johann	30		M	M	"									
22	Travaille	Gourd	40		M	M	"									
23	"	Wipke H.	52		F	M	"									
24	Thomas	Florine	36		F	S	"									
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4
2 1
8 3

5

residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "race" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23*, 1901.

10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	yes	self	none	Born in U.S. of A. N.Y. City			~~Going Home~~ 207 W 102nd St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	No	4	9	fair	dark	brown	None	U.S. of A.	N.Y. City
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	yes	self	none	yes	1894 1910	Cincinnati Ohio	Going Home.	Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	Holland	Gratlew
15	yes	self	none	yes	1903 1910	Cincinnati Wisc	friend Jan Vaasen Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	9	fair	dark	brown	None	Holland	Meijel
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1901,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 14 JAN 1911, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	van Roon	Volkert	25		m	s	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN uncle M. W. van Leenderen		
2	Jagtenberg	Gerrit	26		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Lange Poolen 19 The Hague	NJ	Mamaroneck
3	Pronske	Maria Louise	20		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents W. Jagtenberg Blokhuisstr. 21 Rotterdam	Mich	Detroit
4	de Vries	Tiemen	46		m	m	commercial	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	mother Mrs M Pronske Falkenhaak 11 The Hague	Ills	Chicago
5	Grosser	Johan George	44		m	s	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs J. de Vries Hofplein 49 The Hague	"	"
6	Polak	Mozes Jacob	34		m	s	bookkeeper	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Amsterdam	mother Mrs A Grosser Lange Leidschedwarsstr 45 Amsterdam	Wash	Seattle
7	Nijhuis	Margot Hendrika	22		f	s	none	"	"	"	Dutch	"	"	mother Mrs B Polak N. Keizersgracht 39 Amsterdam	NY	New York
8	Kropel	Herman Bernard C.	28		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wed. J. Nijhuis Weteringschans 23 Amsterdam		
9	Mörtel	Georg	34		m	m	manufacturer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Stanislau	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. of a Broker Rotterdam Mother Babette Mörtel	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Tausky	Ernest	21		m	s	Klubchair	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Nürnberg	Hasenbrücklein 9 Nürnberg Adolf Tausky	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Rimarocry	Carl Heinrich	42		m	m	Painter	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. of a Broker Rotterdam		Kurfurstendamm 15 Berlin Mrs M. Rimarocry	NY	New York
12	Zugman	Ruchel	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowno	Pepingstr. 3 Rotterdam father Awrum Sandler	O.	Cincinnati
13	"	Chawe (Child)	4		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	g Wolina	Rowne Wolina grandfather	NY	Passaic New Jersey
14	Kohn	Motel	10		m			yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather Moischek Chimboll Rowne Wolina	NY	NJ
15	"	Kalmen (Boy)	9		m			"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Roitmann	Sume	19		f	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Cholym	mother Ethel Roitmann Cholym Govt Russia	NJ	Passaic
17	Liff	Hindo	19		f	s	none	none	none	"	"	"	Kelm	father L. Liff Kelm Kowno	NJ	Jersey City
18	Wagner	Joppe	5		f					"	"	"	Warschau	uncle Jankel Baune Wyrzykau	Ills	Chicago
19	Wolf	Esther	20		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Kischineff	father J. Wolf Kischineff	NY	Brooklyn New York
20	"	Morris (Child)	9		m			yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
21	Dack	Gittel	20		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Starynsicz	father G. Dack Starynsicz	"	"
22	Wojcwods	Adam	38		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kreywce	wife Bloneslawa Wojcwods Kreywce Warschau	Ills	Chicago
23	Bilik	Sam	17		m	s	student	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wasselau	father J. Bilik	"	"
24	Rosenberg	Rivke	19		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Lodetta Chersow	Reobrazanska 10 Odessa	NY	Brooklyn New York
25	Mörtel	Genoveva	31		f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Starynsicz	NO relations Mother Mrs Babette Mörtel	"	NY City
26	Visser	Boske Jelle	34		m	m	engineer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sneek	Hersteeg Aunt Mrs Kad. Keulen Sneek	Pa	Philadelphia
27	"	Christine	34		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cal	Los Angeles
28	Rzepa	Luse	50		f	m	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rydle	no relation		
29	Hey	Adriaan Johan	40		m	s	florist	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Grand Rapids Mich	brother R.D. Hey Tiel	NY	New York
30	v. Haren	Willem	28		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Tiel	father A. v. Haren Tiel	Mich	Gr. Rapids

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1911.

12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$50.00	yes	1909	Rochester N.Y.	friend Mr J. Aarssee 6 W. Boston Post Road Mamaroneck NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	light brown	none	Holland	Groenn
2	"	"	$50.00	no			friend J. Kriskeens 1088 N.K. Elmhurst Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Amersfoort
3	yes	"	$50.00	no			brother A. W. Proeme 409 Lakeshore Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	The Hague
4	no	"	$50.00	yes	1909	Chicago Ill	Drexel Ave 5429 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden
5	yes	"	$50.00	no			friend B. Timmermans Deseze ave 1519 Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Amsterdam
6	-	"	$20.00	"			brother Mr R. J. Polak 4260 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black brown	"	"	Den Helder
7	-	"	$50.00	"			fiancé husband Mr Wm Wellendijk c/o Mr O Grahe 257 W 25th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Amsterdam
8	yes	"	$20.00	"			friend Mr Wm Paul [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Rotterdam
9	no	self	$50.00	no			brother-in-law Jean Verhallen 1505 Mascher St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None	Germany	Pommeln
10	yes	"	$50.00	yes	1908	Jacksonville Fla Sebeyka	friend Schonhaa 217 E 11 St NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
11	no	"	$50.00	"	1909	Cincinnati O	mother Mrs di Rimanoczy Clayton Ave Walnut Hills Cincinnati O	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	dark brown	"	"	England	London
12	-	husband	-	no			husband Mr L Hugmann c/o Mr Emil Hugo 26 Roosevelt Ave Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Rovno Gr Wolina
13	-	father	-	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	"	"
14	-	mother	-	"			mother Rebecca Kohn c/o J. Zussman 167 Esser Pl NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
15	-	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
16	-	brother-in-law	20.-	"			brother-in-law J. Weinstein c/o Mr A. Kaz 122 Green St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Cholyn
17	-	brother	3.-	"			brother D. Zeff 439 Jersey ave Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	Ketow
18	yes	father	$25	"			father L. Wagner 1822 12th Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kiselaw
19	-	brother	$20	"			brother C. Kroll 10696 Prospect Place Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kischinew
20	-	father	-	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	-	sister	25.-	"			brother Berl Dack c/o Tolcosky 254/258 E. 3rd St NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Slawyanzo
22	yes	brother-in-law	25.-	yes	1906	Chicago Ill	brother-in-law Joel Warshall 1411 Elston Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kraywic
23	-	aunt	$35	no	167		uncle Dr Kelner Walkgate 172 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	"	Odessa
24	-	brother	none	"			brother L. Rosenberg 35 E. 8th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Haryowicz
25	no	husband	$25.00	"			brother Jean Verhallen 1505 Manstonmoh Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Stavnfurg Pommeln
26	yes	self	$50.-	"			brother Mr H. Visser R.F.D no 3. Box 567 Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Holland	Sneek
27	no	husband	-	"			brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	-	self	-	"			friend Mr J. Weber 1635 Park Ave New York going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	grey	grey	"	Russia	Lysbia
29	-	"	more	yes	1907	Gd Rapids Mich	Mr East Mr Gd Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Holland	Zoelmond
30	-	"	$60.00	"	110		friend friend A. J. Hey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Fiel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1901

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

C. Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 14 JAN 1911, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nederveld	Jan Johannes	17		m	s	grocers	yp	yp	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father Mr. J. Nederveld Weesperstraat 114 Amsterdam	NY	New York
2	Niemantsverdriet	Arrijn	27		"	"	merchants	"	"	"	"	"	Harenswoude	mother Mrs. Wed. A. Niemantsverdriet Harenswoude	"	"
3	Oltrogge	Wilhelm	36		"	"	agt.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Harmelen asbest	wife Mrs. W. Oltrogge Hannover Weg 6 Germany	Iowa	Glendon
4	Bikelnitzki	David	32		"	"	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Known	wife G. Bikelnitzki Kowlen Russia	NJ	Brooklyn
5	Mertens	Louis	43		"	m	apotheker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	sister Frau Wilbers Bramsche b/ Osnabrück	Ills	Chicago
6	Kutter	Karl	23		"	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	parents Carl Kutter Neustadt	NY	Newyork
7	K Kowenitz	Gustav	40		"	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Düsseldorf	wife M. Kowenitz Nordstraße 4 Cassel	NJ	Hoboken
8	Lehrer	Zelig	19		"	s	laundryman	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Ungeni Bess	father J. Lehrer Ungeni Bess	NJ	Brooklyn
9	Owczarzak	Szczepan	24		"	s	laborer	"	"		Polish	Germany	Lobomiers	mother F. Owczarzak Slabomierz	Ohio	Cleveland
10	SU SX Hoit	Jan Johannes	18		"	s	clerk	11-340571	7-3-11	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hoorn	Z.Z. Hoek Hoornsteeweg 6 Hoorn	Ills	Chicago
11	Fieselinck	Auguste T. R.	20		"	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Vuchl NB	mother Mrs. F. Fieselinck Tagstraat Vuchl NB.	Cal	San Francisco
12 W	Wieringa	Jelle	32		"	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden	father R. Wieringa Borgum Fsl	Dr	Pollana
13	"	Lipkje	31		"	m	housewife	21-10078	5/14/36	"	"	"	"	father in law	"	"
14	"	Rienes	9		"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfath "	"	"
15	"	Jacob	7		"	s	none	21-9435	4-1-36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Minke	24	8781	"	s	none	"	10-3-25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Poelman	Klaas	26		"	s	factorylab.	"	"	"	"	Loppersum	Loppersum	Jan Poelman Groningen	Ills	Chicago
18	Koopmans	Andrew	41		"	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ind.	Indianapolis	brother H. Koopmans Hufsand Fsl	Ind	Indianapolis
19	"	Jitze	14		"	s	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	Holland	Kommerts	mother Mrs. K. Koopmans Kommerts Fsl	"	"
20	Boelsma	Watje	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ylst	mother Mrs. Wd. Boelsma Ylst Fsl	"	"
21	Greydanus	~~Arjen~~ James	39		"	m	farmer	"	"	United States	U.S.A.	Conrad Mont.	Conrad Mont.	mother Mrs. J. Greydanus Conrad Mont.	Mont.	Conrad
22	"	Arjen	17		"	s	farmlabor	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lellum	father Sj. Greydanus Rollum Fsl	"	"
23	Kock	Cornelius M.	23		"	m	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Halsteren	father Ma M. Kock Terheijden	Mich	Grand Rapids
24	"	Henrica	22		"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law "	"	"
25	Verhoog	Tenijs	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Leiden	Leiden	father J. Verhoog Rijnsburgerweg 7 Leiden	Mass.	Oak Bluffs
26	van Gurjo	Chatarina Maria	29		f	m	milliner	"	"	"	"	The Hague	The Hague	father W. Jaspe Corp. 17 Corps Fortress The Hague	NY	New York
27	SI Sluis	Abraham	23		m	s	electr. engineer	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	father M. Sluis N. Zijds Voorburgwal 60 Amsterdam	Ill.	Chicago
28	Schreuder	Hendrika P.	23		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	The Hague	The Hague	father Antoni Duyckstr 23 The Hague	NY	Lagrangeville
		Egbertus M.	5		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
K	Komnice	Andrej	25		m	s	waiter	"	"	Russia	Russian	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Russia	Razejewo Wars	uncle R. Komnice Razejewo Warsch	Mich	Detroit
			7													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1901. 14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$40.- no				uncle L. Nederveld 241 E. 42nd Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
2	-	"	$100 yes				C/o Mathijs Ware 14 Jone Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Franeswoude
3	no	"	$50. "				cousin T. Olhage Sheridan Lowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	"	"	Germany	Beber
4	-	brotherinlaw	$25. "				brotherinlaw H.D. Belpek 921 Hopkinson Ave Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Kowin
5	yes	self	$50.- "				brother M. Mertens 1561 Adams str 451 Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	one eye nearly blind	Germany	Borg Hornbick
6	-	"	$25. "				friend F. Arnold 779 Street & 1st 951 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	chestnut brown	none	"	"	Steenkadt
7	-	"	$50 "				cousin H. Selzmann 208 4th Street Hoboken NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bald	deep brown	baldheaded	Austria	Vienna
8	-	brother	$25.- "				brother Israel Lehrer 54.56. Hayward Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kreminetz
9	-	"	$25. "				brother M. Owczarzak 8502 Lebert Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dagnare
10	yes	self	$50.- "				cousin C. Schut Peoria Ills 702 Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	deep blue	defected ear	Holland	Leens.
11	no	"	$25. "				uncle Dr. Erpf 1104 Sutterstreet San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brownbrown	none	"	"	Vuchk
12	"	"	$50. "				brother G. Tellens Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	grey	"	"	Bozum
13	"	husband	$50.- "				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
14	"	father	- "				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	- "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blue	grey	"	"	"
16	"	"	- "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden
17	"	self	$25.- "				friend C. Schut Peoria Ills 702 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	blue	"	"	Loppersum
18	no	"	Dole yes 109 1/10	Indianapolis Ind.			wife Mrs. H. Koopmans 1093 West Emerson Ave Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Tellens
19	"	mother	$25.- no				brother A. Koopmans Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	Terkeweed
20	"	self	$50.- "				friend A. Koopmans Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Ylst
21	yes	"	$50 yes 109 1/10	Conrad Mont.			sister-in-law Jas Greyaanus Conrad Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Tellem
22	"	"	$100 no				brother J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$50.- "				friend Wm Mullen Grand Rapids mich 372 West Leonard St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Terheyden
24	"	husband	- "				uncle J. Verkooy	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Ameerkerk
25	"	self	$25.- "				Oak Bluff Manitoba Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Leiden
26	-	self	$20 "				friend Jan Boogaarts 100 W. 99th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown	"	"	"	Hamburg
27	no	"	$30.- "				cousin Mr. P. Runs Wentworth Ave 11039 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	green	"	Germany	Boen Harspel
28	"	"	$100 "				brother in law C. Boudenbijns Lagrange Ills Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	ruddy	grey	"	Holland	Vleland
29	"	mother	- "				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Apeldoorn
30	-	father	25 "				father J. Kmicec N. 223 William Ave Detroit M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Chinbown
														5	6	"	brown	"	"	Russia	

Letter Sheet No. 2

(1) Intended to be married

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1901,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

15

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 14 JAN 1911, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weber	Gustav	29		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Bern	father: Gustav Weber Enfach str. 24	N.J.	West Hoboken
* 2	~~Raegneras~~ 42485-10/21/28-SD	~~Reyndors~~	24		"	"	farmlab.	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Maarsum	father: Jos. Raegnerus Maarsum	"	Port Cambria
3	Weideman	Fritz	39		m	m	farmlabourer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Adorf	father: Kapl. Weidemann Sudeck	"	Waldeck
4	Kipp	Heinrich	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sassenberg	father: Wilhelm Kipp Sassenberg West	N.J.	Jersey City
5	Braun	Frederick	32		"	s	tailor	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Brooklyn				father: H. Junkmann 184 Himrod str.	"	"
6	"	Margaretha wife	32		"	m	housewife	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				father:	"	Brooklyn
7	"	Frederick child	8		m	s	none	"	"					gr. father:	"	"
8	Mulder	Jasper	21		"	"	shipper	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sexbierum	parents: Fr. Mulder Sexbierum	L.I.	Bay Shore
9	Heres	Siebren	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harlingen	father: H. Heres Harlingen	"	New York
10	~~Sandor~~ Stefanik	Stefanik	24		"	m	joiner	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kogyiklas	father: Andrej Stefanik Kogyiklás	Ill.	Chicago
11	Sandor Stefanik	Katerina wife	24		"	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	~~Sandor~~	Janko son	9		"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
× 13	~~Heibecker~~	Franz	22		"	s	lab.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Saarlouis	Jos. Heibeiker Kaufmann Saarlouis Adolphstr. 17	Ill.	
14	Otocska	andras	19		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Germ. and Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Deutsch		father: St. Otocska	N.J.	Hoboken
15	Yaninsky	Josef	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: L. Yaninsky Deutsch	"	"
16	Spigler	Lisa	26		f	m	seamstress	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roum.	Podor	brother: J. Spigler Podor	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	"	Clara sister	19		"	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hecle	"	"
18	Geller	Zalman	41		m	m	teacher	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Bialystock	wife: Heisel Geller Rawinskaya	"	"
19	"	Scheine daughter	17		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:	"	"
20	Waldman	Olga	16		"	"	"	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	father: M. Waldman Vizadg Apedyk 6	"	New York
21	Beckerman	Dwaire	28		"	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Drenok	father: M. Faude Drenok	"	Yonkers
22	"	Hinden	6		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
23	"	Sara sister	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Goldenberg	Mendel	17		m	s	jeweller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kamenetz	father: J. Goldenberg Kamenetz	"	New York
25	Paris	Jente	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Osorkow	brother: J. Stroganow Nowomiest. Warschau	"	"
26	"	Schmul	8		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle:	N.J.	Paterson
27	" VL-378/307	Abe	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Koloeb	Wilhelm	22		"	s	lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Geroldstein	father: Peter H. Koeb Geroldstein Rheinland	Maryl.	Baltimore
29	Olbermann	Johann	27		"	"	engine driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marg. Olbermann Geroldstein	"	"
30	Kobelt	Adolf	23		"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Arbon	father: Ko. Kobelt Markach	N.J.	Hoboken

8

"An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1907.

16

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	$25	yes	1905 Chicago	friend: Heinrich Fuerer 415 Ogden Ave. West Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Switzerland	Zurich
2	yes	"	$30			brother in law: Jan Feistra							5	6	"	brown	blond	"	Holland	Harlem
3	no	self	no	yes	1906 Chicago	friend: H. Biederbick Ogden Place, Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Sudeck
4	"	"	$50			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sauenberg
5	—	"	$30	yes	1907 Brooklyn	father in law: H. Jungmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	"	"	Neustadt
6	—	husband	"	"	"	284 Heinrod St. Brooklyn N.Y. wife's father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
7	—	father	born	"	"	grandfather:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8	—	friend	no	no		friend: H. Ezavailley Bay Shore L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Holland	Seabierums
9	—	"	$60	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Terzaat
10	yes	self	$85	"		brother in law: Mr. Stanislaus Jancso 292 Raymond St. Chicago Ill. brother:	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kaposvaklas
11	"	husband	"	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
12	"	father	"	"		uncle: Louis F. Geispitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Budapest
13	no	self	none	"		Chicago Ill. 6 Wayne Ave. sister: Julia Otoupka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blond	"	Germany	Saarlouis
14	—	"	$25	yes	1905 Hoboken N.J.	231 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Deutscha
15	—	"	$25	no		friend: Mary Otoupka 231 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
16	—	"	$—	"		brother: Daniel Spigler 143 Glenmore Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Ditch to Brother						5	—	"	black	brown	"	Roumenie	Pod'or Heie
17	—																			
18	—	brother	$45	"		brother: Eduard Geller 497 Ellery St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
19	—	uncle	—	"		uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Bialystock
20	—	sister	$—	"		sister: Sophie Waldman c/o H. Wechsler, 143 Norfolk St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	husband	$—	"		husband: Sam. Becker 143 Clinton St. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
22	"	father	"	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	squints	Russia	Orensk
23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	none	"	Soronin
24	—	brother	$25	"		brother: M. Goldenberg 209 Henry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	husband	$30	yes	1907 Paterson N.J.	husband: Jacob Paris 43 Lane Ave. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kamenetz
26	"	father	—	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	—	self	$25.00			No address 1649 Thames St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Brokenkeill
29	—	"	$25	yes	1905 Baltimore	1649 Thames St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	—	"	$30.00	"		friend: Ernest Graf Bonnadelystr. 21 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Switzerland	Starbach

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

J. Cullinane
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residences independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 14 JAN 1911, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Van Os van	Kirk	19		m.	s.	farmlab	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Nimwegen	father: A. van Os Nieuwe Haag 2 H	Wash.	Bellingham
2	Bol	Jacobus	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: mr Bol Bodegraven	"	"
3	Van Ree	Constance van	20		f.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	Lister: mrs Luyben Rijswijkerweg 48 Scheveningen	Cal.	Los Angeles
4	Thijssen	Bernard	28		m.	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Schiedam	father: J. C. Thijssen Spui 58 The Hague	"	"
5	"	Johannes H.	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	Lister: Thijssen Nieuwe Haag 2 Schiedam	"	"
6	Rylaarsdam	Tunnis Joh.	23		"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Driemkoop	mother: wid. P. Rylaarsdam Driemkoop 2 H.	"	"
7	Neibecker	Franz L.	23		"	"	laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Saarlouis	Jos. Neibecker Adelstr 17 Saarlouis	Ills.	Chicago
8	Blank	Jakob	24		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle: Israel Blank C. Col. Magaluew	Ny.	New York
9	Lentz	Golde	23		f.	"	housewife	yes	no	"	"	Russia	Sosnecken	parents: M. Grunwald Warschau Hdstr	"	"
10	"	Eva	2	2	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. parents:	"	"
11	Krueger	Reib	37		m.	s.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zirchnitz	brother: M. Krueger Zirchnitz Roma	"	"
12	Goldberg	Reile	25		f.	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Grodno Rome	father: Meier Goldberg Hauptstr 45	Mich.	Flint
13	"	Jankel	6		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. father:	"	"
14	"	Zirel	4		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Chaie	9		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Fennie	7		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Perl	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Chaloupka	Bozena	25		m.	s.	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	father: Anton Rosnovatek Bouri Nr. 1620 Kladno	Ind.	La Porte
19	Scherotter	Isidor	56		"	"	painter	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest Crecy	brother: Lisig Scherotter Braila Rum.	Ny.	New York
20	Potika	Kousci	27		"	"	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar Hungarian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Louise Kanceli Gyoes uj Hegy	"	"
21	Vonk	Hendrik	24		"	"	merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Alkmaar	father: E. J. Vonk Nieuwgracht Alkmaar	Minn.	Boston
22	Bennema	Antje	26		f.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Marum	mother: wid. G. Bennema Marum Fries	Ills.	Chicago
23	Zolliner	Moses	48		m.	m.	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kuschak Gal	friend: B. Klemer Kuneschaka Gal	Ohio	Cleveland
24	"	Rivke	47		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Rosa	19		"	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Alomon	18		m.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	2-230290	"	"
27	Cincora	Adela	52		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Sirnitzberg	brother: B. Loewner Pilsen Bohemia	Ills.	Chicago
28	"	Anna	11		"	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: 11-194943-47/38505	"	"
29	Zolle	David	22		m.	"	printer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: M. Zolle Poprodzie Rodz Russia	Ny.	Brooklyn
30	Guiam	Pieter	27		"	"	clerk	farmlab	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam	father: K. Guiam Middelie	N.J.	Kenderd

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have [illegible] been in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	more	no			Friend: S. Bol 1 Bellingham Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	gair	Brn	Blue	none	Holland	Nieuwerburg
2	"	"	"	"			Brother: J. Bol R.F.D. 3 Ephrata Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Harlandeveen
3	"	"	"	"			Friend: Harry Bowman 2255 E. 2 Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	The Hague
4	"	"	"	"			Cousin: H. Bouman 2255 E. 25th Los Angeles Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	brown	"	"	Schiedam
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	825	"			Friend: H. Bol, R.F.D. 3 Everson Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Barneveld
7	no	"	[illegible]	"			uncle: Louis J. Guipitz 55 " Wayne ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Saarlouis
8	—	"	24	Ja. 1909	10	Ky.	Brother: Michael Blank 1413 [illegible] Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Bogutschew
9	—	husband	81	no			husband: Jack Speitz C/O O. Bobneleff, [illegible] Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Warschau
10	—	father	—	"			father: 219. E. 106 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	England	London
11	—	self	41	150			brother: H. Krueger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Russia	Minchintz
12	Yes	husband	28	—	no		Newyork 252 E. Hamilton Newyork husband: Harris Goldberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Warschau
13	"	father	—	"			8 Chinowrth Ave & Lenox Mich father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	—	"			father: Louis Goldberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	—	"			8 Chinowrth Ave & Lenox Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno
17	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	self	815	"			husband: Joseph Chalupka Laporte Ind. Parker 117	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Kladno
19	—	daughter	822	"			daughter: M. Salman 396 E. 6 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	crippled right hand & face	5	4	"	black	"	"	Roumania	Braila
20	—	self	820	4 yrs	10	Ky	Aunt: Rose Sorbella 164 Mooney St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Galacz
21	yes	"	200	"	10		Friend: Wm Bumpke Wolfpoola Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Holland	Alkmeer
22	"	"	"	"			brother: Luke Nemmema Chicago Ills 3038 W. 111th Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Leeuwarden
23	yes	son	150	"			Son: P. Dolmer 2058 E 40 St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	Austria	Kuchelna
24	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark grey				
25	Yes	broker	"	"			brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
26	No	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
27	yes	husband	816	"			husband: Ignatz Princeva 25 Wm. Stock Yard 25 St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Borgstadel
28	yes	father	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Hackow
29	yes	self	810	5 yrs	10	Ky	uncle: J. Cox 1728 Madison Ave Newyork friend: P. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Lodz.
30	no	"	30	"	no		Tyndene Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Middelic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1907,
at NEW YORK

J. Auerbach
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

19

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 14 JAN 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weysz	Hans	20		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Sophie Weysz	Ny	New York
2	Schlommer	Majer	40		M M	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Majilow	wife Bureau N. Y. Vienna		
3	B Budman	Moska	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenoki	wife Mrs. Nafali Budman		
4	K Herbrer	Max	21		" "	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lenoki Russia		
5	S Sucharenko	Taube	55		F M	Housewife	no	no	"	"	Russia	Mazir	brother S. Herbrer		Brooklyn
6		Chawe (daughter)	17		F S	Seamstress	yes	"	"	"	"	"	daughter Chaia Sklerow		Brooklyn
7	~~Ekl~~ Majo	~~Majo~~ Etel	17		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bekes Csaba	Caravayeth 49 Kiew	Ny	New York
8	K Kresing	Heyman	36		M M	Diamondcutter	"	"	England	~~Hebrew~~ Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mr. Janos Majo		
9	Mechle	Elle	27		M S	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bekescsaba	Conn	Bridgeport
10	de Vries	Roelf	20		M S	Farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Holler M. Kenig Tenaaleon	Ny	New York
11	de Vries	Jetske (sister)	25		F S	none	"	"	"	"	Holland	Winsum	Meylem Straat 13 Antwerp		
12	Hesdinga	Jakob	21		M S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Obergum	mother E. Mechle		Brooklyn
13	Leyenbrend	Maria J.	33		F S	in family home					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Tarkhin		
14	Altona	Chisbaan	28		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Almelo	Wife R. de Vries	Conn	Hospers
15	Hofman	Karl	29		M S	Clerk							Hospers Groningen	Iowa	Hospers
16	R Regeneus	Reinder	24		" M	Jamlab	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. Hechaper Hesdinga		
17	T Ten Brueggencate	Albertus	24		" S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Obergum Groningen		Hospers
18	Pogarelsky	Abram	7		M S	none	none	none	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father Gerhard Bruggencate		
19	Pogarelsky	Liza (sister)	10		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grootestraat 192 Almelo	Ill	Moparch
20	Rammer	Nuchim	39		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mikulince	father R.J. Altona		
21	van Hartevelt	Wilhelmus AB	33		M M	Jamlab	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Jacksonville Florida	Florida	Jacksonville
22	Deffner	Emma	24		F S	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lehenkirch	father P. Regeneus Washington D.C. Grote Gast Groningen	DC	Washington
23	Coppejans	Felix Ludovicus	23		M M	Merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Puurmerend	father R. Regeneus		
24	Brunkeman	Engelbertus Jol. M	23		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maysen Zn	Wisc	Cambria
25	Joppe	Pieter	17		M S	Jamlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father A. ten Brueggencate		
26	Bult	Dirk Abraham	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geldenhekade 7 Amsterdam	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Nieuwenhuys	Madeleine	35		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		for father A. Deffner		
28	"	Madeleine Marie	15		F S	none	"	"	"	"	Holland	Nymegen	Odessa	Ny	New York
29	"	Hermine	11		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beemsterdijk Purmerend		
30													father E. Brunkeman		
													Hoogtgat Purmerend		
													father G. Joppe		
													Melsonpoint Long Island	Mich	Grand Rapids
													parents G.J. Bult		
													Burkolland	Mich	"
													sister Mrs. Quack	Wash	Spokane
													Nymegen		
													aunt		

10

Residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1907.

20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	-	self	$150		1906	New York	uncle D. Sagal														
2	-	"	$17	No	1/10		124 E 17th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	None	Austria	Vienna
							Husband Mr. Friedman														
3	-	"	$25	Yes	1906	New York	241 Rivington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blue	"	"	Russia	Mogilev
							uncle Mr. Budman														Podol.
4	-	brother	$25	Yes	1906	Brooklyn	437 Hopkinson Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
					1/10		c/o Mr A.J. Hurwitz														
5	-	husband	$25	No			26 Graham Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	St Petersburg
							husband Moyshe Sudzpenko														
6	-	father	-				645 East 16th St New York	"	"	"	"	Discharged	2 yrs ago and	returned.			grey	brown	"	"	Narowy
							father														
7	-	aunt	$50	No			aunt Mrs Ben Malvey	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	"
							144 Arch St Bridgeport Conn.														
8	-	self	$50	No	1904	New York	going to one Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Magyarbaly
					1/10		B'klyn [illegible] New York														
9	-	"	25	No	1905	Hoboken NJ	brother A Wechsler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	England	London
					1/10		36 Grand Ave Brooklyn NY														
10	Syria	"	$50	No	1905	Orange City	wife A de Vries	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Tarshin
					1/10		Hospers Iowa														
11	Syria	"	$50	No	1/10		Husband R de Vries	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	blue	"	Holland	Oldelore
							Hospers Ia.														
12	Syria	"	$25	No			uncle R de Vries	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Nehore
							Hospers Iowa														
13	Syria	"					Bridegroom Thys Dekker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Obergum
14	Syria	"	50	No			Morfarek Alberta Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brownbrown	"	"	"	Almelo
							friend Mr Cornelissen														
15	Syria	"	more	No			Jacksonville Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam
							friend E B Wilcox														
16	Syria	brotherinlaw	50	Yes	1902	Washington	Washington DC 2020 Nash Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	dark	"	"	Groningen
					1/10	DC	brotherinlaw Jan Lystra														
17	Syria	self	$50	Yes	1904	Cleveland	R2 Box 87 Olmsted Wise	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	brown	"	"	Marum
					1/10	O.	friend Mr Fink & Sewer														
18	-	parents	-	No			1111 Chestnut St Cleveland O.	Discharged	2 yrs ago and	returned.				5	1	"	blond	grey	one eye blind through accident	"	Amsterdam
							parents B. Pegnetzky														
19	-	"	-	No			56 E 107th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown	"	None	Russia	Odessa
							"														
20	-	self	$24	No	1904	New York	Comm Isac Goldstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	Black	Brown	"	S. America	La Plata
					1/09		196 E 28th New York														
21	-	"	$25	No			friend David Wolf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Austria	Mikulinec
							Rudowitsh Hoboken NJ														
22	-	"	50	"			friend Mrs Stern	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Utrecht
							103 W 134th St New York														
23	Syria	"	$50	"			friend J Berens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nürnberg
							Wimbledon N.D.														
24	"	"	$50	"			friend [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Holland	Purmerend
							friend J. Buhl														
25	"	"	$50	"			Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
							brother														
26	"	"	$50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Melissant
27	Syria	"	$50	Yes	1904	Gd Rapids	husband J.C. Nieuwenhuys	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Nieuwe Tonge
28	Syria	"	-	No	1906	Springdale	Bonne Annee 2101 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem
							father														
29	Syria	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brownbrown	"	"	"	Nymegen
								"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Wageningen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. from ROTTERDAM. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1907.,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

21—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

6

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling, Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, 14 January, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	~~Goldberg~~	~~Mrs. Sadie~~	~~29~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Tailoress~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~F~~	~~Paris~~	~~Mother: Mme Goldberg~~ ~~Faubourg Montmartre~~	~~Same~~	~~Sweden~~
2	Legère	Miss Marie	23	-	F.	S.	Laundress	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Father: Mr. René Legère. Rue du Soleil: Belmont Alsace	New York	
3	Jogu 15987	Mrs Marthe	38	-	F	M	housewife	"	"	France	French	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Vineland	Mother: Mrs Lenga Vasko 33 Rue Boulogny Paris	N.J.	Vineland
4	Travers	Mr Tom	51		M.					United States Citizen						
5	"	Mrs "	46		F.					"						
6	Greis	Mr Alphonse	27	-	M	S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	Mother: Mrs T. Greis. Dachauerstrasse 15. Munich	New York	
7	Marcotte	Miss Graziella	25		F	S.	in transit	"	"	Canada	French	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Montreal	316 Clarke St Montreal	~~Cousin: Mrs J. Dumpth~~	~~Can~~	~~Montreal~~
8	Busch	Mrs Josephine	32	-	F	M	housekeeper	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Mrs. Wandenmij Yosenhauser Zubeck	N.J.	New York
9	~~Arnold~~ Arson Arnold	Mr Leon Arnold	33	-	M	S	Butcher	"	"	Germany			Bâle	mother Maria Lapp Wurstheim Alsace	"	"
10	Danner	Sigismund	36	-	M	M				United States Citizen						
11	"	Mrs "	32		F.					"						
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*2 Helgoy.

10 4/10 | 14

11

Examined

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List AAA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1911.

22

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	No	No	—	—	Going home: Husband Mr. Samuel Bromley Number [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	brown		Roumania	Bucarest
2	"	self	"	No	—	—	Unable: Mr. Galand 252 West 134 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	Discharged	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown	[illegible]	France	Bernt
3	No	"	"	Yes	1901/1910 9 years	Europe Vineland	Going home: Husband [illegible] Vineland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	brown	"	France	Paris
4																					
5																					
6	Yes	self	No	No	—	—	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark	brown	none	Germany	Munich
7	No	"	"	Yes	1906	New York	Going home: 286 Sherbrook St. East Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown	"	Canada	Montreal
8	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	Husband Mr. Ruosch. Hotel Schuyesbück New York	Schweizerbürli	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	none	Switzerland	Fleyissau
9	"	"	"	"	—	—	friend 32 W Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wiesbaden
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the 199 Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. M. Dowling.**, Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—4114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne s/mer, 16th January, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kapustina	Maria	32		f	m	lace worker	no	no	Russia	Russian	France	Caudry	mother Mrs. Scavkina. Moscow. Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York
2	Moccetti	Ernest	38		m	.	engineer	yes	yes	France	French	.	Paris	cousin Miss Moccetti. 14 Rue de Chateaubriand Paris	.	Brooklyn
3	.	Louise wife	33		f	.	housewife	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4	.	René Chi	10		m	s	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5	Bellando	Desirée	36		f	m	Dress Maker	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mme. Blanchette	Can.	Montreal
6	Lucha	Adolfe	27		m	.	chef cook	.	.	Austria	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Lucha	.	.
7	.	Marie wife	30		f	.	housewife	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Marienbad. Austria	N.Y.	New York
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

70

17

12

*Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Races or peoples will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

List 724

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd 1911.* 24

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	yes	prepaid $16	no	—	—	Husband. Mr. Kapustina 660 Wythe Av. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair brown		none	Russia	Moscow
	"	self more	"	—	—	friend Mrs. D. Garnier 131 Milton Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark gray		"	France	Grenoble
	"	husband $60	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Germany	Ruzniega
	"	father "	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	child.		"		"	"	Berlin
	"	self $20	"	—	—	husband Inv. Nellande 454 St. Charles Avenue Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark gray		"	France	Sorgau
	"	" $60	"	—	—	friend Inv. Chevallander 243 Fulton St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	Austria	Krainberg
	"	husband Boy in Utica NY	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	U.S.A.	Utica.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam January 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stempel	Istvan	28		m	farmhand	Yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary.	Farrza.	wife: Maria Nagy	Ohio	Dayton
2	Lubaszewski	Frans.	19		m	s. farmhand	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Serpetzki.	Serpetzki — Rodz.	Ill.	Chicago
3	Olschewski	Ludwik	20			"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Rudno Smietye	father: Tomasz Olschewski	"	Rockaway
4	Mirzejewska	Josefa	18		f	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Schork.	father: Fryst Mirzejewski	"	Jerseycity
ADMITTED 5	Haksman	Dawid	18		m	Tailor	Yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rudenc.	father: Jankel Waxman	"	Brooklyn
6	Lieberman	Sore.	18		f	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	Falesk.	husband: Mendel Lieberman	"	New York
7	Milinski	Joche	17			servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	Doig	father: Tiwie Milinski	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Schturmakewitz	Rische	40		m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Beresay	no relation	"	New York
9	"	Sore	0		f	none	Yes	yes							
10	"	Schmul	0		m		no	no							
11	"	Sore	3		f										
12	Kreinis	Zawel	19		m	painter	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Luboke.	mother: Zripe Kreinis	"	
13	Sturmakewitz	Rubin	16		m	shoemaker	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Brizie	Luboke — Wilna	"	
ADMITTED 14	Waldman	Meier	20		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Michalpol	no relation	"	
ADMITTED 15	"	Macke	10		f	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Michalpol	mother: Feige Waldman	"	
ADMITTED 16	"	Mysche	16		m								Michalpol — Pol	"	
17	Belsky	Jankew	17		m	locksmith	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Stawiski	mother: Stide Belsky	"	
18	Lapinska	Stefania	19		f	farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bjotz.	Stawiski — Lenza	Mass	Holyoke
19	Czaplicki	Marianna	19		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Jablonowa.	father: Adam Lapinski	Pa	Vila
	Mankewicz	Maria	20		f	seamstress	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalwarios.	Bjotz — Lenza	Pa	Duquesne
	Pelkowski	Adam	18		m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Rypin	father: Adam Mankewicz	Mass	Worcester
	Belawski	Refael	21		m	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Shoplin	Kalwarios — Lyw	"	Jerseycity
	Gubitz	Dale	27		f	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Minsk	Rypin — Rodz	N.J.	New York
	Marcus	Sure	34		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zoran	wife: Sorke Belawski	N.Y.	Hammonton
	"	Hersch	11		m	none	"	"	"	"	"		Shoplin — Warsaw	Pa	Hafford
	"	Godel	6										mother: Raie Schulwitz		
													Zoran — Wolin		
	Wilder	Pinchas	17		m	tailor	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Dubne	Agents: Nora & Lasek		
	Fuchs	Dwoire	18		f	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Warsaw	Dubne — Wolin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Szpazni	Itzel	17										father: A. Fuchs		
	Melankas	Kasimiras	30		m	farmhand			"	Lithuanian	"	Slodejiba	Warsaw — Warsaw		
													father: Hersch Szpazni		
													Slodejiba — Wilk		
													father: Kasimiras Melankas		
													Alsiedo — Kowno	Pa	Scranton

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

13

*Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
See reverse hereof by number at head of this sheet.

16—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1911

26

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	7	no			Brit. Josef. Nagy													
2	yes	brother	100	no			Florida Ave - Dayton - Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Parad
3	no	"	92	"			brother: Jan. Kuczenski	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	grey	"	Russia	Serpetzki
4	"	sister	18	"			#621 Summit Ave - Jerseycity - N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	slightly pockmarked	"	Rudno Smietze
5	—	brother	X	"			brother: Israel. Markman	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	none	"	Schork
6	yes	sister	23	"			70 Lovejoy Ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Klimantova
7	yes	brother	X	"			sister: Rifke Eckerman	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Falesh
8	—	husband	X	"			623 East 6th str - Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	"	"	"	Dorg
9	—	father	—	"			father: Leib Milinski	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Beresney
10	—	"	—	"			Yoke Imber #133 Brinton str Pittsburgh Pa													
11	—	"	—	"			husband: Schturmakewitz													
12	—	"	75	"			#1096 Houston str - Newyork													
13	—	"	X	"			father:													
14	—	{		"																
15	—	{		"																
16	—	{		"																
17	yes	brother	25	"			Father A. Kreinis													
18	—	"	X	"			#922 E 101st str - N.Y.													
19	yes	brother	12	"			father: Schturmakewitz						5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Luboke
20	yes	husband	34	"			#1096 Houston str - N.Y.						5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Brizie
21	yes	brother	23	"			father: Schmiel Meltzman						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Michelpol
22	yes	brother	15	"			85 Ridge str - Newyork						5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
23	—	"	—	"			father:													
24	—	"	—	"									5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25	yes	brother	26	"			brother: Meyer Befsky						5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Stawisti
26	yes	brother	12	"			#205 Park str - Holyoke Mass						5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Bjotz
27	yes	husband	34	"			brit: Josef Mrzlitzelsky - Sweden						5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Sawinie
28	yes	brother	23	"			#2361 Salmon str - Phila Pa						5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kalvarios
29	—	"	15	"			husband: Dominy Draplicka						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rypin
30	—	brother	15	"			106 Hamilton Ave - Bayonne N.J.						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Stoklin
31	yes	brother	X	"			brother: William Mankewicz						5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk
32	yes	husband	8	"			#23 Kingsland Road str - Nowadow						5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Jordan
33	yes	father	—	"			brother: Wladyslaw Nikonowicz						5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Chozen
34	—	"	—	"			82 Essex str - Jerseycity - N.J.													
35	—	"	—	"			brit: H. Thurnherd						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kibrie
36	yes	father	X	"			#2454 - 5th Ave - Newyork						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
37	yes	Uncle	X	"			brother: Jan Jurkiewicz						5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Stedenitze
38	yes	brother	20	"			#99 Estate Ave - Hamburgh Ind						5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Alsieto
39	yes	husband	X	"			husband: Moisse Marcus													
40	yes	father	—	"			#4 Russell str - Hartford Conn													
41	—	"	—	"			father:													
42	—	"	—	"																
43	—	"	—	"			father: A. Wilder													
44	yes	father	X	"			#535 Stone Ave - Brooklyn N.Y.													
45	yes	Uncle	30	"			Uncle: Menasche Cooks						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
46	—	"	X	"			#951 Oaks Ave - Brooklyn N.Y.													
47	yes	brother	20	"			Uncle: J. Schneider						5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Kibrie
48	yes	brother	20	"			#397 Hutton str - Brooklyn N.Y.						5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Warsaw
							brother: Leon Mendelowitz													
							No 1902 Jackson str - Scranton Pa						5	8	"	"	blue	Scar on his face	"	Alsieto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the 199 Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

27

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 14th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kacso Kukla	Janos	37		m m.	farmlab.	yes	yes	Hung.	Slovak	Hung.	Vagyfalu	wife Klara Kukla Vagyfalu Trencsen Hung.	Pa	Talmerton
2	Lacko		35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Lacko Vagyfalu Trencsen	"	"
3	Hanacsek	Mihaly	43		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beszterkobanya	wife Maria Hanacsek Beszterkobanya Trencsen	"	"
4	Mutkovic	Anton	17		s.	cook	6-1073 - 5/25/39 - 505					Galgocz	father Istvan Mutkovics Galgocz Nyitra		Pittsburgh
5	Marsek	Anna	23		f.	servgirl						Bisztricska	father Josef Marsek Besztricska Trencsen	Wis	Kenosha
6	Stefanek	Laszlo	27		m	majorsc						Vagyszikla	father Istvan Stefanek Vagyszikla Trencsen	Ills	Chicago
7	"	Katarina	24		f	housew									
8	Sarcso	Laszlo	9		m	[illegible]									
9	Malejovics	Jozef	30		m	s.	14-33295 1/14/38 laborer	yes	yes Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vagyszikla	mother Malejovics Vagyszikla Trencsen Maria	Ills	Chicago
10	Luran	Katalin	19		f	serv.girl						Kocsova	mother Maria Luran Kocsova Trencsen	Ny	New York
11	Lacsko	Martin	17		m.	laborer	3-128906 11/9/36					Vagyfalu	mother Maria Lacsko Vagyfalu Trencsen	Pa	Talmerton
12	Kovacsik	Mihaly	33		m	farmlab.						Kocsova	wife Maria Kovacs Kocsova Trencsen		
13	Togo	Gyorgy	33										wife Anna Togo Kocsova Trencsen		
14	Hornak	Maria	18		f	serv.girl	8-165948 - 6-8-39					Felsizelle	father Josef Hornak Felsizelle Nyitra		Crawford
15	Rafajdus		17										father Gyorgy Rafajdus		
16	[illegible]pel	Kata	19		f							Bajmocska	father Josef Kiepel Bajmocska Nyitra		S. Bethlehem
17	Rosenfeld	Maloni	19		f			no		Hebr.		Komova	father Isidor Rosenfeld Komova Trencsen	Ny	New York
18	Henny or 1/2-456/784	Taube	20		f.	housek.	2-58/1037 by 9/27/35			f. Russia	Russia	Trocsor	mother Dwojre Leibschneider Trocsor Kublin		
19	"	Srul	5		m								do		
20	Baran	Aron	24		m.	tailor						Biljorog	father Elie Baran Biljorog Lublin Russia		
21	Andrzejinski	Wojciech	20		s.	blacksmith				Polish		Wengan	father Anton Andrzejinski Wengan Plock	Ny	Jersey City
22	Tutelman	Bercie	30		s.	shoemk.				Hebr.		Skotan	no relation	Ny	New York
23	Leudzion	Helena	24		f	housewk.				Polish			father Jan Kozzarowski Turonnen Plock		Woodhaven
24	"	Paulina	12		f.	scholar							do		
25	Katzof	Chane	17		f	shoemkr.	yes	yes		Hebrew	Russia	Droja	father Berusk Katzof Droja Russia	Ny	New York
26	Karagunski	Gaukel	37		m	m.	blacksmith					Lesinopol	wife Hoji Karagunski Lesinopol Plock	"	"
27	Mackiewicz	Jan	18		s	farmlab.	17102 5-2-11		1/27/36	Pole		Ostrianek	mother Emile Mackiewicz Ostrianski Wolsen	Conn	Bridgeport
28	[illegible]owicz	Wladislaw	16		s.		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Lith.		Dawonca	no relation		Milford
29	"	Konstantin	6							"					
30	Beitlin	4 574/817 Krojne	19		f.	seamstress	2-92-577 9/7/41 yes yes			Hebr.		Mozyrow	father Elie Beitlin Balcasie Sedowsk Mozirlow	Ny	New York

Edward Haskell Inspector

2/1/16

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
See reverse side of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 23rd, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of an unrevoked certificate of naturalization, or a certificate of arrival issued to a child under the naturalization laws.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$45.00	Yes 1906	Palmerston Pa. Brother Martin Kuklo Palmerston Pa		No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blonde	blue	none	Hungary	Tagyfalu
2			$23.00	1904	Brother Peter Lasko Palmerston Pa							5	5		brown	brown			
3			$24.00	Yes 1907	Franklin Pa Grandfather Mihaly Kiska Palmerston Pa							5	5						Zeczko Riczfalu
4			$11.00	No	cousin Paula Grabatinski 1854 Forbes street Pittsburg Pa							5	5		blk				Galgocz
5			$24.00		brother Paul Nemish 273 S. Congress street Newark N.J.							4	11			blue			Bisztricska
6					brother 1854 Forbes street Pittsburg Pa							5	4	dark	brown	brown			Nagyszalonta
7					brother do							5	2	fair	black	blue			Tapioszecso
8					father do											brown			Bustyaszek
9		Self	$12.50	Yes 1909	Chicago Ills. Brother Johan Makejonis 1617 S. Robey street Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	blonde	blue	pockmarked	Hungary	Tagyszillos
10			$40.00	1910	New York brother John Gabor Garber 640 E. 13 street New York							4	10	fair	brown	brown	none		Kosor
11			$24.00		father Peter Lasko Palmerston Pa							5	6						Tagyfalu
12			$16.00	Yes 1905	Palmerston Pa brother Stefan Kalis Palmerston Pa							5	3	dark					Kocsos
13			$5.00		brother Iraq Pa Palmerston Pa							5	7			blue			
14			$30.00	No	grandfather Mihaly Zavorski & wife Box 584 Ladeford Pa							4	11	fair	blonde				Felsorella
15			$20.00		friends Mr. & Mrs. —							4	11			brown			
16			$17.00		cousin Sidonia Homak married 125 W. 3rd street Bethlehem Pa							5	11		brown				
17			$.00		brother Fulop Rosenfeld 2 K. Eden 55 av B. New York							5	1			blue			Ujfeat.
18	husb.		$—		husb. Abram Heuer 292 Canton street New York							5	2		blonde			Russia	Loseson
19	father		+		father do							—	—						Krasznik
20	sister		$25.00		sister Ann Baras 241-3 Rivington New York							5	2	dark	brown				Bilgoroj
21	26 brother		$20.00		brother Jan Kendzejewski 136 Eleventh street Johnstown Pa							5	3	fair	blond				Wengan
22	sister		$		cousin Jankel Miller 137 Ludlow street New York							5	7		brown	gray			Kamenetz
23	20 husb.	5 yr	1905-10	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband S. Lendzior Wareham Mass							5	—						Lwowmin
24	father	—	born U.S.A.		father do							—	—						U.S.A. Brooklyn
25	sister		$75.00	No	sister Hentie Katzof 232 E. 10th street New York							5	—			brown		Russia	Drojo
26	26 brother		$50.00		brother Bert Karaszinski 2946 Monroe street Newark							5	8						Talsa
27	father		$		father Pius Maskiewicz 42 gilmore av Bridgeport Conn							5	7	light	blond	gray			Dobrowlany
28	mother		$		mother M Cechowicz Box 674 Milford Conn							4	8		brown				Dowanes
29			$		do							—	—						
30			$25.00		Uncle Bert Stomm 4-6 East 110th Richard Kanfax							5	—						Kozlow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (hot Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

15—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—1115

Form 2500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 14th, 1914.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lajontz	Neschke	17		S	Seamstr	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	Mother Taube Lajontz	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Ruszaczik	Florentina	18		S	Louseworker	none		"	Polish	"	Ostrolenka	Bialystok Grodno Father Dr. Ruszaczik	Ill	Trenton
3	Stankewicz	Klementine	20		M	"	yes		"	"	"	Ponewies	Ostrolenka Congress Father J. Lutkewicz	Ills	Chicago
4	Leider	Simon	17		S	baker	"		"	Hebrew	"	Karoly	Ponewies Kowno Father Josef Simon	Ny	Brooklyn
5	Rawinsky	Josef	20		"	farmr	"		"	Polish	"	Starozire	Karoly Grodno Father M. Rawinsky	Pa	Scranton
6	Maciejewska	Helena	17		"	Steamstress	"		"	"	"	Kletzewo	Starozire Wilna Father W. Maciejewska	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Arken	Sime	19		"	Seamstr	"		"	Hebrew	"	Azor	Kletzewo Kalisch Father Mordche Arken	"	Newyork
8	Lewak	Awrum	18		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Rogowo	Azor Grodno Father M. Lewak	"	"
9	Brzuotowicz	Jan	18		S	Joiner	"		"	Polish	"	Kletzew	Rogowo Kowno Father M. Brzuotowicz	"	Brooklyn
10	Kersch	Abram	17		"	tailor	"		"	Hebrew	"	Rusentz	Kletzew Kalisch Father Josef Kersch	"	Newyork
11	Lewin	Menke	19		"	2-1050900-10/30/13 Seamstress	"		"	"	"	Bendzin	Rusentz Plock Father W. Lewin	"	Newyork
12	Czyzewska	Anna	22		"	farmr	"		"	Polish	"	Gnoien	Bendzin Grodno Father W. Czyzewski	"	Niagarafalls
13	Siepniewska	Wladislawa	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	Zbepkowo	Gnoien Warschau Father A. Krzewinski	"	Brooklyn
14	Mateska	Stefonia	17		S	laborer	"		"	"	"	Wlodawek	Zbepkowo Plock Mother L. Mateska	Ohio	Bluffton
15	Olejniczak	Wladislaw	17		"	farmr none	11-115703	8/24/10	"	(C/A-505-10/23/13)	"	Wrzosowo	Wlodawek Warschau Father C. Olejniczak	Ills	Chicago
16	Burazonok	Anton	21		"	farmr Yes	"		"	"	"	Lorloki	Wrzosowo Plock Mother K. Burazonok	Ny	Newyork
17	Steinkoller	Libe	19		"	seamstr	"		"	Hebrew	"	Pilgora	Lorloki Wilna Mother D. Steinkoller	"	"
18	Oscher	Schifre	50		W	Louseworker none	"		"	"	"	Horod	Pilgora Kuraly Brother S. Metzke	"	Brooklyn
19	Kessler	Babe	18		S	Seamstr Yes	"		"	Hebrew	"	Kungen	Konotop Gorod Ogrunen Father B. Kessler	"	Newyork
20	Edilson	Jankel	18		M	Baker	"		"	"	"	Stoklison	Kungen Wolin Father R. Edilson	"	"
21	Zap	Maische	25		M	butcher	"		"	"	"	Rosanow	Stoklison Wilna Wife Gittel Zap	"	"
22	Feiner	Maische	30		M	Tailor HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 14-48114 - 505	"		"	"	"	Bilgara	Rosanow Kowno Wife Rudel Feiner	"	"
23	Jokasa	Josef	27		M	Tailor	"		"	Lith	"	Mitole	Bilgara Lublin Wife Pauline Jokasa	Ills	Chicago
24	Augustinowicz	Wladislawa	19		M	11-298554-4/24/41 Laundress	"		"	Polish	"	Gerpi	Mitole Kowno Father Anton Augustinowicz	Wis	Milwaukee
25	"	Regina	9		S	11-298553-4/24/41 none	none		"	"	"	"	Gerpi Postawy	"	"
26	Rubelauskis	Franciska	22		M	W farmr	yes		"	Lith	"	Ruedaics	Ruedaics Kowno Mother A. Rubelauskene	Ills	Chicago
27	"	Wrazuta	25		F	Housewife	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Dorfman	Bronislaw	38		M	W miller	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Zitomir	Zitomir Volin Father C. Laffel	Ny	Newyork
		Stzik	40		M	S none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
VL 626/502		Froim	17		"	2-232046 Watchmaker	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Explanation will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	–	brid	10	no		Hal S Golan	no	no	no	good		no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Bialystok
2	Yes	brid	25			543 Bay 14th Brooklyn NY														
						brid A Ruszczyk														
3	Yes	husband	30	yes	1907	19 Produce Trenton NJ							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Messenger
						husband M Stankewicz														
4	–	brother	21	no		845 50th street Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Brakeman
						brother J Simon														
5	Yes	"	Girl			443 Sheffield ave Brooklyn NY							5	–	"	"	"	"	"	Clerk
						brother A Rawynski														
6	–	sister	24			944 Do mauvais Scranton Pa							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Housewife
						sister M Maciejewska														
7	–	brother	23			678 2nd str Brooklyn NY							4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Klutzewa
						brother J Aszken														
8	–	uncle	25			46 Walker str Newyork							5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Arzo
						uncle R Levy														
9	–	brother	26			4 E 117 str Newyork							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rogowa
						brother S Brzustowicz														
10	–	"	Girl			705 2nd str Brooklyn NY							5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kletzew
						brother C Renzel														
11	–	uncle	60			110 Cedar str NY							5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Brunitz
						uncle J Park														
12	Yes	cousin	18			28 Suffolk str Newyork							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Endure
						cousin A Hoffkopolowska														
13	–	sister	23			2625 13th Naspeth NY							5	7	"	"	blond	grey	"	Gralin
						sister Francska Zbytkowska														
14	no	father	54			354 Oakland str Brooklyn NY							4	11	"	"	brown	blue	"	Skempe
						father Jan Mateski														
15	Yes	brother	40			455 Howard str Plainville Ct							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Cyerlikowa
						brother Joseph Blenizah														
16	–	"	19			4736 Adash Chicago Ill							5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Wiesbno
						brother A Buracfonah														
17	–	"	Girl			644 E 13th str Newyork							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Zaloka
						Brother M Sterkolka														
18	–	brother	Girl			326 Hanover str NY	Med	exa	Sent	ally	when	affect	5	–	"	"	brown	"	"	Bilgora
						brother M Konicoff														
19	–	brother	21			219 Hamilton ave Brooklyn NY							4	11	"	"	grey	grey	"	Lenyonoff
						brother M Kessler														
20	–	sister	22			196 Madison str Newyork							4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Kungew
						sister Rachel Edelson														
21	–	brother	29			248 Broome str Newyork							5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Stoklisow
						brother B Zap														
22	–	"	24			207 9 & 10 sts Newyork							5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Rosonow
						1/2 brother Dalie Ekstein														
23	Yes	self	45			326 Hanover str NY							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Belgora
						Joseph J Eisberg														
24	–	Single	Girl			1656 Barnard ave Chicago Ill							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Mikals
						husband Fr Augustenowicz														
25	–	mother	"			660 Mitchell str Milwaukee Wisc							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gerpi
						father							–	–	"	"	"	"	"	
26	–	brother	45			brid K Wenckus							6	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Rivedana
						917 32nd str Chicago Ill														
27	–	husband	"			brother "							5	–	"	"	brown	"	"	
						brid J Kenis														
28	–	self	40			722 Columbus ave NY							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zitomir
						uncle "														
29	–	mother	"			"							–	–	"	"	"	"	"	
30	–	uncle	"										5	–	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM. (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

23—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam January 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Ber.	Itzel.	54		m.	Salesman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jablonow	Wife: Soheine Ber Jablonow Poland	New York	
ADMITTED 2	" daught.	Henie	17		f.	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Bekerowich	Hersch	18		m.	Mechanic	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Bialystock	father: Jankel Bekerowich Russia Bialystock	"	"
4	Barmak	Michoil	17		"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Rowne	father: Leibisch Barmak Russia Rowne	Mass	Boston
5	Jakubowski	Wojciech	27		m.	farmlab.	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Galicia	wife: Franciszka Jakubowski Austria Galicia	NJ	Helmetta
6	Wierzbowski	Boleslaw	24		S.	laborer	no	no	"	"	Russia	Grzebegocz	father: Anton Wierzbowski Russia Grzebegocz	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 7	Lupou.	Moische	29		m.	baker	Yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botussani	wife: Fidel Lupou Roumania Botussani	New York	
8	Orlinska	Marya	33		f.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubin	father: Kazmarz Waietzen Lubin Warsaw	Ill	Chicago
9	" Son	Josef	4		m.	S.	none		"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 10	Czapinski	Jacob	20		"	laborer	Yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kochlirch	father: Frans Czapinski Russia Lodenbek	Minn	Duluth
11	Tomoff.	Ivan.	26		m.	"	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Tadoitcheni	wife: Jana Tomoff Bulgary Tadoitcheni	Pa	Peckenawna
12	Todoroff	Svetan	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Iwanka Todoroff Bulgary Tadoitcheni	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Maluchnik	Antoni.	40		"	factlab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rudno Smietze	wife: Alexandra Maluchnik Rydno Smietze Russia	Ill	Chicago
14	Wasileff	Todor	29		"	laborer	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Osenetz	wife: Sofka Todorova Osenetz Bulgary	Ill	Chicago
15	Minkoff	"	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Tatnasa Todorova Osenetz Bulgary	"	"
16	Buran	Lukacs	30		"	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Slovack	Hungary	Sandorfa	wife: Katerina Buran Sandorfa Hungary	Pa	Lansford
17	Valenty.	Josef.	17		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jak. Valenty Sandorfa Hungary	"	"
18	Altman	Beile	16		f.	Seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Szoborszyn	mother: Scheindel Altman Szoborszyn Russia	New York	
19	" Cousin	Sure	12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Jette Altman Szoborszyn Lublin	"	"
ADMITTED 20	Ciemiega	Blazej.	24		m.	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Supezin	father: Josef Ciemiega Supezin Gal	Kansas	Fuller
21	Soleta	Albert	22		"	"	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Znim.	father: Albert Soleta Znim Posen	Pa	Bridgeport
22	Kuba	Franciszek	25		"	farmlab	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Koniaktow	father: Josef Kuba Koniaktow Galicia	Pa	Pittsburgh
23	Smolak.	Anna.	18		f.	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	Russian	"	Nastasso.	mother: Malanka Smolak Nastasso Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Chodak	Anna	15		"	[illegible]	no		"	Polish	"	Sandelowitz	mother: Rudena Chodak Sandelowitz Gal	Ny	Utica
25	Noga	Marcela	18		"	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	Rakowa	Mozelakowa mother: Anna Sniderska Rakowa Russia	Ky	Auburn
26	Sniderska	Helena	17		"	Domestic	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Lipniki	Lipniki mother: Martins Ziek Europa Russia	Mass	Housatonic
27	Dick	Chaje	22		"	Seamstress	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kosowa	Kosowa father: Wincas Valendas Lydzinawo Russia	New York	
28	[illegible]	Magde	19		"	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lydzinawo	Lydzinawo father: Apolinary Linowski Kolno Russia	Mass	Worcester
29	[illegible]owski	Marya	18		"	Domestic	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kolno	Kolno mother: Wanda Krzyzyska Piotrowicka Russia	Mass	Lawrence
30	[illegible]ska	Wladislawa	18		"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Piotrowicka	Piotrowicka Kalish	Ny	Syracuse

Karstiewer
Inspector

16

*If intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race to be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *24 January ~~23rd~~, 1911.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Son	$42 No				Son: Mordche Ber 290 Grand St — Newyork Broker:	Dr Cert			Sensible	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	for finger cuts of by accident.	Russia	Sakolow
2	—	Self	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	none	"	"
3	—	"	24				Sister: S. Bekerovitz 62 Block — 46 Delaney st — Nj.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jorodok
4	no	"	25				Uncle: A. Benofsky 17 Seneca st — Bokto Bellas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Rovone
5	"	"	17	yes	1902	46 Helmetta Nj	Brother: Stanislaw Jakubowski Helmetta — nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Czarnowo
6	"	"	25	no			Sister: S. Zaremba #1139 879 th st — Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Grzebegoca
7	—	"	20				Cousin: Wm Wolczek 1 Ward st — Newark nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Radekowiny
8	yes	husband	20				Husband: Antoni Orlinski 2509 Whipple st — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Choder
9	"	father	—				father: brother: Marcian Krzpinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blonde	"	"	Lubin
10	"	self	1				bpt 9 th st — Dulek — Minn friend: Sergo Karapeff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Hochkirch
11	"	"	26				# 906 Sabinen st — Lackawanna nj friend: Goko Christoff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Bulgary	Todorichkem
12	"	"	20				# 906 Sabina st — Lackawanna nj brother: Josef Malyschik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	brother	21				3220 Madison ave — Chicago Ills brother — Stani Vasiloff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Rudno Jaroslaw
14	"	self	25				922 W Adams st — Chicago Ills Cousin: Nacu Angeloff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	Bulgary	Osenetz
15	"	"	28				#922 W Adams st — Chicago Ills brother: Pavel Sedlacek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	"	"	"
16	"	"	20	yes	1908	Rexford pa	Lansford — pa brother: Valek Pfeifer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blonde blue	"	Hungary	Sandorfa
17	"	"	22	"	1905-07	"	Lansford — pa brother: David Perel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	—	Sister	21	no			230 Second st — Newyork brother: David Perel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black brown	"	Russia	Zoborszyn
19	—	self	20	"			230 Second st — Newyork brother: Kazimierz Cienkiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blonde blue	"	"	"
20	yes	brother	23				Cousin: Wojciech Pisarski #113 Decatur — Bridgeport pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Sypocin
21	"	self	25				Sister: Katarzyna Kuba 6818 Thompson st — Pittsburg pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Zirin
22	"	sister	19				brother: Stepko Smolak 546 Perry st — Buffalo ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blonde blue	"	Austria	Koniakow
23	"	brother	20				father: Stanislaw Kubek 97 Wellington st — Utica — ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown brown	"	"	Nastasso
24	"	father	44				Sister: Katarzyna Noga 29 Essex st — Dayton — ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sandskowitz
25	"	sister	18				bril: Konstanty Jamelski Housatonic — Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Raksawa
26	"	bril	18				bril: David Barfman #45-47 Essex st — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Liponki
27	—	bril	20				bril: Joseph Bruzda 97 Penn Ave — Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	black brown	"	Austria	Rosawa
28	yes	"	25				bril: Alexander Koglowski #29 Hanagan st — Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blonde blue	"	Russia	Ludwinowo
29	"	"	45				bril: Josef Kubacki #336 Apple st — Syracuse ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown brown	"	"	Kolno
30	"	"	44					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Piotrowicka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S.P. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the 199 Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam January 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berue Elky-27309	Wolke	30		M m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostropol	wife: Mindel Berue Ostropol - Volin -	NY	NY
2	Biber	Elie	17		S							Maschies	mother: Anne Biber Maschies - Wolin -		Brooklyn
3	Krukowska	Magdalena	20		F m	housework	no	no		Polish		Bogus	father: Jacob Dombrowski Bogus - Rowna	Pa	Freeland
4		Edward	11		M s	none							gr: father		
5	Elkis	Mausche	19		M s	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Husiatyn	father: Itzik Elkis Husiatyn - Pod -	NY	NY
6	Schuchman	Jerichem	35		M m		no	no				Lubin	wife: Ida Schuchman Lubin - Wolin -		
7	Cwiek	Rozalia	10		F s	farmh	yes	yes		Polish		Obrembiec	father: Jacob Cwiek Obrembiec - Plock -		Syracuse
8	Scheniak	Josuel	36		M m	brushmaker				Hebrew		Tikotzin	wife: Rese Scheniak Tikotzin - Rowna -		Brooklyn
9	Perlowitz	Chasche	40		F	housew	no	no				Gatz	mother: Chinka Silberstein Gatz - Rowna		NY
10		Bonuch	17		M s	tailor	yes	yes					— " —		
11		Chaim	10		M s								— " —		
12		Arke	7		M s								— " —		
13		David	5		M s								— " —		
14	Mazur	Josefa	16		F	farmh	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rakszawo	No relation		Auburn
15	Gendler	Georgi	16		M	photographer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kesinew	mother: Dobe Gendler Kesinew - Bess -		Brooklyn
16	Kaplan	Daltuel	20		M	joiner						Wolkowisk	father: Chemi Kaplan Wolkowisk - Grodno -		NY
17	Lemer Lemer	Chane	24		F				Russia		Austria	Husiatyn	Schmul Lemer Husiatyn - Galicia -	RI	Providence
	Czyzniewski	Stanislawa	13		F	farmh			Russia	Polish	Russia	Helimow	stepfather: Jan Czyzniewski Helimow - Kalisch	Ny	Ny.
	Czyzniewski	Stanislaw	12		M	none	no	no							
		Mieczyslaw	11		M										
21	Kaspzak	Josefa	19		M s	seamstr				Polish		Gorani	father: Antoni Kaspzak Gorani - Kalisz		Brooklyn
22	Brekman	Ester	20		F	milliner	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kiew	mother: Mindle Brekman Kiew - Kiew -	Pa	Torpolk
	Kramer	Gittel	20		F	servant						Diatygory	Sister: Regina Kramer Diatygory - Kiew -	Ga	Atlanto
	Graczyk	Maria	17		F					Polish		Karomina	mother: Marcianna Graczyk Karomina - Plock -	Ny	Brooklyn
	Leszczynska	Delagia	17		F	servant						Skotowa	father: Wojciech Leszczynska Skotowa - Plock -		Salem
	Kadnik	Chane	17		F		no	no		Hebrew		Kemborow	mother: Ester Cyndnik Kemborow - Grodno -	Ny	Newyork
	Koralska	Helena	22		F	seamstr	yes	yes		Polish		Karomina	father: Julian Koralska Karomina - Plock -	Ill	Chicago
	Kapliski	Stanislaw	24		M							Grazmis	Kazmiers Kapliski Grazmis - Plock -	Ny	Ny
		Chofia	22		F										
	Krowicka	Weronika	20		F	servant						Slupca	father: Magdalena Ostrowska Slupca - Kalisch	Ill	Chicago

17

*The intention as to permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

II—3218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1911.

34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid certificate; and whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much, cash or value?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	–	Brother $22.50				Brother: Moische Benne														
						92 Broome Str. Ny														
2	–	Father 25 "				Father: N. Biber	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Drobiewke
						260 Flushing ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Raschkes
3	yes	husband $30.				husband: Anton Krukowski														
						Freeland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Bogus
4	–	father –				Father:														
							"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	–	brother 30 "				Bro: Henry Elkes														
						122 Essex str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Hirschtop
6	–	brother 30 "				Brother: Irma Abrahamson														
						206 & 119 str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	grey	"	"	"	Lipotowk
7	yes	uncle 25 "				Uncle: Jan Kolesza														
						220 Lake View ave Syracuse Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde blue	"	"	"	Wrembice
8	–	bro 25 "				Brother: H. Levenstein														
						170 & 172 Str. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	"	Pitkatsin
9	–	husb. – "				Husband: Meyer Gerkowitz														
						111 Henry Str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	brown	"	"	"	Ostrolenka
10	–	father 50 "				Father														
						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	–	" – "																		
						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	–	" – "																		
						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	–	" – "																		
						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	self 16 "				Sister: Klementena Maszr														
						45 h Rome str. Auburn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey	"	"	"	Raksawa
15	–	" 12 "				Cousin: C Malf														
						top Prospect Place Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Kessinew
16	–	" 17 "				Brother: Maicide Kaplanis														
						229 Henry str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Wolkowisk
17	yes	uncle 9 "				Uncle: Max Filler														
						175 Rockstone str. Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kuriatyn
18	–	" 10 "				Uncle: Jakub Wisniewski														
						91 ave B. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Ustrzaki
19	–	father –				Father:														
						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	Simpolno
20	–	" – "																		
						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	–	uncle 9 "				Uncle: Josef Michalecki														
						119 Str. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Grani
22	yes	bro. 23 "				Bro: Aron Bonwasser														
						780 Church str. Norfolk Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	grey	"	"	"	Wasilkow
23	yes	brother 20 "				Brother: Max Kraebner														
						425 Mangum str. Atlanta Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Piatygory
24	–	sister 22 "				Sister: Josefa Graczyk														
						133 28 Street Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Zaromnia
25	yes	Brother 40 "				Brother: Stanislaw Leszczynski														
						23 Herbert str. Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Szerazo
26	–	" 22 "				" " Sister Czasnik														
						100 Monroe str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	grey	scar on her	"	"	Chemborow
27	yes	aunt 22 "				Aunt: Francska Krzewska														
						2674 Marquette Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	right cheek	"	"	Zaromina
28	=	self 100 "	Yes 1905-08	Ny		Brother: Wolcslaus Radomski														
						143 W 39 st. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde grey	none	"	"	Rzemie
29	–	Brother – 20				Brother:														
						— " —														
						" Leonard Ostrowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
30	yes	" 21 "				8900 Eggleston Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	pock marked	"	Slupca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible]

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Jan 14th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	Weinstein	Beile	35		f m	Lady	now		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kernik	brother M. Chanoski Rupel Russ.	NY	Newyork
X	"	Gittel dr	15		s	Slave	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
X	"	Maeke "	8		"	Child	now		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	Radomska	Wladislawa	18		f m	Laborer	yes		Polish	"	Sampolno		father Simon Prilepske Sampolno Kalish	"	"
X	"	Stefan Br	14		m	Boy	now		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	Okzicka	Kornella	20		f	farmk	"		"	"	Russia		father St. Okzicka Russia Block	"	Newyork
X	Meisliss	Schoji	22		m	Baker	yes		Hebrew	"	Lurinock		father Z. Meisliss Lurinock Poland	"	Brooklyn
X	Flirek	Alexandra	18		f	IN HOSPITAL farmk	now	DISCHARGED	Polish	X	Lipnic		father Jons Flirek Kapcic Lomza	Ind	Hammond
X	Lesniewska	Stefania	16		"	Servt	yes		"	"	Cieslin		mother K. Lesniewska Cieslin Plock	Me	Portland
X	Janiszewska	Stanislawa	19		"	"	11-3447310	7/3/12-505	"	"	Sampolno		brother M Janiszewska Sampolno Kalisch	Ill	Chicago
X	Dantzig	Wolf	20		m	shopman	"		Hebrew	"	minsk		father Peretz Dantzig Minsk Russia	Mass	Springfield
X	Tomaszewski	Balwina	16		f	Servant girl	now		Polish	"	Borki		father M. Tomaszewski Borki Plock	Me	Portland
2 Lepak		Schloime	18		m	S	baker		Hebrew	"	Lemberg		friend Eber Rutnik Lemberg Austria	Ny	Newyork
3 Izilesi		Janos	46		m	joiner	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyirbeltseny		wife Theresa Izeles Nyirbeltseny Szabolcz	a	Rochester
"		Borbala wife	44		f	S	dress		"	"	"		mother	"	"
"		Ilona dr	8		f	Ch	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
Forma		Lajos	34		m	carpenter	"		"	"	"		wife Forma Kapsone Nyirbaskeny Szabolcz	"	"
~~Jakabosa~~		~~Janos~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~Saddle~~	~~—~~		~~Hungary~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Felsöja~~	~~wife Maria Jakabosa Felsöja Hungary~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
Steinmaier		Michal	35		m	farmk	yes		Hungary	Hungary	Russia	csota	wife Kath. Steinmaier csota Russia	Ill	Peterson
Hadaricz		Miklas	17		"	S	"		"	Magyar	"	Retolaza	father Pal Hadaricz Retolaza Lapsan	Pa	Forest
Folmer		Anton	25		m	"	"		"	German	"	Billed	wife Maria Folmer Billed Targoviste	Nj	New Brunswick
Fedor		Johan	32		m	"	"		"	"	"	Morawiza	wife Sabina Fedor Morawiza Russia	Pa	Phila.
Kurzko		Kasimirz	30		m	S	farmk		Russia	Polish	Russia	Pusimpa	mother Kath. Kurzko Pusimpa Suwalki	"	Homestead
Czaykowski		Zygmont	19		m	S	2-3.2697 now		"	Polish	"	Dombek	father Piotr Czaykowski Dombek Lomza	Wash	Port Washington
Szczepkowski		Jan	19		m	Laborer	now		"	"	"	Szimelin	mother M. Szczepkowski Szimelin Plock	Ill	Bayonne
Jankewicze		Boneslovas	20		m	"	farmk	yes	"	Lith	"	Bokutze	father Josef Jankewicze Bokutze Kowno	"	Carlisle
Jankewicz		Franas	20		m	X	1-9408	7-505 now	"	"	X	Lapowna	father A. Jankewicz Lapowna Wilna	"	Forest Park
Kolodziejczyk		Jan	39		m	"	farmk	yes	"	Polish	"	Komorowo	wife Josefa Kolodziejczyk Komorowo Lomza	Conn	Newhaven
"		Kasimir Br	17		m	S	3-42295		"	"	"	"	mother Kath. Kolodziejczyk Komorowo Lomza	"	"
Lewitz		Schmeril	17		m	"	2-21.5	10-505	"	Hebrew	Russia	Lapinis	mother Sosche Lewitz Lapinis Lublin	Ny	Newyork

18

*Last permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Race will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3295

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 26th, 1911.*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	husband	6 no				Husband J Weinstein 192 E 117 street Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kerpel
2	—	father					father "													
3	—	"																		Kernik
4	—	husband	5				husband K. Radomski													
5	—	father					2 Manhattanave Brooklyn NY father "						5	1		blonde	blue			Sompolno
6	—	brother	5				brother Jan Okzicki													
7	yes	self	20				214 E 98 str Newyork cousin R. Reuben						5	5		brown	brown			Turza
8	"	sister	15				26 Graham Ave Brooklyn NY sister M. Florek						5	5		"	"			Swinrock
9	no	father	7				Housatonic Mass father Jan Lemnewski						5	7		blonde	grey			Lipnus
10	no	brother	14				57 Summerstr Portland Me brother Stefan Fijzer						4	5		blonde	blue			Bruganitz
11	no	uncle	25				22 place 12 ave Chicago Ills uncle A. Fein						5			brown				Sompolno
12	no	"	25				149 Sharonstr Springfield mass uncle Jan Malczynski						5	3		brown	brown	Squeneto		Mnrok
13	—	brother	20				100 Salemstr Portland Me brother M. Rockenmen						5	8		blonde	"	none		Borke
14	yes	brother	10	yes	1904	Rochester	105 Monroestr Newyork brother F. Zigles						5	—		brown	grey			Lentrow
15	no	father	—	no			452 Joseph ave Rochester NY father "						5	3	dark	blue		pock marked	Hungary	Kopykallo
16	no	"	—										4	9	fair	"	"	none	"	Ayrtalchany
17	no	self	20										—			grey				
18	—	—	—				cousin Torma Andreas 452 Joseph ave Rochester NY brother Istvan Bajusz						5	9	dark	brown				Kopykallo
19	no	self	16	yes	1908	Ill	1210 Deagate Chicago Ills brother Jozef Paterson NJ						5	5		"	"	pock marked	"	Oeszer
20	yes	"	12					no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	none	Hungary	Aghsendek
21	no	"	25				uncle Jonas Hbdonies 1319 College ave Notre Dame Ind						5	6		"	"			"
22	no	"	18				brother Peter Folmer 26 Commercial ave Newtamaroch NJ						5	7		"	"			Petohaza
23	yes	brother	5				cousin Kuhn Mathias Box Pelletopsey Philadelphia brother P. Lyzko						5	4		blondbrown			Hungary	Marocz
24	no	"	25				1714 Poesgastr Rhamokin Pa brother C. Kleykowski						5	7		"	blue		Russia	Possupie
25	yes	father	2				Port Washington Pa NY father A Szemplinski						5	6		blonde	blue		"	Dombek
26	yes	brother	14				19 & 21 str Bayonne NJ brother Ignacz Monkenyi						5	3		"	"	scorbutic	"	Ruwokonki
27	yes	"	2				father Joseph Nadasa NH [illegible] Tankenyne						5	4		brown	brown	none	"	Bokute
28	no	brother	35				My Box Silver Creek New Philadelphia brother P. Piascik						5	7		"	"		"	Lapowna
29	no	"	—				57 Adelinestr New Haven Conn						5	6		"	"		"	Romanova
30	—	father	—										5	2		"	"		"	
31							father M. Chopnitz 69 Calumbiastr Newyork						5	4		"	"	"	"	Lamind

H. Marsh
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the 799 Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 8
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *January 14th*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Deutschman	Rivke	23		f m widow		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brezan	father. Wolf. Bakan Brezan Bess.	My	New York
2	"	Mordche	1	9	m. s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	Kunaüricz	Gregory	35		m. factory lab.				Russian		Swintiansky		wife Nastale Kunaurica Swintiansky Wolin		
4	Chaimzon	Ratzel	19		f. s. seamstress	2-822790-505-1/8/41	yes	yes	Hebrew		Winitz		father Chaim Chaimzon Winitz Volin		
5	Kobrinik	Moische	20		m. tailor	-45010-505					Terfipol		father Jaukel Kobrinik Terfipol Wolin		
6	Grossman	Rasche	18		f. seamstress						Slobin		mother Chane Grossman Slobin Mogilew		
7	Telisch	Freide	16								Mogilew		grandmother Ette Telisch Mogilew Volin		
DEPORTED 8	Weintraub	Noach	34		m. shoemaker	no	no				Lamosz		wife Ruchel Weintraub Lamosz Lublin		Brooklyn
9	Orlowski	Adolf	20		s. laborer				Polish		Sulimyn		father Stanislaw Orlowski Sulimyn Lomza	Conn	New London
10	Rosberg	Lewi	22		m. printer	yes	yes		Hebrew		Lodz		mother Dacha Rosberg Mary Alexandrostr. Haus 28 Lodz	My	New York
11	Scherman	Feige	32		f. housewife	3-209696-1/3-41 3-203197 8/3/40	no				Miropol		brother Simche Engelbaum Lubin Wolin	Pa	Philadelphia
12	"	Chatze	11		s. none										
13	"	Meusse	9												
14	"	Kalmen	7		m.										
15	"	Borusch	5												
16	Klatt	Herschel	20		m. bookbinder	yes	yes				Bodinke		wife Scheine Klatt Bodinke Volin	Conn	Hartford
DEPORTED 17	Scherber	Zille	17		f. s. seamstress	no	no				Alexandrie		father Lessel Scherber Alexandrie Wolin	My	Brooklyn
DEPORTED 18	"	Moische	16		m. s. tailor										
19	Weissenholtz	Rivke	20		f.	seamstress					Krewitz		father Chaim Weissenholtz Krewitz Wilna		New York
20	Zimmerman	Chasse	19			7-9786-4/1/08									Brooklyn
21	Kolodziej	Jan	20		m.	factory lab.	yes	yes	Polish		Gudschdorf		father Jan Kolodziej Mieleszyn Lublin	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Trokatk	David	25		m.	barber			Hebrew		Witebsk		father Schabse Trokatk Witebsk Witebsk	My	New York
23	"	Merke	20		f. s.	housewife	no	no							
24	"	Dwejre	18		s.	none									
25	Rosen	Israel	19		m.	2-135099 baker	yes	yes			Praenitz		father Herch Rosen Praenitz Plock		
26	Jazembski	Josef	18		m.	farmhand	no	no		Polish	Wyadrow		father Josef Jazembski Mazkowo Plock	Mich	Detroit
27	Melekauskas	Michal	28		m.					Lith.	Tomic		wife Grasilda Melatauskas Father Wilna	Conn	Bristol
28	Lewandowski	Wladyslaw	19		s.	factory lab.				Polish	Kutnosin		father Ludwik Lewandowski Kutnosin Plock	NJ	Jersey City
29	Farschtei	Schimen	35		m.	painter	yes	yes		Hebrew	Ostile		wife Bracha Farschtei Ostile Wolin		
30	Augustinowicz	Stanislaw	25		s.	butcher	11-125-08	1/27/36		Polish	Stawiskin		father Adam Augustinowicz Stawiskin Kalisch	Wis	Milwaukee

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†For explanation of these symbols see top of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. [illegible] LINE

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 22nd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a person who has been an inmate of or connected with an institution or almshouse within one year, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husband	no				husband Ls Deutschman, c/o J Selzer 144 Ridge st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brn brown		none	Russia	Brzezan
2		father	"				father "							—	—						
3		brother	"				brother S Kupowicz 76 E 47th Street New York							5	2		blue				Swintiansky
4		brinl	"				brinl S Kotler 70 Forsyth Street New York							5	—		black brown				Wimtzy
5		uncle	"				Uncle Schmul Krupnik 148 Clinton street New York							5	1		brown grey		pockmarked		Teofilpol
6			"				uncle M Dambeta 54 Rutgers street New York							4	11		brown		none		Brezyn
7		mother	"				mother Rachel Rippel 101 Hester Ave New York							5	1		blue				Mogilew
8		self	"				friend S Nagel 64 Blum Street Brooklyn NY							4	10		brown				Zamosz
9		"	"				cousin Stanislaw Trzebinsky Peter street 87 New London Conn							5	5						Szalenci
10			"				brinl L Rottenberg 9 E 3rd street New York							5	6		black				Berdytoz
11	yes	husb	"				husb Schloime Scherman 336 Peter street Philadelphia Pa							4	11		brown				Poloma
12		father	"				father do							—	—						Maropol
13																					
14														—	—						
15																					
16	yes	brother	"				brother Borrech Matk 9 Johnstreet Hartford Conn							5	8						Bodiwole
17		uncle	"				Uncle Benjamin Friedman 111 Hopkins street Brooklyn NY							4	11		grey				Alexandrie
18			"				"							5	—						
19		brinl	"				brinl S Swirsky 64 12th Street New York							5	1		brown				Krewitz
20		self	"				brother Josef Zimmerman 199 Stockton street Brooklyn NY							4	8						Suchatow
21	yes	brother	"				brother Pawel Kolodzi 3712 77th street Cleveland Ohio							5	3		blue				Niedzwow
22		brinl	"				brinl Hile Pekulman 235 E 3rd Ave New York							5	2		brown				Saluzy
23		brother	"				brother							5	1						Beziakowiza
24		uncle	"				uncle							—	—						Witebsk
25		brinl	"				brinl S Steinberg 22 Schermerhorn st New York							5	1		grey				Prosnitz
26	yes	cousin	"				cousin Josef Zalewski 428 Warren Ave Detroit Mich							5	—		blk				Wyszkowo
27			"				cousin Mikas Razumauskas 64 Camelback street Bristol Conn							5	2		brown				Lonie
28	no	brinl	"				brinl Wasilew Klubakowski 460 Henderson street Jersey City NJ							5	2						Kukozyn
29			"				brinl L Pinsleben 313 9th street Jersey City NJ							5	11						Ostile
30	yes	brother	"				brother F Sulgostowski 622 Hickiel street Milwaukee Wis							5	8		blue				Sawodin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the 119 Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweas that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam January 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skubich	Josef	17	m	s	laborer	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bialigrondi	father: Franz Skubich. Bialigrondi — Lonza	Pa	Boswell
+ 2	Goldstein	Schifre	18	f		seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tiktin	father: Avroum Goldstein. Tiktin — Lonska	New York	
3	Gerschonstein	Lipe	19	m		tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zamarowitz	father: L. Gerschonstein. Zamarowitz — Pod	NY	Rochester
4	Graszkiewicz	Jurapas	25			farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Skeme	wife: Stanislava Paturgeenen. Skeme — Lagen	Ill.	Chicago
5	Gemplincka	Bronislawa	19	f		Domestic	"	"	"	Polish	"	Gemplin	father: Franciszek Gemplincka. Gemplin — Rosk	NY	Bayonne
6	Karpowski	Jankel	32	m	w	tinsmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Salnitza	wife: Ester Karpowski. Salnitza — Pod	NY	New York
7	Böhm	Nandor	25	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagybocsko	father: Israel Böhm. Nagybocsko — Marm	Ill.	Chicago
8	Strecanszky	Josef	17		s	laborer			Slovak	Slovenian	"	Nagykozsolany	mother: Maria Strecansky. Nagykozsolany — Nyitra	Pa	Palmerton
9	Löbl	Karl	25			mattressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lavar	wife: Hedwig Löbl. Lavar — Nyitra	New York	
10	Horvath	Vilma	20		s	servantgirl	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Sarrod	father: Istvan Horvath. Sarrod — Syrau	Ind	South Bend
11	Zalesak	Stefan	17	m		farmhand	no	no	"	Slovenian	"	Binocz	father: Mihaly Zalesak. Binocz — Czeny	Pa	Coaldale
12	Papp	Lajos	32		m	farmhand	yes	yes	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Lovisa Papp. Nagyarkes — Vas	Ohio	Massillon
13	Körmendi	Balintné	25		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Janosné Sile. Magyargenes — Vas	Ohio	Cleveland
14	" Son	Jozsef	3		s	none	no	no	"						
15	Kafana	Stefan	17			laborer	yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Binocz	mother: Cecilia Skoda. Binocz — Czeny	Pa	Coaldale
+ 16	Senkarik	Anna	16		f	servantgirl	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Podhilawa	father: Martin Senkarik. Podhilawa — Nyitra	NY	Newark
[illegible]	Benda	Elisabet	17		f	servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	Podhilawa	father: Stefan Benda. Podhilawa — Nyitra	"	"
+ 18	Kravarik	Martin	16		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sterusz	mother: Pata Kravarik. Sterusz — Nyitra	"	"
19	Kovacic	Anna	16		f	servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	Lavar	mother: Julia Kovacic. Lavar — Czeny	Pa	Catasauqua
20	Vido	Agnes	17				"	"	"	"	"		father: Franz Vido. Lavar — Czeny	"	Palmerton
21	Stupka	Pavel	17			laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Krajna	mother: Anna Stupka. Krajna — Nyitra	Ill	Chicago
22	Janotka	Rosa	21		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skodubovan	father: Mihaly Kovar. Skodubovan — Nyitra	Pa	Allentown
23	Kovar sister	Ottilia	16		s	servant	"	"	"	"	"				
24	Bambach	Jacob	46	m	m	laborer	"	"	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bardeny	son-in-law: Hadenjan Nicolaus. Bardeny — Tarnthal	New York	
25	"	Jacob	16		s	Children	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
26	"	Johan	8			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
27	"	Heinrich	8			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
28	"	Maria	4		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
29	Simon	Roza	16			Servant	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Magyar	Nadske	father: Janos Simon. Nadske — Hung	NY	Passaic
30	Feldman	Abram	10		m	Children	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Romany	father: Berl Feldman. Romany — Pulf	NY	Brooklyn

20

Raczkiewicz
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. [illegible] List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 January 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	bril	$5	no			bril: Antoni Piszczek jr Box 197 - Boswell	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Baligrodi
2	—	Grandfather	no				Grandfather: Smirl Goldstein #79 Clinton Str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Sikstin
3	Yes	bril	40	"			bril: H. Silbergeld #209 Chatam Str - Rochester ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Zangrowitz
4	"	Cousin	67	"			Cousin: Catanas Wolatka #4537 S Rockwell Str - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Skene
5	"	brother	12	"			brother: Feliks Blenzelinski 19 & 21½ Str - Bayonne - NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Lemplin
6	—	bril	25	"			bril: Leib Greenfeld #331-335 & 101½ Str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Solnitza
7	Yes	brother	30	"			brother: Abram Bohm #2016 Grand Ave - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Nagybocsko
8	"	"	42	"			Uncle: Ferdinand Lobl Allenton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Nagykosztolany
9	—	Self	26	"			Uncle: Ferdinand Lobl #290 & 01½ Str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Labour
10	Yes	bril	42	"			bril: Rahman Belgh #75 Jagniby Str Pittsburg - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Sasrod
11	"	brother	17	"			brother: Karol Zalesak Box 152 - Coaldale - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Binocz
12	"	Self	21	Yes	1904-07	Massillon Ohio	brother: Josef Popp #36 Young Str - Massillon Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Nagyargenes
13	"	"	17	"	1904-10	Detroit Mich	husband: Balint Förmendi #4508 Lorain Ave - Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mezolak
14	"	mother	—	no			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blonde	"	"	"	Nagylosz
15	"	Self	17	"			Cousin: Karol Zalesak Coaldale - Pa Box 152	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Bikszard
16	"	"	16	"			Uncle: Stefan Remjas #125 Adam Str - Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Podkilava
17	"	"	14	"			Sister: Katerina Benkat #146 Forsyth Str - Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blonde	"	"	"	Podkilava
18	"	"	20	"			father: Martin Krawarik Sq Avek - Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Nagyszecsen
19	"	"	6	"			Uncle: Paul Kondel #26 Wood Str - Catasauqua Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	"	"	"	Lasar
20	No slight scar	"	6½	"			brother: Vito Dominik Box 395 - Palmerton - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	
21	Yes	"	50	"			friend: Martin Angic #1531 Elston Ave - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	Scar on his face	"	Krajna
22	"	"	26	Yes	1905-10	Allentown Pa	husband: Val. Jandzik #18 Sicamore Str - Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	none	"	Nagalonen
23	"	"	29	no			father: wife Theresia Bambach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	grey	"	"	"
24	—	Self	22	Yes	1907-10	ny	mother: #331 Eighth Str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Bartany
25	—	father	—	no			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		fair	blonde	"	"	"	"
26	—	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	—	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
28	—	"	—	"			Sister: Margit Simon	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	brown	"	"	"
29	Yes	Self	15	"			#155 - 3rd Str - Passaic - NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Kolyva
30	—	Cousin	22	"			Cousin: N Abramowitz #61 Decatur - Brooklyn NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Romany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 3446 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible]

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam January 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Surmacewicz	Boleslaw	19		m	S. farmland	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rutki	father: Konstanti Surmacewicz Rutki — Lomza	ny	Schenectady
2	Siwicki	Walenty	16			"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mebki	father: Marcin Siwicki Mebki — Rock	"	Buffalo
3	Bielicki	Josef	46		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rypin	wife: Mariana Bielicka Rypin — Rock	Ill	Chicago
4		Stefanie	17		f	S. seamstress	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Peltzer	Esther	29			Jewess				Hebrew		Piotrkow	Stepfather: Hersch Szmerlowski Piotrkow — Warsaw	NY	New York
6	Szmerlowski	Chaie	20			"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Piotrkow	father: Hersch Szmerlowski Piotrkow — Warsaw	"	"
7	Stumbris	Ignaty	49		m	waiter	"	"	"	Polish			father: Antoni Stumbris Konowicz — Kowno	Mass	Cambridgeport
8	Scher	Feige	18		f	S. seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew		Opol	Uncle: Schie Glindes Opol — Lublin	Wis	Milwaukee
9		Schloime	11		m	none	no	no	"	"	"				
10		Scheine	7			"	"	"	"	"	"				
11	Epstein	Borech	20			Joiner	Yes	Yes				Ratne	father: Moische Epstein Ratne — Wolin		Rila
12	Goldfarb	Ester	18		f	S. seamstress	no	no				Zelene	father: Meinche Goldfarb Zelene — Pol		Elyn
13	Jurwicz	Zivie	19			S. seamstress	Yes	Yes				Rosmani	father: Tudie Jurwicz Rosmani — Wilna		New York
14	Cohen	Sore	17			Servantgirl	"	"				Aran	father: Daniel Cohen Aran — Wilna		Springfield
15	Wallan	Janos	37		m	married farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domahida	wife: Janani Wallan Domahida — Kabar		Croton
16	Risko	Gyorgy	25			S.							father: [illegible] Risko Domahida — [illegible]		
17	Kristofik	Maria	16		f	Servantgirl	"	"		Slovenian		Belahaz	Brother: [illegible] Kristofik Belahaz — [illegible]		Cleveland
18	Perelman	Jankel	19		m	S. joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	father: Herel Perelman Lyczkowski — [illegible]		Brooklyn
19	Perhal	May	18		f	S. seamstress	Yes	Yes				Puschne	father: Leizer Perhal Puschne — [illegible]		
20	Karpowicz	Anna	18			S.	no	no		Lithuanian		Aleksinik	father: Mitek Karpowicz Aleksinik — Lazy		Worcester
21	Nazewicz	Sofia	25		m	housewife	"	"		Polish		Krsewa	father: Walenty Olejnik Krsewa — [illegible]		Wyoming
22	Stolinski	Leib	40		m	Joiner	Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Sarkas	husband: Jankel Stolinski Sarkas — Kiew		Newark
23	Bolgya	Janos	29			Farmland	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Domahida	wife: Janosne Bolgya Domahida — [illegible]		Boston
24	Plachy	Francziska	36		f	housewife	"	"		German		Resicza	father: Andras Vaczka Resicza — [illegible]		Cleveland
25	Fyurk	Fyulané	29		f	housewife	"	"		Magyar		Arad	father: Sandor Nagy Gyikolyos 3 — Arad		New York
26	Nagy	Antal	17		m	S. farmland	"	"				Szorgicza	father: Sandor Nagy Klingau — Szepes		South Bend
27	Kerbel	Abraham	32		m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bilgoraj	wife: Hattie Kreitel Bilgoraj — Lublin		New York
28	Karač	Martin	17			S. laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Gajar	father: Ignac Karac Gajar — Szeny		Chicago
29	Kovarovic	Josef	17			"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Kaspar Kovarovic Gajar — Szeny		
30	Wagner	Wilma	16		f	Servantgirl	"	"		German		Blabitzau	father: Josef Wagner Bautzen — Pas		Bethlehem

21

Mrs. Paul Leroux Lusignan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Further races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 22nd*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons who have been in prison or almshouses, or who have been supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled or unskilled, under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	bril	20	no		bril: Michal Zalewski — #402 Wyden Ave — Shenectady ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair	blonde blue	none	Russia	Rutki
2	"	"	15	"		bril: Jakob Niainski — #341 Amherst str — Buffalo ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	brown brown	"	"	Wilki
3	"	self	22	"		son in law: Franciszek Kmiek — #1945 - 25th Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	"	" blue	"	"	Rupin
4	"	bril	—	"		bril:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blonde	"	"	
5	—	self	no	"		Stepbrother: Abram Seiman — 64 Clinton str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.10	"	brown brown	"	"	Pistkow
6	—	brother	25	"		brother: Abram Seiman — 61 Clinton str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	black	"	"	
7	yes	self	20	yes 1906	to Cambridge Mass	cousin: Wlex. Stumbris — #22 Hastings st Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	"	brown	"	"	Borow
8	yes	father	no			father: Lyf Saler — #1934 Walnut str — Milwaukee — wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.9	"	"	"	"	Opol
9	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	brother	25	"		brother: J. Topstein — #1303 N. Marshall str — Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	black	"	"	Rahne
12	—	Uncle	100	"		Uncle: Joldfarb — #561 Bushwick Ave — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	brown grey	"	"	Zelene
13	—	Sister	15	"		Sister: Rie Zahr — 51 Madison str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	Romani
14	yes	bril	50	"		bril: Hochoch Kaplan — 32 Foly str — Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.7	"	brown	"	"	Aran
15	no	self	20	"		bril: Szgely Resko — Box 912 — Croton — ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	Hungary	Donahida
16	no	"	100	yes		brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	aunt	6	no		aunt: Mary Zekety — 4118 Bonnybrae Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	"	blue	"	"	Belaker
18	—	bril	25	no		bril: L. Turo — 29-31 Osborn str — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	blonde brown	none	Russia	Warsaw
19	—	Uncle	200	"		Uncle: Josel Janowitz — 99 Hopkinson str — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	"	brown	"	"	Ruschne
20	yes	bril	15	"		bril: Mosiey Szymanski — 4 Segelstr — Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11	"	grey	"	"	Mdrinek
21	"	husband	20	"		husband: Felix Nagenicz — Wyoming — pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	Krsewa
22	no	Uncle	100	"		Uncle: G Kellogue — #57 Farmington — Newark ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	"	brown	"	"	Sorkas
23	no	self	22	yes	1906 to Mynyard Nebr	bril: Sergely Resko — Box 912 — Croton ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	grey	"	Hungary	Donahida
24	yes	"	10	no		brother: Ktonella Rachly — 2290 W 41st str — Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	brown	"	"	Resicza
25	"	"	25	yes	1906 to NY	husband: Jozsa Czurich — #330 4 65th st — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	Trad
26	no	"	100	no		bril: Albert — 2219 Cinderella — Chester Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	blue	"	"	Iborgocz
27	—	brother	35	"		brother: Marx Kabel — #263 Hester str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	brown	"	Russia	Bilgoraj
28	yes	"	6	"		father: Franz Karch — 497 Throop str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blue	"	Hungary	Fejer
29	no	self	120	"		Uncle: Martin Kalk — 4000 Ada str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	black	"	"	"
30	no	"	20	"		Cousin: Nlma Farkely — 242 Secondstr — Bethlehem — pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11	"	brown	"	"	Szlahtow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the 199 Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

43

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nestor	Daniel	32	m	m	car inspector	yes	yes	~~Netherlandsch~~ American	Hebrew			~~Netherlandsch~~ Citizen		
2	"	Anny	10	f	s	none	"	"	~~Netherlandsch~~ American	"					
3	"	Alexander	7	m	"	"	no	no	~~Netherlandsch~~ American	"					
4	Kramer	Fritz	23	"	"	baker	yes	yes	~~Netherlandsch~~ American	"			W.S. Pass. 26076—July 25-1910		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	W.	Self	3 or 4				Home: 101 Rockaway Road Jamaica — L.I. Bny.	no	no	no	good	no									
2	—						— " —														
3	—						— " —														
4							Home: 1437 Coffeth Court Chicago — Ills														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MAY BE CONVENIENTLY EXAMINED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Jan 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruyscher	Jande	22		m	m	Commercial Traveller	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	wife A. de Ruyscher	Ny	Kenyork
														Kruisstr 48 Rotterdam		
2	Weisz (Weisz)	Josef	17		s		Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Abara	father N. Weisz	Pa	Perkesport
														Abara Hemplein		
3	Orszava	Jünos	23		m		lab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kocsocz	father Gregova Jaspor	Pa	Palmerton
														Kocsocz Hungary		
4	Zsgonyar	Anna	18		s		none	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bogracs	father Adam Zsgonyar	"	Bethlehem
														Bogracs Vas		
5	Vrataric	Maria	17				"	"	"	"	"	"	Ronafo	grmother Jonas Ilona	"	"
														Ronafo Vas		
6	Szecsko	Maria	17		s		servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	Halmvofo	mother Szecsko Terez	"	"
														Halmvofo Vas		
ADMITTED 7	Fenlin	Mari	16				none	"	"	"	"	"		father Fenlin Josef	"	"
														Halmvofo Vas		
8	Czipott	Janos	17		m	s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Vaspolany	mother Anna Czipot	"	"
														Vaspolany Vas		
9	Skraban	Elek	17				3-63691	"	"	"	"	"		father Istvan Skraban	"	"
														Vaspolany Vas		
10	Kardos	Josef	25				"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Lykokenyes	father Joseph Kardos	"	"
														Lykokenyes Vas		
11	Zsganyar	Terez	22				servant girl	"	"	"	"	"		father Jon Zsganyar	"	"
														Lykokenyes Vas		
12	Kalb	Andreas	27		m	m	lab.	none	"	"	German	"	Kula	wife Kalb Katharina	Ny	Astoria L.I.
														Kula B B		
13	Fischler	Adam	25				"	yes	"	"	"	"				Astoria L.I.
ADMITTED 14	Novara	Bozena	17		f	s	servant girl			Austria	Bok	Austria	Pozsony	sister Karolina Novotny	Ills	Chicago
														Rusker gasse 3 Pozsony		
15	Bieber	Elie	23		m	m	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ratne	wife Schewie Bieber	Ny	Newyork
														Ratne Wolin		
ADMITTED 16	Rosenblatt	Jankel	41										Lodz	wife G. Rosenblatt	"	"
														Pomorskastrasse 7 Lodz		
ADMITTED 17	"	Bründel (Rose)	14		f	s	none	none	"	"	"	"				
18	Ostrowsky	Marie	50		w							Germany	Greisen	daughter R. Ostrowsky	"	Brooklyn
														Greisen Hessen		
19	Slapinska	Franciska	20		s		Farmer			Polish	Russia	Josefowo		father K. Slapinski	Ny	Newark
														Josefowo Lomza		
20	Maroń	Richard	19				Carpenter	yes	"	"	"	Myszinca		father Jan Maron	Mich	Superior
														Myszinca Lomza		
ADMITTED 21	Wolters	Jan	34				farmhand	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Grosdorf	frau H. Zimmer	Mich	Fremont
														Grosdorf-Hannover		
22	Bulten	Gepke	22		f	m	housew	yes	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Overijsel	father H. van Dyk	Ia	Ackley
														Overijsel Gronmen		
23	"	Kuinder	3			s	none	none	"	"	"	"				
			2-690250 5-16-40													
24	Molenstra	Anje	32		f	m	housew	yes	"	"	"	"	Ulrum	father K. Bonkema	Mich	Paterson
														Peens Gronmen		
25	"	Johan	14		m	s	farml	"	"	"	"	"				
26	"	Anne	10				none	"	"	"	"	"				
			2-969375 4-17-41													
27	"	Antje	8				"	"	"	"	"	"				
			2-969376 4-17-41													
28	"	Grietje	7				none	none	"	"	"	"				
																(505)
29	Slak	Frans	19		m	s	Coal Miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Germany	Hamborn	mother Anna Slak	Ills	Oglesby
30	Hop	Hendrik	18				Labourer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amerfoort	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brefort Steiermark Austria Hungary		
														uncle H. Klok	Ill	Edgewood
														Keizersgraat Gouda		

23

A. P. Kennedy
Inspector

*The term "Last Permanent Residence" means a country where an alien has resided for one year or more, which shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people to be stated in accordance with the grouping adopted by the Bureau of Immigration. See Page 2 of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 19th*, 1911 46

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by friends or others, and if so, by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind or character of labor or service.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	-	Self	100.00	No			no address	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	fair	dk grey		None	Holland	Koewacht
2	S	brother	19.50				brother Harry Lucsz 414 Mulberry st Bridgeport Ct							5	7	black	blue			Hungary	Obrara
3	S	self	20.				brother Josef Fulop Palmerton Pa							5	7	brown	grey				Koesecz
4	S	"	25.				brother Alma Trinsky 515 Lindenstr Bethlehem Pa							4	10	blonde	"				Bogras
5	S	"	24.				brother Zukics Mikaly 522 Schaller st Bethlehem Pa							5	-	"	"				Ronafo
6	S	"	22.				brother Ferenez Barbanes 414 5th st Bethlehem Pa							5	4	"	"				Kalmofs
7	S	"	24				Sister Temlyn Terez 217 4th st Bethlehem Pa							4	10	"	brown	grey			
8	S	"	20				brother Csipott Miklos 416 Oakstr Bethlehem Pa				Dr. Cert.	"Flat feet & Cataract, Bronchial Irritation"	affecting								Vaspolony
9	S	"	30.				brother Csipott Miklos 416 Oakstr Bethlehem Pa							5	4	"	"				"
10	S	"	24				Sister Polgar Zsuzsa 516 Schaller st Bethlehem Pa							5	11	"	brown	grey			Lyskovanya
11	S	"	23.				brother Ivan Csipor 508 School St Bethlehem Pa							5	3	"	"				"
12	-	"	25				Brother Franz Kalcz 477 Seadrock Ave Bethlehem Pa							5	11	blonde	blue				Kulcz
13	-	"	26.				friend							5	6	"	"				Sablya
14	S	brother	0				brother John Kaiser 5915 Evans Chicago Ills							5	7	brown	"			Austria	Mitterpan
15	-	self	23.	1907	Yes		Brother Nicholas Rosenbrook 9 Essex st Jersey City							5	7	blonde	blue			Russia	Ratne
16	-	self	23.	40.00			brother Pl. Rosenbrook 442 E Hanover st Jersey							5	4	black	brown				Nowokodorsk
17	-	father	0				Father —							4	11	brown	grey				"
18	-	daughter	22.				daughter Blume Ostrowsky 742 Pulaski st Brooklyn NY							5	5	"	"				Nicholgeu
19	S	brother	15				brother Ignaz Klapinsky 577 Market st Newark NJ							5	4	"	blonde	blue			Jonfowo
20	S	bril	35.				bril Julian Wasko 6823 Oakdale Superior Wis							5	7	"	"				Kozela
21	S	brother	0				brother: Henry Wolters Freeland Mich				Constipated & deformed		& bleeding bronchial							Germany	Feldhausen
22	S	husband	20.39				husband Ed Bielken Ackley Ia				Sgt. "H.A.J."			5	5	fair	blonde	blue	none	Holland	Ouderkerk
23	S	father					father							-							
24	S	husband	25.00				husband Jan Mazlenstra 99 Hooperat Paterson NJ							5	3	"	brown	blue			Leens
25	S	father					father							5	7	"	blonde				
26	S													-							
27	S													-							
28	S													-							
29	S	uncle	34.50				Uncle Frank Prysak Oglesby Ills							5	5	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Trpail
30	S	self	50.00				brother R. Hop c/o W. de Gans Edgewood Pa							5	2	"	"	grey		Holland	Bunschoten

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (Name of Master, Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw-Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *January 14th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	P Dodolski	Herschel	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Salaka	mother: Elke Dodolski Salaka - Cherson -		
2	Gendler	Schmul	17									Dodbresne	father: Channa Gendler Dodbresne - Wilna -	NY	Newyork
3	Thiery	Walter	16			waiter			Germany	German	Germany	Bingen	Anton Thiery Rheingau 19 Bingen a/R.		
4	Kremer	Willem	20			gardener			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Noordhorn	- Roelf Kremer Noordhorn - Groningen		
5	Kjestak	Gjuro	24			laborer			Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Skucani	Mitar Gjestak Skucani - Hung -	Ill	Fulton
6	Barsik	Josefina	18			servant						Dolyana	Wanjo Barsik "Dolyana" Hung	Pa	Braznells
7	Dembek	Johann	25		m	miner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gelzenkirchen	father: Anton Dembek Gelzenkirchen - Westf.	NY	Niagara Falls
8	"	Martha	21		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father ?? — " —	Kans	Leavenworth
9	"	Franz	4		m	s	none						grandfather — " —	"	"
10	"	Martha	8		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Kalukowa	Emilia	22		f	m	housew.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	father: Adam Borowek Kamionko - Grodno -	Ohio	Amsterdam
12	Solomon	Dora	22		f	s	steamstr.	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roum	mother: Sofie Solomon Podol - Moldau -	NY	Brooklyn
13	Weitz	Fannie	40		f	m	none					Baku	father: Nissen Zweitz Skada Litawez 285 Baku -	"	NY
14	"	Abram	16		m	s	waiter						— " —	"	"
15	Lagrzejewska	Jozefa	20		f	s	farmh.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	father Agnus Lagrzejewski Stichno - Wyglow -	Mich	Wyandotte
16	Schneider	Rose	18		f	s	steamstr.			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Israel Schneider Kalicz - Galizia -	NY	NY
17	Lawinska	Maryanna	28		f	m	housew.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	uncle Stanislaus Lawenska Czarzewo - Plock -		Brooklyn
18	"	Antony	3		m	s	none								
19	Kostrozewe	Abram	45		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Suprosnik	wife: Feige Kostrozewe Suprosnik - Prasno -	"	NY
20	Miliszowsky	Noach	19		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	mother: Sore Miliszowsky — " —	"	"
21	Liebenberg	Fego	25		f	m	housew.	yes	yes	"	"	Mesbisz	father: S. Satz Mesbisz - Podolsk -	"	"
22	Doleralova	Antonie	19		f	s	servant			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Josef Doleralova Nachod - Jelenska No. 97	Ia	Cedar Rapids
23	Grossman	Sophie	16		f	s	steamstr.			Roumania	Hebrew	Roum	mother: Ernestine Grossman Harlau - Raum -	NY	Newyork
24	Buchner	Chaje	17		f	s	none	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	father: Abram Buchner Makow - Lomza -	"	"
25	Fusberg	Dawid	21		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Nowo Brodno	Schmul Fusberg Nowo Brodno - Warsow -	"	"
26	Siegel	Pauline	17		f	s	steamstr.	no	no	Roum	"	Roum	friend: Chananowitz Jassy -	"	"
27	Stzikowitz	Golde	48		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Podolaj	father: Leib Stzikowitz Podolaj - Raum -	"	"
28	Held	Schaje	17		f	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Moses Held Bosolowka - Galicia -	"	Brooklyn
29	Stolnitzky	Rochel	28		f	m	housew.	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Hillel Karasant Roden - Wilna -	"	NY
30	"	Jegor	2		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	Roden	— " —	"	"

24

Examined E. Hackett Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 17th, 1911

48

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order for railroad transportation to his destination, and if so, whether such ticket or order is limited or unlimited.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	father	$25.00	No			Holland Awrum Godleski 280 Monroe St. Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Galaka
2	✓	self	$25.00				uncle: Zalman Rayman 406 Broadway Newyork							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Podbreine
3	✓	"	$25.00				friend: R. J. Lang 31-33 Broadway Ny							6	1	"	blonde	grey	"	Germany	Zingen
4	✓	"	$25.00				Husband: Mrs. Rud. J. Dyk Fulton Ill							5	4	"	"	"	"	Holland	Noordhorn
5	✓	Self	$30.00				Cousin: Pavo Rakier Box 13 Braznell Pa							5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Skucani
6	✓	aunt	$40.00				aunt: Antonye Labrida 1380 Allen ave Ft Niagara Falls							5	1	"	"	grey	"	Holland	Polyana
7	✓	Self	$36.00				Bro: Michel Lielinaks Niagara Falls To Jolaz Kitulski Hutchinson Kan Leavenworth Kans							5	4	fair	blonde	grey	"	Germany	Gwischin
8	✓	Husb	-											5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jamelnik
9	✓	father	-				uncle: — —							—	—	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Gelsenkirchen
10	✓	"	-				" — —							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	✓	husb	$46.00				husband: Sam Mostak Box 31 Amsterdam Ohio							5	1	fair	blonde	blue	none	Russia	Masnicko
12	✓	uncle	.75				uncle: Sam Solomon 212 Flogt str Brooklyn ny							5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Rommania	Podol
13	✓	Brother	✓				Brother: Semi Meits 88-90 ave D. Newyork							5	-	"	black	"	"	"	Drezet
14	✓	"	-				" — —							5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
15	✓	"	$.75				Bro Samuel Lagrzegnatkiewicz 243 Wash Str Ny							5	1	"	blonde	"	"	Russia	Stechno
16	✓	aunt	$.75				uncle: Moses Rabber 155 2nd St Ny							4	9	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Halicz
17	✓	Brother	10				Brother: Stanislaw Sabinski 397 Oakland str. Brooklyn ny							4	11	"	blonde	grey	"	Russia	Mlawa
18	✓	"	-				" — —							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	✓	Self	$.75				Bro L. Weinberg 61 Attorney St. Ny							5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Suprosnik
20	✓	uncle	$.50				uncle: L. — —							5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	✓	husb	$				husb: Elke Riebenberg 370 Madison St. Ny							5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Mesocz
22	✓	uncle	.50				uncle: Jos Striersky 1460 6-2 st. Cedar Rapids							5	1	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Leitomischl
23	✓	father	$.50				father: Nudel Waisman 98 E 7 st. Ny							5	1	"	"	"	"	Roum	Harlau
24	✓	brother	.50				Brother: B. Buchner 131 Clinton St. Ny							5	1	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Makow
25	✓	Wife	$.50				uncle: Paul Platt 317 E 10th St. Ny							5	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	Nowo Miasto
26	✓	mother	.50				Mother Pauline Siegel 64 Hanson St. Ny							4	11	"	"	"	"	Roum	Jassy
27	✓	sister	$.50				Sister: Bessie Stokowitz 147 Forsyth St. Ny							5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Podolaj
28	✓	uncle	.50				uncle: B. Field 528 New Jersey Ave Brooklyn Ny							5	-	"	"	"	"	Austria	Porolowka
29	✓	husb	✓				Husb: Charlie Steinberg 346 E 21 St. Ny							5	-	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Rodom
30	✓	father	✓				father — —							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lasde

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

13—2118

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam January 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kicklowska	Magdalena	17		f s	farmhand	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krokulaze	Father: Kajeta Kicklowski Krokulaze		
2	Arajowitz	Leie.	24		" s	Seamstress	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radom	Father: Mikel Arajowitz Radom — Wilna	NJ	Jerseycity
ADMITTED 3	Lesnik	Fricie	20		" m	wife [illegible]	no	no	Austria		Austria	Tarnopol	no relation	Mass	White Field
ADMITTED 4	" son	Isak	10		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"		"	"	"	New York	
ADMITTED 5	Himelfarb	Neche	65		f wd	[illegible]	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	"
6	Krulikowska	Konstantia	20		f	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisch	Mother: Josefa Lewandowska Grabowiec — Warsaw	"	
7	Kanzijn	Fittel	18		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Grabowiec — Jassy Father: Abel Kanzijn	"	
8	Staczyba	Stanislawa	20		"	Servantgirl	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisch	Ste Smardowa — Jassy Moldau mother: Josefa Staczyba Kalisch — Lublin	"	
9	Lazarowitz	Sophie	17		"	Seamstress	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father: Naftule Lazarowitz Jassy — Roumania	"	
ADMITTED 10	Reichstein	David	16		m	Tailor	"	"	Austria		Austria	Halicz	Father: Chackel Reichstein Halicz — Galizien	"	
ADMITTED 11	Rubinsky	Nochem	23		m	"	no	no	Russia		Russia	Kiew	Mother: Rosie Rubinsky Halicz — Galizien	NY	Brooklyn
12	Kowalsky	Heine	18		f	Seamstress	yes	yes	"		"	Berezin	Mikolajica Feiwel Kowalsky — Kiew	New York	
ADMITTED 13	Majkowski	Antoni	40		m m	Laborer	No	no	"	Polish	"	Makow	Mother: Rosa Kowalsky Berezni — Polen	NY	Brooklyn
14	Labrzewska	Stefania	40		f s	farmhand	"	"	Austria		Austria	Lesna	wife: Marianna Majkowska Makow — Lenza	NJ	Jerseycity
15	"	Franciszka	16		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	mother: Franciszka Labrzewska Lesna — Jal	Conn	Union city
16	Staszak	Katarzyna	26		m	housewife	"	"	Russia		Russia	Bilno	Father: Jacob Matteusz Bilno — Kalisch	Ills	Chicago
17	" daw	Cecylia	9		s	none	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Palka	Anna	36		f	Servantgirl	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Zarzice	Sister: Marya Dudic Zarzice — Jal	Pa	Franklin
19	Nagy	Lajos	30		m	farmhand	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szakkalla	Mother: Sabor Nagy Szakkalla — Zala	Pa	Bethlehem
ADMITTED 20	Bregyany wife	Alajos	25		m	Laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kisbab	Father: Alajos Bregyany Advarhok — Nyitra	New York	
ADMITTED 21	"	Judit	26		f	housewife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
22	Broder	Ignatz	46		m	Salesman	"	"	Hebrew		Roumania	Nagybecskerek	Wife: Ignaczne Broder Nagybecskerek — Tornthal	"	
23	Percelay cousin	Vega	47		f s	Seamstress	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Mlocyzsha	Uncle: Mosche Percelay Mlocyzsha — Wolin	"	
24	"	Minia	19		"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Meikel Percelay Mlocyzsha — Wolin	"	
25	Kszonzek	Anna	20		f	farmhand	"	"	Austria	Russniak	Austria	Krukulyce	father: Abrynko Kszonzek Krukulyce — Galizien	NJ	Jerseycity
26	Marfacki	Marcin	46		m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalish	Mother: Rosie Marfacki Bempfanstigul 57 — Kalisch	New York	
27	Müller	Arnhold	20		"	joiner	"	"	"	German	"	Lodz	father: David Müller Lombergstr 7 — Lodz	Conn	Rockville
28	Glasberg	Mechel	22		"	Goldsmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Medzibes	mother: Bobe Glasberg Medzibes — Pod	"	
29	Lehner	Rachmiel	23		m	Cook	"	"	"		"	Czerkas	mother: Chaie Lehner Rommy — Pod	"	
30	"	Bassie	25		f	housewife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"

25

Certified Gustav W

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Other items will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1815

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1911

50

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	brother	5	No	brother: Josef Chicklowski 101-16th st - Jersey city NJ		no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	fair	brown brown	none	Austria Krokuliye
2	to Boston mass	"	39	"	brother: Chie Grafowitz 316 Broadway - White Hill Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	Russia Radom
3	—	Smil	124	"	Smilan: David Bloch 238 Wythave - Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	Austria Tarnopol
4	—	bril	—	"	bril:		"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	" "	"	" "
5	—	Smilan	—	"	Smilan: M. Fael 13 Ludlow str - New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" "	"	" "
6	—	bril	none	"	bril: Alex Huderski 75 22 city - ny		"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	" "	"	" "
7	—	Uncle	25	"	Uncle: Dias Abramowitz #564 - 8th ave - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	Russia Swatnego
8	—	brother	5	"	brother: Maciej Stachiba 40 2 30th st - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"	Roumania Jassy
9	—	sister	18	"	sister: Peli Lazarowitz 9-11 Ludlow st - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	grey	"	Russia Kalish
10	—	bril	35	"	bril: Alex Berger #279 Forsyth str - Yonkers ny		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	4	brown	"	Roumania Jassy
11	—	"	22	"	bril: Bruch Eisenkopf 631½ 11th str - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Russia Galicia
12	—	"	25	"	bril: M. Lulelowitz #20 Stone ave - Brooklyn ny		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	" Makai
13	no	brother	6	"	brother: Josef Majkoski #109-18th st - Jersey city NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	" Berezin
14	yes	"	50	"	bril: M Rodanski 100 Forsyth str - Union city		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	" Kubznitza
15	"	"	—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Austria Lesna
16	"	husband	12	"	husband: Anton Stasak 8470 Upperin Ave - Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" "
17	"	father	50	"	father:		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue blue	"	Russia Bilno
18	"	self	25	"	bridegroom: Franz Kutzka Box 346 - Franklin - pa		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	40	Yes 1905-10	Cousin: Josef Kratika 925 Forest st - Bethlehem pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black blue	"	Austria Zarzice
20	—	self	18	no	Sister: Marie Majkowics 576 129th str - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	Hungary Bentekalla
21	—	"	—	yes 1905-06	intended:		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	squints	" Kostyapola
22	—	"	60	no	brother: Simon Broder 308 E 9th st - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde blue	pockmarked	" Kisbab
23	—	self	25	"	friend: Jules Arcelly 532 E 11th st - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	none	" Oziedacz
24	—	"	25	"	friend:		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Russia Wolczyska
25	no	Cousin	27	"	Cousin: Josef Cechlowski #101-16th st - Jersey city NJ		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey	"	" "
26	—	self	47	"	friend: Marcin Hoczowa 540 E 9th st - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	" Krukulyc
27	—	"	165	"	brother: Robert Mueller #213 - E 95th st - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	" Kalish
28	—	"	25	"	Cousin: Michem Mastaj #404 Grand st - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde blue	"	" Wielislawow
29	—	self	200	"	bril: Harry Lamchsky 304 E 103rd st - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown grey	"	" Medzibes
30	husband	—	—		brother:		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black brown	—	" Romny
												5	4	"	brown	"	" Cherkas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling, Surgeon of the 199 Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, 14th January, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 51	Han	Jozsef	24		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Salank	father Demeter Han	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2	Bober	Franciszek	26		M S	farmhand	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Budrinoj	Salanek Hungary sister Agata Gabor		Wyoming
3	Siegman	Reckel	18		M S	seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Medzibes	Pogdanoj Dzyk father Jankel Siegman	Ny	New York
4	Blum	Jankel	19		M S	taylor	yes	yes				Makow	Medzibes Podl father Israel Blum		Brooklyn
5	Solomon	Favel	17		M S	joiner			Roum		Roumk	Potok	Makow Lomza father Sofie Solomon		
DETAINED 6	Scapitk	Stanislaw	33		M S	IN HOSPITAL laborer	DISCHARGED none		Russia	Polish	Russia	Borowa	Potok Lomza wife Maria Scapitk	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Lerner	Meier	29		M S	furrier	yes	yes		Hebrew		Bricaun	Borowa Plock sister Cesia Lerner	Pa	Reading
ADMITTED 8	Mehlmann	Schulem	21		M S	[illegible]						Stark Kordestan	Bricaun Plock mother Rivka Mehlmann	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Glasgold	Schmaje	18		M S	fieldman						Chobyn	Stara Kordestan Volin father Feivele Glasgold		
10	Bubrzycki	Wladislaw	17		M S	farmhand	no	no		Polish		Lipniki	Chobyn Russ father Jan Bubrzycki		New York
11		Mariana	17		F S	farmgirl							Lipniki Lomza father Jakob Bubrzycki		Hamtramck
12	Roszak	Leopold	18		M S	baker	yes	yes				Slupza	Lipniki Lomza father Tyman Roszak	Ills	Chicago
13	Zaplinski	Anton	25		M S	farmhand						Konopin	Slupza Kalisz wife Marianna Zaplinski		
14	Scheelhouwister B/C-11074-7/21/13	Bruche	33		M S	homeless				Hebrew		Stara Kordestan	Konopin Lodz mother Perele Bruche	Ny	New York
15		Neche	7		M S	none	none						Brest Kow Pol		Newark
16		Chaike	9		F S										
ADMITTED 17	Heckers	Maria (wife) 6/13/13	28		M S	household	yes	yes	Germany	Gorman	Germany	Duisburg	father Adam Fischer Duisburg		New York
18	Wojcziowa	Marianna	20		M S				Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalwaria	Duisburg Germany mother Anna Zeydenska Kalwaria Russ	Ills	Chester
19	Silberman	Chaim	18		M S	3-42299 laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnatyn	Kalwaria Russ father A. Silberman Tarnatyn Gal	Pa	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 20	Miesak	Helena	24		F S	farmgirl				Polish		Nicheba	father Stefan Miesak Kielbich Gal	Ny	New York
21	Wenger	Jenko	16		M S	2-518985	5/11/37					Lawdowo	mother Nancy Wenger Lawdowo		
22	Salzberg	Chaim	20		M S	seamstress				Hebrew		Harsintyn	father David Salzberg Glusinitza Gal		
23	Korin	Perl	17		F S		no	no				Smimiza	father Alter Korin		
	Slibicki	Jozko	26		M S	joiner	none		Austria	Polish	Austria	Gluchowice	wife Malania Slabicka	Ny	New York
	Kluba	Michailo	25		M S	laborer	yes	yes				Sawalow	wife Olena Kluba Sawalow Gal		
	Hartschuk	Chaje	40		F S	housekeeper				Hebrew		Germontz	no relation		
		Salomon	18		M S	tailor									
		Josef	20		M S	farmhand				Polish		Jamny	father Kasimir Jaworyn Jamny Gal	Ills	Chicago
		Wasyl	10									Kopczynce	father Petr. Kotesk Kopczynce	Pa	Tailor

26

*Intention of alien to become a citizen of the United States or his mere declaration of intention or his purchase of property therein does not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. †Explanation of symbols at head of each race or people on page 2 of this sheet.

31—3339

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1593

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect (Specify items to be retaken)	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3 5 6 9								
Page 34								Partly Photo'd
Volume # 3 5 7 0								
5 to 50								Information on column
67								one on majority of these
93								pages, partly photo'd
								Rechecked PR

Inspected by: E Gholson Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lawrence
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd.*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle	no	no		Uncle Georgy Horvai 2 M. Rowett, 22 N. Mainst. Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Hungary	Salank
2	"	Sister	"			Sister Amela Bober 1101, Mainstreet Allegheny Pa							5	4	fair	"	"	Austria	Budziwoj
3	—	Uncle	"			Uncle Tigdor Stigman 2 H. Silberman 26 Ludlow st. New York							5	2	"	"	"	Russia	Medzibes
4	—	self	"			brinl. Schmiel Rosenbaum 243, N. Steand Ave Brooklyn My							5	7	black grey	"	"		Makow
5	—	"	"			brother Sann Solomon Uncle Flog 1 sheet 212 Brooklyn My							5	2	brown	"	"	Roumania	Podol
6	yes	brinl.	"			brin L Josef Sepkofski 520 S. 6th sheet, Reading Pa							5	5	blond, blue	"	"	Russia	Wengu
7	—	cousin	—			cousin P. Pollak 334, Alabama Ave, Brooklyn My							5	4	brown grey	"	"	Russia	Brzegan
8	—	brinl.	7—			brinl. M. Rotenberg 44-46 Varet Street, Brooklyn My							5	7	"	brown	"		Stara Konstantyn
9	—	aunt	25			Aunt B. Richter 257 E. 4th sheet, New York							5	1	"	"	"		Chotyn
10	yes	Sister	5—			Sister Leonora Bobrowska Housatonic Mass							5	1	"	grey	"		Lipowiki
11	"	"	87 50										4	11	"	"	"		"
12	—	"	—										5	5	"	blue	"		Slupca
13	—	brinl.	30—			Sister Bronislawa Rozak 4810 Centre Ave, Chicago Ills							5	7	"	grey	"		Konopin
14	no	husband	"			brinl. Jan Walezinik 619 E. 15th sheet, New York							5	2	"	brown	"		Stara Kostalka
15	"	father	—			husband Morris Scheetmeister 375 Morris Ave Newark My							—	—	"	black	"		"
16	"	"	—			father do							—	—	"	"	"		"
17	—	husband	2—										5	4	"	blue	"		Strzebecz
18	no	self	—			husband Albert Heckers 520 E. 16th sheet New York							5	1	"	"	"		Kalwarya
19	yes	brother	24 00			bro. Wincent Wojcesk C.O. Box 326 Steger Ills							5	6	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Kluczkow
20	—	self	40—			brother Israel Silberman 74 Gay sheet Providence RI.							4	9	"	grey	"		Nicholas
21	—	father	4—			cousin Franciszk Olejnik 195 Stanton sheet Newyork							5	5	"	brown brown	"		Sawolowa
22	—	cousin	25 00			father Michal Wegier 67 Clinton St. Newyork							5	—	"	"	"		Kluczkow
23	—	uncle	5—			cousin J. Krotoman 427 E. 17th st. Newyork							5	—	"	"	"		Sminga
24	—	self	12—			uncle M. Knobler 48 Clinton street, Newyork							5	2	"	"	"		Gluchowiz
25	—	self	12—			brinl. Senko Luszca 10 ave a Newyork							5	2	"	brown brown	"		Gluchowiz
26	—	"	20—			brinl. Senko. Luszca 10 ave.							5	3	"	"	"		Sawolow
27	"	Son	—			friend M. Wegier 67 Clinton St. Newyork							5	2	"	"	"		Tarnk
28	—	brother	—			Son H. Glandclub 226 So sheet Newyork							5	6	"	"	"		"
29	no	self	24 00			brother " —													
30	yes	"	20—			brinl. Adam Glamnyak 1024 Wabansia ave Chicago Ills							5	8	"	grey	"		Zilichow
						brinl. Stanislaw Dziedzci Box 469 Taylor Pa							5	3	"	brown	"		Kopczynce

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

52 15

S. S. *Nieuw-Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *January 14 th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rokieczki	Genko	30		m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sawalow	Brother Michal Rokieczki Sawalow - Galicia	Mass	Springfield
2	Schechter	Cheike	20		f	"	seamstr.	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orchow	Father: Srul Stechter Orchow - Wolen	Ill	Chicago
3	Wagner	Sore	18		f	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lemberg	Mother: Rose Kaufman Stat. Kegs 8 Lemberg -	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Mieznik	Jan	19		m	"	farmh	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kopeczniec	Father Stephan Mieznik Kopeczniec - Galicia -	Pa	Taylor
5	Luckerhandel	Maks	32		m	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	Father: Benjamin Luckerhandel Lemberg - Stat	Ny	Ny
6		Jetti	26		f	"	house w	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Weisz	Leno	29		m	"	salesm	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Huszt	Wife: Chane Weisz Huszt - Marmaros	"	"
8	Böttner	Herman	40		m	s	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lemberg	Father: Moses Böttner Kelpowski 52 - Lemberg	"	"
9	Szewczuk	Maria	24		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	"	"	Polish	"	Husiatyn	Brother: Franz Szewczuk Husiatyn - Stat -	"	"
10	Musdo	Antonina	25		f	m	house w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Jan Tabus wife: Maria Derbakewicz	"	"
11	Derbakewicz	Josef	38		m	m	mason	no	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Moses Böttner	"	"
12	Böttner	Fannie	17		f	s	steamstr.	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lolkiew	Lolkiew - Galicia - Jakob Horowitz	"	"
13	Horwitz	Ernie	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husiatyn	Husiatyn - Stat - Moses Böttner	"	"
14	Böttner	Max	24		m	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lolkiew	Lolkiew - Galicia - Mother Agnieska Olejnik	"	"
15	Olejnik	Maria	18		f	"	farmh	no	"	"	"	"	Kopeszynski	Kopeszynski - Stat. " Chane Vollak	"	"
16	P Vollak V	Libe	48		f	"	seamstr	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Wolkowisk	Volkowisky - Brosny	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Wirshuber	Isabel	19		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ny	Ny
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

615324 6/14/11

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 23rd*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No			Brol. Joseph Bronnick 175 State str Springfield Mass	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Sawalow
2	"	uncle	25	"			uncle P Schechter 1224 N Leavitt str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Russia	Orchow
3	—	self	25	"			Cousin Moses Brusk 110 Smith str Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Lemberg
4	Yes	"	25	"			Stanislaw Dziedzic P O Box 460 Tailor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Kopecienski
5	—	"	120	Yes	1906-10	NY	Brol. Marcus Grunberg 106 113 Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnopol
6	—	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	"	"	"	Przemysl
7	—	"	80	No			Cousin Mackkowitz New York	Med Cert	Pronounis	chronic	stor	Laryngeal		"							Hungary	Mezomort
8	—	"	28	"			Brother Siegmund Bottner 3032 B 52 Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wronowa
9	—	"	14	"			Cousin Wladyslaw Yatsus 22 Seconsave 344 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Husiatyn
10	—	"	14	"			Cousin Apanas Murda 22 Seconsave 344 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	"
11	—	"	25	"			Cousin Wladek Patsus 22 Seconsave 344 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12	—	"	10	"			Brol. Mendel Wrieder 308 6 78 Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kolkuew
13	—	"	24	"			Cousin H. Engel 654 E 5 Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Husiatyn
14	—	Brother	25	"			Brother Sig Bottner 332 E 52 Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kolkuew
15	—	sister	7	"			Sister Franciska Olczyst 185 Stanton st. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	grey	"	"	"	Kopeczynski
16	yes	Brother	10	"			Brother Ausder Zollak 4446 Ro 17 Str Philad Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	54	"	Russia	Wolkowisk
17	—	[illegible]	25	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Russia	Kolomea
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the SS. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM HOLL AMER *arrived* Jan. 24th 1911/ , 19 , M., , *from* 55

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Dietz	Golde & ch (csb)	E	9/10		2	To husba d	Husb Jacob 219-D 106 St wife	S	25	12.40	2	1	2
2	Waldman	Olga "	D	20		1	" sister	Sister Ella Waldman 53 Fox St	S	24	11.25	—	—	—
3	Stolinsky	Rochel & ch	12	29/30		2	" husband	Husb. Morris 179-D 96 St, wife	S	24	1.40	—	2	—
4	Peltzer	Esther &												
5	Szmerlowski	Chaie	9	5/6		2	" brother	Bro. Abram Seaman 61 Clinton St wife	S	24	1.15	—	2	—
6	Mendsion	Helena & ch	2	23/24		2	" husband	Husb. Jan 137 Water St. Woodhaven Rd	P	24	3	—	2	—
7	[illegible]	Dwoire	1	28		1	" uncle	Aunt Irenasche Fuchs 851 Pacific Ave Bklyn	S	24	1.20	—	1	—
8	Warwicha	Ziwe	9	13		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Harry Katz 351 Madison St wife	S	24	1.10	—	1	—
9	[illegible]	May	9	19		1	"n uncle	Uncle Bronch Janowsky 88 Hopkins St Bklyn	P	25	9.45	1	1	1
10	[illegible]ska	Kornelia	6	6		1	" brother	Bro. Jan 215 & 97 St wife	S	24	3.40	—	1	—
11	Simon	Roza	8	29		1	" sister	Sister Margit 155-3 St Passaic	P	25	11.35	1	1	1
12	Kaspizak	Josefa	5	21		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Jos. Michalski 179-19 St Bklyn	S	24	11.20	—	1	—
13	Kapustina	Maria	101	1		1	" husband	Husb. Teodor 1460-Wyona Ave Bklyn	S	25	10.35	1	1	1
14	[illegible]wicz	Sofia	9	21		1	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Felix 178-6 St Wyoming Pa	S	25	3:	1	2	1
15	[illegible]kiewicz	Jan	2	27		1	" father	R.R. Father Pius 42-Selmon St Bridgeport Ct	S	25	11.20	1	1	1
16	[illegible]dfarb	Ester	9	12		1	" uncle	Uncle Saml 561-Bushwick Ave Bklyn	S	24	1.15	—	1	—
17	[illegible]grejewska	Helena	3	6		1	" sister	Sister Marta 573-3 Ave Bklyn	S	25	9.45	1	1	1
18	[illegible]pnewska	Wlad'a	3	15		1	" sister	Sister Franska 354 Oakland St Bklyn	S	25	11.25	1	1	1
19	[illegible]odziej	Jan	7	21		1	" tel $	R.R. Bro. Samel 371 E 77 St Cleveland O.	S	25	4	1	2	1
20	[illegible]katecka	Stefania	3	14		1	" father	Father John 155 Howell St Bluesville Pa	S	24	3.20	—	1	—
21	[illegible]linski	Joche	1	7		1	" tel $	R.R. Father Selig 133 Essex St Pittsburg Pa	S	25	11.20	1	1	1
22	Gracsak	Maria	5	24		1	" si ter	Sister Josefa 133-3 St Bklyn	S	24	4.20	—	1	—
23	Soloman	Dora	12	12		1	" aunt	Sister Ester 21 E Floyd St. Bklyn	P	24	3.20	—	1	—
24	Grossmann	Sophie	12	23		1	" parents	Father Michal 98-2 St wife Bklyn	P	24	3.40	—	1	—
25	Ostrowsky	Mamie	11	18		1	" daughter	Daughter Bertha 3 Hy Julia St wife	P	24	3	—	1	—
26	Itzikowitz	Golde	12	27		1	" si ster	Sister Blume 187 Forsythe St Albany NY	P	24	3.20	—	1	—
27	Szemplinski	Jan	6	25		1	" tel $	Bro. Stanslaus 174 Orange St Newark	P	24	9.45	3	3	3
28	Schachtmeister	Bruche & 2 ch	14	14/16		3	" husband	Husb. Morris 375 Monroe Ave	S	24	1.10	—	3	—
29	Salsberg	Chawa	14	22		1	" cousin	Cous. Anna Krolman 437 E 170 St wife	S	24	1.10	—	1	—
30	Ruyssoher	Jnde	11	1		1	" no add	Pastor Zan[illegible]tra 25 Avenue wife	S	24	1.15	—	—	—

NEW AMSTERDAM JAN 24/11

NEW AMSTERDAM

90

N. Y. Form 29
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam # 2 arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Schwilaklewitz	Rische & 4 ch	1	8/13		5	To husband	Husb. Israel 189 E Houston st mfc	J	Jan 31st	1:	—	5	—
32	Deutschman	Riwke & ch	7	1/2		2	" husband	Husb. Louis 144 Rivington st mfc	J	31st	10c	—	—	—
33	Chowitz	Schmeril	6	20		1	" father	Father Boyash 52 Columbia St mfc	J	31st	9c	1	1	1
34	Weissenholz	Riwke	7	19		1	" bro in law	Sister Freide Schwarzki 64—1st mfc	B	31st	10c	—	—	—
35	Weinstein	Beile & 2 ch	6	1/3		3	" husband	Husb. Jonne 73 Rivington st mfc	B	31st	10c	—	—	—
36	Zimmermann	Chasse	7	20		1	" brother	Bro. Josef 199 Stockton St Bklyn	J	31st	10c	—	—	—
37	Wojczowa	Marianna	17	18		1	" tel $	Friend S. Zmade mfc	J	31	10:	1	1	1
38	Alessko	Helena	14	20		1	" cousin	Friend Franaska Olejnik, 190 E 3	J	31st	12c	1	2	1
39	Kunawicz	Gregory	7	3		1	" brothrr	Bro. Simon 174 1st mfc	B	31st	11c	1	1	1
40	Dolezalova	Antonia	12	22		1	"b uncle	RR W. to Unc Jos Strutezynsky 1460 Cedar Rapids Iowa 62 pl—	S	26	1	2	3	2
41	Tomaszewski	Balwina	6	12		1	" tel $	RR Uncle John Lesnewsky 51 Summer St Portland Me	S	31st	4	1	2	1
42	Mirzejewska	Josefa	1	4		1	" sister	Sist. Felixa Senke, 6 E 1 — Summit Ave Jersey City mfc	B	31st	9 40	1	1	1
43	Stegonan	Ruchel	14	3		1	" uncle	Uncle Sigdor Stegman, 606 E 5	B	31st	11c	—	—	—
44	Lesniewska	Stefania	6	9		1	" tel $	RR Father John 51 Summer St Portland, Me	S	31st	4	1	2	1
45	Musdo	Antonia &						Hus. Aftanasi 167 Allen st— NY "		26	1	4	6	4
46	Szewczuk	Maria	15	9/10		2	" husband	" " " "		"	"	"	—	—
47	Olejnik	Maria	15	15		1	" sister	Sister Franaska 190 E 3 st mfc	J	31st	12c	1	2	1
48	Lewin	Malke	3	11		1	" uncle	Aunt Ester Farb 38 Suffolk St mfc	J	31st	1c	—	—	—
49	Grossmann	Rasche	7	5		1	" uncle	Aunt Berle Danowitz 54 Rutgers st mfc	B	31st	2:	—	—	—
50	Pelisch	Freide	7	7		1	" mother	mother Ruchel 194 Delancey St mfc	J	31st	10c	—	—	—
51	Chaimson	Ratzel	7	4		1	" brother	Sister Ida 70 Forsythe St mfc	J	31st	1c	—	—	—
52	Kessler	Babe	3	19		1	" brother	Bro. Moritz 106 Madison St Bklyn	J	31st	1c	—	—	—
53	Radomska	Wlad'a & ch	6	4/5		2	" husband	Husb. Karol 103 Dupont St 1234 — 32 st — Chgo Ill.	J	31	11c	1	1	1
54	Lamszewska	Stan'a	6	10		1	" tel $	RRW to Bro-in law Stefan Fischer	S	26	3	2	3	2
55	Aiken	Sinn	3	7		1	" brother	Bro. Joine 64 Montgomery St mfc	B	31st	10c	—	—	—
56	Schneider	Rose	12	16		1	" a nt	Aunt Sadie Letter 55 — 2nd St	J	31st	1c	—	—	—
57	Buchner	Chaje	12	24		1	" bbrother	Bro. Benj. 64 Suffolk St mfc	B	31st	10c	—	—	—
58	Karn	Perl	12	23		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Moses Knobloch 48 — Clinton St mfc	J	31st	12c	—	1	—
59	Steinkohler	Libe	3	17		1	" brother	Bro. Morris 356 Stanton St mfc	J	31st	1c	—	—	—
60	Heckers	Maria	1	17		1	" husband	Husb. Albert 530 E 16 St mfc	B	31st	11c	—	—	—

90

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

57

58

S. S. ~~Rhynedam~~ Nieuw Amsterdam # 3 arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						73				Jan				
61	✓ Lubermann	Sore	1	6		1	To sist'r	Sister Rifke 6-20 St, nyc	B	23	10 AM	1	1	1
62	✓ Lazarowitz	Sophie	13	9		1	" sister	Sister Polly 9-Ludlow St, nyc	B	24	1 35 05	—	—	—
63	✓ Glasgold	Schmaje	14	9		1	" aunt	Aunt Blume Richter 86 E 4 St- Newark	"	26	11	2	2	2
64	✓ Senkarik	Anna	8	16		1	" uncle	Aunt Lizzie Remyas 1 x 5-Adams St 56 St - 8th Ave nyc	B	23	11 45	1	1	1
65	✓ Hanzin	Gittel	13	7		1	" uncle	Uncle Osias Abramowitz	B	24	3 00	—	1	—
66	✓ Siegel	Paulina	12	26		1	" mother	Mother Pauline, 64 Stanton St nyc	B	24	4 20	—	1	—
67	✓ Wilder	Pinchas	1	27		1	" father	Father Chaskel 54 5 Stone Ave	B	24	1 40	—	—	—
68	✓ Krukowska	Magda & ch	5	3/4		2	" tel ✆	R/R. Steub. Anton, Freeland. Pa nyc	B	27	11 30	3	3	3
69	✓ Wenger	Jenko	14	21		1	" father	Father Michael 213-23 St	B	24	1 40	—	—	—
70	✓ Jurkovics	Rosa	6	6		1	" cousin	See Pls La Bretagne #11 25 Greenpoint Ave Bennegs	—	—	—	—	—	—
71	✓ Krulikowska	Konstantia	13	6		1	" bro in law	Sister Mrs Alex Enderski R.I.	B	24	11 30	—	1	—
72	✓ Kmice	Andrezj	0	30		1	" hosp on arr	made S. Wyandotte, mich	B	24	1 15	—	—	—
73	✓ Lagrzejewska	Josefa	12	15		1	" brother	RR. Bro. Pawel 273 Wain St	B	24	2 15	—	—	—
74	✓ Rosenfeld	Maloin	2	17		1	# brother	Bro. Philip 24-2 St nyc Worcester Mass	B	25	11 10	1	1	1
75	✓ Milanciuet	Magele	4	28		1	" bro in law	RR & Sis Bro-in-law Jos Bruges 91 Penn Ave nyc	B	26	2	2	3	2
76	✓ Bottner	Fannie	15	12		1	" bro in law	Sister Anna Wilder 3 x 3-Pleasant Ave	B	24	1 45	—	—	—
77	✓ Staczika	Stan'a	13	8		1	" brother	Bro. macey 140-2 3 St nyc Bklyn	B	24	4 40	—	1	—
78	✓ Wagner	Sore	15	3		1	" cousin	Cous. morris Brie, 140 Smith St nyc	B	24	4 45	—	1	—
79	✓ Zeitlin	Kreine	2	30		1	" aunt	Uncle Benj Swim 4 200 St.	B	24	1 50	—	—	—
80	✓ Perceley	Fege & cousin	13	23/24		2	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Eddis Perceley 53 x-211 St nyc	B	24	1 50	—	—	—
81	✓ Kowalsky	Hene	13	12		1	" bro in law	Sister Lie Rabinowitz 6 x 0-Stone Ave Bklyn nyc	B	24	1 45	—	—	—
82	✓ Henner	Taube & ch	2	18/19		2	" husband	Husb Yankel 139-Eold St nyc	B	24	1 50	—	—	—
83	✓ Katzof Moskowska	Chana	2	35		1	" sister	Sister Lena Katz 73 x 2 103 St nyc	B	24	1 50	—	—	—
			½	6		½	" [illegible]	Husb Alex 73-Madison St nyc	B	24	1 50	—	—	—
84	✓ Liebenberg	Feige	12	21		1	" husband	Sist Feige Lachterman 315-2 10	B	25	11	1	1	1
85	✓ Sapozni	Itzel	1	29		1	" uncle	Father Martin 29 Ave B Newark	B	25	11 15	1	1	1
86	✓ Krawarik	Martin	8	18		1	" father	Sister Sora Cohen 1148 Bay 14 St Bklyn nyc	B	24	1 50	—	—	—
87	✓ Zajontz	Neschke	3	1		1	" sister	Friend Nettie Engel 637-2 5 nyc	B	24	1 50	—	—	—
88	✓ Horwitz	Enie	15	13		1	" cousin							
89	✓ Hichlowska	Magd'a & Alma	13	1/25		2	" bro	Bro + Cous. Josef Chichofsky, 181-185 Forsyth St, nyc	B	25	9 35	2	2	2
	✓ Kaponzak					106								
90														

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam # 4 arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						106				Jan				
91	Dick	Chaje	4	27		1	To bro in law	115-Cannon St nyc Sister Hinde Dorfman	J	21	2PM	—	1	—
92	Goldstein	Schifre	8	2		1	" God-father	71-Clinton St nyc Grand father Simon Goldstein	B	21	2PM	—	1	—
93	Altman	Sure & cous	4	18/19		2	" bro in law	nyc Cous. Mrs. David Perl, 230-4th	S	21	2PM	—	—	—
94	Perlowitz	Boruch	5	10		1	" mother in hosp.	nyc Father Meyer 145-Madison	S	21	4PM	—	—	—
95	Perlowitz	Chashe &2ch.	5	9/13		3	" child in hosp.	Husb Meyer 145 Madison St, nyc	S.	24	11PM	15	12	15
96	Smolick	Anna	4	25		1	" tailor	Buffalo 214 RR W/o Bro Hyndo 546 Penn st-	S	21	3PM	2	2	2
97	Perlowitz	Alike	—	—		1	" mother S.D.	Boch Meyer, 145 Madison St, nyc	S	24	11PM	—	—	—
98						115								
99														
100														

17 16 17

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam)(HOLLAMER) arrived January 24, 1911. , 190 , M., , from 59

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25f	1	Zigman, Rochel + dau	B	II Cab. 19/20	2	LPC Guard of #2	11.00 McGregor	1/24157	6					1/2583	K	10	50									
4f		Chawe																						2	2	2
10m	2	Kohn, Mattel + bro	B	II Cab. 14/15	2	LPC Under 16 With #1	11.00 McGregor	1/24157	6					1/2583	K	10	50									
9m		Zalmen																						2	2	2
20f	3	Wolf, Esther & npph		19/20	2	LPC II Cab.	11.00 McGregor							1/24150	6	2	10							—	2	—
17f	4	Majo, Etel	F	7	1	LPC IICab.	11.00 McGregor	1/2567	Clk					1/2573	ORS	3	50							1	2	1
25f	5	Goldberg, Keile	E	II Cab. 12/17	3	LPC Guard of #6	11.00 Smith							1/2563	ORS	2	45							3	6	3
6m		Jankel																						—	—	—
4f		Zirel																						—	—	—
9f	6	Goldberg, Chaie	F	15/17	3	LPC II Cab. With #5	11.00 Smith							1/2563	ORS	2	45							3	6	3
7f		Fanny																						—	—	—
5f		Perl																						—	—	—
~~30m~~	~~7~~	~~Cazarter, Gestag~~	~~G~~	~~29~~	~~1~~	~~LPC~~	~~11.00 Keenan~~																			
56m	7	Soheroter, Isidore	E	19	1	LPC Med Cert II Cab	11.00 Smith	1/20-36 Gr. 1/5 M 5 Mellis 57		Clk				2/8/11	1 30 pm									15	7	6
18f	8	Weitz, Fannie & bro		12 13/10	2	LPC	12.50 Hackett							1/2486	D	4								—	2	—
16m		Abram																						—	—	—
29m	9	Lerner, Meier		14 7	1	LPC	12.30 Macatee	1/2533	Sadler									2 35 pm	2/6/11	Ryndam				13	14	13
34m	10	Torma, Lajos		6 17	1	LPC With #11	11.45 DiMiceli	1/2667	Clark					1/2746	Edm	2	45							3	4	3
46m	11	Szebet, Janos & 2 nieces		6 14/16	3	LPC Under 16 With #10	11.45 DiMiceli	1/2667	Clark					1/2746	Edm	2	45							9	12	9
14f		Borbala																						—	—	—
8f		Hena																						—	—	—
~~19~~	~~10~~	~~Gaudias, Vasilios~~	~~G~~	~~6~~	~~1~~	~~LPC APP Med Cert~~	~~11.45 Brown~~																			
30m	12	Szczko, Kosimirz		6 23	1	LPC	11.50 DiMiceli	1/2560	Miller					1/2788	6	3	48							4	3	4
17m	13	Kersch, Abram		3 10	1	LPC	11.45 Flannery							1/2483	D	3	50							—	1	—
6f																										
38f	14	Dorfman, Bruche & 2 ch		3 28/30	3	LPC	12.00 Flannery							1/2479	D	3	40							—	3	—
10m		Itzik																						—	—	—
17m		Froim																						—	—	—
6m	15	Waldman, Meier + bro		1 14/16	3	LPC	12.40 Brown							1/2572	K	10								3	3	3
18f		Molke																						—	—	—
16f		Mysche																						—	—	—
		TOTALS.																						4	9	8

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 60

H.A.L. S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam (HOLL AMER) arrived January 24, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22f	16	Guralski, Helena	5	27	1	LPC		12.50	Raczkiewicz	1/25	53	Miller				1/26	14	Miller	3rd							2	3	2
20m	17	Chapinski, Jacob	4	10	1	LPC		11.55	Raczkiewicz	1/25	60	Miller				1/26	18	Miller	3rd							2	3	2
28f	18	Sawinski, Maryanna & ch	18	17/18	2	LPC		11.45	Hackett	1/25		am												1/30/11	New Amsterdam	10	14	14
3m		Antony																										
16f	19	Schperber, Zittle & bro	7	17/18	2	Under 16		11.40	Connor							1/25	105	D	17 45							2	4	2
15m		Moische																										
1m	20	Cechowicz, Wladislaw & bro	2	28/29	2	LPC	Under 16	11.53	Hackett	1/24	62	57				Landed 3/10/11 3.45 P.m.										6	5	6
9m		Konstantin								75	89	42	27	37	N	Landed 3/27/11 2 P.M.												☆
20m	21	Rawinsky, Josef	3	5	1	LPC		11.45	Flannery	1/25	65	Miller				1/27	195	Ld	2 55							2	4	3
18m	22	Brzustowicz, Jan	3	9	1	LPC		11.45	Flannery							1/25	3	San	9 50							1	1	1
28m	23	Stempel, Istvan	1	7	1	LPC		11.45	Brown	1/26	73	Clark												3 15 pm	1/30/11 New Amsterdam	6	7	6
18m	24	Wakman, Dawid	1	5	1	LPC		11.50	Brown							1/25	23	Jan	10 55							1	1	1
24m	25	Ciemiega, Blazej	4	20	1	LPC		11.57	Raczkiewicz							1/25	68	Miller	3 50							1	2	1
15f	26	Benda, Elisabeth	8	17	1	LPC		12.45	Raczkiewicz	1/26	71	Clark				Landed 2/2/11 1.45 pm										9	10	9
16m	27	Reichstein, Dawid	13	10	1	LPC	Asstd	12.45	Scarlett							1/25	34	Jan	11 30							1	1	1
17f	28	Navara, Bozena	11	14	1	LPC		12.50	Zamosh							1/26	100	K	10 Am							2	2	2
27m	29	Gubitz, Fale	1	23	1	LPC		12.55	Brown	1/25	177	P.S.				1/27	68	Jan	4							3	4	3
20m	30	Monkewicze, Boneslavas	6	26	1	LPC		12.35	DiMiceli	1/25	71	Miller				1/26	15	Miller	3rd							2	3	2
16m	31	Szabocka, Imko Jurko	14	25	1	LPC		1. 15	Macatee															2 35 pm	3/6/11 Rotterdam	13	14	13
34m	32	Weintraub, Noach	7	8	1	LPC		1.00	Connor	1/26	8	Gr.												" " "		13	14	13
17m	33	Held, Schaje	12	28	1	LPC		1.20	Hackett							1/25	26	Jan	11 05							1	1	1
20m	34	Jaszczyszyn Josef	14	29	1	LPC		1.00	Macatee	1/25	74	Miller				1/30	98	Gold	12 40							6	7	6
30m	35	Jutelman, Bercie	2	22	1	LPC		1.00	Hackett	1/25	91	D	1/26	38	M									7 30 pm	1/30/11 New Amsterdam	6	7	6
15f	36	Handschuh, Chaje & son	14	27/28	2	LPC		1.10	Macatee							1/25	30	Jan	11 15							2	2	2
18m		Solomon																										
25m	37	Kluba, Michailo	14	26	1	LPC		1.10	Macatee	1/25	51	4th												3 15 pm	1/30/11 New Amsterdam	6	7	6
20m	38	Tankiewicz, Pranos	6	27	1	LPC		11.55	DiMiceli	1/25	77	Miller				1/30	107	Gold	2 15							6	7	6
19f	39	Czyrniewski, Stanislawa + 2 sons	6	18/20	3	LPC	Under 16	1.20	Mitchell							1/25	3	Hgl	1/2 45							3	6	3
1m		Wisniewski, Stanislaw																										
11m		Mieczyslaw																										
		TOTALS.																								103	114	106

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 61

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam (HOLL AMER) arrived January 24, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16f	40	Czednik, Chane	5	26	1	LPC	1.20 Mitchell							1/25	85	K	11							1	1	
16f	41	Scher, Feige & 2 bros	9	8/10	3	Under 16	1.00 Connor	1/26	6	Gr				1/27	192	Ld	2 45							9	12	9
11m		Schloime																								
7m		Scheine																								
11m	42	Rosenblatt, Jankel & niece	11	16/17	2	LPC	1.15 Zamosh							1/25	88	K	11 05							2	2	2
24f		Brandel																								
15m 1/2f	43	Chodak, Anna	4	24	1	LPC	1.15 Raczkiew	1/25	56	Miller				1/26	13	Miller	3 12							2	3	2
15f	44	Temlin, Maria	11	7	1	LPC & Under 16	1.00 Zamosh	1/26	77	Clark				1/27	92	M	1 50							3	4	3
11m	45	Mehlmann, Schulem	14	8	1	LPC	1.15 Macatee	1/		Clk				1/27	68	Jan	4 05							3	4	3
4m	46	Man, Josef	14	1	1	LPC Med Cert	1.30 Macatee							1/26	78	Clark	10 35							2	2	2
17m	47	Stupka, Pawel	8	21	1	LPC	1.25 Raczkiew	1/26	82	Clark											3 15 pm	1/30	N'w Amsterdam	6	7	6
29m 1/4	48	Lupa, Moische	4	7	1	LPC	1.25 Raczkiew							1/26	12	Gr	10 10							2	2	2
23m	49	Rubinsky, Nochim	13	11	1	LPC Asstd	1.25 Scarlett	1/25	40	Clerk	193	OPS		Landed 2/7/11			4 30 pm							14	15	14
7m	50	Czipott, Janos	11	8	1	LPC & PD Med Cert	1.30 Zamosh	1/26	84	Clark	30	Asst									3 15 pm	1/30	N'w Amsterdam	6	7	6
51m	51	Ber, Itzel, & dtr	4	1/2	2	LPC Med Cert	1.55 Raczkiewi	1/25	45	Cler	10	OPS									2 25 pm	1/31	Ryndam	22	22	22
17f		Henie												Landed 2/7/11			3 pm									
65f	52	Himelfarb, Neche	13	5	1	LPC & PD Med Cert	2.05 Scarlett	1/25	80	Ld				1/26	19	Gr	10 40							2	1	2
50f	53	Leszinik, Gicie & son	13	3/4	2	LPC & PD Med Cert	2.00 Scarlett							1/25	74	K	10 25							2	0	2
18m		Esak																								
29m	54	Weiss, Jeno	15	7	1	LPC & PD Med Cert	1.50 Mitchell	1/25	46	Ld											3 15 pm	1/30	N'w Amsterdam	6	6	6
20f	55	Rzepa, Sure	B	28	1	LPC II Cab. Med Cert	11.00 McGregor							1/25	49	Clk	1 20							1	2	1
20f	56	Oscher, Schifre	3	18	1	LPC Med Cert	1.45 Flannery							1/25	95	K	11 20							1	0	1
20f	57	Patka, Anna	13	18	1	LPC	2.05 Scarlett	1/25	58	Miller	30	108		1/31	71	Clk	1 05							7	7	7
34m	58	Wolters, Jan	11	21	1	LPC & Ass'd. Med Cert	1.40 Zamosh	1/26	84	OPS				1/27	55	EL	M 3 10							3	3	3
40m	59	Wojkowski, Antoni	13	13	1	LPC Asstd	1.50 Scarlett							1/25	83	Hld	1 25							1	1	
40m	60	Maluchnik, Antoni	4	13	1	LPC	2.00 Raczkiewi	1/25	82	Miller	27	93	Ld								3 pm	2/1	N'w Amsterdam	6	6	6
25m	61	Brogyemy, Alajos & wf	13	20/21	2	LPC	1.55 Scarlett	1/26	7	Miller				1/28	110	M	10 45							8	6	8
26f		Judit																								
33m	62	Sczpik, Stanislaw	6	1		LPC from hosp.		1/25			1 30 pm			1/25	81	Jas	1 8				3 pm	1/30	Ryndam	13	14	13
25m	63	Kmiec, Andrzej	6	30	1	DAD Sd hosp.															3 pm	1/30	N'w Amsterdam	1	1	1

TOTALS,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—3181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 62

S. S. New Amsterdam arrived Jan. 24, 1911, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18 f	64 Florek, Alexandra	6	8	1	SCD Ins Loop	Trachoma	1/30/11	4	Alex	1/25	63	Jas					3 15 pm	1/30/11	New Amsterdam						
28 f	65 Wojezowa, Marianna (Name corrected to Marcinkiewicz 2/4/11)	14	18	1	LPC S. S. 1/31/11 10 am					1/31	Beh	Sept	1	C	171	C	4 45 pm	2/20/11	Potsdam						

TOTALS.

1

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fennengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, employed by owners thereof (Strike out whether "Surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fennegel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Surroni	Marco	52						American citizen						
2	Reich	Upton	24						American citizen						
3	Marshall	G. E.	44						American citizen						
4	Marshall	Elizabeth	36						American citizen						
5	Wiecki	Victor	44		M	Employé	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Bonikau	friend: Brohniak Bara	Pa.	Old Forge
6	Glosser	Rosa	46		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Tirol	Austria - Bonikau wife: Carl Glosser Austria - Tirol	Pa.	Old Forge
7	Pidoll	Franz	26		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Tirol	friend:	N.Y.	New York
8	Pidoll	Camilla	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Austrian	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Tirol	Pidoll Franz brother: Germany - Monaco	N.Y.	New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 14/14

2

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

64 65

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of S. F., JAN 23 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		American citizen																			
2		American citizen																			
3		American citizen																			
4		American citizen																			
5		self					friend; Kuculoziz Thos												Austria Hungary		
6		self					friend; Sonnenstein Herr														
7		self					friend; Rosenberg Mrs												Germany		
8		husband					friend; Rosenberg Mrs												Austria		
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. S. Snider, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar, master (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the T/S "Martha Washington", from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 190...,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sweet
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele de Fernengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

F. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Martha Washington," sailing from Palermo, January 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maniscalco	Filippo	24		m. s.	Immigrant	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York	None	N.Y.	New York
2	Tobia	Salvatore	28		m s	laylor	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Conn.	New Haven	Mr mother Tobia Giacoma Via Cintori 21 - Tropani	Conn.	New Haven
3	Cocuzza	Guiseppe Liborio	28		m s	barber	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York	Mr father Cocuzza Giuseppe Stradone Termini 13 - Michele	N.Y.	New York
4	Gagliano	Agostino	20		m s	Electrician	yes		Italian	South Italian	Palermo	Termini	mother Bove Salvatore Via Bagni 17 - Termini	Co	Williamsport
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1693

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect (Must Items to be re-shot)	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3569							
Page 34							Partly Photo'd
Volume # 3570							
5 to 50							Information on column
67							one on majority of these
93							pages, partly photo'd
							Rechecked PR

Inspected by: E. H. Holson Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lawrence
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

66

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *190*

11–1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good physical condition; whether deaf and dumb, or blind; and whether crippled, and if so, how and from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former residence. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	by himself	$200	yes	New York	the father Mariasalos Ottavio 113 Prividence St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	red	chestnut		none	Palermo	Palermo
2	no	by himself	$20	yes	4 years New Haven	the brother Sabia Alberto 520 Olive St. New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	dark	dark		none	Trapani	Trapani
3	—	himself	$80	yes	2 years New York	the brother Società Siciliana 136 Cherry St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	grey		mark in the left eye	Messina	Messina
4	no	himself	40	no	—	father Agostino Pagliano 411-15 Market Street Williamsport	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	2	red	chestnut		mark on his chin	Palermo	Termini
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the T.S.S. Martha Washington, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190...,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele D' Ferenzel, Surgeon of the S.S. MARTHA WASHINGTON, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universisty of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferenzel

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 23 [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sheridan

Immigration Officer.

3. 67

Washington

Jan. 24 1911

	14					14	14	28	—	2
	7					7	107	114	19	—
Steerage										
Total										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	14	14	28
2nd Cabin	107	7	114
Steerage	12		
Total			

IM.	NON.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from PATRAS 9 JAN 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vincent	Fred	50	M	M	Jr			American Citizen						
2	Poulakidas	George	20	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calavrita	Demetri Poulakidas Father Calavrita Greece	Ill	Chicago
3	Kotchamas	Constantine	31	M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calavrita	Athanasi Kotchamas Father Calavrita Greece	Ill	Chicago
4	Stavriampolis	Demetrios	38	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Basaras	Nicolas Stavriampolis Father Basaras Greece	Ill	Chicago
5	Anagnos	Theodora	23	M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Prachova	Panag. Nariapas Father Prachova Greece	Ill	Evanston
6	Harapas	Evgenia sister	21	M	S	Servant Hotel	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Prachova	Father	Ill	Chicago
7	Kimmis	Joanna	24	M	S	Merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Amalias	Pol. Kimmis Father Amalias Greece	Ill	Chicago
8	Capps	Stephanie	72						N. S. B.						
9	Capps dau.	Miss Florine	25						N. S. B.						
10	Capps son	Mr Edward	44						N. S. B.						
11	Capps dau.	Mrs Edward Grace	44						American Citizen						
12	Capps dau.	Miss Priscilla	10						N. S. B.						
13	Capps son	Edward Mr Alexander	6						N. S. B.						
14	Capps son	Edward Edward	8						N. S. B.						
15	Coil Miss	Buck	42						American Citizen						
16	Priscilla Miss	Buck	12						N. S. B.						
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

68

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2	yes	Self	$70	No			Theodore Poulakis Brother	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Calavrita
3	yes	Self	$200	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill	705 S. Halsted Street own address.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Calavrita
4	yes	self	65	yes	1907	New York	916 Madison St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Calavrita
5	yes	self	35	yes	1907	Indianapolis Ind.	A. Costhones Brother in law 35 Delaware St Indianapolis Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Patavas
6	yes	self	35	yes	1907	Indianapolis Ind.	Theo. Apostolas Brother 314 6 Indiana ave Indianapolis Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Arachova
7	yes	self	25	yes	1907	New York	P Katonis Brother 91-93 Wall New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Arachova

American Citizen

H. E. Sneider. Inspector

17.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar (Master, or Another Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the T/S "Martha Washington", from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 23 1911, 190—,

at NEW-YORK

K. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1593

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3569								
Page 34								Partly Photo'd
Volume # 3570								
5 to 50								Information on column
67								one on majority of these
93								pages, partly photo'd
								Rechecked PR

Inspected by: E Gholson Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lawrence
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fernengel, Surgeon of U.S.S. MARTHA WASHINGTON, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from TRIESTE, 7 - GEN 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Godnjavec	Paulina	23		f s	work	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Gljesna Gojzovec	mother: Ana Travno		
2	Tschekl	Johann	35		m m	Railway employee	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Klagenfurt	mother:	Pittsburg Texas	Pa. New York
3	Tschekl	Franz (M)	9		m s	10-26-1911 child	9/18/11		yes Austrian	German	Austria	Klagenfurt	grandmother:		N.Y. New York
4	Tschekl	Aloisia (M)	7		f s	child	no		Austrian	German	Austria	Klagenfurt	grandmother:		N.Y. New York
5	Stöcklinger	Paul	24		m s	Laborer Employee	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Bistritz	father: Ignaz Stöcklinger		Ill. Waukegan
6	Smokovic	Maria (M)	32		f m	housework	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Triest	mother: Lucia Katz		Pa. Pittsburg
7	Dolanc	Alois	24		m s	11-13-1907 laborer	25/30		Austrian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Krain	mother: Johanna Dolanc		Ill. La Salle
8	Jafoschnik	Maria	19		f s	servant	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Oberporitsch	mother: Anna Jafoschnik		Pa. Pittsburg
9	Springer	Rudolf	24		m s	Engineer ~~Export~~	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Maria Springer		N.Y. New York
10	Dukic	Pasqualina	24		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Castua	father: Dukic Nicolaus		Pa Export
11													Austria - Castua		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

70

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y., JAN 23 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1907 N.Y.	friend: Oscar Martin Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none
2	yes	self	$8	yes	1910 New-York	338 E. 92nd; new-York N.Y. — Gusepi: anna Fochetti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
3	yes	Datta	$20	yes	1910 New-York	329 E. 46th; new-York N.Y. — mother accomp. by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—		none
4	yes	Spatto	$400	no	no	" accomp. by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—		none
5	no	Self	$0	no	no	cousin: Grebaura Alois Co. 4th Cleveland O. 4th Hamburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	gray	none
6	no	self	$100	yes	1910 Phila. Pa.	husband: Francesco Spitaris 70 ft - 2 blocks: Phila. Pa. - 70 ft - 2 blocks: Italian Francesca	no	no	no	no	good	no	Stout		fair	fair	gray	none
7	yes	self	$20	no	no	La Salle Ill. sister: Josephine Rizzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
8	yes	sister	$5	no	no	Box 106; Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
9	yes	self	$10	no	no	self: 96 H. R. Eberfeld Rhein 15-9-8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
10	yes	self	$0	no	no	husband: Gustav Dutsch Mercamp # 57; Export	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none

H. C. Snyder Inspector

Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Austria	Bayern
Austria	Fifteen
Austria	Graz
Austria	Graz
Austria	Austria
Austria	Pozzo
Austria	Kolozsvar
Austria	Czernowitz
Austria	Wien
Austria	Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar Master, of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 23 1911, 190...,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fernengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briedle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON *sailing from* PATRAS, 9 JAN 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Konbojiannis	Demetri	27	6	M	Restaurant keeper	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Vlachokerasia	John father Vlachokerasia	Mass	Pittsburg
2	Konkoulis	Athanasios	32	1	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Vlachokerasia	Stavros father Vlachokerasia	Pa	Duquesne
3	Konkoulis	Paraskevi	35	6	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Vlachokerasia			New York
4	Katrimis	George	20	6	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Tripoli	Antonios father Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
5	Katrimis	Ioannis	22	6	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripoli	Ioannis father Tripoli	Ill	Chicago
6	Seokakos	Leonidas	35	6	S	Waiter	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Sparta			
7	Andriakos	Katerina	38	7	M	Housekeeper Widow	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	none		
8	Seopakos	Vassili	30	7	S	none	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta		Mich	Detroit
9	Andriakos	Demetra	7	6	S	infant	no		8-22483	11-1-141	595	"	"		
10	Andriakos	Nikolas	8	7	S	infant	no		1-Sof-4-177	"	"	"	"		
11	Banos	Apostolos	25	6	M	Trunkmaker	yes		Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Sparta	none	Mass	Salem
12	Banos	Sophia	40	6	M	wife	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	Evangelia Capelianis Brother Megalopolis	Mass	Boston
13	Simopoulos	Vassilas	26	7	M	Widow	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	Panos Evangelos Father Megalopolis	Mass	Salem
14	Dimitrios	Fotopoulos	29	6	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greek	Kalivi	Georgios father Kalivi	Mass	Salem
15	Vassili	Fotopoulos	24	7	S	Farmer Wife	no								
16	Nicolakou	Athina	40	7	W	Widow	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Eleni Peter cousin Athens	Ny	New York
17	Foskalos	Georgios	42	6	M	Farmer	yes		Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Sparta	Nicolas Brother Sparta	Ny	New York
18	Bolla	Kaiti	22	7	M	wife	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	Nicolas Benos father Argos	Ny	New York
19	Spanos	William	24	6	M	Waiter	yes		Greek	Greek	Turkey Greece	Mitylene	Nicolas father Sparta	Ny	New York
20	Spanos	Mersino	20	7	M	wife	yes						Maria Mother Sparta	Ny	Wyndale Conn
21	Stavropoulos	Ioannis	19	6	S	farmer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Ioannis brother Sparta	Ny	New York
22	Kontogeorgis	Harilaos	35	6	M	confectioner	yes		Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Sparta	Wife Elenakis Sparta	Ny	New York
23	Kontogeorgis	Nicolaos	29	6	S	confectioner	yes		Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Sparta	Panagiota Mother Sparta	Ny	New York
24	Konstulas	Nicolaos	38	6	M	confectioner	yes		Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Sparta	Wife Samata Sparta	Ny	New York
25	Kerkoulas	Anastasios	20	6	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	cousin Epaminondas Sparta	Ny	New York
26	Sampas	Albibrados	35	11	M	farmer	yes		2-33040	4/27/34	Turkey	Albania	Nicolas Father Sparta	Ny	New York
27	Doulas	Georgios	28	6	M	Merchant	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	none	Ny	New York
28	Doulas	Paraskevi	30	7	M	wife	yes								
29	Doulas	Konstantinos	4	6	S	Infant	no								
30	Doulas	Nicolaos	1	6	S	Infant	no								

O.K. 202 999 1.16.26

32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person or idiot.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any other manner, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self		1907	3 yrs	Nicolas Contogeannis brother - 524 Kyle ave, Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	bro	bla	—	Greece	Kachoberassia
2		Self		1907	3 yrs	G. J. Kanetos - brother 16, E Duquesne ave, Duquesne Plie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	bla	bla	bla	—	Greece	Kachoberassia
3		Self		1902	3 yrs	Panagiotti Kabeles - brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	bro	bro	—	Greece	Kachoberassia
4		Self		1910	Chicago	1441, Wabash Ave Chicago Ill cousin - Peralinis Bros	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bro	blue	—	Greece	Tripoli
5		Self				476 Bristol Ave Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	bro	bla	—	Greece	Pyrgos
6	Yes	Self		1907	10 yrs	own address. 139 Shelby St. Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	bro	bro	—	Greece	Sparta
7	Yes	Self				Constantine Kapakis - friend 139 Shelby St. Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	bla	grey	—	"	"
8	Yes	Self				Telis Scopakis - own address 139 Shelby Street, Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	bro	bro	—	Greece	Sparta
9	Yes	Self				Same as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	—	"	"
10	Yes	"				" as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	—	"	"
11	Yes	Self		1907	3 yrs	Apostolos Banos - bro. 162 Washington St. Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bro	bro	—	Greece	Kegalopolo
12	Yes	Self				Apostolos Banos - bro + daug. 162 Washington St Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	bla	bro	—	Greece	Kegalopolo
13	Yes	Self		1907	3 yrs	Panos Petropoulos - brother 102 East Street - Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	bla	bla	—	Greece	Kegalopolis
14	Yes	Self		1905	4 yrs	Dionigios Sotopoulos - brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	dark	bla	bro	—	Greece	Kagizi
15				1909	Salem	3, High Street Salem Mass														
16	Yes	Self		1907	3 yrs	Nikitas Deplaraces - friend 155 W. 31st Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	bro	bro	155 W 31 St.	Greece	Lamia
17	Yes	Self		1907	3 yrs	Fraser Cohen - friend 27, Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	bla	bla	—	Greece	Linos
18	Yes	Self				Dimitrios Bollas - husband 938, Third Avenue, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	bro	bro	938 - 3 ave.	Greece	Argostoli
19	Yes	Self		1910	5 yrs	John Buchanan - friend 172 Clymer Street, Bklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bro	bro	Owns boot blacking ear. at 474 - 3 ave.	Greece	Mitylene
20	Yes	Self		1910	—	Pete Lavropoulos - brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	bro	bro	—	Greece	Mitylene
21	No	Self				PO Box 2, Midvale City, Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	bro	bro	—	Greece	Sparta
22	No	Self		1907	3 yrs	Contos Brothers - brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	owns ½ interest with 2 bros in store at Houston, Tex.	Greece	Sparta
23	No	Self		1910	1 yr	601, Main Street, Houston Tex	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	bro	bro	owns ½ interest with 2 bros in store at Houston, Tex.	Greece	Sparta
24	Yes	Self		1907	3 yrs	to owns as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bro	bro	—	Greece	Leonia
25	Yes	Self		1910	1 yr	to self. Y. M. C. A. Trabat	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	bro	bro	—	Greece	Arachova
26	Yes	self				Main St. Spartanburg, S. C. Bro. Vasili Tsampas 2 West 14 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	bla	bro	/	Turkey	Yoanina
27	Yes	Self				J. Potamitis friend 231, Bowery St New York	no	no	no	no			5	3	dark	bro	bro	—	Greece	Argion
28							no	no	no	no			5	3	dark	bro	bro	—	Greece	Argion
29							no	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	Argion
30		"					no	no	no	no									Greece	Argion

H. C. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Etore Zar (Master) of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Etore Zar
Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 23 1911, 190...,

at NEW-YORK

J. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele dr Fernengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)

73

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briedel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Martha Washington* sailing from *Palermo* *11 January* 1911, 190

31—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Urso	Francesco	42		m	m	marchant	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. York		father Urso Benedetto Via Chiaffara 79 - Palermo	N.J.	New York
2	Caruso	Isabella	36		f	m	home mfe	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
3	Urso	Frank	17		m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do		do	do
4	Giuffre	Francesco	26		m	m	carpenter laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	mfe Vargano Rosina Via S. Bruno 1 - Termini mother Boro Venera	Ala	Chicago
5	[illegible]															
6	Calderone	Salvatore	35		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Illinois	Edwardsville	father Calderone Ignazio Via Gallo 1 - Termini	Ills	Galesburg
7	Lo Bianco	Rosa	25		f	m	house mfe	yes				do	do		do	do
8	Calderone	Ignazio	4		m	s	none	no				do	do		do	do
9	Calderone	Domenica	3		f	s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
10	Crisanti	Vincenzo	22		m	s	laborer merchant	yes		Italian	South	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg	mother Di Tavia Giuseppa Via S. Lucia Bianco 3 - Termini	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Crisanti	Giovanni	16		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do		do	do
12	Bono Conti	Francesco	18		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	father Bono Conti Francesco Corso V. Emanuele 6 - Termini	Pa	Pittsburg
13	D'India	Giuseppe	33		m	m	merchant	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pennsylvania	Monessen	sister Giuseppa D'India Via A. Lucia Bianco 3 - Termini	Pa	Monessen
14	Guraci	Maria Giacoma	20		f	s	housework	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	none	D.C.	Washington
15	Calderone	Francesco	38		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pennsylvania	Grafton	wife Maria Calderone Via Nazario 10 Termini	Pa	Grafton
16	Lo Bianco	Giuseppe	42		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	mother Di Loro Rosa Via Gioia 1 - Termini	Ills	Chicago
17	Rizzo	Giuseppa	33		f	m	housekeeper none	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	none	N.J.	New York
18	Giambruno	Irene	11		f	s	child undergo	yes				do	do		do	do
19	Giambruno	Adolfo	10		m	s	undergo	yes				do	do		do	do
20	Giambruno	Gemma	8		f	s	undergo	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
21	Giambruno	Elena	5		f	s	undergo	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
22	Lima	Francesco	24		m	m	22-85198-10/9/39 laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Brabia	father Lima Antonino Via La Barera Brabia	Cal.	S. Francisco
23 F	Ferreri	Wife Maria	22		f	m	22-93357 5-16-40 (SOD) Noc/m housework	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
24	Graffeo	Vincenza	23		f	m	house-wife	yes		Italian	South	Girgenti	Girgenti	father Calogero Graffeo Via S. Francesco Girgenti	Penn	Wampum
25	Marino	Francesco	5		m	s	undergo	no				do	do		do	do
26	Lo Giudice	Vincenza	32		f	m	house-wife	no				Palermo	Palermo	father Lo Giudice Gaetano Via Del Monte 11 - Palermo	N.Y.	New York
27	Cobella	Francesco	1		m	s	undergo	no				do	do		do	do
28	Cobella	Giacomo	5		m	s	undergo 2-617097	no	12/22/37	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	Ustile Corso Deputy 5/29/05	do	do
29	Cobella	Grazia	3		f	s	baby	no				do	do		do	do
30	Lucido	Cesare	24		m	m	merchant	yes				Palermo	Termini	wife Concetta Lucido Via Nazario 10 - Cerda	N.Y.	Brooklyn

33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

74

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 23 1911, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage was paid? (Whether ... his own money, ... paid by any other ... any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	17	yes 4y 9m New York	Bro Card — Salvatore Caruso 352-354 New York 352 - E 105th	Died to Bro Card												Palermo	Palermo
2		husband		yes 4y 9m N York			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	mat	chestnut			do	do
3		father		born at N York			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		N York	N York
4	no	himself	43	no	cousin = Caruso Vito 310-12 E 23d St New York Chicago Ill		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	mat.	chest grey		two pokey in face	Palermo	Cermini
5	no	himself	40	no	father Carlino Gaetano 311-13 Cherry St New York 311 Cherry St New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	mat	chestnut		mole in face	Palermo	Cermini
6	no	himself	120	yes 11 m Galesburg	brother Salvatore Caruso 333-E Brooks St Galesburg Ill		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	chest grey		pock mark in front	Palermo	Cermini
7	no	husband		yes 9y 9m Galesburg			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	mat.	chestnut			do	do
8	no	father		yes born at Palermo			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Minors Claim	Galesburg
9	no	father		yes born at Galesburg			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	do
10	no	himself	110	yes 9y 9m Pittsburg	brother Vincenzo Filippo 6 Main St - Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	mat.	chestnut		mark in front - pock mark	Palermo	Cermini
11	no	himself	100 / 20	yes 9y 9m Pittsburg	brother Vincenzo Filippo 6 Main St - Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	mat.	black grey		mark in front	Palermo	Cermini
12	no	himself	50	no	cousin = Vincent Filippo 6 Main St. - Pittsburg Pa.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	mat.	chestnut		mark in front	Palermo	Cermini
13	no	himself	200 / 100	yes 11 m 9d Monessen	but home = wife = Anne = Monessen Pa. - brother Antonino Cancci		no	no	no	no	Good	no of age of eighteen	5	8	mat.	chestnut			Palermo	Cermini
14	no	herself	50	no	1235 - 9 St. Ct. Ft. Harrington D.C.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	mat.	chestnut		pock mark in face	Palermo	Cermini
15	no	himself	300 / 100	yes 9y 9m 9d Grafton W.	brother Michele Calabrese 1 Grafton Ave - Grafton W.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	mat.	chestnut		mark in front	Palermo	Cermini
16	no	himself	46	no	cousin = Salvatore Siliciachia 339 Barker St. = Chicago Ill		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	mat	chestnut			Palermo	Cermini
17		herself	50	no	brother Salvatore & Benedetto Pitto 124-26-E. 13th St. New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	mat.	grey grey		pock mark in face	Palermo	Palermo
18		mother		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	mat.	chestnut			Girgenti	Modica
19		mother		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no							Palermo	Capelli
20		mother		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no							Napoli	Campagna
21		mother		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Messina	Messina
22	S yr	himself	75 / 50	no	cousin = Tuscari Giuseppe Gaspar C.G-21 S. francisco Cal.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	mat.	chest grey			Palermo	Cerbia
23	S dr	husband		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	mat.	chestnut			do	do
24	yr	herself	40	no	husband Salvatore Sciacca 305 Flatiron Bl. Winnipeg Canada		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9½	mat.	chestnut			Girgenti	Casabbini
25	yr	herself					no	no	no	no	Good	no							do	do
26	Grandson		16	yes 9m 9d N York	husband Calello Caro 337-339 E. 11th St. New York 337 - E 107th	Desire to Join Husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	mat.	black			Palermo	Palermo
27	father		yes				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	mat.	chestnut			do	do
28	mother						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—			do	do
29	mother						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—			do	do
30	himself		40	no	related Piano Salvatore		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	mat.	chestnut			Palermo	Cermini

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar

Master.

Sworn to before me this JAN 23 1911 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fernengel, Surgeon of the S.S. MARTHA WASHINGTON, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

W. E. Snyder

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Martha Washington"* sailing from *Palermo* 11th *January*, *1911*, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Di Gregorio	Salvatore	22		m	s	Plasterer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Brooklyn	father Giovanni Di Gregorio 23 Corso di Villa Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Leto Chiarano	Gaspare	26		m	m	cigarmaker	yes		Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Stefano	sister Mariana Leto Chiarano S. Stefano Quisquina	Fla.	Tampa
3	Cammarata	wife Giuseppa	24		f	m	none	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
4	Leto Chiarano	Antonina	3		f	s	none	no		U.S. Citizen				Cert.	do	do
5	Leto Chiarano	Francesca	1	11	f	s	none	no		U.S. Citizen					do	do
6	Santoro	Agostino	39		m	m	machinist	yes		[illegible]		Palermo	Palermo	wife Antonina Carolina Palermo	N.Y.	New York
7	Bertanza	Francesco	33		m	m	laborer	no		[illegible]		Vicari	Castelvetrano	wife Calogera Cicini Via Misero 46 Castelvetrano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Licata	Angelo	19		m	s	machinist	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York	father Vincenzo Licata Via Roma Santanna	N.Y.	New York
9	Licata	Vincenzo	4		m	s	Child none	no		U.S. Citizen	Born South	N.Y. City Cert. da July 22 1906			do	do
10	Casermina	Melchiorre	41		m	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Girgenti	Menfi	daughter Giovanna Casermina Menfi brother Licata Arturo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Licata	Angela	26		f	m	house-wife	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Ribera		N.Y.	New York
12	Cannata	son Michelangelo	7		m	s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
13	Cannata	son Giulio	4		m	s	none 2-97284	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
14	Licata	dau Calogera	12		f	s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
15	Michiorino	Anna	28		f	m	house-wife	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Ribera	aunt Licata Calogera Ribera	N.Y.	New York
16	Licata	son Giulio	2	11	m	s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
17	Michiorino	dau Angela	11		f	s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
18	Bentivegna	Antonina	27		f	m	house-wife	no		[illegible]	South	Girgenti	Ribera	sister Bentivegna Vincenza Ribera	N.Y.	New York
19	Vaccaro	son Calogero	3		m	s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
20	Fiorenti	Antonino	17		m	s	IN HOSPITAL (DISCHARGED) brick layer	yes		Italian	South	Sciacca	Motta d'Affermo	sister di Francesco Antonina Motta d'Affermo	N.J.	Passaic
21	Luvara	Giuseppe	27		m	s	farmer laborer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. York	New York	father Luvara Gaetano Cantada Fabii Petralia Sottana	N.Y.	New York
22	Greco	Vincenzo	27		m	m	house-wife	no		[illegible]		Palermo	Palermo	brother Giuseppe Greco Contrada Rufato Petralia Sottana	Tenn.	Memphis
23	Fili	Rosalia	17		f	m	house-wife	no		[illegible]		do	do		do	do
24	Fili	Giuseppa	14		f	s	none	yes		[illegible]		do	do		do	do
25	Fili	Francesco	4		m	s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
26	Fili	Calogero	3		m	s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
27	738894-6.24.31 Cancellieri	Concetta	40		f	w	house-wife	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Lercara fr.	son Michelangelo Di Vincenzo bono Nazionale 120 Lercara Friddi	N.Y.	New York
28	Casermina	Giovanni	24		m	m	brick layer	no		[illegible]	South	Palermo	Calatafimi	wife Antonina Lorenzo Via Fiorio Calatafimi	N.J.	New York
29	Terrasanto	Domenico	23		m	s	laborer	yes		[illegible]		Siracusa	Augusta	father Terrasanto Sebastiano [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Gandusa	Leonardo	37		m	m	laborer	no		[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.J.	New York	the wife Giuseppina Scalfo via Lavanderia Petralia Sottana	N.J.	New York

34 W. Coyne Helena

2 H 3 / 21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 23 1911, 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	40	Yes	90-95	Brooklyn	cousin Nunzio Antonino 97 Harrison Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut		Palermo	Palermo
2	no	himself	135=/	Yes	97-98	Campa Fla	mother Concetta Antonino 300 E. 9th St. Campa Fla	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	chestnut	port wine on his left eye	Girgenti	S. Stefano
3	no	husband	"	Yes	97-98	Campa Fla	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	med.	chestnut	mark in front.	do	do
4	no	father	"	Yes	97-98	Born at Campa	Claim —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		do	do
5	no	father	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		do	do
6	no	himself	20 110	no			Cousin Vincenzo Di Gregorio 1903 Aunt Rosalia Di Gregorio Brother Salvatore Sabatino 1907 Johnson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark	chestnut	mark in the chin	Palermo	Palermo
7	—	himself	50=/	Yes	98-99	Brooklyn	brother Licata Giuseppe 313 E. 13th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not	chest. gray	mark in front	Palermo	Palermo
8	✓	himself	24	1904			Desch & Bro.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	not	chestnut		Trapani	Partanna
9	✓	uncle	30	yes	1910	New York	father Licata Giuseppe 313 E. 13th St. N.Y. Desch & father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		N.Y.	New York
10	—	himself	90=	206 yes		New York	wife Sutera Antonia 34 Jefferson St. 184 Brooklyn N.Y. Dr. Cert. Service Liberty	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	very	mid chestnut	mark in the left eye	Girgenti	Menfi
11		herself	20				husband Cannata Francesco 341 E. 48th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not	chestnut	mark in the superior lip	Girgenti	Ribera
12		mother	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		Girgenti	Ribera
13		mother	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		Girgenti	Ribera
14		sister	"	no			mother Briandi Palma 341 E. 48th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		Girgenti	Ribera
15		herself	16=	no			husband Licata Stefano 341 E. 48th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	not	dark chestnut		Girgenti	Ribera
16		mother	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		Girgenti	Ribera
17		sister	"	no			mother Tramuto Maria 341 E. 48th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		Girgenti	Ribera
18		herself	22	no			husband Saccaro Antonino 341 E. 48th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	very	dark chestnut		Girgenti	Ribera
19		mother	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		Girgenti	Ribera
20	no	himself	20= 150	no			= Herself = father Fiorenzo Marcello 387 Passaic St. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	very	chestnut	mark in the head	Messina	Motta d'Affermo
21		himself	40	yes	190 1910	New York	cousin Raimondo Sabatino 519 E. 42d St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	chest. grey		Palermo	Cefalu Ephraim
22	yes	herself	50	no			husband Titi Giuseppe Sister Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	chestnut	mark in the forehead	Palermo	Cefalu Ephraim
23	yes	mother	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	½	dark	chestnut		Palermo	Cefalu Ephraim
24	yes	mother	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	dark	chestnut		Palermo	Cefalu Ephraim
25	yes	mother	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		Palermo	Cefalu Ephraim
26	yes	mother	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		Palermo	Cefalu Ephraim
27	—	prepaid	14= 15	no	1901		daughter Liberto Domenica 420 E. 18th St. N.Y. Father Orlando Catania Separated Divorced Married Widow Widower dr notation Scarred lids	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	not	med. chest.	spot in the chin	Palermo	Cefalu Ephraim
28	—	himself	25	yes	1907 1 year	St. Louis Mo	cousin Lauria Giuseppe 340 E. 107th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not	chest. dark		Palermo	Balestrate
29	no	himself	15	no			brothers Andrea Giuseppe Carmelo 33 Mott St. Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	mark in the right	Corleone	Corleone
30		himself	43 70	yes	1879 1910	11 years N.Y.	brother in law Sabatino Leonardo 519 W. 42d St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	very	chestnut	spot on the right	Palermo	Cefalu Ephraim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190..,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele de Fernengel, Surgeon of the T.S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by owners thereof," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Palermo 11th - 1911 - 1, January, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giordano	Rosina	24		f m	home-mkr	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Salvatore Giordano Via Umberto I 60 - Cefalu	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Buttafuoco dau	Gennaro	3		m f	none	no		Italian	South	do	Brooklyn do 10/22/07	do	do	do
3	Cannizzaro	Giuseppe	25		m s	barber	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Cannizzaro Luca Via 23 Novembre - Mezzojuso	N.Y.	New York
4	Palermolo	Vito	22		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisini	father Salvatore Palermolo Via Dal Verme 10 - Cinisini	Conn.	Hartford
5	La Cognina	Maria Antonia	64		f m	home-mkr	no		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Caltanissetta	none	Penn.	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 6	Gualdi	Francesco	68		m m	laborer	no		[illegible]	South	Trapani	Marsala	son in law Vito Gioacchino Via 1930 - 53 - Matrice - father Calogero Gualdi Via 20 Settembre 26 Vincentini	Conn.	New York Hartford
7	Lopa	Francesco	30		m s	bartender [illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Siracusa	Canicattini			
8	Ingallo	Giuseppe	46		m m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Girgenti	Naro	mother Ingallo Giuseppa [illegible]	N.J.	New York
9	Abbate	Francesco	36		m m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Rochester		N.J.	New York
10	Loco	Rosalia	29		f m	home-mkr	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Realmonte		do	do
11	Licari	Antonino	51		m m	gardner	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Realmonte	father Licari Giuseppe Realmonte	N.J.	Rochester
12	Licari	Orlando	23		f m	home-mkr	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
13	Licari	Pasquale	11		m s	student	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
14	Cecoraro	Fortunata	36		f m	home-mkr	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Altavilla	father in law Cecoraro Antonino Via Parco - Altavilla	Ills.	Chicago
15	Cecoraro	Giovanna	6		f s	child [illegible] 11-27320 11/18/06	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
16	Cecoraro	Elisabetta	4		f s	[illegible]	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
17	Lascia	Casimbo	33		m m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	sister Lascia Felicia Corso Calatafimi 465 - Palermo	N.Y.	New York
18	Di Oteris	Silvia	27		f m	home-mkr	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
19	Lascia	Giuseppe	4		m s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
20	Lascia	Giovanni	2		m s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
21	Lascia	Giuseppe	60		m w	laborer	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
22	Giacinti	Antonino	35		f m	[illegible] laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law Lauria Filippo Corso V. Emanuele - Castellammare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Scarito dau	Calogero Filippo	3		m s	child [illegible]	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
24	Cardinale	Melchiora	17		f s	domestic [illegible] 22-117820-2/6/42	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Isola Femine	father Cardinale Salvatore Isola Femine - Palermo	Cal.	S. Francisco
25	Fillo	Rosalia	26		f m	home-mkr 22-126036 73-4-c (505) H.C/A	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Isola Femine	related Lisiolo Paolo Isola Femine - Palermo	Cal.	S. Francisco
26	Lucido dau	Salvatore	4		m s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
27	Lucido dau	Gioacchino	3		m s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
28	Bari	Angelo	20		f s	home-woman	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Isola Femine	brother Bari Salvatore Isola Femine - Palermo	Cal.	S. Francisco
29	Bruno mother	Anna Maria	45		f w	home-woman	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Isola Femine	brother Bruno Casimo Isola Femine - Palermo	Cal.	S. Francisco
30	Bruno uncle	Giuseppe	48		m m	Laborer fisherman	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Isola Femine	wife Maria Concetta Bruno Isola Femine - Palermo	Cal.	S. Francisco

35

Copy last

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 78

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	prepaid	17	Yes 2 yrs ago N. York	husband Buttafuoco Agostino 359 Cort St Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	sal	chestnut			Palermo	Lipari
2	Yes	prepaid		Yes born at N York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		N York	New York
3	No	himself	40	Yes 9 yrs ago N. York	mother Maddalena Granatello 98 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pale	chestnut			Palermo	Messina
4	Yes	himself	25	Yes 2 yrs ago Detroit	bro Calogero Salvatore Lodrigo Dr Cuca 359 Poplar St Memphis Penn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut			Palermo	Corleone
5	Yes	himself	30	no	husband Mirabella Giuseppe 1507 Third St Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	pink	chestnut			Palermo	Gangi
6	Yes	himself	24	no	wife Anna Lentini 271 First St N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	sal	white chest	Dr Cert.	Scuola Ostetrica	Cefalu	Messina
7	Yes	himself	40	no	cousin Gaeno Sebastiano 510 Front St Hartford Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	pink	chestnut	mark in front		Cinisara	Caccamo
8	Yes	himself	50	Yes 25 yrs Rochester	uncle Calogero Marchetta 104-106 Catherine St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	sal	chest gray			Gibellina	Salaparuta
9		himself	30	yes 10 yrs Rochester	brother Libale Vincenzo 139 Front St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dark	chestnut			Gibellina	Salaparuta
10		brother		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	sal	chestnut			do	do
11	No	himself	40	no	nephew Ricari Pasquale 139 Front St Rochester N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	pink	chest gray			Gibellina	Salaparuta
12	No	husband		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut		marks of beauty	do	do
13	No	father		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	sal chestnut			do	do
14	No	himself	30	no	husband Roscaro Giuseppe 1134 Lawake St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	pink	black chest	mark in front		Palermo	Bagheria
15	No	mother		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	do
16	No	mother		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	do
17		himself	100	yes 22 yrs N. York	brother Carusa Giuseppe 532 [illegible] St Brooklyn N York Uncle and Bro law a Sutera 257 1st St Bro	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	black	patch in the neck		Palermo	Palermo
18		husband		yes 22 yrs N. York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	chestnut			Palermo	Sala Cons.
19		father		Citizen born in America		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—			N York	New York
20		father		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—			Palermo	Palermo
21		son	100	no	Disch & Bro Carusa Santo (Cemetery Sexton Dr cert) 217 1st St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	sal	white gray			Palermo	Palermo
22		himself	20	yes 9 yrs N. York	husband Sparta Rosario 595 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut			Palermo	Salaparuta
23		mother		born at N York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		New York	New York
24	Yes	himself	15	no	brother Cardinale Pietro Black Diamond Contra Corte S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	sal	chestnut			Palermo	Sciacca Termini
25	Yes	himself	20	no	husband Lucido Giuseppe Black Diamond Contra Corte S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9½	sal	chestnut	mark in front		Palermo	Sciacca Termini
26	Old Dom	mother		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	do
27	Old Dom	mother		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	do
28	Yes	himself	25	no	brother Sari Vincenzo Black Diamond S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	mark in face		Palermo	Sciacca Termini
29	Old Dom	himself	25	no	son Gillo Salvatore Black Diamond S. Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark	chestnut			Palermo	Sciacca Termini
30	Old Dom	himself	15	yes 9 yrs S. Francisco	son Perrino Salvatore Black Diamond S. Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	chest gray			Palermo	Sciacca Termini

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar Master, of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 22 1911, 190...,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briedes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Ferrengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether by "master thereof," "owner thereof," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ferenc

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Zuiver

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Martha Washington* sailing from *Palermo* 11th *January* 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cardinale	Girolama	16		✓ f s	seamstress	yes		Italian	South Italian	Palermo	Isola Femina	father Cardinale Salvatore Isola Femina - Palermo	Cal.	Black diamond San Francisco
2	Di Grado	Salvatore	51		✓ m m	merchant	yes		~~Italian~~ Citizen	Italian	Colorado	Pueblo	none	Colo	Pueblo
3	Cardino	Francesco	9		✓ f s	none	yes		~~Italian~~ Citizen	Italian	~~Italy~~	Pueblo	Cardino Salvatore 9/6/01 - Isola Femina - Palermo	Colo	Pueblo
4	Familia	Lucia	21		✓ f s	housewoman	yes		Italian	South Italian	Girgenti	Lucca Sicula	sister Familia Lausa Lucca Sicula - Girgenti	Colo	Pueblo
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W. Co. Colo

4 2/2

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 23 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or procurer, or other person imported for immoral purpose, or whether coming for any other immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	25	no		Pueblo- Cardinal Pietro Black Diamond- Steamship Co. his house wife Pasquela	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	chestnut			Palermo	casta Jemini
2	Yes	himself	50	yes	8 yrs. Trinidad Colorado	237 Johnson Av Trinidad Colo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	sal	black chest		mark in face	Gigant	Lucca Picola
3	Yes	uncle	25	yes	Left at Pueblo	born Pueblo Colo Sept. 6- 1901	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Colorado	Pueblo
4	Yes	himself	27	no		aunt Pasquala Pasquala 237 Santa fe Ave Pueblo Colo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	chestnut		mark in face	Gigant	Lucca Picola
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Store Zar Master, of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Store Zar
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190..,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele dr Fernengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

61

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from PATRAS, JAN 9 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mazarakis	Demetrios	32		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Dilianata	Nicolaos Dilianata alias — his father — Greece	N.Y.	New York
2	Gerendis	Stavros	25		M	S	Tanner	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amfissa	Amfissa Mortoula — her mother — Greece	Mass	Holyoke
3	Papastefanou	Charicleia	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agia	Agia Panagiota — his mother — Greece	N.Y.	New York
4	Megas	John	20		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rodostos	Rodosto Michel — his father — Turkey	Va.	Norfolk
5	Genatas	Georgios	20		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Rumania	Voukouresti	Voycouresti — his father — Rumania	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Spahos	Demetrios	33		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agia	Spahos Agia — his wife — Greece	N.Y.	New York
7	Nomikos	Nicolaos	33		M	M	Confectioner	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amorgos	Ourania Amorgos — his wife — Greece	N.J.	Atlantic City
8	Linardos	Panayotis	21		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Plomari	Pinelopi Plomari — her mother — Turkey	Conn.	Norwich
9	Siriotis	Georgios	26		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Calymnos	Nicolaos Calymnos — his father — Turkey	N.Y.	New York
10	Tzoutzas	Costas	22		M	S	Grocer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Neveska	Paradkevi Neveska — his mother — Turkey	Ohio	Bellaire
11	Drira	Kyriacoula	23		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cremasti	Theodoros Cremasti — her father — Greece	Mass	Lynn
12	Evangelis	Lavrentis	18		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Plomari	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
13	Despini	Catina	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Samos	Costas — her father — Turkey	Mass	Peabody
14	Despini	Zafiro (sister)	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes					Samos		
15	Despinis	Demetrios (brother)	18		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes					Fotis — his father — Turkey		
16	Markelis	Aristidis	20		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Plomari	Plomari Gramatiki — his wife — Turkey	N.Y.	Lockport
17	Zaharias	Mikes	33		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Calymnos	Calymnos — Turkey	N.Y.	New York
18	Tsirivakos	Petros	29		M	M	Electrician	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Demetrios — his father — Greece	N.Y.	New York
19	Tsirivakos	Anna (wife)	21		F	M	House Wife	yes	yes					Piraeus — Greece		
20	Voulas	Georgios	18		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Plomari	Costas — his father — Greece	N.Y.	Astoria
21	Nomikos	Georgios	19		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amorgos	Plomari — his father — Turkey	N.Y.	New York
22	Apostolou	Aristodimos	18		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Samos	Antonios Amorgos — his father — Greece		
23	Andgnostopoulos	Athanassios	24		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Avlaki	Costa Samos — his father — Turkey	Mass	Peabody
24	Fotopoulos	Stergios	20		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Izmirbei	Aglaki — none — his mother	Mass	Haydenville
25	Neziris	Spyros	35		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Izmirbei	Izmirbei — Greece	W.Va.	Grafton
26	Caminas	Christos	25		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Izmirbei	Triandafilia Izmirbei — his wife — Greece	R.I.	Woonsocket
27	Zografaki	Christodoulos	40		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Calymnos	Athanassios Izmirbei — his father — Greece	Mass	Haydenville
28	Counaka	Fotis	23		M	S	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Agia Marina	Fimiena Calymnos — his wife — Turkey	Cal	San Francisco
29	Bostris	Apostolos	22		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Izmirbei	Marinos Agia Marina — his father — Turkey	N.Y.	New York
	[illegible]	Georgios	18		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Izmirbei	Zabetis Izmirbei — his father — Greece	R.I.	Woonsocket

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible]

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
81 C 1	yes	Self	30 no	no	no	P. Foka	Sis Friend													
						106 W 28th st	N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Dimnata
2	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	Ilia Mengos	Sis cousin													
						Main st 365	Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Amfissa
83 3	yes	Self	15 no	yes 1908	N. Y.	S. Papastefanou	her brother													
						29 Madison st	N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Greece	Agina
84 4	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	T. Megas	his brother													
						10-12 Bank st	Norfolk Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Semetzi
85 5	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	P. Lyoda	his uncle													
						Rhi Pennd 1014	Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Platanos
86 6	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	~~S. Papastefanou~~	~~his cousin~~													
						~~29 Madison st~~	~~N. York~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Agia
87 7	yes	Self	50 yes 1903	City		Nic. Morsin	his friend	Home												
						120 W 27 st	N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	blue	none	Greece	Amorgos
88 8	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	G. Linardos	his brother													
						79 P.O. Box	Norwich Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Vlomari
89 9	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	M. Pikramenos	his cousin													
						33 Oliver st	N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Calymnos
90 10	yes	Self	30 no	no	no	M. Giougia	his uncle													
						242 32 nd st	Bellaire Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	fair	blue	none	Turkey	Nevitska
91 C 11	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	Em. Zorzys	her brother in law													
						61 North Common st	Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Cremasti
92 12	yes	Self	25			T. Tsamis	his brother													
						120 Elm st	New London Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Turkey	Vlomari
93 13	yes	Self	75 no	no	no	K. Papagregorion	her uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Samos
94 14	yes					P.O. Box 303 5 Walnut st	Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	black	brown	none		
95 15	yes							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	none		
96 16	yes	Self	40 no	no	no	G. Moutzouri	his cousin														
						60 Main st	Lockport N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Vlomari
97 17	yes	Self	25 yes 1907-8	N. Y.		M. Calomiros	his cousin														
						33 Oliver st	N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Calymnos
98 18	yes	Self	50 no	no	no	A. Drivas	his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Cremasti
99 19	yes					340-2 East 33rd st	N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	none		
100 20	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	G. Meimaris	his friend														
						36 Broadway	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Vlomari
101 21	yes	Self	28 no	no	no	N. Giamarkos	his friend														
						43 Norfolk st	N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Amorgos
102 22	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	K. Papagregorion	his uncle														
						P.O. Box 303 5 Walnut st	Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Samos
103 23	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	Ch. Adam	his friend														
						P.O. Box 127	Haydenville Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Arlaki
104 24	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	G. Manolis	his uncle														
						25 Main st	Grafton W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Imirbei
105 25	yes	Self	30 no	no	no	K. Nezian	his brother														
						234 Clinton st	Woonsocket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Imirbei
106 C 26	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	G. Papacostaki	his cousin														
						P.O. Box 127	Haydenville Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Imirbei
107 27	yes	Self	25 yes 1906-7			M. Coulas	his nephews														
						503 3th st	San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Turkey	Calymnos
108 28	yes	Self	25 no	no	no	St. Costantaras	his nephews														
						685 6th Ave	N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	blue	none	Turkey	Agia Marina
109 29	yes	Self	30 no	no	no	D. Nika	his cousin														
						230 Clinton st	Woonsocket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Imirbei
~~110~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25 no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~D. Manolis~~	~~his uncle~~														
						~~25 Main st~~	~~Grafton W. Va~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Greece~~	~~Imirbei~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zoff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zoff
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

62

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fernengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two/seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

F. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from PATRAS, JAN 9 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vlahostamatis	Alexandros	25		M S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Milos	Gerasi Milos Greece	his mother	Mass Haydenville
2	Papaefthymiou	Styliani	25		F M	House Wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Joulo	Giannis Joulo Greece	her father	Mass Lowell
3	Cocorinos	Michel	28		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Imirbei	Katina Imirbei	his wife	
4	Cargetoglous	Kyriakos	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Imirbei	Imirbei Greece	his father	R.I. Woonsocket
5	Costarelos	Thomas	23		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Constantinople	Issak Constantinople	his father	N.J. New York
6	Bacopoulos	Nicolaos	45		M M	Merchant	yes	yes					Gregorios Imirbei	his brother	Mass Hazdenville
7	Bacopoulos	Vassiliki	20		F S	House Wife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikala	Theodora Trikala	his Wife	Ind Franklin
8	Adam	Michel	30		M M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Imirbei	Areti Imirbei	his Wife	Ind Franklin
9	[illegible]												Athanassios Imirbei	his father	R.I. Woonsocket
10	Paudazis	Apostolos	20		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Neohori	Fotula Trikala	his father	N.H. Manchester
11	[illegible]												Maria Neohori	his wife	Mo St Louis
12	Petrilos	Costas	30		M M	Farm Laborer	no	no					Maria Neohori	his wife	
13	Petrilos	Vassiliki	28		F M	House Wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agia Kyriaki	Georgios Progonka	his father in law	
14	Matsouras	Demetrios	26		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	Rizario Castoria	Greece his wife	Mass Lowell
15	Kyrgias	Athanassios	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Imirbei	Victoria Castoria	his wife Turkey	Ill Madison
16	Terzoulis	Aristidis	21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Meteline	Vassilo Imirbei	his mother Greece	N.J. New York
17	[illegible]												Terzoulis Meteline	his father Turkey	Mass Boston
18	Gregos	Nicolaos	34		M M	Baker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mykonos	Vassilios Trikala	his father Greece	Mass Lowell
19	Costarelos	Costas	35		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Imirbei	Evgenia Mykonos	his wife Greece	Ill Joliet
20	Dimitroulis	Georgios	22		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cantzicou	Katina Imirbei	his Wife Greece	R.I. Woonsocket
21	Hadad	Michel	25		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alexandreta	Maria Cantzicou	his Wife Turkey	N.H. Manchester
22	Petroulias	Nicolaos	30		M M	Farm Laborer	no	no	1/14/38	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ignatios Alexandreta	his father Turkey	N.J. New York
23	Petroulias	Afroditi	20		F M	House Wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikala	D. Anagnostou Trikala	his father in law Greece	Mass Lowell
24	Kiouranis	Nicolaos	26		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mykonos	Erini Mykonos	his wife Greece	
25	Hilaris	Dem[illegible]os	18		M S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	Stavrata Leonidion	his mother Greece	Wash Spokane
26	Tsoulas	Christos	28		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Imirbei	Maria Imirbei	his Wife Greece	Wis Milwaukee
27	Mandoglou	Apostolos	26		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Gida	Sotia Gida	his Wife Turkey	R.I. Woonsocket
28	Triandafillou	Athanassios	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Asproklissia	Vassilios Asproklissia	his father Greece	Ohio Bellaire
29	Xidakis	Nicolaos	26		M M	Baker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mykonos	Erini Mykonos	his wife Greece	N.Y. New York
30	Cantantas	Costas	38		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Imirbei	none		Ill Rockdale Joliet
															R.I. Woonsocket

38

* The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1210

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any person, company, or corporation coming to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Self	25 00	no	no	no	G. Papacostaki, P.O. Box 127	Hs Brother in Law Haydenville Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Greece	Skiathos
2	S	Self	$25 00	no	no	no	Ath. Papaefthymiou, Suffolk st 340	her husband Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	none	Greece	Zouto
3	S	Self	$26 00	no	no	no	Ar. Moussis, 234 Clinton st	his cousin Woonsocket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	none	Greece	Imirbei
4	S	Self	$50 00	no	no	no	K. Giologlou, 317 West st 28	his friend N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark	blue	none	Turkey	Poulati
5	S	Self	25 00	no	no	no	N. Tzarmaclieki, P.O. Box 147	his friend Haydenville Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	none	Greece	Imirbei
6	S	Self	$50 00	no	no	no	G. Voiculas, 2 Jefferson st	to meet her fiancee New Phone 697	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Greece	Trikala
7	S	Self	50	no	no	no		Franklin Ind	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	none		
8	S	Self	30 00	no	no	no	D. Nikq, 230 Clinton st	Cousin his relative Woonsocket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	none	Greece	Imirbei
9	S	Self					S. Papamichel, [illegible]	his friend [illegible]							5	8				Greece	Trikala
10	S	Self	25 00	no	no	no	Ap. Biggas, 1111 S 6th St	his uncle St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	none	Greece	Neochori
11	S	Self					K. Nikq, [illegible] st	his relative [illegible]							5	8					
12	S		$60 00				A. Caleas	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	none	Greece	Agia Kyriaki
13	S	Self	50	no	no	no	Suffolk st 346, N. Miko	Lowell Mass his nephew	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark	brown	none	Greece	Rezario
14	S	Self	$20 00	yes 1907-9	Ill		P.O. Box 308, John Izotzas	Madison Ill his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	none	Turkey	Castoria
15	S	Self	35	no	no	no	42 Madison st, G. Mathios	N. York his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	blue	Greece	Imirbei
16	S	Self	$36 00	yes 1906-7	Mass		28 Kneeland st, V. Papavassiliou	Boston Mass his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark	brown	brown	Turkey	Metelini
17	S	Self	25	no	no	no	S. Hall st, M. Condizas	Lowell Mass his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	blue	brown	Greece	Kea
18	S	Self	48 00	no	no	no	108 W Bluff, D. Nikq	Joliet Ill his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Greece	Mykonos
19	S	Self	$50 00	no	no	no	230 Clinton st, D. Mouskouli	Waonsocket R.I. his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	Greece	Imirbei
20	S	Self	$60 00	yes 1906-9			Spoustre No 44, Sp. Jasman	Manchester N.H. his uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	Turkey	Cantzicon
21	S	Self	$26 00	no	no	no	155 East 42 d st	N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	Turkey	Alexandreta
22	S		$50 00	yes 1906-10	Mass		V. Papavassilion	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	Greece	Agia Kyriaki
23	S	Self	50	no	no	no	412 Market st, Ant. Constathena	Lowell Mass his relative	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	Greece	Mykonos
24	S	Self	$28 00	no	no	no	222 Main Ave, Elias Hilaris	Spokane Wash his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	Greece	Mykonos
25	S	Self	25	no	no	no	720 Prairie st, M. Sers	Milwaukee Wis his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	Greece	Leonidion
26	S	Self	26	no	no	no	234 Clinton st, M. Izoutzia	Woonsocket R.I. his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Greece	Imirbei
27	S	Self	26	no	no	no	242-32 nd st, G. Karagani	Bellaire ohio his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	dark	brown	blue	Turkey	Gida
28	S	Self	25	no	no	no	645 6th Ave 37-38 st, N. Xenarios	N. York his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	brown	Greece	Agia Kyriaki
29	S	Self	30	no	no	no	114 Main Ave, L. Moussis	Rockdale Joliet Ill his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Greece	Mykonos
30	S	Self	26	no	no	no	234 Clinton st	Woonsocket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Greece	Imirbei

F D Keating, Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master of the U.S.S. MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 23 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele D. Fernengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State "Surgeon" or "Surgeon therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

85

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

63

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from PATRAS, JAN 9 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roussouellos	Michel	34		M M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mikonos	Violeta Mikonos	His Wife Greece	Wash Spokane
2	Lebogas	Vassilios	30		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ardani	Ileni Ardani	His Wife Greece	Mass Lowell
3	Coussathanassis	Athanassios	18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mikonos	Apostolis Mikonos	His Father Greece	Wash Spokane
4	Argoustakis	Georgios	20		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Crete	Ersini Crete	His mother Greece	Mass Boston
5	Papas	Theodoros	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikala	Gregorios Trikala	His Father Greece	Mass Lowell
6	Courogianakos	John	27		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gythion	Catina Gythion	His Wife Greece	Mass Lowell
7	Pappal	Georgios	16		M S	Scolar	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Magerikо	Panagie Magerikо	His mother Turkey	Wis Milwaukee
8	Coussoulidis	Theodossios	23		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Peristassi	Anastassia Peristassi	His mother Turkey	NY New York
9	Zervas	Fragos	22		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Malgara	Pamagiota Malgara	His mother Turkey	Cal San Bernardino
10	Louros	Demetrios	27		M S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Valtetsi	P. Tzanis Valtetsi	His uncle Greece	Cal San Bernardino
11	Apostolopoulos	Charalabos	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Versova	John Versova	His brother Greece	Ill Chicago
12	Saraubis	Costas	32		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	M. Gani Leonidion	His uncle Greece	NY Newyork
13	Carountzos	Dionyssios	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Bezenico	Andreas Bezenico	His father Greece	Col Julesburg
14	Mihos	John	28		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Dadi	Georgios Dadi	His father Greece	Me Portland
15	Mihos	Ileni	28		F M	House Wife	yes	yes							
16	Mihos	Aposstal	-		III	-	-	-					Kyriacoula Kyli	his mother Greece	Me Portland
17	Venaris	Georgios	18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kyli			
18	Hakí	Mordon	20		M M	peasant	No	No	Hebrew	Turkish					
19	Hakí	Isaak	28		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	"					
20	Hakí	Klara	24		F M	peasant	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	Turkish	Turkey	Dardanelia	none	NY	New York
21	Hakí	Kalo	1	11	F S	—	—	—	Hebrew	"					
22	Hakí	Victoria	4	11	F S	—	—	—	Hebrew	"					
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *19*

86

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
241	1		self	50	no	no	no	Ant. Coussathomasli 222 Main Ave Spokane Wash. G. Papas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mikonos
242	2		self	50	no	no	no	his relative his cousin 14 Cooling st Lowell Mass Ant. Coussathomasli his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Ardani
243	3		self	50	no	no	no	222 Main st Kane Wash. G. Zouridaki his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mikonos
244	4		self	50	no	no	no	1797 Wash. st Boston Mass G. Papa his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Crete
245	5		self	50	no	no	no	14 Cooling st Lowell Mass. Ant. Couvoglanacos his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Trikala
246	6		self	50	no	no	no	564 Market st Lowell Mass Ath. Pappas his father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Vakho
247	7		his father	50	no	no	no	96 Wisconsin st Milwaukee Wis G. Cazepi his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Margerison
248	8		self	50	no	no	no	Near 92 st Lui Ave Coney Island N. York G. Agathopoulo his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Peristassis
249	9		self	50	no	no	no	Nicola Pld Co Clinton Ind Ch. Peeros his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Malgara
250	10		self	50	no	no	no	305 E st San Bernardino Cal G. Apostle his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	fair	blue	none	Greece	Valtetsi
251	11		self	50	no	no	no	General Delivery Chicago Ill D. Saraudi his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	blue	none	Greece	Versova
252	12		self	50	no	no	no	689 Broad st Newark N.J. J. Catsountzos his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark	black	blue	none	Greece	Leonidion
253	13		self	50	no	no	no	P.O. box 264 Galesburg Col	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Pezenico
254	14								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	none		
255	15		self	50	no	no	no	Arist. Mihos his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Sadi
256	16							42 Hanover st Portland Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		dark	brown	brown	none		
257	17		self	25	no	no	no	Arist Mihos his relative 42 Hanover st Portland Me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lithia
258	18							Med ext. Senility & double Cataract whose effects ele							4	12	dark	brom	brown			
259	19														5	7	dark	brom	brown			
260	20		Self	50	no	no	no	Albert Garmezano Casin 26 Rivington st Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	½	dark	brom	brown	none	Turkey	Dardanelia
261	21														—		dark	brom	brown			
262	22														—		dark	brom	brow			
263	23																					
264	24																					
265	25																					
266	26																					
267	27																					
268	28																					
269	29																					
270	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele M. Fernengel, Surgeon of the U.S.S. MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether business was "military therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briddell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan. 24/1911

16

87

355
359

43 S11
4 Tn

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

365

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Martha Washington" *sailing from* Algiers, January 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buffa	Pietro	30		m m	Fisher	no		Italian	So Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Algeria	Tapisaumarin	Wife: Marietta Macaluso Algeria Tapisaumarin	Cal.	Diamond
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Mitchell
Inspector

15

40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 23 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	36 yes	1906 1910	cal. diamond	Brother: Giovanni Buffa cal. Diamond contra costa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	black	none	Italy	Isola del Femine
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Stone Zan Master, of the S.S. MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Stone Zan
Master.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 23 1911, 190__,

at NEW-YORK

J. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fenengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental anc physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Fenengel

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from PATRAS, 9 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Karabet	Tekiroglou	29		M	M	Labourer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tomazarli	Hatoun Karabet Tomazarli Wife	Wis	Racine
2	Courtsiklis	Nicolaos	35		M	M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Evangelo Courtsiklis Tenedos Wife	Wis	Racine
3	Dalpazoglou	Kirkor	31		M	M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tomazarli	Hatoun Dalpazoglou Tomazarli Wife	Wis	Racine
4	Coundis	Alexandre	20		M	S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Athanasios Coundis Tenedos Father	Wis	Racine
5	Daildis	Nicolas	27		M	M	Farm-labourer			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Stefani Daildis Tenedos Wife	Wis	Racine
6	Fanoudis	Andreas	37		M	M	Farm-labourer	no	8-10-7668 1-3-35	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Eugenia Fanoudis Tenedos Wife	W. Va	Charleston
7	Giahnoglou	Petros	35		M	M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tomazarli	Giachia Giahnoglou Tomazarli Wife	Wis	Racine
8	Kessioglou	Katzir	32		M	M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tomazarli	Anna Kessioglou Tomazarli Wife	Wis	Kervil
9	Kanoudis	Georgios	28		M	M	Farm-labourer			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Kiriaki Kanoudis Tenedos Wife		Charleston
10	Kanoudis	Jakob	25		M	M	Farm-labourer			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Mariyka Kanoudis Tenedos Wife	Wis	Charleston
11	Konicoglou	Karabet	28		M	M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tomazarli	Hatoun Konicoglou Tomazarli Wife	Wis	Milwaukee
12	Kinoglou	Karabet	31		M	M	Farm-labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tomazarli	Soulouia Kinoglou Tomazarli Wife	Wis	Racine
13	Missouroglou	Karabet	38		M	M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tomazarli	Ostoni Missouroglou Tomazarli Wife	Wis	Kervil
14	Mavrides	Apostolos	18		M	S	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Michael Mavrides Tomazarli Father		Charleston
15	Yiahoglou	Karabet	27		M	M	Farm-labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tomazarli	Leipika Yiahoglou Tomazarli Wife	Wis	Racine
16	Chatzidakis	Katsaros	19		M	S	Labourer			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lesbos	Kosti Chatzidakis Olympos Father		Long Island City
17	Lekarianos	Lekas	55		M	M	Farm-labourer	yes							Wis	Allston
18	Lampsounianos	Konstantinos	25		M	M	Farm-labourer	yes							Wis	Allston
19	Lampsounianos	Vasili	19		M	S	Labourer	yes							Wis	Allston
20	Lampsounianos	Petros	9		M	S	School	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Vasili Petros	Wis	Allston
21	Lampsounianos	Dimitri	7		M	S									Wis	Allston
22	Lampsounianos	Dimitri	7		M	S		no							Wis	Allston
23	Lampsounianos	Konstantinos	11		M	S									Wis	Allston
24	Lampsounianos	Petros	—	8	M	S		no							May	Allston
25	Kessioglou	Michael	18		M	S	Farm-laborer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tomazarli	Vasili Kessioglou Tomazarli Mother	Wis	Racine
26	Michael	Apostolos	40		M	M	Farm-laborer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Voskopogia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Efstafii Michael Voskopogia Wife	Mo	St. Louis
27	Delis	Georgios	30		M	M	Farm-laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Voskopogia	Efthalia Delis Voskopogia Wife	Me	Portland
28	Tzafer	Refat	25		M	S	Farm-laborer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Vlioritagia	Tzafa Soulio Vlioritagia Father	N.Y.	Jamestown
29	Topoussoglou	Artiomiou	30		M	M	Farm-laborer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Tomazarli	Maitay Topoussoglou Tomazarli Wife	Wis	Racine
30	Kori	Sotir	23		M	S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Dogriani	Kori Pine Dogriani Father	N.Y.	New York

41

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , JAN 2[illegible]1911 , 19

11—1115

1	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment or been a tramp, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, lenght of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
001	1	yes	self	Yes	no			Karabet Bekmiangloo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Tomazarli
002								219 Wisconsin Str. Racine Wis Friend														
003	3	yes	self	Yes	no			Sarkis Kahikian 425 Water Str. Racine Wis Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Tomazarli
004								Daniel Sarafis														
005								[illegible]														
006	6	yes	self	34	yes	1905 1906	Kellyelico Ky	Peter Sarafis Friend 120 Capitol Str. Charleston W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Tenedos
007	7	yes	self	25	no			Sal. Salparkian Brother-in-law 425 Water Str. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Tomazarli
008	8	yes	self	25	no			Mihran Kerbian Cousin Otzin P.O. Kerril Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Tomazarli
009								[illegible] Friend														
010	10	yes	self	25	yes	1904	Kellyelico Ky	Sarkis Kasparian Father-in-law Austin Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	Scar on left cheek	Turkey	Tomazarli
011	11	yes	self	Yes	no			Sales Chirkinian Friend 800 Hamilton Str. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Tomazarli
012	12	yes	self	25	no			Hagop Kishian Cousin Otzin P.O. Kerril Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Pock-market	Turkey	Tomazarli
013	13	yes	self	25	no			Peter Gongel Cousin														
014								[illegible] Cousin														
015								Hakjin Hadajian Cousin														
016								[illegible] Friend														
017								[illegible] Son-in-law														
018								Husband														
019								Father														
020								Zenop Hamparsjian [illegible]														
021		yes	mother	15																		
022																						
023																						
024									no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Fair	Brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople
025	25	yes	self	25	no			Karoutioun Kerjekian Cousin 1025 Lasalle Str. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Tomazarli
026	26	yes	self	25	yes	1906 1909	St. Louis Mo	Geo. Spiro Cousin 2415 DeKalb Str. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Voskopoja
027	27	yes	self	25	no			Joe. Sellis Brother 65 Centre Str. Portland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Voskopoja
028	28	yes	self	25	no			Sam. Alimi Cousin 83 P.O. Box Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Veliastagia
029	29	yes	self	25	no			Sarkis Kalatgian Cousin 425 Water Str. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Tomazarli
030	30	yes	self	25	yes	1901 1910	New York	Lampi Lazo Cousin 258 W. 41 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Pogiani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zoir, Master, of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zoir
Master

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. C. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

91

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists,, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French,, by race or people, and similarly, "French,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France,, by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban,, refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian,, refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American,, refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)., refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north),,. Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south),,.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to jon either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele D' Fernengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental anc physical
condition of such aliens.

91

Michele D' Fernengel

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sniders

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from PATRAS, 9 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ozmer	Chonssein	34	M	M	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Pliani	Tjemile Ozmer Wife Pliani Turkey	Mo	St. Louis
2	Antonopulos	Ioannis	20	M	S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Castania	Antonios Antonopulos Father Castania Greece	Col	Denver
3	Camaras	Dimitrios	27	M	M	Mason	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Arachova	Tassia Camaras Wife Arachova Greece	R.I	Pawtucket
4	Tahir	Rija	28	M	S	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Lesnia	Tahir Father Lesnia Turkey	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Apostolou	Nicolaos	20	M	S	Farm Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Voscologia	Theofania Apostolou Mother Voscologia Turkey	Mo	St. Louis
6	Vane	Petse	25	M	M	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Voscologia	Hasnia Vane Wife Voscologia Turkey	Wis	Milwaukee
7	Kouchamian	Gabriel	40	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Alasserli	Antram Kouchamian Wife Casserli Turkey	Conn	New Haven
8	Sarkissian	Hrand	18	M	S	Farm Laborer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Tatos Sarkissian Father Constantinople Turkey	Con	New Haven
9	Tchertanian	Archang	28	M	S	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Savas	Sasse Tchertanian Father Savas Turkey	Mass	Mifflint
10	Sechon	Elias	20	M	M	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Colonia	V. Sechon Wife Colonia Turkey	Mo	St Louis
11	Adamian VL-350/401 Adamian	Krikor Agop	18	M	S	Farm Laborer	1-271629-9/21/39 yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Alasputli	Avanes Adamian Father Casputli Turkey	Mass	Somerville
12	Calandji	Giovani	22	M	S	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Giali	Grassimos Calantzoglou Uncle Giali Turkey	N.Y.	New York
13	1943377 Babili 6/30/26	Moustafa	28	M	S	Blacksmith	yes		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Chimara	Fatme Babili Mother Chimara Turkey	Mass	Somerville
14	Koka	Dalian	25	M	S	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Kivitsa	Tatos Coca Father Kivitsa Turkey	Mass	New Bedford
15	Chotza	Bargiam	36	M	M	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Colonia	Betina Chotza Wife Colonia Turkey	Mo	St. Louis
16	Yatsiza	Risaat	26	M	S	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Kiortza	Semati Yatsiza Brother Kiortza Turkey	Mass	Biddeford
17	Nivo	Foto	25	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sotira	Parad Nivo Wife Sotira Turkey	N.Y.	Geneva
18	Livogiannis	Spyridon	23	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sotira	Simeon Livogiannis Wife Sotira Turkey	N.Y.	Geneva
19	Courtis	Thomas	20	M	S	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Apolpena	Panot Courtis Father Apolpena Greece	Ill	Chicago
20	Dalip	Sefer	35	M	M	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Colonia	Semati Dalip Wife Colonia Turkey	Mo	St. Louis
21	Abbas	Sali	34	M	S	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Premeti	Selim Abbas Brother Premeti Turkey	Mass	Biddeford
22	Filippopulos	Constantinos	30	M	S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Eglicas	George Filippopulos Brother Eglicas Greece	R.I	Pawtucket
23	Pastamas	Georgios	17	M	S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Aspropiti	Jean Pastamas Father Aspropiti Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Kyriazis	Giamantis	22	M	S	7-175750-6-19-41 Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ag. Elias	Christos Kyriazis Father Ag. Elias Greece	Iowa	Waterloo
25	Bouyas	Panagiotis	38	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Keramitsa	Kyriaculo Bouyas Wife Keramitsa Greece	Ill	Chicago
26															
27															
X 28	Manolatou	Foteini	24	F	S	Housework	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Logaitha	Georg Manolatos Uncle Logaitha Greece	N.Y.	New York
X 29	Manolatou	Stratigo	19	M	S	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Logaitha	Uncle	N.Y.	New York
30	Vlachiotis	Michael	35	M	M	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirtili	Anna Kefallinou Wife Pirtili Greece	Mo	St. Louis

42

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1593

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3569								
Page 34								Partly Photo'd
Volume # 3570								
5 to 50								Information on column
67								one on majority of these
93								pages. partly photo'd
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: E. Gholson Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lachmann
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

92

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , JAN 24 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age in prison or workhouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, lenght of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
31	1	S yes	self	25 no		Ismael Shahin Friend 2215 Kosciusko St. St. Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Plini
32	2	S yes	self	25 no		George Antonopoulos Brother 1130 Josephine Denver Colo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Castania
33	3	S yes	self	150 no		Leonidas Comnaras Brother 500 Pleasant Pawtucket R I	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Arachova
34	4	S yes	self	42 no		Ak. Tajir Brother 1013 Wood Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Lesnia
35	5	S yes	self	25 no		Daniel Angstol Cousin 2215 St. Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Voscolegia
36	6	S yes	self	25 yes	1911 Milwaukee Wis	Gius Dasiff Cousin 53 7. Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Voscolegia
37	7	S yes	self	25 no		H. Sarcissian Nephew 739 Chapel New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Kaserli
38	8	S yes	self	25 no		Uncle Kevork Tchertaman Cousin 39 W. Milford Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
39	9	S yes	self	28 no		Elmas Sefendian Uncle 2235 22nd St. Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7 1/2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Sarai.
40	10	S yes	self	25 no		Aggo Atamanian Mother-in-law Brother 6 C.W. St. Moulton Somerville Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Colonia
41	11	S yes	self	25 no		Georg Anandanakis Friend 1 1/2 Washington St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Turkey	Carpenthi
42	12	S yes	self	25 no		Anas Kirios Friend 125 Crayhead Danville Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Giali
43	13	S yes	self	25 no		Vasiya Rinos Cousin 179 Bellevelle Ave New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Chirlan
44	14	S yes	self	25 no		Abas Hotja Cousin 2235 22nd St. Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Kivritsa
45	15	S yes	self	25 no		Reis Asslound Cousin 158 Box Biddeford Me	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Black	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Colonia
46	16	S yes	self	25 no		John Marcot Friend 89 Optical Geneva N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Turkey	Kialfa
47	17	S yes	self	25 no			No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sotira
48	18	S yes	self	25 no		Cousin Spiros Counlis Brother 11512 Kent Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	1 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sotira
49	19	S yes	self	25 no		Abas Hotja Cousin 2235 22nd St. Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Apolpena
50	20	S yes	self	25 no		Reis Asslund Cousin 158 P.O. Box Biddeford Me	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Colonia
51	21	S yes	self	25 no		H. Pilippoulos Cousin 500 Pleasant Pawtucket R I	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Premeti
52	22	S yes	self	25 no		A Christopoulos Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4 1/2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Veglicas
53																				
54	24	S yes	self	25 no		P. Kyzopis Brother 120 W. Fifth St Waterloo Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Agh. Elias
55	25	S yes	self	25 yes	1911 Chicago	Georg Boyos Cousin 2433 N. Polk Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kerasitta
56																				
57																				
58	28	S yes	self	25 No		Nicolaos Ioannidakis Brother 52 Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Logatsa
59	29	S yes	self	25 no		Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	11 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Greece	Logatsa
60	30	S yes	self	25 no		Le Bordanais Friend 322 4th St. Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Greece	Fiolati
	Except 10			Edward Brocco																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar, Master, of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists,, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). – Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French,, by race or people, and similarly, "French,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France,, by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban,, refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian,, refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American,, refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black),, refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north),,. Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south),,.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to jon either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fernengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidy of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental anc physical condition of such aliens.

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

A frican (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from PATRAS 9 JAN 1911 , 19

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
[illegible]																
2	Ingelof	Naco	38		m	m	Laboure	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Osenet	Rosa Ingelof wife Osenet	N y	Newyork
3	Nicolaow	Constantinos	20		m	s	Laboure	yes		Turkey	greek	Turkey	Delvino	Nicos Compulis Father Delvino	Mass	Worcester
4	Trevlis	Theodoros	36		m	m	Farm Labour	yes		greece	greek	greece	Mokista	Diamando Trevle wife Mokista	N y	Newyork
5	Trevlis	Athanasios (Sons)	17		m	s	Laboure	yes		greece	greek	greece	Mokista	Mokista greece	N y	Newyork
6	Trevlis	Vasilios	19		m	s	Laboure	yes		greece	greek	greece	Mokista	Efthimios Trevlis Mother Father Mokista greece	N y	Newyork
7	Arefsat	Giasnik	19		m	s	Laboure	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Betlis	Cacon Arefsat Mother Betlis Turkey	N J	Providence
8	Atanasoff	Boris (38 7 3 1-1/12 66 399 1/1 50)	26		m	m	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Osenet	Pena Atanasoff wife Osenet Turkey	N y	Newyork
9	Christo	Datzhi	22		m	m	Laboure	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Osenet	S Geaous Christo wife Osenet Turkey	N y	Newyork
10	Vasiliff	Stani	28		m	s	Laboure	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Osenet	Vasilios Vasiliff Father Osenet Turkey	N y	Newyork
11	Simonis	Fotios	20		m	s.	Farm Laboure	yes		greece	greek	greece	Namousia	Nicolaos Simonis Father Namousia greece	N y	Newyork
12	Chi[illegible]	[illegible]												Apostolos Chinos Father	Mo	Kansascity
ADMITTED 13	Eliopoulos	Charalambos (Ref to Mol)	18		m	s	Farm Laboure	yes		greece	greek	greece	Platanos	Antigni Eliopoulou Mother Platanos greece	Conn	Meriden
14	Zilogiannis	Nicolaos	38		m	m	Farm Laboure	yes		greece	greek	greece	Namousia	Panagoula Zilogianni wife Namousia greece	Mo	Kansascity
15	Iseros	Dimitrios	25		m	s	Farm Laboure	yes		greece	greek	greece	Potsaki	Andreas Iseros Father Potsaki greece	Ill	Hankakee
16	Manolakou	Constantina	25		F.	m	Housewife	no		greece	greek	greece	Logastra	G. Cesmadakis Father Logastra greece	N y	Newyork
17	Varvitsioti	Andonia	21		F.	m	Housewife	no		greece	greek	greece	Logastra	Gianoula Varvitsioti Mother-in-law Logastra greece	N y	Newyork
18	Manolakou	Gianoula	[illegible]		F.	m	Housewife	no		greece	greek	greece	Logastra	Panag. Manolakou Cousin Logastra greece	N y	Newyork
19	Manolakou	Ioannis	[illegible]		m.	s.	none	no		greece	greek	greece	Logastra	Efstratios georgilis uncle Father Logastra greece	N y	Newyork
20	Georgilis	Dimitrios	22		m	m	Fakirlike	yes		greece	greek	greece	Logastra	Maria Ciria Kopoulou wife Psari greece	N y	Newyork
21	Ciriakopoulos	Constantinos	34		m	m	Farm Laboure	no		greece	greek	greece	Psari	Despinia Foti wife Garantza greece	N y	Newyork
22	Fotis	Charalambos	38		m	m	Farm Laboure	no.		greece	greek	greece	garantza	Panagista Scourli wife Garantza greece	Ill	Chicago
23	Scourlis	Dimitrios	30		m	m	Farm Laboure	yes		greece	greek	greece	garantza	Anastasia Andriopoulou wife Certezi greece	Ill	Chicago
24	Andriopoulos	Nicolaos	27		m	m	Laboure	yes		greece	greek	greece	Certezi	Andonios Andriopoulos Father Certezi greece	N H	Nashua
25	Andriopoulou	Pinelopi	20		F.	s	Domestic	yes		greece	greek	greece	Certezi	Apostolos Felekas Father Certezi greece	N H	Nashua
26	Chinos	Georgios	32		m	m	Farm Laboure	yes		greece	greek	greece	Cefalonion	Nicko Stayian wife Cefalonion greece	N y	Newyork
27	Iraitoff	Elias	21		m	m	Laborer	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Asanova	Thomais Bougouli wife Asanova Turkey	Wis	Milwaukee
28	Bougoulis	Christos	26		m	m	Laborer	yes		Turkey	greek	Turkey	Florino	Anasta Giliopoulos Father Florino Turkey	N y	Syracuse
29	Giliopoulou	Christina	19		F.	s.	Domestic	no		greece	greek	greece	Certezi	Virginia Tropolitsioti wife Certezi greece	N H	Nashua
30	Tropolitsiotis	Dimitrios	30		m	m	Laborer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Certezi	Certezi greece	N H	Nashua

43

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment; if this cause, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, lenght of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country.	Place of Birth City or Town.
1							George Rumbolas Husband														
61							Christos Carabelas Friend														
2	yes	Self	$25	yes	1906	New Orleans	27 Roosevelt St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Turkey	Osenet
62							George Rikas Cousin														
3	yes	Self	$25	no			14 Spring St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Velvino
63							Thanasoulis Bros Friends														
4	yes	Self	$30	yes	1906	New Orleans	133 7th ave Cor 20th Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	greece	Mokista
64							Friends														
5	yes	Self	$25	no			Spiros Raptis Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	greece	Mokista
65							139 7th ave Cor 20th Newyork	Cert. Epil. 2 mo.													
6	yes	Self	$25	no			V. Basmagian Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Mokista
66							293 P.O Box Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	5 Hairs on the cheek	Turkey	Detlis
67							Carabelas & Venetsianos Friends	cert. Irregular heart action													
8	yes	Self	$	no			N° 23 Roosevelt St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Osenet
68							Christos Carabelas Friend														
9	yes	Self	$25	no			27 Roosevelt St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Turkey	Osenet
69							Carabelas & Venetsianos Friends														
10	yes	Self	$25	no			28 Roosevelt St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Fair	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Osenet
							Vasilios Asimacopoulos Friend														
11	yes	Self	$25	no			N° 307 W. 5th St Kansas city Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Mamousia
71							Dimitro Chinou wife														
72							Nicos Eliopoulos Father														
13	yes	Self	$	no			33½ Main St Meriden Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Platanos
							Vasilios Asimacopoulos Friend	Cert. Blind in right eye													
14	yes	Self	$25	no			N° 307 W. 5th St Kansas city Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	one-Eye	greece	Mamousia
74							Nicos Popas Brother														
15	yes	Self	$25	no			131 Court St Rankakee Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Petsaki
75							George Manolakos Husband														
16	yes	Husband	$25	yes	1906	Newyork	N° 19 W. St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Logastra
76							Nicos Manolakos Husband														
17	yes	Husband	$25	no			N° 19 W. 41st St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	Logastra
77							Nicolaos Manolakos Husband														
18	yes	Husband	$29	no			53 Broad St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Logastra
78							Father														
19	yes		$	no			Christos Georgilis Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Logastra
79							127 Wash St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	Logastra
20	yes	Self	$25	yes	1906-1909	Newyork	John Apostolopoulos Friend														
80							N° 280 W. 29 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Psari
21	yes	Self	$25	yes	1906-1909	Kansas city	Periklis Apostolopoulos Cousin														
81							8142 Normal ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	greece	gorantza
22	yes	Self	$25	yes	1905-1910	Clovis Cal.	Costas Scaurlis Brother														
82							8142 Normal ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	gorantza
23	yes	Self	$25	no			Christos Andriopoulos Brother														
83							31 Sental St Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	greece	Certezi
24	yes	Self	$25	yes	1908-1909	Nashua N.H.	Christos Andriopoulos Cousin														
84							31 Sental St Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	Certezi
25	yes	Self	$25	no			Dimitro Felekou wife														
85							39 Caterin St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Servenion
26	yes	Self	$20	yes	1910	Bay	Mitse Traicoff Brother	Cert. Poor Emaciated and Generally debilitated													
86							N° 53 7th St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Asanova
27	yes	Self	$	no			Michael Karaxiof Friend														
87							315 Wash St Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Florina
28	yes	Self	$80	yes	1908	Toronto	Christos Bourdalos Uncle														
88							31 Sental St Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Black	Brown	none	greece	Certezi
29	yes	Self	$25	no			George Maglaras Uncle														
89							P.O Box 188 Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	greece	Certezi
30	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907-1910	Nashua															
90																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the T S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists,, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French,, by race or people, and similarly, "French,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France,, by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban,, refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian,, refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American,, refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black),, refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north),,. Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south),,.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should shew whether going to jon either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

GHD

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1593

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document mutilated	Target Error	Other Defect (Check items to be re-shot)	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3569								
Page 34								Partly Photo'd
Volume # 3570								
5 to 50								Information on column
67								one on majority of these
93								pages. partly photo'd
								Rechecked PH.

Inspected by: E. Tholen Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lawrence
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fermengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owner thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental anc physical condition of such aliens.

Fermengel

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briddle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from PATRAS - 9 JAN 1911 , , 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Courtis	Sofia	20		F	S	House-woman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Certezi	Christos Courtis Certezi Father	N.H.	Nashua
331954	Courtis 12-13-24	Georgios	24		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Certezi	Vasiliki Courtis Certezi Mother	N.H.	Nashua
3	Ojkoukian	Kostje	24		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Ciamah	Ohkop Minassian Ciamah Father	N.Y.	New York
X 4	Centerian	Noritza	20		F	M	House-woman	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Neza	Chintir Ajanpa Neza Father	Mass	Boston
X 5	Centerian	Vartouhi		8	F	S	Baby	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Neza		Mass	Boston
23797 7/15/13 6	Papachristou	Vassilios	20		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lakonia	John Papachristou Brother	N.Y.	New York
7	Stratis	Christos	27		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lakonia	Nicolaos Stratis Father	N.Y.	New York
8	Politis	John	24		M	S	Barber	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Trousso	~~Katerina Politis~~ Mother	Ill.	Chicago
SL 9	Fotis	Georgios	18		M	S	Farm-labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lacheggia	Christos Fotis Father	Ill.	Chicago
SL 10	Fotis	Sokratis	23		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Garantza	Zoykate Redzep Wife	Ill.	Chicago
11	Redzep	Lazer	26		M	M	Farm-labourer	yes		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Premeti	Panagiotis Constantopulo Father	Me	Biddeford
12	Constantopulo	Nicolaos	19		M	S	Carpenter	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Baltessiniko	Christitsa Kyala Mother	Ohio	Canton
13	Macheras	Georgios	19		M	S	Farm-labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Choremi	Demetrios Panagiotou Father	N.Y.	New York
14	Papademetriou	Michael	23		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Baltessiniko	Panagiota Theodoracopulo Mother	Ohio	Canton
15	Theodoracopulo	Galanis	25		M	S	Farm-labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Couvela	Aglele Theodoracopulo Mother	N.Y.	New York
16	Theodoracopulos	Demetrios	21		M	S	Farm-labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Couvela	Eugenia Panagopulo Mother	N.Y.	New York
17	Panagopulo	Spyridon	25		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Versitsion	Demetrios Coliopulo Father	Pa	Ambridge
18	Coliopulo	Georgios	20		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chavari	Eustathios Syrako Brother	Nebr	Omaha
19	Syrakos	Nicolaos	22		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Christofileika	Nicoleta Panagopulo Wife	Wis	Fond-du-lac
20	Panagopulos	Spyridon	32		M	M	Farm-labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Couvela	~~Nicoleta Panagopulo~~ Wife	N.Y.	New York
21																
22																
23	Natalow	Boise	18		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Adap	~~Nikolaos Natalow~~ Father	N.Y.	New York
24	Koustem	Ali	25		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Selianitsa	Koustem Ali Father	Mass	Shaynard
25	Fanoudis	Joannis	35		M	M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Ioarigo Fanoudis Wife	N.Y.	New York
26	Carhiklis	Nicolaos	35		M	M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Naragda Carfictis wife	N.Y.	New York
27	Bagioultis	Nicolaos	37		M	M	Farm-labourer	no	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Styliani Bagioultis wife	N.Y.	New York
28	Livieratos	Spyridon	38		M	M	Carpenter	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gythion	Panagiota Lyvieratos wife	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Candis	Alexandros	20		M	S	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Athanassios Candis Father	N.Y.	New York
30	Athanasopulos	Demetrios	28		M	M	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cassimi	Theochari Athanasopulo wife	Mass	Boston

11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 96

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , JAN 23 1911 , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
91	1	self	$5	no			Nicolaos Kostopulos, 196 P.O. Box.	Cousin, Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Certezi
92	2	self	$5	no			Nicolaos Kostopulos, 196 P.O. Box.	Friend, Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on left cheek	Greece	Certezi
93	3	self	$25	no			C. Dikilion & Co. 48 Roosvelt Str.	Friends, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Cianah
94	4	self	$5	no			Karabet Kederian, 777 Western Ave.	Husband, Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Neza
95	5	self	[illegible]	no					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Neza
96	6	self	$5	no			Kirilios Stiafas, 307 W. 38 Str.	Cousin, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lakonia
97	7	self	$5	no			Peter Sotiropulo, 325 W. 39th Str.	Cousin, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Prousso
98	8	self	$5	no			Dimitrios Politis, 914 Grand Ave.	Father, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agerchogia
99	9	self	$25	no			Nicolaos Skourlis, 8142 Normal Ave	Cousin, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Garantza
100	10	self	$25	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	4¼	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Garantza
101	11	self	$5	no			Reis Arslland, 158 P.O. Box.	Friend, Biddeford Me	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Premeti
102	12	self	$25	no			Stavros Constantopulo, 803 Liberty Str.	Uncle, Canton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Baltesiniko
103	13	self	$5	no			Sam. Georgatopulo, 102 Washington Str.	Uncle, Salem Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Choremi
104	14	self	$25	no			Sam. Papademetriou, 401 W. Pratt Str.	Cousin, Canton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Baltsiniko
105	15	self	$25	no			Demetropulo Bros 2015 1st Str.	Cousins, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Louvela
106	16	self	$25	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Louvela
107	17	self	$25	yes 1906 1909 New York			John Sekios 520 P.O. Box.	Uncle, Ambridge Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	12½	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Veritsion
108	18	self	$5	no			John Papas 2110 So. 15 Str.	Friend, Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Chavari
109	19	self	$5	no			John Syrakos 706 Front Str.	Brother, Fond-du-Lac Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Christofileika
[illegible]	[illegible]	self	$5	no			Demetrios Bros	Cousins, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Louvela
111	21	self																			
112	22	yes	self																		
113	23	yes	self	$5	no		Joseph Antalon, 221 E. 10 St.	Brother, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adep
114	24	yes	self	$2	no		Zalia Roustem, 71 Mason Str.	Brother, Maynard Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Seliomitsa
115	25	yes	self	$6	yes 1905 1907 New York		Antoine Souglelos, 685 6th Ave.	Friend, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Fenedo
116	26	yes	self	$5	yes 1905 1907 New York		Antonios Souglelos, 685 6th Ave	Friend, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Fenedo
117	27	yes	self	$5	yes 1905 1907 New York		Antonios Souglelos, 685 6th Ave.	Friend, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Fenedo
118	28	No	self	$5	no		Const. Agrapidis, 171 Myrtle Ave.	Brother, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Gythion
119	29	yes	self	$5	no		Nicol Dalamanaras, 96 Roosvelt Str.	Friend, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Fenedo
120	30	yes	self	$5	yes 1903 1908 Canton Ohio		Panag. Andreutsakis, 26 Rochester Str.	Cousin, Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cassimi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar, Master, of the T.S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists,, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French,, by race or people, and similarly, "French,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France,, by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban,, refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian,, refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American,, refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black),, refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north),,. Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south),,.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to jon either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fermengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental anc physical condition of such aliens.

97

Fermengel

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

43

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. SMARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from PATRAS 9 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Panagiotacopulos	Athanassios	45	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Volterenimon	Polixo Panagiotopulos Volterenimon Greece	Wife	Ohio Canton
2	Efstratios	Grigorios	25	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mesolyri	Efstratios Mesolyri Greece	Father	Mass Springfield
ADMITTED 3	Concevas	Nicolas	22	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Petro	Mr. Concevas Petro Greece	Father	Mass Springfield
4	Mavricos	Apostolos	18	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Michael Mavricos Tenedos Turkey	Father	N.Y. New York
5	Fanoudis	Georgios	38	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Triantafyllula Fanoudis Tenedos Turkey	Wife	N.Y. New York
6	Matsoucas	Spyros	22	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Castiani	Angelo Matsoucas Castiani Greece	Wife	Mass Lynn
7	Belias	Vassilios	18	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Castiani	Ioan Belias Castiani Greece	Father	Ga Macon
8	Athanassopulos	Ioannis	20	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	Maria Athanassopulos Megalopolis Greece	Wife	Ga Macon
9	Matsoucas	Constantinos	28	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Castiani	Panag Matsoucas Castiani Greece	Wife	Ky Louisville
ADMITTED 10	Soulemian	Salik	25	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Elevi	Sapa Elevi Turkey	Mother	N.Y. New York
11	Caraket	Zigmoglou	29	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Tomaparli	Sarpuk Caraket Tomaparli Turkey	Wife	N.Y. New York
12	Caraketian	Miran	18	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Arshin Caraketian Constantinople Turkey	Father	Mass Boston
13	Dalis	Dzegmis	18	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Limnos	Nicol Dalis Lymnos Turkey	Father	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 14	Gaugi	Kerim	20	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chalep	Vas. Fami Alep Turkey	Uncle	N.Y. New York
15	Stampoulos	Constantinos	19	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Rejera	Georg Stampoulos Rejera Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
16	Gavil	Avdul	24	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Ottoman	Turkey	Chalep	L. Tavil Alep Turkey	Brother	N.Y. New York
17	Nica	Nicola	21	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vaontza	Tsamla Nica Vaontza Greece	Father	Pa Philadelphia
18	Caglinos	Efstratios	28	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Ll. Kazil Tenedos Turkey	Wife	Va Newport
19	Caglinos	Georgios	11	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	Mother	Father	Va Newport
20	Papandon	George	22	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Jenitsa	A Papandiou Jenitsa Turkey	Father	Mass Boston
21	Harizan	Georg	39	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Jenitsa	Garanfolia Harizan Jenitsa Turkey	Wife	Ill Madison
22	Harizan	Dimitri	15	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Jenitsa	Mother	Father	Ill Madison
23	Risteff	Dine	22	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Jenitsa	Christo Tzyla Jenitsa Turkey	Father	Ill Granite City
24	Kehaya	Thoma	23	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Jenitsa	Ioan. Kehaya Jenitsa Turkey	Father	Ill Granite City
25	Gligor	Jovan	24	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Jenitsa	Gligor Hadji Jenitsa Turkey	Father	Ill Granite City
26	Lyberis	Isaak	30	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Peramos	Soultana Lyberis Peramos Turkey	Brother	Oregon Wilsonville
27	Ismailidis	Abdullah	50	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Palestipos	Evelpgmaniz Ismailidis Palestipos Greece	Wife	Mass Boston
28	Ioannidis	Vassios	18	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chelestypos	Mother	Father	Mass Boston
29	Dimos	Nicolas	22	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chelestypos	D Dimos	Father	Ill Granite City
30	Hatsimitke	George	23	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Jenitsa	Hadji Mitke Jenitsa Turkey	Father	Ill Granite City

45

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , JAN 23 1911 , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	yes	1907	Canton Ohio	Cousin Canton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Vatterinion
2	yes	self		no			Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Mytylene
3	yes	self		yes	1908	New York	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Petra
4	yes	self		no			Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Tenedos
5	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tenedos
6	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Castinea
7	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Fair	Grey	None	Greece	Castinea
8	yes	self		yes	1909	Marion	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Megalopolis
9	yes	self		no			Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Castinia
10	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Athens
11	yes	self		no			Stepsister	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
12	yes	self		no			Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
13	yes	self		no			Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos
14	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Alep
15	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Trejeron
16	yes	self		no			Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Alep
17	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vantja
		self	25	no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Tenedos
		self	25	no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Tenedos
20	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Jesiclo
21	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Jesiltze
22	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Turkey	Jesiltze
23	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Jesiltze
24	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Jesiltze
25	yes	self		no			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Jesiltze
26	yes	self		no			Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Piraeus
27	yes	self		no				No	No	No	No	Good	No								
28	yes	self	25	no			Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adelekiyo
		self	25				Friend							5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adelekiyo
30	yes	self		no			Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Jesiltze

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar Master, of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists,, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French,, by race or people, and similarly, "French,, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France,, by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban,, refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian,, refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American,, refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black),, refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north),,. Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south),,.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to jon either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Fr Fernengel, Surgeon of the T/S Martha Washington employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Michele Fr Fernengel

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at Newyork

H. E. Sniden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian/(Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Patras, January 9th, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hampassamian	Haiganouch	35		f	m	Weaver	yes		Turkey	armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	none	Mass	Allston
2	Hampassamian	Berous	9		f	s	Child	yes		Turkey	armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	none	Mass	Allston
3	Hampassamian	Araji	7		f	s	Pupil	yes		Turkey	armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	none	Mass	Allston
4	Hampassamian	Sinarik	4		f	s	none	no		Turkey	armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	none	Mass	Allston
5	Hampassamian	Aram		8	m	s	none	no		Turkey	armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	none	Mass	Allston
6	Nersessian	Hampar	28		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	armenian	Turkey	Adibasli	brother Nersessian Wife Adibasli Turkey	R.I.	Providence
7	Ioannidis	Alkiviades	52		m	m	Teacher	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleokipos	Melpomeni Ioannidi Wife Paleokipos Greece	Mass	Lynn
8	Ioannidi	Eleni	16		f	s	Pupil	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleokipos	Mother	Mass	Lynn
9	Ioannidi	Efstratia	11		f	s	Pupil	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleokipos	Mother	Mass	Lynn
10	Ioannidis	Emmanouil	10		m	s	Pupil	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleokipos	Mother	Mass	Lynn
11	Lambiris	Andonios	20		m	s	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Ioannis Lambiris Father Patras Greece	N.Y.	Newyork

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

46

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 100

Arriving at Port of New York, January 27 rod, 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no	no			Zenopi Kampalzoumian, husband 191 North Harvard st. allston mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Turkey	constantinople
2	yes	father	no				father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9¾	fair	fair	brown	none	Turkey	constantinople
3	yes	father	$15	no			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Turkey	constantinople
4	yes	father		no			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	yair	fair	brown	none	Turkey	constantinople
5	yes	father		no			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Turkey	constantinople
6	yes	self	25	no			Bogos Ogsaian, uncle 124 Camden Ave, Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Turkey	tikvarli
7	yes	my son	95	no			George alkides, son 1205 Marion st. W. Lynn mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	brown	none	Greece	Paleokipos
8	yes	Brother	100	no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Greece	Paleokipos
9	yes	brother		no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Greece	Paleokipos
10	yes	Brother		no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7½	fair	brown	brown	none	Greece	Paleokipos
11	yes	self	25	no			Thrasivoulos Tsaous Relative 48 Roosevelt st. newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the T.S.S. "Martha Washington", from Brieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fennengel, Surgeon of the U.S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fennengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911

at NEW-YORK

F. I. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

108

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from TRIESTE, 7-GEN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Aguzarow~~	~~Jako~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farmlab~~	~~?~~	~~?~~	~~?~~	~~?~~	~~Sisk~~	father: Jacko Aguzarow	~~?~~	~~?~~
2	Radulovic	Simon	20		m	s	farmlabourers	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Radulovic	brother-in-law	Rade Radulovic	Pa. Pittsburg
3	Radulovic	Hane	18		m	s	child	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Radulovic	uncle		Pa. Pittsburg
4	Radulovic	Emilia	40		f	s	child	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Radulovic	uncle		Pa. Pittsburg
5	Perić	Ludmila	27		f	m	housewife	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Toljane	father-in-law:	Hungary - Radubore	Pa. Pittsburg
6	Perić	Marica	5		f	s	child	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Toljane	grandfather:	Mato Perić	N.Y. New York
														Austria - Poljane	N.Y. New York
7	Skvarić	Vinko	34		m	s	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Lusani	father-in-law:	Slivarić	
														Hungary - Lusani	N.Y. New York
8	Cipranovic	Nikola	33		m	m	farmer	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Lusani	wife: Barbara	Cipranovic	
														Hungary - Lusani	N.Y. New York
9	Sankovic	Kristo	27		m	m	farmer	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Lusani	wife: Bogan	Jankovic	
														Hungary - Lusani	N.Y. New York
10	Kuth	Mary	27		f	m	housewife	yes	Austrian	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Chicago	mother: Maryak	Tekenia	Ill. Chicago
													Austria	Polanyh	
11	Horvath	Sandor	26		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	Haggar	Hungary	Hagy Bodola	wife: Jojos	Borbala	Ill. Chicago
													Hungary - Hagy - Bodola	Horvath	
12	Hajir	Andras	43		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	Hagyar	Hungary	N. Bodola	wife: Panna		Ill. Chicago
													Hungary - N. Bodola		
13	Hajdukovic	Petar	24		m	s	laborer	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Radosic	mother:	Iva Hajdukovic	Ill. Chicago
14	Hajdukovic	Mate	19		m	s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Radosic	father:	Austria - Radosic	Ill. Chicago
15	Nalepa	Stanislaw	40		m	m	farmlab.	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Demzgzyzna	father: Valenty	Nalepa	Pa. Sugar Notch
													Russia - Demzgzyzna		
16	Tubek	Marcin	35		m	m	farmer	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Stryzowice	wife: Marianna	Tubek	Pa. Sugar Notch
													Russia - Stryzowice		
17	Tubek	Pawel	32		m	m	farmer	8-7/28/1873	6/28/13	Russian	Polish	Russia	Stryzowice	mother:		Pa. Sugar Notch
18	Tubek	Rosalia	32		f	m	housewife	4/5		Russian	Polish	Russia	Stryzowice	mother-in-law:	Marya nee Tubek	Pa. Sugar Notch
19	Tubek	Michalina	8		f	s	child	8-10/1919	3-2-36	no Russian	Polish	Russia	Stryzowice	grandmother:		Pa. Sugar Notch
20	Tubek	Tadeusz	2		m	s	child	3/137508	12-29-36	no Russian	Polish	Russia	Stryzowice	grandmother:		Pa. Sugar Notch
21	Tubek	Bronislaw	2		m	s	infant	3-16532	9/21/39-505	no Russian	Polish	Russia	Stryzowice	grandmother:		Pa. Sugar Notch
22	Tubek	Stefan	8		m	s	infant	3-189891	505-3/28/40	no Russian	Polish	Russia	Stryzowice	grandmother:		Pa. Sugar Notch
														father: Wawzin	Blazevic	
23	Blažević													mother: Jaka	Savičić	Ill. Chicago
24	Savičić	Ivan	19		m	s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Krstatica	Austria -	Krstatice	Ill. Chicago
							6-90312	3/1/40					father: Jago	Vekic	
25	Vekic	Grgo	19		m	s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Potesevica	Austria -	Potesevica	N.Y. Canton
26	Garma	Giovanni	27		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Skopan	wife:	Frano Jarma	
													Austria -	Skopan	
27	Jaram	Roko	26		m	m	farmer	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Skopan	wife: Luca	Jaram	
													Austria -	Skopan	
28	Jaram	Luka	28		m	m	farmer	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Skopan	wife: Jurka	Jaram	
													Austria -	Skopan	
29	Lasic	Ivan	24		m	s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Hungarian	Austria	Vrbanci	father:	Blaj Basic	
													Austria -	Abanic	
30	Knezevic	Blaj	19		m	s	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Hungarian	Austria	Obrovci	father:	Ivan Knezevic	Ill. Chicago
													Austria -	Gorancevic	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, JAN 24 1911, *19*

102

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							brother-in-law: Umaro Totojan							5	7	[illegible]			none	Russia	Lerkere
2	yes	husband	no	no	no		husband: Hans Radulovic Clinton St. Horsend, Pittsburg		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Radulovic
3	yes	father	no	no	no		accomp by his mother		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Radulovic
4	yes		no	no	no		accomp by his mother		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Radulovic
5	yes	self	26	no	no	no	husband: Kato Perić #509 W. 36 St. New-York N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Zarc
6	yes	mother		no	no	no	accomp. by his mother		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Austria	Poljane
7	yes	self	25	no	1907	yes	friend: Stevo Radic #509 W. 36th St. New-York N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7¼	fair	black	gray	watson his left cheek	Hungary	Lezani
8	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa.	friend: Petar Vukcah #509 W. 36th St. New-York N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Lezani
		self	25				friend: Hasko Praska New York N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Lezani
10	yes	self	40	yes	1907	Chicago	husband: Kuth Emil 17 St. Dayton St. Chicago		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Poljane
11	No	self	43	no	no	no	[illegible] for Gyorgy							5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	V. Koplan
12	No	self	24	no	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	V. Koplan
13	yes	self	20	no	yes	no	cousin: Ivan Jovanovic #2314 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Radosic
14	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	cousin: Ivan Jovanovic #2314 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	[illegible]	none	Austria	Radosic
15	yes	self	20	no	no	no	broker: Antoni Salepa Sugar Notch Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	Pocketbook	Russia	Rzeszów
16	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Josef Salepa Sugar Notch Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Strzeszów
17	yes	self		no	no	no	brother-in-law: Josef Salepa Sugar Notch Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Strzeszów
18	yes	husband		no	no	no	accomp by her husband		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Grodzisko
19	yes			no	no	no	accomp by her father		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Russia	Grodzisko
20	yes	father	26	no	no	no	accomp by her father		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Russia	Grodzisko
21	yes			no	no	no	accomp. by her father		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Russia	Grodzisko
22	yes			no	no	no	accomp by her father		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Russia	Grodzisko
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Lukas Vorkonić Box 95 Montana Iron Mountain		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black		none	Austria	Potočica
24	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin: Lukas Vorkonić Box 95 Montana Iron Mountain		no	no	no	good	no	6	7	fair	brown		none	Austria	Potočica
25	yes	self	19	no	no	no	broker: Antz Vebić 650 Carpenter Ave Chicago, Ill. Camden		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Potočica
26	yes	self	20	yes	1907	New-York	cousin: Simo Jaramaz Box 95 Montana Iron Mountain		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none	Austria	Krapan
27	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	brother: Antz Jaramaz Box 95 Montana Iron Mountain		no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	brown		none	Austria	Krapan
28	yes	self	20	no	yes	no	cousin: Antz Jaramaz Box 95 Montana Iron Mountain		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none	Austria	Krapan
29	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	friend: Thijo Kojanović Superior Box 1757, Arizona		no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Bkovči
30	yes	self	19	no	no	no	brother: Vasa and Jovanović Superior Box 1757, Arizona		no	no	no	good	no	5	8¾	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Foranci

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the T.S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. B. Lynch Jr.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fernengel, Surgeon of U.S.S. MARTHA WASHINGTON, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidy of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

103

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MARTHA WASHINGTON** sailing from TRIESTE, 7 - GEN 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knezevic	Maria	24		f m	housewife	no		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Zoranci	father-in-law: Knezevic Ilia Austria- Zoranci	Ill.	Hegewisch
2	Cicic	Ivan	43		m m	farmer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Bobovac	wife: Zuga Cicic Hungary- Bobovac	Pa.	Luzerne
3	Gaic	Karlo	40		m m	farmer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Bobovac	wife: Liya Gaic Hungary- Bobovac	Pa.	Luzerne
4	Brnad	Ivan	40		m m	farmer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Staza	wife: Zuana Brnad Hungary- Staza	Pa.	Luzerne
5	Hrkovic	Tomo	40		m m	farmer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Hartinokaves	wife: Roza Hrkovic Hungary- Hartinokaves	Pa.	Harrisburg
6	Dinoec	Tomo	40		m m	farmer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Hartinokaves	wife: Marica Dinoec Hungary- Hartinokaves	Pa.	Harrisburg
7	Cacic	Jure	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Pazarista	father: Cbcic Nicola Hungary- Pazaristy	Minn.	Hibbing
8	Pastnovic	Toma	29		m m	farmer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Pazaristy	wife: Ana Pastnovic Hungary- Pazaristy	Minn.	Hibbing
9	Antunovic	Luka	17		m s	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Pazaristy	father: Tome Antunovic Hungary- Pazaristy	Minn.	Hibbing
10	Karinac	Luka	35		m m	farmer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Pazarista	wife: Maria Vidinac Hungary- Pazaristy	Minn.	Hibbing
11	Flego	Giovanni	18		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Cikarici	mother: Maria Flego Austria- Klanec	Okla.	Mc. Alester
12	Cernetko	Giovanni	20		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Vrh	father: Andrew Cernetko Austria- Vrh	N.Y.	New-York
13	Smilac	Giovanni	25		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Sculac	mother: Maria Cernetz Austria- Sculac	N.Y.	New-York
14	Cernetko	Francesco	18		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Vodrezje	father: Francesco Cernetz Austria- Vodrezje	N.Y.	New-York
15	Haubrich	Anna	26		f m	housewife	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Gonopls	father: Florian Haubrich	Ill.	Chicago
16	Haubrich	Marianna	6		f s	child	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Gonopls	grandfather:	Ill.	Chicago
17	Haubrich	Georg	4		m s	child	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Gonopls	grandfather:	Ill.	Chicago
18	Haubrich	Teresa	3		f s	child	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Gonopls	grandfather: Hungary - Gonopls	Ill.	Chicago
19	Lucic	Nikola	25		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Rogoznica	father: Antun Lucic Austria- Rogoznica	N.Y.	New-York
20	Gugic	Nikola	30		m s	cooper	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Racici	father: Bozo Gugic Austria- ~~Rogoznica~~	N.Y.	New-York
21	Felich	Sretozar	28		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Jabuvik	mother: Kata Felich Austria- Jabuvik	Ill.	Chicago
22	Waczka	Jan	45		m m	joiner	yes		Russian	Polish	Russia	Jaburze	wife: Marianna Waczka Russia- Jaburze	N.Y.	Schenectady
23	Seidmann	Majer	16		m s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Jezezany	mother: Abe Seidmann Austria- Jezezany	N.Y.	New-York
24	Bauer	Anna	32		f m	housewife	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Waglak	grandmother: Barbara Bauer Hungary- Waglak	N.Y.	Buffalo
25	Friesz	Magdalena	9		f s	child	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Waglak	grandmother:	N.Y.	Buffalo
26	Friesz	Peter	8		m s	child	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Waglak	grandmother:	N.Y.	Buffalo
27	Kanizlaric	Romano	36		m m	laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Fuzine	father: Jacob Ulikovic Hungary- Fuzine	Jo.	Rathbun
28	Kanizlaric	Margerita	6		f s	child	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Fuzine	grandfather:	Jo.	Rathbun
29	Levstik	Ivan	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Travnik	father: Valentin Levstik Austria- Travnik	O.	Haydenville
30	Ozic	Andrija	28		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Gradac	father: Ante Ozic Austria- Gradac	N.Y.	Harrison

15-11109 12/17/37

2/8/43

11-35512

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

48

Samuel Hackett "Inspector"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 104

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK January 24 JAN 23 1911, 190

11—1115

No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	husband: Marian Smegeric Superiorave 1759; Hegewisch Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Jezranci
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Fajčinović Union Str. 303; Luzerne Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Bobovac
3	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend: Ujfi Vacsak Van Street 207; Luzerne Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Bobovac
4	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend: Ivo Ivanović Union Street 413; Luzerne Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Staza
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Imbro Kalajacic Vers Street 124; Harrisburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Martinovacz
6	yes	self	$20	yes	1907 Harrisburg Pa.		friend: Imbro Kalajacic Vers Street 124; Harrisburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Martinovacz
7	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Ilanko Tudic Box 582; Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Pazariste
8	yes	self	$25	yes	1907 Hibbing Minn.		friend: Luka Kalany Izme Street 102; Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Pazariste
9	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Tomo Satičević Box 582; Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Pazariste
10	yes	self	$25	yes	1907 Hibbing Minn.		friend: Ivo Jovanović P.O. Box 582; Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Pazariste
11	yes	father	$40	no	no	no	father: Ivan Flego Adamsonby Mc. Alester Okla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Austria	Klanci
12	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	St. Rafael Verein St. Josef Homestead 117 Broad St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Vrh
13	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	St. Rafael Verein St. Josef St. Home City ~~Staten Island~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Austria	Sculac
14	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	Cousin: ~~Franciska Szmentesi~~ Broad St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none	Austria	Uskovje
15	yes	husband	$50	no	no	no	husband: Nikolaus Hadzich 740 Rees St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black		none	Hungary	Ozonopla
16	yes	father	$4	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Ozonopla
17	yes	father		no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Gonopla
18	yes	"		no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Gonopla
19	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother: Grgo Lucic 3 Monroe St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Ryczyca
20	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin: Andrea Gnidovic #538 West 95th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Radicic
21	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend: Luka Bokan Lyburn ave #2405 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Gubertki
22	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	nephew: Stanislaw Patchis 45 Academy St. Salamanca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Zakrzdo
23	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother-in-law: L. Dico Rinoli 306, 101 Street New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Jezerany
24	yes	husband	$40	1907 no	no	no	husband: Klem Gabrić Cordova St. 155; Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Hagjak
25	yes	father	$20	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Kraunau
26	yes	"		no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Kraunau
27	yes	husband	$42	1906 no	9 Connersville Ill.		husband: Paro Kanglarić Rathbun Iowa —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Fuzine
28	yes	father	$22	1906 no	9 Connersville Ill.		accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	Crossing	Hungary	Fuzine
29	yes	brother	$50	no	no	no	brother: Anton Levstik Kaunt Rockmacky Maydenville O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Ranzek
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Jozo Tripkunic #2527 Wyandotte Ave Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Spalato

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oliver Ear, master of the [illegible] from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] as number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of or believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to enter the United States as a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911 [illegible].

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

105

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of these aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be as follows: Yes, if can read and write; No, if can neither read nor write; Yes, if can read but can not write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as shown in list or book of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully scrutinized by the inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Poles" immigrants or a manifest does not necessarily mean "Poland" in Europe, and similarly "Poles" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Russia, Prussia, or Austria as nationality. As a rule a Pole is fair, German or Hebrew or mixed, and is easily distinguished from the Russian, Bohemian, or Hungarian by the head. The United Kingdom or any other country should be given under the following distinctions, which should be closely observed:

[illegible]

[illegible] Cuban people not Negroes.

[illegible]

[illegible] West Indian other than Cuban not Negroes.

[illegible]

[illegible] Central American.

[illegible]

[illegible] South American.

[illegible]

[illegible] Mexican.

[illegible]

[illegible] Hebrew.

[illegible]

[illegible] Irish.

[illegible]

[illegible] English.

[illegible]

[illegible] Scotch.

[illegible]

[illegible] Welsh.

[illegible]

[illegible] Scandinavian.

[illegible]

[illegible] Dutch and Flemish.

[illegible]

[illegible] German.

[illegible]

[illegible] French.

[illegible]

[illegible] Italian (North).

[illegible]

[illegible] Italian (South).

[illegible]

[illegible] Portuguese.

[illegible]

[illegible] Spanish.

[illegible]

[illegible] Spanish-American.

[illegible]

[illegible] American Indian.

[illegible]

[illegible] Chinese.

[illegible]

[illegible] Japanese.

[illegible]

[illegible] Hindu.

[illegible]

[illegible] Arabian.

[illegible]

[illegible] Negro.

[illegible]

[illegible] Other people.

Column 11 (Last residence).—Column 11 should show the country of last residence of each alien arrival, as for example, if he immigrated from Germany to Canada and remained there for a number of years before coming to the United States, Canada should be entered as the country of last residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the place to be given as that destination with the United States, country to be the final destination.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend).—Under the head of money, the inspector should see that each alien has the amount of money required by law, and should enter the amount in the manifest. Under the head of relatives, the name and complete address of the relative or friend with whom the alien intends to reside should be given.

Column 14 (Ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 14 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 15 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 15 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 16 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 16 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 17 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 17 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 18 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 18 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 19 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 20 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 20 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 21 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 21 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 22 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 22 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 23 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 23 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 24 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 24 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 25 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 25 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 26 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 27 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 27 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 28 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 28 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 29 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 29 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 30 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 30 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 31 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 31 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 32 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 32 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 33 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 33 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 34 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 34 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 35 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 35 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 36 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 36 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 37 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 37 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 38 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 38 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 39 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 39 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 40 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 40 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 41 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 41 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 42 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 42 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 43 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 43 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 44 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 44 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 45 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 45 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 46 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 46 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 47 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 47 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 48 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 48 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 49 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 49 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 50 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 50 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 51 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 51 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 52 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 52 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 53 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 53 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 54 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 54 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 55 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 55 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 56 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 56 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 57 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 57 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 58 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 58 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 59 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 59 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 60 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 60 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 61 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 61 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 62 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 62 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 63 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 63 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 64 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 64 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 65 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 65 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 66 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 66 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 67 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 67 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 68 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 68 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 69 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 69 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 70 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 70 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 71 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 71 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 72 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 72 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 73 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 73 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 74 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 74 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 75 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 75 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 76 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 76 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 77 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 77 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 78 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 78 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 79 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 79 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 80 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 80 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 81 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 81 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 82 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 82 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 83 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 83 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 84 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 84 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 85 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 85 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 86 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 86 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 87 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 87 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 88 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 88 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 89 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 89 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 90 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 90 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 91 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 91 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 92 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 92 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 93 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 93 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 94 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 94 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 95 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 95 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 96 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 96 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 97 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 97 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 98 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 98 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 99 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 99 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 100 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 100 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 101 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 101 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 102 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 102 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 103 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 103 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 104 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 104 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 105 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 105 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 106 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 106 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 107 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 107 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 108 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 108 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 109 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 109 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 110 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 110 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 111 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 111 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 112 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 112 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 113 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 113 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 114 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 114 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 115 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 115 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 116 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 116 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 117 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 117 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 118 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 118 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 119 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 119 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 120 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 120 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 121 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 121 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 122 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 122 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 123 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 123 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 124 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 124 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 125 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 125 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 126 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 126 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 127 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 127 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 128 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 128 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 129 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 129 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 130 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 130 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 131 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 131 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 132 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 132 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 133 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 133 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 134 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 134 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 135 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 135 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 136 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 136 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 137 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 137 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 138 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 138 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 139 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 139 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 140 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 140 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 141 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 141 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 142 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 142 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 143 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 143 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 144 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 144 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 145 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 145 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 146 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 146 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 147 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 147 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 148 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 148 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 149 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 149 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 150 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 150 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 151 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 151 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 152 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 152 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 153 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 153 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 154 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 154 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 155 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 155 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 156 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 156 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 157 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 157 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 158 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 158 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 159 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 159 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 160 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 160 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 161 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 161 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 162 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 162 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 163 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 163 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 164 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 164 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 165 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 165 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 166 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 166 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 167 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 167 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 168 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 168 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 169 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 169 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 170 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 170 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 171 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 171 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 172 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 172 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 173 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 173 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 174 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 174 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 175 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 175 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 176 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 176 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 177 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 177 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 178 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 178 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 179 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 179 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 180 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 180 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 181 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 181 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 182 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 182 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 183 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 183 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 184 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 184 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 185 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 185 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 186 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 186 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 187 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 187 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 188 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 188 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 189 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 189 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 190 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 190 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 191 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 191 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 192 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 192 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 193 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 193 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 194 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 194 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 195 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 195 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 196 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 196 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 197 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 197 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 198 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 198 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 199 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 199 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 200 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 200 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 201 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 201 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 202 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 202 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 203 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 203 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 204 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 204 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 205 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 205 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 206 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 206 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 207 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 207 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 208 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 208 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 209 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 209 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 210 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 210 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 211 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 211 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 212 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 212 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 213 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 213 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 214 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 214 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 215 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 215 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 216 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 216 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 217 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 217 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 218 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 218 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 219 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 219 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 220 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 220 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 221 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 221 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 222 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 222 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 223 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 223 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 224 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 224 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 225 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 225 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 226 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 226 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 227 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 227 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 228 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 228 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 229 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 229 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 230 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 230 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 231 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 231 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 232 (Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose).—The entry in column 232 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 233 (Whether polygamist).—The entry in column 233 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 234 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 234 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 235 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor).—The entry in column 235 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 236 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 236 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of sentence.

Column 237 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 237 should show the nature of the offense committed, the date of conviction, and the length of

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fennengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Fennengel.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Brandon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Martha Washington sailing from ..... , ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bulgan	Luka	25		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian Austria	Britali-		mother: Maria Bulgan Austria - Britaliè	Mo.	Kansas City
2	Brborica	Stjepo	40		m m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian Austria	Halistony		sister: Mrs Brborica Austria - Halistony	Ny.	New York
3	Horvat	Ivo	24		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian Austria	Halistony		mother: Mrs Horvat Austria - Halistony	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Cikato	Simo	18		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian Austria	Stupa		father: Stjepan Kato Austria - Stupa	Ny.	New York
5	Jukic	Luka	36		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian Austria	Britaliè		wife: Borzica Jukic Austria - Britaliè	Mo.	Kansas City
6	Stefan	Ignac	23		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian Austria	S. Martin		father: Michael Fabian	O.	Cleveland
7	Stefan	Maria	9		f s	child	yes		Austrian	Slovenian Austria	S. Martin		parents	O.	Cleveland
8	Stefan	Karolina	4		f s	child	yes		Austrian	Slovenian Austria	S. Martin		parents	O.	Cleveland
9	Ulmer	Mihalj	23		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Hungarian Hungary	Brod		mother: Elmer Franka Hungary - Brod	O.	Barberton
10	Löw	Jeth	19		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Hebrew Austria	Bojanov		father: Hajim Löw Austria - Bojanov	Ny.	New York
11	Blazic	Anna	26		f m	servant	yes		Hungarian	Croatian Hungary	Karlovac		father: Jean Benka Hungary - Karlovac	O.	Youngstown
13	Gietler	Franz	29		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	German Austria	Villach		father: Michael Gietler Austria - Villach	Wis.	Milwaukee
14	Opeka	Franz	30		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian Austria	Selzach		mother: Helena Opeka Austria - Selzach	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Kadar	Janosz	31		m m	farmer	yes		Hungarian	Magyar Hungary	Brod		wife: Erzebeth Kadar Hungary - Brod	O.	Barberton
16	Grbavac	Marian	21		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian Austria	Zelozac		father: Jean Grbavac Austria - Zelozac	Pa.	Edenburg
17	Novak	Janosz	29		m m	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Slovak Hungary	Jekelfalu		wife: Verona Novak Hungary - Jekelfalu	Pa.	Edenburg
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Slovak Hungary	Jekelfalu		father: Janosz Novak Hungary - Jekelfalu	Ny.	New York
19	Georgy	Michal	40		m m	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Slovak Hungary	Nadkalfalu		wife: Anna Georgy Hungary - Nadkalfalu	W.H.	West Moreland
20	Hammurak	Michal	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Slovak Hungary	Nadkalfalu		parents: Simon Peter Hungary - Nadkalfalu	W.H.	West Moreland
21	Kurus	Andreas	36		m m	farmer	no		Hungarian	Slovak Hungary	Abrahamfalu		wife: Erzebet Kurus Hungary - Abrahamfalu	Pa.	Phila.
22	Kurus	Paul	16		m s	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Slovak Hungary	Abrahamfalu		mother: Susanna Kurus	Pa.	Phila.
23	Wajtowicz	Ewa	19		f s	servant	no		Austrian	Polish Austria	Kosatina		mother: Ella Rotzy Wajtowicz Austria - Kratina	Wis.	Kenosha
24	Abend	Esterka	17		f s	servant	no		Austrian	Hebrew Austria	Bojanov		father: Abraham Abend Austria - Bojanov	Ny.	Gloversville
25	Thomas	Vasyl	17		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Ruthenian Austria	Pzegonina		mother: Teodosia Thomas Austria - Pzegonina	Com.	Arizona
26	Sawczak	Andrej	19		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Ruthenian Austria	Pzegonina		mother: Julka Wawczak Austria - Pzegonina	Com.	Arizona
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Ruthenian [illegible]	[illegible]		mother: Zofia Wochowska	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Stepkow	Katarzyna	23		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian Austria	Lemberg		friend: Wladyslaw Wrzosz Austria - Lemberg	Ny.	New York
29	Krajcarik	Hanka	41		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brzozanka		father: Wladislaw Krajcarik Austria - Brzozanka	Can.	Montreal
30	Czarnej	Wasyl	9		f s	child	no		Austrian	Ruthenian NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brzozanka		mother: Ivoka Gorni Austria - Brzozanka	Can.	Montreal

A. P. Kennedy
Inspector

9.10; 17.19+20

49

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	cousin	26	no	cousin: Margaret Filip 182 Rock [illegible] Kansas City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	fair	brown	none	Austria Pitalic
2	yes	self	28	yes 1905 NY	cousin: Anton Medi [illegible] New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black brown	none	Austria Matiborj
3	yes	self	20	no	brother: Mrs Rosar Empire [illegible] New-Orleans La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10½	fair	dark gray	none	Austria Matiborj
4	yes	self	22	no	no	friend: Gjuro Gveronic 660 4 Elizabeth ave New-York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair	fair gray	none	Austria Stipa
5	yes	self	24	no	no	friend: Mrs Bri [illegible] Fiume Hungary	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	Austria Bitalic
6	yes	husband	26	no	no	husband: Josef Stellar Cabot [illegible] Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Austria Latarsi
7	yes	father	16	no	no	cousin: Ghis Motto	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	fair	— —	none	Austria S. Martin
8	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	cousin: Ghis Motto	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	fair	— —	none	Austria S. Martin
9	yes	brother-in-law	22	no	no	brother-in-law: Karol Sendzy #107 Barberton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	fair gray	wart on chin forehead	Hungary Temerin
10	yes	brother-in-law	24	no	no	brother-in-law: H Horner 435 Seneca ave New-York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair gray	none	Austria Bajanor
11	yes	husband	15	yes 1907	no	husband: Mirko Blasic Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	brown	none	Hungary Kaltrac
							no	no	no	no	good	no		fair			
13	yes	self	40	no	no	brother: Jos Jelic 200 [illegible] Cornell Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Austria Bleiberg
14	yes	self	34	yes 1907	no	cousin: Anton Mimagic Christoph Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	fair	brown	none	Austria Selacek
15	yes	self	26	no	no	brother-in-law: Sendi Karol #107 Barberton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown gray	none	Hungary Gjutok
16	yes	self	25	no	no	cousin: Josef Mikulic S.S. Bosna Galveston Tex	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11½	fair	brown	none	Austria Bolojac
17	yes	self	18	no	no	[illegible] Raphael Perun [illegible] Pittsburgh Home Broad Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary Margetali
						no 107 New-York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	fair gray		Hungary [illegible]
19	yes	self	24	yes 1902	Canada	friend: Mike Milankovich 178 West Moreland Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary Vagkopali
20	yes	self	23	yes 1906	5 months	father: Mike Manok 178 West Moreland Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary Vadkopali
21	yes	self	19	yes 1907	City	friend: Anna Kuric 1017 Hamilton St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary Abrangali
							no	no	no	no	good	no		fair			
23	yes	self	25	no	no	cousin: Katarzyna Pogorzelski Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair	brown	none	Austria Hrastina
24	yes	self	24	no	no	brother: Marcus Abenda 15 Washington St Glovers ville NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	black brown	none	Austria Bajanov
25	yes	self	22	no	no	father: Felix Charles Spo Jan St Assessin Com	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	Austria Pizgonia
26	yes	self	24	no	no	father: Marion Stanczak Jersey St #10 Canton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair gray	none	Austria Pizgonia
							no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	[illegible]		[illegible]
28	yes	self	46	no	no	brother: Maria Kozimonicz Scranton St 150 West-York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Austria Bielarus
29	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	cousin: Ludwik Zielinski Laurentides Co Que Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	gray		Austria Rozpanda
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister: Kata Berkasz Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	fair	—	none	Austria Rozpanda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore ZAR (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the T S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN ... 1911, 190...,

at NEW-YORK

B. A. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fermengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof, (State whether by "owners" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fermengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Brewster

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from TRIESTE, 7 - GEN 1911, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Therin	Hugo	23		m	s	joiner	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Antonia Therin Austria - Wien		
2														father: Luka		
3	Starič	Jean	27		m	m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Stanc Frances Austria - Pust father in law:	Wash.	Tacoma
4	Kukuljan	Francesco	27		m	m	domestic	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Recinę	grandfather: Tone Austria	bol.	Springs Col
5	Kukuljan	Jacob	1	2	m	s	infant	no		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Recinę	father: Antonia Austria	bol.	Springs Col
6	Batoyič	Franco	20		m	s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Recinę	brother: Giovanni Blasco via Austria (Speroano)	Col	Brazil
7	Blascovič	Anton	30		m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Jovan Flora	Fa	Trevetoso
8	Janan	Josef	20		m	m	worker	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Gentschach	Gentschach Austria	N.J.	New York
9	Zaljeov	Alexander	22		m	s	farmlab.	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Christiansky	father: Ilki Zaljeov	NY.	New York
10	Zaljeov	Martin	17		m	s	farmlab.	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Christiansky	Russia - Christiansky father: Kasro Zaljeov	NY.	New York
11	Kerajeov	Trimofej	22		m	s	farmlab.	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Christiansky	Russia - Christiansky father: Kement Kerajeov	NY.	New York
12	Kerajeov	Nicolai	20		m	s	farmlab.	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Christiansky	Russia - Christiansky wife: Sofia Kerajeov	NY.	New York
13	Perechlin	Herman	25		m	s	laborer	yes	5/13/36	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	gaberje	Russia - Christiansky father: Perechlin Vitus Austria - Gaberje	NY.	Little Falls
14	Agnitsch	Josef	35		m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Agnitsch Josef Austria - Bruckberg	NY.	Brooklyn
15	Witting	Marcia	17		f	s	servant	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Rieg	father: Witting Johann Austria - Rieg	NY.	New York
16	Alfirevič	Jurgen	23		m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Alfirevič Adelaide Hungary - Draga	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Blazič	Christine	13		f	s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Orlenje	uncle: Blazič Mario Austria - Orlenje	NY.	New York
18	Blazič	Michael	48		m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Blazič Blasius Austria - Leskovec	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	Mork	Franz	33		m	m	farmer	yes	11-9-20	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pokroj	wife: Mare Mork Austria - Pokroj	Wis.	Milwaukee
20	Schlamberger	Johann	32		m	s	laborer	yes	1-1944169	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Marburg	father: Schlamberger Johann Austria - Marburg	Wis.	Milwaukee
21	Pogorelič	Anton	34		m	s	laborer	yes	8/14/20	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pokroj	father: Pogorelič Johann Austria - Pokroj	Wis.	Milwaukee
22	Arbeiter	Blaz	47		m	m	farmlab.	yes	11-280 892	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kleinkloch	wife: Arbeiter Lucia Austria - Kleinkloch	Wis.	Milwaukee
23	Puplič	Anton	29		m	s	laborer	yes	1/3/41	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	S. Martin	mother: Puplič Barbara Austria - S. Martin	Wis.	Milwaukee
24	Lampf	Franz	34		m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Lepanj	father: Lampf Joseph Austria - Lepanj	Wis.	Milwaukee
25	Jezovšek	Simon	37		m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Lepo	wife: Jezovšek Maria Austria - Lepo	Wis.	Milwaukee
26	Schiring	Josef	30		m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Weitenstein	mother: Pauline Schiring Austria - Weitenstein	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Ferkulj	Josef	20		m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Feistritz	father: Ferkulj Franz Austria - Feistritz	O.	Cleveland
28	Petsch	Lina	27		f	m	housewife	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wexford	father: Mental Illness	NY.	Brooklyn
29	Petsch	Lina	1		f	s	child	no		Austrian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wexford	grandfather: Austria - Obernica	NY.	Brooklyn
30	Straker	Maria	10		f	s	child	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Niederwinkel	grandmother: Agnes Austria - Niederwinkel	NY.	Brooklyn

50

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

108

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 23 1911, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	1	yes self	60	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none	Germany	München
2																fair				
3	3	yes self	25	yes	1906 09	Tacoma Wash.	cousin: Victor Stanic Tacoma Wash. — husband: Jacob Kukuljan 692 St. 1140 Springs Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	black brown		none	Austria	Pivi
4	4	yes self	40	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black brown		none	Austria	St. Matia
5	5	yes mother		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	- -		none	Austria	Recing
6	6	yes self	20	no	no	no	sister: Vaskala Slavc No 60 Apponse Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none	Austria	S. Matia
7	7	yes self	23	yes	1905 1910	Scranton	mother: Giuseppe Bearchvich Pa. Freveston Hyperches Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none	Austria	Cherrano
8	8	yes self	40	no	no	no	friend: Stephen Vincenz 3098 76 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown gray		none	Austria	Lopatnik
9	9	yes self	50	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	✓	fair	brown		none	Russia	Christianeb
10	10	yes self	45	no	no	no	L. Rafael Vercis	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	8	fair	brown		none	Russia	Christianeb
11	11	yes self	50	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	11	fair	brown		none	Russia	Christianeb
12	12	yes self	50	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	11	fair	brown		none	Russia	Christianeb
13	13	yes brother in law	24	no	no	no	Mrs. Frank Zaloudek 2 Col. St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	8	fair	gray blue		none	Austria	Langen
14	14	yes cousin	25	yes	1908 09	Brooklyn	sister: Wilhelmine Carolina Langewerk New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	7	fair	brown gray		none	Austria	Buchberg
15	15	yes sister	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	3	fair	brown		none	Austria	Rieg
16	16	yes self	30	yes	1909 09	Great Falls	husband: Anton Rasborsek mother Anna Stolz 33 — accomp by his friend: Rasborsek Anton 406 90th. 29; Ill. Milwaukee Miss- friend: Marcic Franck Reed St. 121; Ill. Milwaukee Miss- brother in law: Neuf Heinrich 119 Reed St. Ill. Milwaukee Wis- friend: Rasborsek Anton 1969-29 St; Ill. Milwaukee Wis- friend: Pristovnik Aloisia 1928-29 St; Ill. Milwaukee Wis- friend: Anton Rasborsek 1969-29 St; Ill. Milwaukee Wis- friend: Korzec Heinrich 2705; Ill. Milwaukee Wis- uncle: Robar Francisca 1928-29 St; Ill. Milwaukee Wis- friend: Jerneck Francisca 29 Reed St; Ill. Milwaukee Wis- friend: Mary Zaloudek 1226 8 St Th. St Cleveland O- sister: Mary Fanny 222 Clay St; Brooklyn N.Y. — accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	4½	fair	black brown		none	Hungary	Dregs
17	17	yes father	—	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown		none	Austria	Gli.
18	18	yes self	25	yes	1907	Gallitzin Wis.		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	10	fair	brown		none	Austria	Tainach
19	19	yes self	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	7	fair	brown gray		none	Austria	Strova
20	20	yes self	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	✓	fair	gray brown		none	Austria	St. Andrea
21	21	yes self	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	8	fair	brown		none	Austria	Sakog
22	22	yes self	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	10	fair	gray blue		none	Austria	Gruskovc
23	23	yes self	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	7	fair	brown		none	Austria	St. Martin
24	24	yes self	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	✓	fair	gray blue		none	Austria	Lipnica
25	25	yes self	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	10	fair	brown		none	Austria	Hoperce
26	26	yes self	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	6	fair	gray blue		none	Austria	Hertenstein
27	27	yes self	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	3	fair	brown		none	Austria	Pilipi
28	28	yes self	30	yes	1909	Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	4	fair	brown		none	Austria	Olesnica
29	29	yes mother	150			brother America	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	— —		none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	30	yes guardian	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	— —		none	Austria	Pobeleg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar Master, of the T S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 23 1911, 190...,

at NEW-YORK.

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Dr Fernengel, Surgeon of the S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

H E Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

201

S. S. **MARTHA WASHINGTON** *sailing from* TRIESTE, 7 - GEN 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Agnitsch	Maria	40		f m	housewife	no		Austrian	German	Austria	Schöflein	mother: Moritsch Margareta Obermoesel. austria	N.J.	New York
2	Agnitsch	Sofi	9		f S	child	~~no~~	~~Austrian~~	~~German~~	~~Austria~~	~~Schöflein~~		grandmother: Moritsch Margareta Obermoesel. austria	N.J.	New York.
3	Agnitsch	Erna	7		f S	child	~~no~~	~~Austrian~~	~~German~~	~~Austria~~	~~Schöflein~~			N.J.	New York
4	Agnitsch	Lina	5		f S.	child	~~no~~	~~Austrian~~	~~German~~	~~Austria~~	~~Schöflein~~			N.J.	New York"
5	Pitre ✓	Teres	16		f S	domestic	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Obermoesel	father: Pitre Mathias Obermoesel - austria	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Rostner	Josefa	21		f S	domestic	yes		Austrian	German	austria	Obermoesel	mother: Rostner Magdalena Obermoesel austria	N.J.	Brooklyn
7	Zellen	Mari	17		f S	domestic	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Obermoesel	mother: Zellen Rosalia Obermoesel austria	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	Joachim	Elis	40		f m	housewife	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Unterfliegen	husband: Joachim Andreas Obermoesel austria	N.J.	Brooklyn
9	Melz	Mary	17		f S	domestic	yes		Austrian	German	austria	Zwischbrun	father: Melz Alois Zwischbrun austria	N.J.	Brooklyn
10	Schauer	Josefa	18		f S	domestic	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	N. Moesel	father: Schauer Mathias N. Moesel austria	Ill.	Chicago.
11	Stalzer	Rudolfa	18		m S	laborer	yes		Austrian	German	austria	Kesseltal	father: Stalzer Rudolf Kesseltal Austria	O.	Cleveland
12	Jakos	Antone	35		m S	Stableman	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Brdosa	mother: Jakos Maria Brdosa Austria	Ill.	Aurora
13	Whernik	Maria	30		f S	domestic	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Grezovo	mother: Whernik Maria Grezovo austria	Ill.	Aurora
14	Zakrsgdska	Josefa	20		f S	domestic	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Slavo-	aunt: Francisca Spis Slavo Austria	Pa	Chester
ADMITTED 15	Barczynska	Magdalena	16		f S	domestic	no		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Virna Rorba	father: Barczynski Josef Virna Rorba, Hungary	N.J.	Cohoes
ADMITTED 16	Barczynska	Karolina	18		f S	domestic	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Virna Rorba		N.J.	Cohoes
17	Barczynska	Paula	31												
18	Pilcic	Margerita	18		f S	dressmaker	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Almissa	father: Filippo Pilcic Almissa Austria.	N.J	New York
19	Zercich 9F/21635 9/27/34	Simone	32		m S	farmlab	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Montreo	father: Giovanni Percic Montreo austria	Pa	Somerset
20	Radovan	Giovanni	40		m m	farmlab	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Mondellobotte	wife: Giovanna Radovan Mondellobotte Austria	Pa	Somerset
DECEASED 21	Juretic	Ivan	15		m S	farmlab	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	~~Austria~~	Podgorg	father: Juretic Ante Podgorg Austria.	Ore	Portland
22	Marinovic	Ivan	39		m m	farmlab	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Podgora	wife: Vica Marinovic Podgora Austria	Ore	Portland
23	Zunic	Marian	26		m S	farmlab	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Podgora	father: Nicola Zunic Podgora Austria	Ore.	Portland
24	Zestan	Johan	44		m m	farmer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kuterevo	wife: Josefa Zestan Kuterevo Austria	W.Va	Monongah
25	Maljevac	Jacob	25		m m	farmer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kuterevo	wife: Maria Maljevac Kuterevo Austria	W.Va	Monongah
26	Prosen	Anton	26		m S	farmlab	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kuterevo	father: Jacob Prosen Kuterevo Austria	W.Va	Monongah
27	Celin	Andrej	46		m m	farmlab	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	~~Austria~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kuterevo	wife: Elizabet Celin Austria Kuterevo	W.Va	Monongah
28	Maljevac	Anton	45		m m	farmlab	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kuterevo	wife: Johanna Maljevac Austria Kuterevo	W.Va	Monongah
29	Shivavic	Josef	29		m m	miner	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Podgora	wife: Maria Shivavic Podgora Austria	O.	Cleveland
30	Gerbetz	Giovanna	25		f S	dressmaker	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Renze	mother: Katarina Gerbetz Renze Austria	N.J	Andover

51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *190*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
121 1	yes	self	5	yes	1891	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband: Agnitsch John 222 Etna St. Brooklyn N.Y.
122 2	yes	mother	3			born in America	accomp by his mother
123 3	yes						
124 4	yes						
125 5	yes	self	8	no	no	no	brother: Putre Matias 67 Jefferson ave Kasp. L.I.
126 6	yes	self	10	no	no	no	cousine: Putre Antonia 67 Jefferson ave Kaspeth L.I.
127 7	yes	self	14	no	no	no	brother: Jellen Andreas 250 Berry St. Brooklyn N.Y.
128 8	yes	self	9	no	no	no	daughter: Ossinan Mary 215 Reynard ave Brooklyn N.Y.
129 9	yes	self	16	no	no	no	cousine: Moore Stukus 217 Wyckoff St. Brooklyn N.Y.
130 10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle: Lackner Josef 345 W. 24 St. Chicago Ill.
131 11	yes	self	6	no	no	no	brother: Kalzer Mathias 2705 E. 82 St. L.I. Brooklyn
132 12	yes	self	25	yes	1902	Aurora Ill.	brother: Jakoski Josef 58 Aurora ave Aurora Ill.
133 13	yes	self	60	no	no	no	brother: Nherinka Johan 500 Broadway St. Aurora Ill.
134 14	yes	self	18	no	no	no	brother: Josef Zatarecki Chester Pa Thurston St. 112
135 15	yes	self	20	no	no	no	sister: Mari Jaroszuska
136 16	yes	self		no	no	no	Cochoes N.Y. Victor St. #92
137							
138 18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister: Maria Valecek
139 19	yes	self	45	no	no	no	#509 W. 36 St. New York N.Y.
140 20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Antonio Sinojeli #167 Somerset Pa
141 21	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend: Antonio Sinovic Somerset Pa #0167 Box
142 22	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend: Tristorio Radmilovic Broadway 252 Portland Ore.
143 23	yes	self	40	yes	1904	Portland Ore	friend: Vittorio Radmilovic Broadway 252 Portland Ore
144 24	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend: Matija Celin Matilda St. P.O. #11 Monogah W.Va
145 25	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend: Matia Celin Matilda St. P.O. #11 Monogah W.Va
146 26	yes	self	40	no	no	no	brother: Matija Celin Matilda St. P.O. #11 Monogah W.Va
147 27	yes	self	42	yes	1905 1910	Monogah	friend: Matija Celin Matilda St. P.O. #11 Monogah W.Va
148 28	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Raffaele Scotaro Cochester #14801 Columwood St.
149 29	yes	self	40	no	no	no	uncle: Alois Tancer
150 30	no	self	8	no	no	no	P.O. #124 Andover N.J.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	fair	none	Austria	Nesselthal
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair			none	U.S.A	Brooklyn
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair			none	U.S.A	Brooklyn
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair			none	U.S.A	Brooklyn
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Obermoesel
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Obermoesel
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Obermoesel
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown		none	Austria	Unterfliegen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Znaschlern
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Kredemoesel
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none	Austria	Unt. Steinm.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Brolog
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Brezovo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none	Austria	Plawo
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Kisna Ronba
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Kisna Ronba
								fair					
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Almissa
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		white scabies	Austria	Kostrica
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Mondellobotz
			arrived by arr. 142										
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Podgora
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Podgora
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Podgora
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		none	Austria	Hutterevo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Hutterevo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Hutterevo-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	black	none	Austria	Hutterevo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Hutterevo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Podgora
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Rovic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Etore Zar, Master, of the T.S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventynine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Etore Zar
Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 23 1911, 190...,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele de Fernengel, Surgeon of the T.S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, employed by owner thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 23 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK.

H. E. Crosbie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TS/S MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 7 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarz	Lajos	25		m s	Konserjs	yes		Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungarian	Tasnad	father	O	Cleveland
2	Schwarz	Lajos	3		m s	Child	no		Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungarian	Tasnad	grandfather Zeljen Salamon	O	Cleveland
3	Schwarz	Eduard	3		m s	Child	no		Hungarian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		great grandfather	O	Cleveland
4	Schwarz	Moritz	2		m s	Child	no		[illegible]	Hebrew	U S A	N York	great grandfather Hungary Tasnad	O	Cleveland
5	Markovic	Anton	29		m m	Shoemaker	yes		Croatian	Slovenian	Austria	Cerknica	wife Maria Alojsia Austria Cerknica	Pa	Johnstown
6	Brajnik	Josef	19		m s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Cerknica	father Josef Brajnik Austria Cerknica	Pa	Johnstown
7	Kebe	Maria	19		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Cerknica	father Josef Kebe Austria Cerknica	Pa	Johnstown
8	Jankovic	Ivan	31		m s	mason	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Barka	mother Ursula Jankovic Austria Barka	Pa	New Salem
9	Renc	Jurij	21		m s	cowherd	yes		Friend	Friend	Austria	Mocce	mother Mary Salamon Austria Mocce	NJ	New York
10	Trampusch	Antoni	25		m m	trader	yes		Austrian	Schwabian	Austria	Pola	wife Maria Trampusch Austria Pola	Ill.	Chicago
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10/9

52

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 23 1911, *190*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
51 1	do	husband	yes				husband Hannah Schwarz Cleveland Ohio 19 Ab	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Fasorad
52 2	do		yes				accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no		—	fair	—	none	Hungary	Fasorad
53 3	do	father	50 yes	born in America			accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	none	N.Y.	New York
54 4	do			born in America			accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no		—	fair	—	none	N.Y.	New York
5	yes	self	15 yes	1907 by Arrival Pa			brother Alexander Fray R 48 Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Austria	Czekowice
56 6	yes	self	20	no no	no		friend Jakob Kos R 539 Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria	Czekanice
7	yes	self	25	no no	no		friend Peter Medvetter R 539 Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Czekanice
8	yes	self	25	no no	no		friend Peter Medvetter New Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Banka
9	yes	self	8	no no	no		aunt Madam Mocjak Central Bank 106 Wall York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Prussia	Le Haye
60 10	yes	self	40	no no	no		Conway Pa Patrick 8539 Kirkby	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Czernowitz
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the T S/S MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 23 1911, 190...,

at NEW-YORK

H. B. Linder
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age)*.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex)*.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single)*.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write)*.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality)*.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people)*.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence)*.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination)*.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much)*.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where)*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Str "Martha Washington" (1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Commercial Officer.

11—1115

113

Aug 7 1912

Arr. Jan. 24 1911

Alien

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Martha Washington sailing from 4/6 Trieste Austria, Jan 6, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petropulos	George	35		M Widower	Barber	y	y	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Sister, Stella Raftopoulos 47 Zaimi St Patras Greece	Va	Norfolk

Apprehend
Deserter from S/S
"Martha Washington"
Austro American Line
New York Jan 1911
CO Rm

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

Form 518.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 24, 1901

13—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	-	Self	700.00	yes	1 yrs	as Interpreter on Greco-Americ Line	Microupsikos Bros #61 New Bowery N.Y.City	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark Light	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Patras
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1V2AT2.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190—,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON AUSTRO AMER *arrived* Jan. 24th 1911 *, 19 , M., from* 115

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Bentivegna	Anton'a & ch(oab)	4	18/19		2	To husband	Stepdb-Antonio Vaccaro 341-2d St mfr		Jan				
2	Bebicia	Margareta	5	18		1	" sister	Sister Mary Valejoh 509-W 36th St mfr			11.50			
3	Manolaton	Fotini & ch	40	28/29		2	" brother	Bro. George 19-West St, mfr			1.40		2	
4	Varvitsiati	Andonia	41	17		1	" husband	Husb Nicolas V. 32-West St, mfr			1.40		1	
5	Peric	Ludwika & ch	1	5/6		2	" husband	Made S. Q.			3.40			
6	Manolakon	Constantine	41	16		1	" husband	Husb. George 19-West St, mfr			12.45		1	
7	Papastifanon	Chariclia	61	3		1	" brother	Bro Stefanos 29-Madison St mfr			3.20		1	
8	Rene	Goudiat	6	9		1	" aunt	Aunt-Liga Da Maniac, 106 Central Ave New Britain			3.44		1	
9	Hampassanian	Hagamond & 4 ch	44	1/5		5	" husband	Husb. Zenofi 33-Lafayette St, ct.			11.30			
10	Low	Jette	3	10		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Harry Werner 435-Lafayette Ave mfr			11.10			
11	Gerbetz	Giovanna	5	30		1	" uncle	Husb. Louis Faucher Box 1 Andover mfr			2.20		1	
12	Triandafilian	Athanassios	62	28		1	" cousin	Cous. George Kaniannis 693-3 Ave 277 Boston Ave Brighton mass			9.30		1	
13	Centerian	Noritza & ch	42	4/5		2	" tel $	RR Co. 16 Line Granted Kidaman					26	
14	Putre	Teresa	5	5		1	" brother	Bro John 202 Floyd St Bklyn Ellingwood. O			11.10			
15	Stekar	Amalia & 2 ch	3	6/8		3	" husband	RR Husb-Pref 421 Oak St,			12			
16	Wojtowicz	Ewa	2	23		1	" cousin	Cous. Katharine Fugio 128-Highland St Clifton, mfr			4.20		1	
17	Cargatglano	Kyrickas	62	4		1	" friend	Cous. Kyriakas Dgolvglow 317-228 mfr			10.40			
18	Melz	Mary	5	9		1	" cousin	Aunt magdalene Mikras 301 Schwabe Bklyn			12.31			
19	Marchin	Elizabeth	5	8		1	" daughter	Daugh. Mary Krasgnan 210-Heyward St Bklyn			12.30			
20	Jellen	Marie	5	7		1	" Brother	Bro Andreas 220-Alley St Bklyn			3.30		1	
21	Kostner	Josefa	5	6		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Anton Putre 69-Jefferson Ave mapleton, Ia.			11.10			
22	Kraker	Maria	4	20		1	" Mother	Mother Rosalia 799-Park Ave Bklyn			11.10			
23	Wittine	Maria	4	15		1	" sister	Sis. Karolina, Hewlett L.			11.55			
24	Plazic	Christie	4	17		1	" mother	Father Carl Hangeneder 481-216th St mfr			12			
25	Theim	Hugo	4	1		1	" no address	German Saty			9.55		1	
26	Klefekow	Kata	3	8		1	" cous	Austrian Saty			8.1			
27	Frank Quan. 1/31/11 — 1.10 P.m.													
C	Manolakon	Giannulas	4	18/19	1	3/4	"	Husb. Nicholas 24 Albany St, mfr			3.35			
28														
29														
30														

Martha WASH
JAN. 24
TOTALS.

Martha WASH
JAN. 24

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 116

HGS S. S. Martha Washington Quarantine arrived January 24, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Boncoures, Nicolas	43	3	1	LPC		10.35 Flannery	1/26	111	HQS				1/27	40	Jan	2 25							3	2	3
2	Andriakos, Katrina & 2 ch	2	7/9	3	LPC	II Cab.	9.30 Snider							1/24	6	Clk	2								—	3 —
	Demitri																									
	Melios																									
3	Taormina, Melchiorre	4	10	1	LPC	&PD Med Cert II Cab.	9.30 Coyne							1/24	13	Clk	2 20								—	1 —
4	Rizzo, Giuseppa & 4 ch	3	17/21	5	LPC	II Cab.	9.30 Coyne	1/24	82	Lod	2	154	2d					11 Am		"	1/13/11	Atlanta		150	150	150
	Giambruno, Irene																	"		"	"	"	"			
	Adolfo																	"		"	"	"	"			
	Gemma																	"		"	"	"	"			
	Elena																	"		"	"	"	"			
5	Cancellieri, Concetta	4	27	1	LPC	II Cab.	9.30 Coyne							1/24	76	Lod	11 30									
6	Liotta, Onofria & 2 sons & sis	4	II Cab. 11/14	4	LPC	& under 16.	9.30 Coyne							1/25	157	2d	10 28								H	H H
	Cammata, Michelangelo																									
	Giulio																									
	Liotta, Coloegera																									
7	Gangi Kerim ~~Yentri~~, Kenni	43	14	1	LPC		10.45 Flannery							1/25	59	Lod	7 30								1	2 1
8	Migliorino, Laura & son & sis	4	II Cab. 15/17	3	LPC	& under 16	9.30 Coyne							1/25	161	2d	10 40								3	3 3
	Liotta, Giulio																									
	Migliorino, Angela																									
9	Seidmann, Meyer	2	23	1	LPC		10.05 Hackett	1/26	36	Gr				1/27	93	M	1 55								3	4 3
10	Sarkisian, Hraub	40	8	1	LPC		9.55 Browne							1/24	1	Clk	1 30								—	1 —
11	Geraldi, Francesco	65	6	1	LPC	&PD Med Cert	9.30 Coyne							1/24	89	Lod	1 20								—	1 —
12	Mavricos, Apostolos	43	4	1	LPC		10.15 Flannery	1/25	127	D								3 15 pm			1/27/11	Marshaltown		3	3 3
13	Fanoudis, George	43	5	1	LPC		10.20 Flannery	25	131	D								"		"	"	"	"		3	4 3
14	Coussathanassis, Athanassios	63	3	1	LPC		10.10 Flannery							1/25	34	D	2 15								1	2 1
15	Kessajow, Timofej		11	1	LPC		10.20	1/25	169	Clk				Landed 2/18			4 03 pm								2	5 2 6 2 5
16	Pappas, Georgios	63	7	1	LPC		10.20 Flannery	1/26	113	HQS				1/27	30	Jad	1 20								3	4 3
17	Kessajow, Nicolai	4	12	1	LPC		10.20 Connor	1/25	170	Clk				Landed 2/18/11			4 05 pm								2	5 2 6 2 5
18	Baroynska, Karoline & sis	5	15/16	2	LPC	Under 16	10.20 Mitchell							1/26	65	Clerk	9 45								4	4 4
19	Juretic, Iwan	5	21	1	LPC	Under 16	10.40 Mitchell	1/24	62									3 15 pm			1/27/11	Marshaltown		3	3 3	
																								3	1	3 1

Totals.

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Martha Washington (AUSTRO-AMER) arrived January 24, 1911, 190, M., , from

117

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	20	Papas, Theodoras	63	5	1	LPC	10.25 Flannery							1/26	103	HGS	12.52							2	3	2
25m	21	Souleman, Satik	43	10	1	LPC Polygamy?	10.40 Flannery	1/27	141	K				1/31	173	D	2.05							6	7	6
18m	22	Eliopoulos, Charalambos	41	13	1	LPC	11.00 Brown							1/25	119	D	1.30							1	2	1
30m	23	Ziogas, Vassilios (Georgas)	63	2	1	LPC	11.00 Flannery	1/25	176	Gold								3.15 pm	1/27/11	Martha Wash.				3	4	3
35m	24	Costarelos, Costas	62	19	1	LPC	11.00 Macatee	1/25	178	Gold	1/26	109	HGS					"	"	"	"			3	4	3
22m	25	Zalejow, Alexander	4	9	1	LPC	11.15 Connor	1/25	176	O.P.S.								11 am	2/3/11	Atlanta				30	30	30 ☆
28m	26	Canoutas, Costas	62	30	1	LPC	11.00 Macatee	1/25	180	Gold	1/26	107	HGS					3.15 pm	1/27/11	Martha Wash				3	4	3
18m	27	Fotis, Georgios & bro	48	9/10	2	LPC	11.00 ONeill.	1/25	170	Gold								"	"	"	"			6	8	6
23m		Sokrates																"	"	"	"					
45m	28	Bacopoulos, Nicolaos	62	6/7	2	LPC Med Cert	11.00 Macatee	1/26	4	Corry				1/26	15	25	3.10							4	6	4
20f		Vassiliki																								
50m	29	Haki, Mtoudor (Dimitrios)	63	18/22	5	LPC Med Cert	12.35 Flannery							1/25	175	C	11							5	5	5
28m		Isaak																								
24f		Klaxa																								
5/12f		Halo																								
1f		Victoria																								
17m	30	Zalejow, Martin	4	10	1	LPC	12.40 Connor	1/23	175	OPS								11 am	2/3/11	Atlanta				30	30	30 ☆
38m	31	Zilogiannis, Nicolaos	41	14	1	LPC &PD Med Cert	12.50 Brown	1/25	172	Gold								3.15 pm	1/27/11	Martha Wash.				3	4	3
19m	32	Trevlis, Vasilios	41	6	1	LPC &PD Med Cert	12.45 Brown	1/25	168	Gold	1/26	105	HGS					"	"	"	"			3	4	3
37m	33	Jezvosek, Symion	4	25	1	LPC Med Cert	12.55 Connor							1/26	11	Miller	3.12							2	3	2
21m	34	Frankoff, Elias	41	27	1	LPC & PD Med Cert	1.00 Brown	1/26	120	HGS								3.15 pm	1/27/11	Martha Wash				3	4	3
38m	35	Matsoucas, Spyros	43	6	1	LPC Med Cert	12.40 Flannery	1/25	10	Gold								"	"	"	"			3	4	3
17m	36	Fiorenzi, Antonino	II Cab. 4	20	1	LPC PD	Rej 1/25/11 11.35 am Placed in Hosp. Coyne							1/25	156	Gold	7.50							—	1	—
	37	Atanasoff, Boni	41	8	1	LPC & PD Med Cert	1.20 Brown	1/26	1	Corry								3.15 pm	1/27/11	Martha Wash				2	3	2
4m	38	Lambiris, Antonios	—	—	1	5.55 DCD	In Hosp. 1/27/11 11.30 am Trachoma	Hav	1/28	181	OPS							"	"	"	"			—	1	—
27f	39	Peric, Ludmila (Ludwig)	1	5/6	3	LPC	1/25/11 3.40 pm Trachoma.	Schwalbe	1	Exh				2/15	146	Jas	4.10									
5f		Maria	—				In Hosp. (guar) 2/4/11 9.30 am R							died 2/3/11 Telegram										3	4	3
19m	40	Macheras Georgios	42	131		D.C.D. from Hosp.	1/27/11 10.30 am	Detwiler	1/27	151	K							3.15 pm	1/27/11	Martha Wash						
20m	41	Sechon, Elias	40	10	1	L.P.C. from Guar.	1/31/11 1.30 pm Main							1/31	156	M	4.17									
37m	42	Bajioltes, Nicola	42	27	1	"	Dr. Cent Hosp. 2/8/11 11.40 am Hankett							2/14	146	HGS										

TOTALS,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1911

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 24 1911

	U. S. and Irregular	Dups.	Tickets	Cents	Total			S. I.	Transit
60	1				1	2	3	—	—
	6				6	36	42	7	2
TOTAL									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	1	3
2nd Cabin	36	6	42
Steerage			
Total			

IM. NON.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 11 GEN. 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4791 1	Guariello	Enrico	20		M S	unskilled laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	father Edoardo	N.Y.	Newton
4792 2	Spinelli	John	39		M S	merchant	"		[illegible]	"		Lugograno	mother Luigia Lugograno	Mass.	Boston
4790 3	F Fusco	Pasquale	55		M D	Doctor	"		Italy	"	Italy	Aversa	none	N.Y.	N.Y. City

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Passage Line Taxpor

3 1/2

53

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

119

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Jany 23*, 1901

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$45				Home [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	my	brown	fair	none	Italy	Rocca
2	"	"	$50				brother Commisso 33 Tuttle Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Buongiorno
3	"	"	$500	yes	92-97	Phila	~~24 Jones 1222 S 11~~ Phila Pa. friend [illegible] 735 [illegible] Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Cardito
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Jany, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

A
2
120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the S/S Taormina, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jany, 1911

at NEW YORK

P A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Taormina** sailing from **GENOVA**, January 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Graffigna	Attilio	29	6	m w.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Genova	~~Genoa~~	Father = Graffigna Emanuele Via della Libertà 5-21 Genova	N.Y.	N. York
2	Nidi	Giuseppe	34		m.	no labour	no	no	Italian	South	Terebia	Prato	nobody. Friend = Tomaso Burlando	N.Y.	New York
3	Martino	Emilia	25		f.	yes Domestic	yes	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Genova	Raffetta Merli - Genova.	Conn.	Hartford
4	Ruggeri	Maria	21		f.	s. seamstress	yes	yes	Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Savia Gambolo		Via S. Margherita 21 Gambolo Uncle: Giuseppe Ruggeri	N. Jersey	Paterson
5	Bazzano	Emilia aunt	43		f.	s. seamstress	yes	yes	Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Savia Gambolo		Brother: Bazzano Giuseppe Via S. Margherita 21 Gambolo	N. Jersey	Paterson
6	Chiesa	Francesco	39		m.	m. artist	yes	yes	Spanish	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife = Rosenworth Lasetsky Paolska Via Louisa Mangia Milano	Cuba	Havana
ADMITTED 5/7	Benini	Argia	15		f.	s. —	yes	yes	Italian	South	15-18809-505-12/6/41 Svizzera	Sulla Basilea	Mother: Ruggi Roberto Pescia. Cousin.	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 5/8	Benini	Gaetano	12		m.	s. student	yes	yes	Italian	South	Svizzera	Sulla Basilea		Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 5/9	Zuiacca	Anna	60		f.	w. —	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Svizzera	Zollikofen	Daughter: = Sofronia Bianchi Zollikofen - Svizzera	Ill.	Chicago
10	Rolando	Giovanni	31		m.	m. Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Torino	Castellamonte	Parents: = Rolando Vittorio Castellamonte - Torino	N.Y.	N. York
11	Rolando	Emilia wife	28		f.	m. wife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Torino	Castellamonte	Cousin Angelo Cazzani	N.Y.	N. York
ADMITTED 5/6 12	Guerrini	Settimia	51		f.	~~Shopkeeper~~	yes	yes	Italian	South	Pistoia	S. Marcello	S. Marcello Pistoiese	N.Y.	N. York
ADMITTED 5/5 13	Guerrini	Maria sister	54		f.	s. Seamstress	yes	yes	Italian	South	Pistoia	S. Marcello	Cousin: Angelo Cazzani S. Marcello - Pistoiese	N.Y.	N. York
X 14	Calani	Amabile	21		f.	s. Servant	yes	yes	Italian	South	Pistoia	S. Marcello	~~Aunt: Maria di~~ nobody	N.Y.	N. York
15	Cavalieri	Emilia	55		f.	w. ~~Housekeeper~~	yes	yes	Italian	North	Pavia	Cento	Daughter: Cafiero Nella Ancona	Mass.	Brookline Boston
											Passenger Agent.				

15 15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *January 23*, 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or an asylum, or hospital for persons who are insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	–	by myself	$37 yes	1901		Brother: Silvio Fraitigna 159 Prince St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	gray	none	Genova	Genova
2	–	from my own $125	no	–	–	Cousin: Rev. Lorenzo Simoni 113 Baxter St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	brown	gray	none	Firenze	Prato
3	no	by myself $25	no	–	–	Brother: Samuele Martino + wife 96 Kingston St. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Sepino
4	no	by myself $25	yes	1902	U.S. Paterson	Brother: Ferma Ruggeri 5th Fine St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	brown	none	Pavia	Cremello
5	no	by myself $40	yes	1903	U.S. Paterson	Nephew: Ferma Ruggeri 5th Fine St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	brown	brown	none	Pavia	Gambolo
6	no	by myself $60	no	–	–	Compagnia Teatrale Lombardi Tavern no. Cuba.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	healthy	brown	brown	none	Palencia	Palencia
7	Yes	by parents $20	no	–	–	Parents - Bartolomeo and Antonia Benuci - 310 Illinois St. - Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	blond	brown	none	Lucca	Villa Basilica
8	Yes	by parents $20	no	1898	–	~~Sig. Cesare Bianchini Italian Salesman Eastern~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	healthy	blond	brown	none	Lucca	Villa Basilica
9	Yes	by myself $25	yes	1900	U.S. Chicago	444 Franklyn St. - Chicago ~~Bertinelli Carlo Brescia~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	healthy	gray	brown	none	Lucca	Borgo a Mozzano
10	–	by myself $200	no	–	–	~~Do~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	brown	gray	none	Lucca	Castellamonte
11	–	by husband	no	–	–	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	black	brown	none	Lucca	Castellamonte
12	–	by sister $25	no	–	–	Nephew, Catani Angelo 1115 - Second Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	brown	brown	none	Firenze	S. Marcello
13	–	by myself $100	no	–	–	Nephew Catani Angelo 1115 Second Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	red	brown	none	Firenze	S. Marcello
14	–	by aunt $25	no	–	–	~~Nephew~~ Catani ~~Emigrant~~ Immigrant 1115 - Second Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	red	brown	none	Firenze	S. Marcello
15	No	by myself $60	yes	no	–	Son. Salvatore Raffaele Barway - Boston Mass 69 Carroll St. Brooklyn	~~has arrived~~	~~of~~	~~less~~	~~than~~	~~one~~	~~year~~	no	5	2	healthy	gray	brown	none	Bologna	Argine
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Marrazzo (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Taormina, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P A Marrazzo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Jany, 1911,

at Newyork

P A Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

GH

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. TAORMINA [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the italian government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Jany, 1911

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 11 GEN 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5159 1	Sautoro	Vitorario	23		M S	Mechanic	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carbonara	mother Anna Carbonara	Ill	Chicago
2	wife	Angelica	19		F S	Seamstress	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
5162 3	Curcurito	Cirino	28		M M	farm lab	yes						brother Domenico	NJ	New York
4	wife	Concetta	22		F M	house wife	no						Piedimonte Etneo	"	"
5163 5	Antonucci	Salvatore	24		M S	baker	yes				Italy	Spadafora	father Carmelo Spadafora	"	"
5164 6	Cridente	Francesco	23		M S	farm lab	"					Curti	father Michele Curti	Ohio	Central Ave
5165 7	Cridente	Giuseppe											father Michele		
5166 8	Cauro	Vincenzo	16		M S	"	"						mother Maria	"	"
5167 9	Varcone	Carmina	19		F M	house wife	"					Stile di Madda	none	NJ	Lambertville
10	son	Pietro	2		M S										
5168 11	De Rosa	Luigi	48		M M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli		NJ	New York
12	wife	Maricetta	47		F M	house wife	"		"	"	"	"			
13	daughter	Francesca	7		F S	Infant	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
14	son	Vincenzo	6		M S										
15	daughter	Maria	4		F S										
5169 16	Bruscino	Maria	26		F S	Servant	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelmonrone	none	NJ	Jersey City
5170 17	D'Arcuito	Maria	26		F M	housewife	yes						brother Vincenzo	NJ	Brooklyn
5171 18	Bruscino	Antonio	23		M S	farmer	no						uncle Vincenzo Napoli	"	"
5172 19	Cuttillo	Angelina	19		F S	Servant	yes						father Vincenzo Castelmonrone	"	"
5173 20	Lopez	Sergio	30		M M	Tailor	"						none	NJ	Jersey City
5174 21	Paserina	Maria	23		F M	housewife	no						father Michele Bitetto	NJ	Brooklyn
22	Imparato	Giacomina	2		F S										
5175 23	Mesperina	Mariano											father Domenico Piedimonte	NJ	Newark
24	Impresario														
5176 25	De Simone	Carmelo	24		M M	farm lab	yes						father Gaetano Piedimonte	"	"
5177 26	Barbarino	Matteo	39		M M	farmlab	no						wife Concetta Napoli	"	"
5178 27	Fiorenzo	Fiorito	37		M M	"	yes						wife Ann. Longo Ischia	NJ	Brooklyn
28	Bitetto	Vincenzo	16		M S		no						mother Concetta	Mass	Taunton
	Campisi	Giuseppe	48		M M	Butcher	no		Italy	Italian	U.S.	Sicilian	wife M. Campisi	Cal	California
184	Lo Leto	Giuseppe	44		M M	Agent	yes						father Antonio Lo Leto	Florida	Tampa

55

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Jany 23*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming for a purpose or with the intention of becoming a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	brother-in-law	$5	no		father-in-law Clemente Massone 1136 W Grand Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	reg.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Carbonara
2	S	brother	$20	no		father 1136 W Grand Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
3		self	$20	no		brother Lorenzo Cipriano 1136 W Grand Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fredonia
4		"	$40	yes	10 Chicago Ill	brother-in-law Carmelo 329 Ext 116 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	$40	yes	08 Chicago Ill	cousin Nicola Negro 323 West 53rd St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Scalea
6		"	$40	yes	08 Canal Dover Ohio	cousin Nicola Negro 323 West 53rd St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cuvo
7		"	$25	no	no	father Nicola Negro 323 West 53rd St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	$40	no	no	father Nicola Negro 323 West 53rd St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
9		husband	$25	no	no	husband Vito Liberatore 1806 Broadway Canal Dover Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Valle di Maddaloni
10		father				father Vito Liberatore 1806 Broadway Canal Dover Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no								
11		self	$100	U.S.		brother Felice 2288 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Casamarciano
12		husband		yes		brother-in-law Felice 2288 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		father	$25	yes	13 Pittsburgh Pa	uncle Felice 2288 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14				yes	13 Pittsburgh Pa	uncle Felice 2288 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15				yes	11 Pittsburgh Pa	uncle Felice 2288 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		self	$20	yes	10 NY	brother Ettore 2288 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	NY	New York
17		"	$300	yes	10 NY	son Ettore 2288 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	Casamarciano
18		"	$50	yes	10 NY	brother Ettore 2288 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	New York
19	S	father	$38	no	no	uncle Mary Fedromando wife 20 Ethel Av Corona Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Casamarciano
20		self	$40	yes	10 NY	wife Laura Lopez 427 Second St Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Castelmorone
21		"	$11	yes	no	husband Pasquale Roberto 823 Jack Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mayfield
22						father-in-law Carmela Mistretta 2208 First Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburgh
23			$40	yes	09 NY	father Giuseppe Mistretta 2208 First Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Scalea
24			$40	no	no	brother Giovanni de Tommaso Wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
25			$11			2068 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cabanatuo
26			$25	yes	08 NY	brother Lorenzo Ferraiuolo 2288 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburgh
27			$40	yes	10 Pittsburgh	brother Luigi 116 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ischia
28			$11	no	no	wife Maria Ferraiuolo 186 Bell Meadow NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Casola
29			$40	yes	08 Calif	son Edoardo Cambino 818 Elsor Calif Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Sergenti
30			$2	no	no	wife Teresa Lucignano 1817 Elsor Ave Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castelmorone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. Massone, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Massone
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

P. A. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

200

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Gorio, Surgeon of the S/S TAORMINA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "Surgeon employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Gorio

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1907

at NEW-YORK

P. A. Douglass

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

200

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

181

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 11 GEN 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Palumbo	Ferdinanda	30		F M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mondelepuone	parents Palumbo Mondelepuone	NY	New York
2 2	De Cicco	Vincenzo	23		M S	farmer	yes					Filadelfia	mother Caterina Filadelfia	NY	Buffalo
3 3	Lerenga	Vincenzo	27		M	"	"					Capracotta	wife Maria Capracotta	NY	Burlington
4 4	Lemmarone	Lucia	25		F M	housewife	"						parents Vincenzo "	NY	Jersey City
5 5	Del Castello	Giuseppe	18		M S	farmer	yes						parents Michelangelo "	NY	Burlington
6 6	Morano	Paolo	19		M S	"	"						mother Lucia Capracotta	"	"
7 7	Del Castello	Pasquale	24		M M	"	"						parents Michelangelo "	"	"
8 8	wife	Filippina	20		F M	housewife	"						Capracotta	"	"
9 9	Pepe	Matteo	22		M S	farmer	yes					Mottamonteuon	father Pietro Mottamonteuonino	Conn	Bridgeport
10 10	Ricciuniello	Pietro	18		M S	"	no					Cuyo Filadelfia	parents Filadelfia	NY	Chicago
ADMITTED 11 11	Cicco	Pasquale	15		M S	"	no						mother Veronica Filadelfia	NY	Chicago
12 12	Cardi	Antonio	47		M M	"	yes						mother Anna "	NY	Buffalo
13 13	Santacroce	Geremia	21		M S	"	no					Troia	father Lorenzo Troia	Conn	Bridgeport
14 14	Pepe	Nicola	18		M S	"	yes						father Nicola "		
15 15	LeMarca	Giuseppe	44		M M	2-227240-505	no					Motta Montecorvino	Mottamontecorvino	"	"
16 16	Galiano	Angela	27		F M	housewife	yes					S. Marco Argentano	wife Carmela S. Marco Argentano	NY	New York
17	son	Paolo	3	m								Cuoco	father Paolo Cuoco	NY	Batavia
18	"	Giulio	1	m								"	Cuoco	"	"
19	Miraldi	Michele	22		M S	farmer	yes					"	wife Raffaela "	"	"
20	Matarazzo	Domenica	19		F S	housework	no					Montenero	father Domenico Montenero	NY	Endicott
21	Galiano	Giuseppe	18		M S	farmer	yes					Civitacuoco	father Antonio Civitacuoco	NY	Lawrence
22	Farina	Antonio	32		M M	"	yes					"	wife Lucia "	"	"
23	Palella	Angelamaria	60		F W	housework	no					"	father Paolo Civitacuoco	NY	Endicott
24	Conjusto	Domenico	18		M S	farmer	no					Guardalfera	guardian Angelo Guardalfera	Pa	Pittston
25	Fusano	Luigi	21		M M	"	"					Roccaravindola	wife Rosaria Troia	NJ	Jersey City
26	Leone	Giuseppe	19		M S	"	no					S. Marco	father Vincenzo S. Marco	NY	New York
27	Colaianne	Luigi Charley Org. 2.26	31		M M	"	yes					Bitonto	father Vincenzo Bitonto	"	"
28	wife	Concetta	18		F M	housework	no						mother Addolorata "	NY	Chicago
29	Schiavillo	Onofrio	29		M M	"	"					"	father Giuseppe Bitonto	NY	Mt Vernon
30	Colaianni	Nicola	24		M S	farmer	no								

56

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *May 7* 2, 190/

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	28	no	no	no	husband Antonio Paparello 28 Sackett N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2			none	Italy	Montelepreano
2		self	30				father Stefano " Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6					Philadelphia
3			28	yes	10	Balmy	brother Michelangelo " Yates & Burling Ave N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2					Campobello
4			28	no	no	no	husband Dy Vito Cianciolo " Florence N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2					
5			28				brother Luigi " 406 Charles St Burlington N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2					
6			28				relation Luigi Del Cardello " 406 Charles St Burlington N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	1					
7			28	yes	10	Balmy	brother Del Cardello Luigi " 406 Charles St Burlington N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2					
8			28	yes	no	no	brother-in-law Del Cardello Luigi " 406 Charles St Burlington N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6					
9			28				cousin Pepe Matteo 181 Willard St Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2					Montemilleto
10			30				cousin Francesco Scioscia 379 Clark Chicago Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5						Philadelphia
11			26				father Francesco " 385 S. Clark Chicago Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3					
12			3				brother Francesco Antonio Spezzi " Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2					Erie
13			28				uncle Pepe Matteo 181 Willard St Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5					
14			25				brother Matteo " 181 Willard St Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4					Montemilleto
15			28				brother-in-law Juliano Formisano " 508 & 1124 Atlantic Ave N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4					Marco
16	no	husband	28				husband Nicola Rocco " 93 Front St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5						Cuccaro
17	no	father					father Nicola Rocco " 93 Front St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	—	—					
18							father Rocco " 93 Front St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	—	—					
19	no	brother	28				brother Rocco " 93 Front St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2					Montemiglione
20	no	brother	19				brother Quirino " 224 Van Houten St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	1					
21	no	self	28				brother Eugenio " 506 Linden St Jersey City N.J.					good	no	5	3					Castagnaro
22	no		28	yes	05	06 Canada	friend Eugenio Fabiano " 506 Linden St Jersey City N.J.					good	no	5	4					Castagnaro
23	no	son	28	no	no	no	son G. Antonio " Edri N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4		gray			Lupa del Conte
24	no	self	28				brother Quirino " 76 Mapes St Passaic N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3		brown			Regione Campania
25	no		28				cousin Angelo Giuliano " 508 & 112 Atlantic Ave N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3					Marco
26	no		28				uncle Luciano Formisano " 508 & 112 Atlantic Ave N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3					
27	no		30	yes	04	10 N.Y.	brother Luciano " 176 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3					Batavia
28	no			no	no	no	brother-in-law Domenico Fallone " 176 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5						
29	no	husband	19				husband Domenico Fallone " 158 W. Polk St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	4	11					
30	no	self	28				brother Michele " 176 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the S/S TAORMINA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gorini

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jany, 1907

at NEW-YORK.

P Asonoglue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 14 GEN 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
147 1	Capuccio	Silvia	23		S	Farm wife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sesto C'mto	Father Luigi Sesto C'mto	N.J.	Paterson
148 2	De Luca	Giulia	36		M	Ab Seamstress			1-409936-8/10/12-NoCIA-301			Pontelatone	Father Felice Pontelatone	N.	New York
149 3	Cipriano	Maria	26		M	"						Cerreto			Connecticut
4	DeFaveLore	Gennaro	11		Sp		1-45306						Father Domenico		
5	Daughter	Maria	3				2-87603-4/21/11						Cerreto		
150 6	Piccioni	Vittore	41		M	Ag Laborer	yes					Valleraria	wife Maria Valleraria	Pa	Philadelphia
151 7	Manfredi	Giuseppe	32		M	"	"					"	wife Ettorina "	"	"
152 8	Piccioni	Amedeo	21		"	"	"					"	wife Celia "	"	"
153 9	Tommasone	Antonio	19		S	Laborer	"					Capracotta	parents Mariana Capracotta	Pa	Carbondale
154 10	Caudi	Leone	21		M	Farm Lab	no					Assoro Prov.	Father Antonio Assoro Prov.	Pa	West Hazleton
155 11	Papa	Carmina	23		S	Domestic	yes					S. Lorenello	Father Luigi S. Lorenello	N.Y.	Hoosick Falls
156 12	Cirulli	Francesco	24		M	Tailor	"					Cusi	Father Severo Cusi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	wife	Angela	19		F	At Seamstress	"		3-119779 4-1-36			"	" "	"	"
157 14	D'Affuso	F. Antonio	48		M	Farm Lab	no					Turri	Sister Luigia Turri	N.Y.	Port Chester
158 15	De Mino	Rosa	40		S	Farm wife	no					Castellania	Family De Mino Castellania	N.Y.	Port Chester
159 16	Urri	Sebastiano	16		M	Farmer	no					Sp. Tafferano	Brother Erasmo Tafferano	Pa	Phoenixville
160 17	Ciuffini	Sebastiano	22		M	"	yes					"	father Settimio "	"	"
161 18	Erico	Salvatore	22		"	Farm Lab	"					Lentini	mother Francesca Lentini	N.Y.	New York
162 19	Vitona	Giuseppe	22		"	"	"					"	father Salvatore "	"	"
163 20	Siria	Cirino	22		S	"	no					"	mother Giuseppa "	"	"
164 21	Raudi	Stefano	30		M	"	no					Filicudi	wife Rosa Filicudi	Mass.	Newton
165 22	Bonura	Antonino	33		M	"	yes					Filicudi	wife Angela "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
166 23	Caraudo	Giuseppe	33		"	"	"					"	wife Maria "	"	"
167 24	Monica	Antonino	31		M	"	no					"	wife Giuseppa Filicudi	"	"
168 25	Pichera	Antonino	28		S	"	no					Linguaglossa	parents Francesco Linguaglossa	N.Y.	New York
169 26	Cavella	Francesca	18		M	Domestic	no					Arnone Piedmont	Father Gaetano Piedmont Italy	"	"
170 27	Mejna	Carmela	28		M	Farm Lab	yes					"	Father Severo "	Va.	Waterloo
171 28	Nini	Mariano	37		M	"	"					"	wife Maria "	Conn.	Providence
172 29	Cafaudi	Gaetano	22		M	"	"					"	mother Carmela "	N.Y.	Hoboken
173 30	Maria	Mosè	22		"	"	no					"	mother Concetta "	N.Y.	New York

57

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, January 23, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or both [asylum for care and treatment of insane, which? (reported by stamp)* If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	no	no	brother Guiseppe 8 Rose Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Gesa Calabria
2	"	"	22	no	no	husband Antonio 8 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Cerdifumo
3	no	"	24	no	no	husband Michelli de Palo 68 Franklin St. Norwich Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	" "	"	"	Cerlino
4	"	"	1			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
5	"	"	1			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
6	no	"	22			brother Nicodemo Rodgers Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Valleraru
7	no	"	39			Brother-in-law — do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	"	"	"
8	no	"	39			brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
9			2			relation Saverio Acquaviva 232 6th St. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Capracotta
10		friend	21			friend Natale Bachetta 8 Alexandria Pl. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Monte Pruno
11		Sweden	20			Sweden Abele Lamutt. 84 Maple St. Hackensack N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	"	Schuss
12		self	20	yes	05	910 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Lugo
13			1	no	no	no	friend Giuseppe Cicchetti 292 Mark St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Cuco
14			20	yes	95	16 Jersey St.	son Giuseppe Pasquale Clemente 437 Spring St Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Cuco
15	no		24	no	no	no	friend Carmelo D'Arturo 26 J 46 Penn Brunswick Ave Lyntt Amboy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Castellamare Golfo
16	no		168			father Paolo 8219 A.V. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	" "	"	"	Vafferano
17	no		30	yes	06	685 St Louis Mo	brother Angelo 1908 Park St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	"	"	"
18			20	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Greco 179 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Cuccaro
19			28				cousin Cirino Greco 179 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"
20			28				cousin Salvatore Cusumano 179 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"
21	no		28	yes	09	Staten Island	brother Antonio 88 Sugarloaf Newton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Feliceno
22			28		06	89 Brooklyn	brother-in-law Rocco Antonio 138 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
23			28		09	Brooklyn	cousin Carmelo Fiore 91 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" "	"	"	"
24			28		09	Brooklyn	friend cousin Cayano 138 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
25			24		09	10 N.Y.	friend Gazella Leonardo 211 First N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Lugnano
26			28	no	no	no	father Michele 66 Pine Rhinebeck N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Pedimonte
27			28	yes	09	N.Y.	father-in-law Vincenzo Cafi 211 First N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" "	"	"	"
28	no		24	no	no	no	friend Domenico Cafi 38 Bradish St Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Cuco
29			28	yes	06	N.Y.	cousin Gregorio Capozzi 211 First St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Pedimonte
30			28		09	N.Y.	brother Peppe 2167 First A. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

TAORMINA

202

128

I, Gaetano Gorio, Surgeon of the S.S. —, sailing therewith, (Regular Medical Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Gorio

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1901

at NEW-YORK

A. Strogheim

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 11 GEN 19[illegible], 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
197 1	Costo	Rosario	23		m S	farm lab	Yes		Italy	Italian South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Piedimonte Etneo	parents Giovanni Piedimonte Etneo	N.J.	New York
198 2	Palazzolo	Alfio	23		m S	mason	"		"	"	"	"	parents Salvatore "	"	"
199 3	Privitera	Filippo	16		m S	farm lab.	"		"	"	"	Raffeirana	mother Rosaria Raffeirana	Mo	St Louis
200	Costa	Gesualdo	32		M	farm wife	Yes		"	"	"	S Michele	parents Oliveri	N.J.	New York
201	Bonaciporte	Vito	9		m S		"		"	"	"	"	S Michele di Caulonia	"	"
202	Daughter	Maria	6		f S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 203	Mesumeci	Adelina	28		f S	seamstress	"		"	"	Nei Castello	Nei Castello	father Francesco Nei Castello	Cal	S Francesco
202 8	Fedele	Pasquale	39		m M	cooper	no		"	"	Sicca Cava	Sicca Cava	wife Vita	"	"
203 9	Ranieri	Giovanni	22		m M	manuf	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Rosaria Sicca Cava	Mo	Boston
204 10	Bagalà	Salvatore	23		m S	cooper	no		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	"	S Fratello
208 11	De Marini	Antonio	18		m S	22 X 9031 - 12/2/36 - (505)	yes		"	"	"	"	father Paolo	N.J.	North Adams
206 12	Messina	Francesco	32		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	wife Caterina	N.J.	New York
207 13	Di Marco	Alfio	22		m S	2957797 - 2/14/42	yes		"	"	"	Piedimonte Etneo	parents Carmelo Di Marco Piedimonte	Mo	Waterbury
208 14	Alberghini	Francesca	20		f M	home wife	yes		"	"	Caltagirone	Caltagirone	father Mario Caltagirone	N.J.	New York
209 15	Morales	Francesco	24		m S	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	father Salvatore "	"	"
210 16	Di Pina	Caterina	26		f S	home wife	no		"	"	Ripari	Ripari	father Giuseppe Ripari	Ohio	Wellsville
211 17	Speranza	Antonino	14		m S	farm lab	no		"	"	Sicca Cava	Sicca Cava	wife Teresa Sicca Cava	Pa	Jamestown
212 18	Pagliaroga	Antonio	18		m S	"	no		"	"	Pachino	Pachino	cousin Francesco	Conn	Groton
ADMITTED 213 19	Musumeci	Luigi	09		m S	carpenter	yes		"	"	Nei Castelli	Nei Castello	father Francesco Nei Castello	Calif	S Francisco
ADMITTED 214 20	Musumeci	Maria	37		f M	home wife	"		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	"
ADMITTED 215 21	Scaglione	Antonietta	4		f S	22-M-619-505-12/1/36	"		"	"	"	"	Nei Castelli	"	"
ADMITTED 216 22	"	Guiseppa	2		f S	22/M-685-505-6/23/37	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
217 23	Marilla	Giovanni	27		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	Reggio Cal	Reggio Cal	wife Guiseppa Reggio Cal	Mo	Kansas
216 24	Sollano	Leonardo	28		m M	"	yes		"	"	Andre	Andre	wife A Cerbo Andre	Mo	Holden
217 25	Saitotta	Demetrio	9		m S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maria "	Pa	Jonestown Center
218 26	Labbate	Natalina	11		f S	home wife	no		"	"	Reggio Cal	Reggio Cal	none	N.J.	Perth Amb
27	Gonzaga	Francesco	9		m S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
219 28	Signet	Raffaele	16		m S	farm lab	no		"	"	Cavalli	Cavalli	father Giovanni Cavalli	N.J.	Brooklyn
29															
220 30	Costante	Adele	46		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Celano	Celano	wife Maria Celano	N.J.	Auburn

58

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 202

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *June 26*, 190/

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	22	no		brother Corso Michele 310 E 106 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Reg	brown	none	Italy	Marsala
2			20	no		friend Serrun Angelo 867 Columbus Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair				Piedmonte
3	no		25	no	no	cousin Cuffaro Angelo 1908 6th Ave & 51st St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk				Caffaro
4			16			husband													Mackle
5		Uncle	1			father 210 First Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no							
6			1			father N.J.													
7	no	brother	10			brother Michele 2319 Bay St Francis Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Nicastello
8	no	self	28			brother in law Cudeffi 4 North 7th Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk		dark mark		Licci Cam
9	no		22			father in law Calcedonio 646 6th Ave Napoli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk				Salmi
10	"		22			brother Ippolito 164 Graham Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair				Licci Cam
11	"		22			brother in law Cerbo Domenico 168 Spruce St N.J.					good	no	5	4					
12	"		22			brother Arcuri 168 Spruce St N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair				Partanna
13	"		20			friend Cerbo Nicolo 84 Van Buren St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Caltagirone
14	"		18			husband Antonino Angeles 208 First Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair				
15			18			brother Angelo 210 First Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair				Lipari
16	no		26			uncle Stanza Stefano 27 Van Buren St Troy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk				Lipari
17	no		22			brother Peruano Rocco 216 Troy Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair				
18						cousin Zappone Leonardo 37 1st Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
19	no	brother	16	no	no	brother Michele 2319 Mason St Bay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Catania
20	no		10			uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Mugnè
21	no	uncle	4			uncle St Francis Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
22	no		1			cousin Antonio Errigo 1812 Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Lipari
23		self	22	no	no	cousin Filomeno Campolo 1026 Bolton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Cedro
24	no		20	no	no	brother Vaccaro 2 Elm St Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk		scars left cheek		
25	no		24			husband Longo Domenico Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	M	a.			Villa Flores
26	"	first	250			father 28 Magri St													
27	"	father	1			brother Castellano Pasquale 26 Spring St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair				Cavelli
28			18																
29						brother in law Cardano Domenico 1080 Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Celano
30		brother in law	28	yes	1909 N.Y.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S NORMIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1904,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

203

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Lyons, Surgeon of the S/S ANCONA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Lyons Jr

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1901

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

203

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 14 DEC 1941, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
234 1	Ciriello	Domenico	35		M	Mchntlab	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Elia	wife Maria S. Elia	N.J.	Newark
235 2	Marino	Giuseppe	21		M	Sailor	"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
236 3	Salerno	Nicola	24		M	Smelter	Yes					Vaccarizzo	father Erminio Vaccarizzo	N.J.	Jersey
237 4	Segreti	Luisa Anna	38		F	Mchntlab	no					Carolei	father Giovanni	N.J.	Jamaica
X 5	Daughter	Luisa Anna	9		F										
X 6	"	Maria	3		F								Carolei		
X 7	"	Carmela	8		F										
238 8	Coppola	Vincenzo	21		M	Farmlab	no					Cavarzo	wife Angela Negri Cavarzo	N.J.	Schenectady
239 9	De Chirico	Angela	28		F	Housewife	Yes					Cerisano	mother Giovanni Cerisano	N.Y.	Hamden
X 10	Married Daughter	Angela	1		F								father Stefano Cerisano		
240 11	Cagliotta	Gioacchino	17		M	Farmlab	Yes						father Stefano Cerisano	N.J.	Millwood
241 12	D'Addario	Carlo	16		M	Sailor	"					S. Elia	father Michele S. Elia	N.J.	Newark
242 13	Ciriello	Michelino	18		M	Sailor	"						father Saverio		
243 14	Del Castello	Carmela	36		F	Mchntwife	Yes					Capracotta	Sister in law Carmela Pesci	N.J.	Florence
15	Daughter	Maria Anna	12		F								Serafina		
16	"	Antonietta	12		F										
17	Son	Francesco	10		M								Capracotta		
18	Daughter	Clotilde	6		F										
19	"	Dorina	3		F										
262 20	Campelli	Battista	24		M	Cooper	Yes					Corfinio	father Alberto Corfinio	N.J.	Newark
DETAINED 21	Palombella	Antonio	29		M	Miller	"					Sacrofano	wife Antonetta Sacrofano	N.J.	Rockaway
264 22	D'Amico	Felice	38		M	Farmlab	Yes					S. Elia	wife Maria S. Elia	N.J.	Newark
265 23	Barca	Mariangelo	29		F	Mchntwife	no					Vaccarizzo	father Tommaso Vaccarizzo	N.J.	Brooklyn
X 24	Infant Daughter	Carla	1		F										
266 25	De Vito	Vincenzo	38		M	Farmlab	no					Melfa	wife Maria Melfa	N.Y.	New York
267 26	Giuliano	Teodoro	19		M	"	no					S. Elia	father Giuliano S. Elia	N.J.	Newark
268 27	Nardo	Saverio	38		M	"	no						wife Maria S. Elia		
269 28	Mariotta	Giuseppe	22		M	"	Yes					Castel Campagnano	father Vincenzo Castel Campagnano	N.J.	Jersey
269 29	Mariotta	Antonio	17		M	"	"						father Vincenzo Castel Campagnano		
270 30	Gesumundo	Maria	25		F	Mchntwife	no					Cerisano	mother Giovanna Cerisano	N.J.	Harrison

59

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 203

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, January 23, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether over in prison or almshouse or hospital; or an anarchist; or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character; or who is a polygamist; or who believes in or advocates polygamy; or who is coming to the United States in pursuance of any such belief or teaching? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	Yes 06	Camden	brother in law	G. Batista Clairi 133 E. Newark N.J.				good	no	5	8	reg.	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Elia
2	"	"	30	08	Newark	friend	Pasquale Giallot 88 Wesley Newark N.J.				good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	S. Elia
3	"	"	28	06	Jersey	husband	88 Smith Jersey N.J.				good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vaccarino
4	"	"	28	06	Jamaica	father	Giacinto Iacovetti				good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cerolei
5	"	"	"	"	"	father	Mary Minden				good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	father	Jamaica N.Y.				good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Antonio De Forto				good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	28	"	"	husband	606 Second Jersey City N.J. Antonio Martino				good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Buccaro
9	"	self	280	"	"	father	407 Bore Kearney N.J.				good	no	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cerlei
10	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	Guerrano Colfey				good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	28	"	"	brother	28 Box Millwood N.Y. Achille				good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	28	"	"	uncle	46 Hadrei Newark N.J. Guerino Fucci				good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	S. Elia
13	"	"	24	"	"	husband	88 Mulberi Newark N.J.				good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	20	"	"	father	Lotito Vittorio				good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Capracotta
15	"	"	"	"	"	father					good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	father	Florio N.Y.				good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	father					good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	father					good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	father					good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	brother	28	"	"	"	brother	Oreanio 289 Mott N.Y.				good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Torreca
21	self	28	"	"	"	relation	Guerrano De Frotta 66 Mulberry Newark N.J.				good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cerlei
22	"	28	yes	08	Newark	brother in law	Leonardo Martino 88 South Cayo Newark N.J.				good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	S. Elia
23	"	100	no	no	no	husband	Salvato Forfo 95 Navy N.Y.				good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Vaccaro
24	"	"	"	"	"	father	Oronzo N.Y.				good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	28	yes	08	N.Y.	friend	Rocco Margano 293 Mott N.Y.				good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Manda
26	"	26	no	no	no	cousin	Stefano Nardaglia 93 Bank Newark N.J.				good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	S. Elia
27	"	28	yes	06	Newark	friend	Agostino Colelaglia 93 South Newark N.J.				good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	28	"	08	Jersey	brother	Francesco Fobio N.Y.				good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Castel Campagno
29	No	28	no	no	no	brother	Fiorenzo Fobio N.Y.				good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		28				husband	Donato Ciampelle 328 Bos Harrison N.Y.				good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Boiano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto [illegible] Kuhnle, of the STAGNINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature] Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at NEW-YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which he belongs, as set out in lists of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

204

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the S/S AOSTA sailing therewith, do
(State whether bound "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gorini

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1901

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

204

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMIN. sailing from Naples 11 GEN 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 263 1	Marsaro	Marianna	28		F M	Servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelbuono	friend Filippo Pellicano Castelbuono	Pa	Aguilar
ADMITTED 263 2	Ciccarello	Carmela	21		F M	"	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
264 3	Merlino	Maria	26		F M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Calascibetta	father Domenico Calascibetta	"	Chicago
4	Son	Giuseppe	2		M										
5	Daughter	Giustina	5		F										
ADMITTED 265 6	Leto	Angelo	12		M		yes					S. Stefano	grand mother Rosalia S. Stefano	Fla	Tampa
ADMITTED 265 7	Leto	Tommaso	7		M		no						grand mother Rosalia S. Stefano	Fla	Tampa
ADMITTED 265 8	Favata	Giovanni	40		M	Farmlab	yes					"	wife Nicolina S. Stefano	"	"
ADMITTED 265 9	Daughter	Rosalia	14		F		10-14099-7/26/40					"		"	"
ADMITTED 265 10	"	Giustina	11		F		yes					"		"	"
268 11	Miceli	Michele	26		M	Farmlab	yes					Villarosa	wife Concetta Villarosa	Pa	Erie
ADMITTED 269 12	Spinuzzi	Antonio	28		M	Stonecutter	no					Cascano		NY	Albany
ADMITTED 270 13	Passaglino	Domenico Giuseppe	26		M		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				"	none	"	"
ADMITTED 271 14	Verniglio	Agostino	1		M		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				"		"	"
270 15	Morgano	Pietro	41		M	Farmlab	yes					Calascibetta	wife Arcangelo Calascibetta	NY	"
271 16	Cagliano	Gaetano (1433)	23		M	Laborer	L-310687			C.O. 11/15/43		Agira		NY	Newburgh
17	Daughter	Agata	3		F							"	Son Mariano Agira	"	"
18	Son	Salvatore	9		M							"		"	"
270 19	Cagliano	Gaetano	24		M	Farmlab	no					"	wife Carmela Agira	"	"
272 20	Pellicano	Gaspare	40		M	Carpenter	yes					S. Mauro	wife Concetta S. Mauro	NY	Brooklyn
274 21	Galgi	Giuseppe	33		M	Cabinet Maker	no					Cefalu	wife Marina Cefalu	NY	Newburgh
275 22	Traina	Maria	13		F		no					S. Stefano	grand father Maria S. Stefano	Pa	Philadelphia City
276 23	Provenzano	Giovanni	37		M	Farmlab	~~no~~		~~U.S. Passport No 24116 Issued April 11 1910~~			"	wife Maria	"	"
24	Daughter	Maria	6		F		yes					"	S. Stefano	"	"
277 25	Cataldo	Pietro	34		M	Farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South		Calascibetta	wife M. Concetta Calascibetta	NY	New York
278 26	Terzo	Anna 7L 611/848	31		F	Housewife	8-254677-505-no			A- 2/6/42		Riesi			Riesi Belgium
27	Son	Giovanni	9		M							"	none	"	"
28		Rosaria	6		F		8-243247-7/7/41-505					"		"	"
29		Giuseppe	4		M		8-285585-12/3/43			no C/A		"		"	"
279 30	Cammarano	Michelangelo	23		M	Farmlab	yes					Castelbuono	father Luigi Castelbuono	NY	West Camden

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 204

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *January 15*, 1901

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	brother in law	18 00	no	no		brother in law Amello Caccialore 344 Ohio Aguilar Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	brown		Italy	Frigento
2	S	sons in law	29 00				daughter Rosario Lucania 344 Ohio Aguilar Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					Sirno
3	S	self	25 00				husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						S Catarina
4	S						father Scalso Frederico 387 Clark St	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	S						father Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no							
6		28	ya 09	Hor			mother Quorquiello Lavorato 817 N 8th Hor Ill	no	no	no	no	yood	no							
7		28	29	Hor			mother - do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11					Hor
8		28	no no	no			brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11					
9							uncle Salvatore Favale 1812 Hor Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					S. Stefano
10							uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						
11	S	28					brother in law Francesco Abbate Echo Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no							
12		32					father in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Villano
13							father Giampietro 1414 Second NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Caccano
14							uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						
15		28	13 ya 09	Cabinet			uncle Aquilano Gaetano 209 Elizabeth NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no							
16		28	0608	Mulberth			husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Palazzolo
17			no no	no			father Salvatore Riccio S. Bedford St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Agerola
18							father Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no							
19		brother	40 00				brother Quarello Salvatore 9 Cross St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no							
20		self	28	ya 09	0609	Mulberry	brother Malgeri Pellino 663 Sackett St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					S. Mauro
21			28	no no	no		brother Quatrano 5 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Crapano
22			28	ya 09	0609	Barella	mother Rosalia Procopio 1408 Hor Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					S Stefano
23			28	ya 09	10	Hor Ill	mother Quarello Pellino 1408 Hor Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						
24				no no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
25			32	ya 09		Chicago	uncle Bavaloni Gaetano 209 Elizabeth NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Palazzolo
26	S		18	no no	no		husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Lucito
27	S						father Nicola Q. Cy. 219 Howard	no	no	no	no	good	no							
28	S						father Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no							
29	S						father	no	no	no	no	good	no							
30			28				friend Quorrano Mexico West Main NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Castlab

P D Macalin Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur A. Richards, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S TACOMA, from [illegible] 1/16/65, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1865,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorin, Surgeon of the S/S TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

G. Gorin Jr.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1907

at NEW-YORK

P. Broughton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Napoli 11 GEN 1941, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
380 1	Insogna	Rocco	39		M coal miner	no			Italy	Italian Cattle	Italy	Castel Campagno		NY	Jersey
2	Daughter	Maria	3		" "							"		"	"
3		Nellia	2		" "							"	more	"	"
V-20432-4		Addolorata	6		" "				Italy	Italian		"		"	"
381 5	Bonica	Angela	22		S Domestic	no						Isola	Carbonara	Isola	
382 6	Jacopino	Francesco	22		M Agricultural	yes						Lipari	wife Angela	Lipari	NY Brooklyn
383 7	Puccio	Giacomina	17		S Spinner	"						Stefanaconi	father Luigi	Stefanaconi	NY Brooklyn
384 8	Meli	Angelo Raffaele	18		M Agricultural	yes						Caraffoni	father Rosa	Caraffoni	NY Brooklyn
385 9	Schettino	Vincenzo	29		M "	no						Roccella	wife Rosa	Roccella	NY Brooklyn
386 10	Cerchiaro	Giuseppe	33		M "	no						Stefanaconi	wife Angelamargherita	Stefanaconi	NY Brooklyn
387 11	Cerbona	Nicola	26		M "	no						Sant'Eufemia	wife Cerchiaro Giuliana	Sant'Eufemia	NY Brooklyn
388 12	Vacca	Paolo	26		M "	no						Roccella	wife Elisabetta	Roccella	NY Brooklyn
389 13	Notte	M. Michela	26		M Housewife	"						Castelfiorito	wife Pasquale	Castelfiorito	NY Keyser
390 14	Arnucci	Achille	24		M Agricultural	no						Roccella	mother Nicoletta	Castelfiorito	NY Brooklyn
391 15	D'Ambrosio	Lucia	20		S Housework	no						Riesi	parents Antonio	Riesi	NY Chicago
392 16	Di Leonardo	Antonio	22		S Agricultural	yes						Riesi	parents Salvatore	Riesi	NY Chicago
393 17	Parelli	M. Rosa	22		S Housework	no						Riesi	parents Pasquale	Riesi	NY Chicago
ADMITTED 394 18	Montagna	Stefano	26		M Agricultural	no						Riesi	cousin Montana	Riesi	NY Chicago
ADMITTED 395 19	Mirella	Vito	69		M Farmer	"						Riesi	parents Pasquale	Riesi	NY Whitehall
396 20	Pistorio	Mario	24		S Servant	no						Riesi	mother Parelli	Riesi	NY Chicago
397 21	Parelli	Mariarcangela	22		M "	no						Riesi			
22	Notte	Giuseppe	47		M Agricultural	"						Riesi			
ADMITTED 398 23	Parelli	Antonio	22		M Clerk	yes						Riesi	mother nee Lais Parelli		
ADMITTED 399 24	Scudella	Eugenia	22		S Housework	"						Riesi			
ADMITTED 400 25	Parelli	Donato	24		M Agricultural	"						Riesi	mother nee Lais Parelli		
ADMITTED 401 26	Mirra	Maddalena	28		S Housework	"						Riesi			
402 27	Parelli	Giacomina	42		M Clerk	no						Riesi	mother nee Lais Parelli		
28	Impellizzeri	Giacomina	16		S "	"						Riesi			
29	Vella	Carmela	13		S "	"						Riesi			
403 30	Scudella	M. Carmela	20		S Housework	no						Riesi	parents Scudella	Riesi	NY Brooklyn

11-275148-1/3/41

61

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 205

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *June 13*, 190*1*

133

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	28	yes	08	Fondy	husband Marcellino Bruno	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	reg	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castelcivita
2		father		no	no		father Fondy Ny	no	no	no	good	no								"
3							father	no	no	no	good	no								"
4							brother Angelo 91 Luden St Brooklyn Ny	no	no	no	good	no								"
5		self	28				father Gaetano	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Befani
6		father	28	yes	08	Ny	brother 1755 1st Ave Oak Hgts NJ	no	no	no	good	no	P	5						Sichafuscan
7		self	28	no	no	no	Gaetano Newberg Ny	no	no	no	good	no	P	2						Casalbuono
8			16				friend Grigo Gennaro 16th St Brooklyn Ny	no	no	no	good	no	P	P						Roccella
9			32				cousin Ricco Gennaro 53 Van Houten St Pat Ny	no	no	no	good	no	P	3						Sferacavallo
10			25	yes	08	Pittsburg	cousin Agostino Nobile Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Scordato
11			24				father in law Angelo Vacca 44 Bergen St Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	good	no	P	8		brown				Roccella
12			36		01	10 California	friend Roberto Petrucci 1st Cross St Cal	no	no	no	good	no	P	9						Castelfisalo
13			26	no	no	no	husband Gennaro Gennaro 183 Adonis St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	P							"
14			36				friend Petrucci Geddonelli 77 Rose St Pat NJ	no	no	no	good	no	P	6						"
15			29				brother Angelo Paolo Bayonne 516 Jaquin Cherry Hill NJ	no	no	no	good	no	P	2		brown				Bruglio
16			29				brother Salvatore Spinuzza 28 1st St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	P	2		brown				"
17			20				brother Ignazio Scordato Woodbury NJ	no	no	no	good	no	P	2						"
18			20	yes	08	Chicago	son Castellammare del Golfo 833 Jaquin St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	P	2		grey				"
19			20	yes	no	no	brother Felix	no	no	no	good	no	P							"
20			20				brother Bro Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	New Road Waltisfield NJ	P	2		brown			"
21			40		15		brother Antonio 218 Bayonne Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	P							"
22							brother	no	no	no	good	no	P							"
23			20	yes	08	Chicago	brother Vito	no	no	no	good	no	P							"
24			30	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	P							"
25							son Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	4	11		grey				"
26							son	no	no	no	good	no	P							"
27			40				husband Vincenzo Bayonne 163 Wabash	no	no	no	good	no	P			brown				"
28			20				father Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	P							"
29							brother	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
30			20				brother Vincenzo 66 Mott Ny	no	no	no	good	no	P	2						"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. TACOMIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 1904,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

206

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorin, Surgeon of the S/S LAORMINA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G Gorin

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

206

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...LORMINA... sailing from ...Napoli... 11 GEN 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S.I. ADMITTED	Jacullo	Onofrio	47		M s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ricigliano	father Jacullo	Ill	Chicago
374 2	Pacelli	Angela	25		F M	housewife							father Jacullo	Ricigliano	
373 3	Tuorro	Antonio	10		M S	labor	yes						uncle Tuorro	Ricigliano	
373 4	Fudelli	Giuseppe	17		M S	Lab	no						father Fudelli	Ricigliano	
ADMITTED 5	Pacelli	Giuseppe	49		M	11-27-1911								Ricigliano	
ADMITTED 6	Son	Antonio	18		M S								wife Pacelli		
375 7	Riccio	Antonio	22		M S		yes						father Riccio	Ricigliano	
(1) 376 8	Piccolomini	Lucia	39		F M	housewife	no			Pichamedora			Pichamedora	N.J. Fort Hunter	
9	Boy	Michele	10		M S					Cerlitti				Conn. Hartford	
10	Son	Luigi	5		M S		23-115851 7-3-4L (525) NOGIA						no one		
11		Cristina	3		F S		22-84512-10/25/39								
377 12	Coccia	Archinio	36		M M	farmlab	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Angelina	Lucera	
ADMITTED 13	Lapetito	Maria	60		F M	housewife	no			Liguria					Waterbury
377 14	Porrini	Nicola	62		M M	farmlab	"			Melfi			no one	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 15	Bellavecchi	Carmela	54		F M	housewife	"			Notarnea				Ohio	Brecksville
ADMITTED 16	nephew Porrini	Nicola	14		M S	—	—		—				no one		Brewster
ADMITTED 17	"	Carmela	9		F S	—	—		—						
ADMITTED 18	"	Ines	9		F S	—	—		—						
380 19	Bergamasco	Arcangelo	23		M M	housewife	no			Melfi			mother Lucia Moccia	N.J.	Kenvington
20	Son	Antonio	2		M S	—	—		—						
21		Angelina	1		F S	—	—		—						
381 22	Orchiaro	Mr Lucia	22		F S	housekeep	yes			Sambiase			father Orchiaro	Melfi Sambiase	
382 23	Vacca	Libera	40		M M	housewife	no			Castelfranco				Pa	Ft Hobart
24	Nolle	Antonia	16		F S	housekeep	2-715582-4/25/40							N.J.	Newark
25	Son	Rosa	13		F S		2-714800-4/25/40								
26		Elvira	11		F S	—	2-794918-505-1/3/41						no one		
27		Vita	4		F S	—	—		—						
383 28	Pettorini	Ambrogio	17		M S	shoemaker	yes			Jemmitto			mother Arcangela	Jemmitto	
384 29	Coccia	Libera	44		F M	housewife				Lucia				N.J.	Newark
30	Daughter	Caterina	18		F S		2-637448-14/6/39-P505						none		

62

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 206

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *January 13*, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous relation, or practising polygamous principles, or advocating the same, or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	15	no	no	no	[illegible] 211 Illinois Bldg. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regd	brown		scar to the forehead	Italy	Breglia
2							husband & father Jacullo 506 Hoberdt Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3				none		
3			10				family 506 Hoberdt Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						U.S.A.
4	8		20	no	no	no	mother Antonia 506 Hoberdt Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5						Breglia
5			40				son Vito 1331 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5						"
6		father					brother Quirello 8233 Fort Hunter Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6						"
7		self	25			N.J.	brother Quirello 8233 Fort Hunter Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2				scar to the forehead		Pietramelara
8		[illegible]	25	no	no	no	husband Zero Giacinto 510 Front St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2				none		Terlizzi
9		[illegible]	20					no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
10								no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
11								no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
12	no	self	25			Conn	brother Guiseppe 19 Wilbur St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3						Lucera
13	yes	son	20	no	no	no	son Luigi 867 Forman- [illegible] N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3						Melfi
14		self	80				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3						Notaresco
15		husband					10 Son Pasquale (cottage) Briceville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3						"
16		father						no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
19		husband	20				husband Carolo Alessandro 225 Kensington ave Kensington ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2						Melfi
20	no	father						no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
21								no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						
22	no	cousin	25				cousin Vincenzo Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3						Sant'Urbano
23		husband	60				husband Nicola Sisto —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1						Castelpetroso
24		father					55 Monroe St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	— —						"
28		self	25				brother Cesare 239 Hoyt N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5						Jelsi Mo
29		husband	20				husband Modesto Apolo 33 Adams St N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
30		father						no	no	no	no	good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, The Antiquity (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S T[illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 1904,

at NEW-YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "*France*" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "*French*" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

207

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorin, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Gorin

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1907

at NEW-YORK

O'Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

207

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from [illegible] 11 GEN. 1911, 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
408 1	Salustari	Michele	39		m M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelcivitella	wife Concetta	NY	New York
409 2	Pedi	Michele	24		m M	carpenter	"		"	"		Cromalli	wife Antonia Castelcivitella	NY	Clayton
410 3	Peluso	Leonardo	29		m M	farm lab	no		"	"		S. Elia	wife Filomena S. Elia	NY	Crawford
411 4	Falco	Rosa	12		f S		"		"	"		Colonia	father Francesco	NY	Brooklyn
5	Son	Angelo	9		m S		"		"	"			Paterno		
6	"	Filomena	6		f S		"		"	"					
412 7	Bonelli	Luigi	40		M	farm lab	no		"	"		Sacco	wife Cristina Sacco	NY	NY
413 8	DiMuccio	Angelo	18		m S		yes		"	"			wife Carolina		
414 9	Petricelli	Vincenzo	38		m M	carrier	"		"	"		Molise	wife Teresa Molise	Calif	San Francisco
415 10	Capriola	Francesco	29		m M	farm lab	no		"	"		Molise	wife Agnes		
416 11	Tempone	Luigi	22		m M	"	"		"	"		"	wife Annamaria Molise	"	"
417 12	Tunzolo	Giuseppe	19		m S	"	yes		"	"		"	father Francesco	"	"
418 13	Fambrio	Angelo	8		m S	"	"		"	"		"	father Giuseppe	"	"
ADMITTED 419 14	Bosco	Letizia	39		F M	housewife	no		"	"		Bisenzo	father Angelo	Conn	Stamford
ADMITTED 420 15	Colaizzo	Giuseppe	3		m S				"	"			father Bisenzo		
420 16	Nicolotta	Giuseppe	38		m M	farm lab	no		"	"			father Pako		
421 17	Lebolerio	Pasquale	22		m S	"	yes		"	"			father Francesco	Conn	Stamford
422 18	Orea	Teresa	16		f S	housework	no		"	"			sister	Conn	Stamford
423 19	Russo	Vincenzo	29		m M	farm lab	yes		"	"			wife Caterina		
424 20	Vottura	Natale	18		m S	"	no		"	"		Isernia	father Vottura	Vermont	Barre
428 21	Della Volpe	Alfredo	20		m S	barber	yes		"	"		Catania	father Salvatore	Penn	Scranton
426 22	Sparro	Pasquale	36		m M	farm lab	no		"	"		S. Elia	wife Rosa S. Elia	NY	Bayonne
ADMITTED 427 23	Cavaliere	Luciano	30		m M	"	no		"	"		Alvignano	wife Filomena Caserta	NY	Hoboken
ADMITTED 428 24	Milano	Emilio	20		m S	barber	yes		"	"		Ruviano	mother Lucia Ruviano	NY	Newark
463 25	D'Apolito	Donato	27		m M	farm lab	no		"	"		Venafro	wife [illegible]	NY	Hoboken
464 26	Forcella	Pasquale	26		m M	"	no		"	"		Cerro	wife Filomena Cerro	Penn	Berwick
468 27	Vellucci	Donato	28		m M	"	no		"	"		S. Elia	wife Antonia S. Elia	Conn	Stamford
P-4098/8-4946-Phila-11/9/21													father Orazio		
466 28	Cornelio	Antonio	28		m S	"	yes		"	"			mother Concetta Cerro	NY	NY
467 29	Bassarino	Carmela	19		f S	housework	no		"	"		Cerro	father Francesco	NY	Hoboken
471 30	Sabatino	Mario	22		m S	[illegible]	no		"	"		Isernia	father Francesco	[illegible]	[illegible]

63

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *July 7*, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	200	yes	3 yrs ago	10 Ny	friend Raffaele Romano 33 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ng	brn	brn	none	Italy	Castelvecchio
2	no		28	yes	1 yr ago	Chicago	brother in law Luigi Mercurio 39 Prince St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							Fornichella
3	no		28	yes	6 yrs ago	Cruden	brother Cosmo Mercurio 39 Prince St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						S Ella
4			18	yes			husband Cosmo Mercurio 39 Prince St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Catanzaro
5							father Vincenzo Amico 88 Thelma	no	no	no	no	good	no								
6							father Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no								S
7			30	yes	9 yrs ago	NY	uncle Rocco Mungo 87 Bayard St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8						Lauria
8			2	yes	10 mos ago	NY	uncle Rocco Di Mauro 87 Bayard St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
9	S		200	yes	2 yrs ago	Los Banos	brother in law Vito Spano Los Banos Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Nicastro
10	S		200	no			cousin Leonardo Mercurio Los Banos Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						Nicastro
11	S		30				cousin Vincenzo Melfelo Los Banos Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						"
12	S		200				cousin Giuseppe Schiavello Los Banos Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						"
13	S		300				cousin Nunzio Schiavello Los Banos Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
14			200				uncle Francesco Leggio 867 Caug St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Bivongi
15							uncle Domenico Leggio 867 Caug St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no								"
16	no		28				cousin Valentino Scarpaci 89 Lewis St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
17	no		28				brother Vincenzo Scarpaci 89 Lewis St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						"
18			28				brother Pasquale Guerra 87 Bayard St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						"
19	no		28				brother in law Pasquale Guerra 87 Bayard St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
20	S		28				cousin Cosmo Mercurio 933 Prospect Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Nicastro
21	no		18				sister Assunta Della Volpe 867 Washington St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Catanzaro
22	no		28	yes	9 yrs ago	NY	cousin Giuseppe Mirabile 867 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						S. Vito
23	no		28	yes	8 yrs ago	Pittsfield	step son Luigi Lupo 87 Bayard St NY	no	no	no	no	certificate and passport left by agent at Ellis Island	no	5	2						Catanzaro
24			28	no	no	no	uncle Pasquale Pasquale 87 Bayard St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Andreotta
25		father	28				father Michele 33 Mercer St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Nicastro
26	no	self	26	yes	8 mos 10 days ago	Newark	brother in law Leonardo Cruciglia 33 Bayard St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						Soleto
27	no		26		8 mos 10 days ago	Newark	brother Antonio Scarcella 33 Bayard St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						"
28	S	cousin	28	no	no	no	cousin Concetta De Jules 33 Bayard St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						S. Severo
29		husband	20				husband Raffaele Giorgiano 87 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Nicastro
30	S	uncle	25				uncle Domenico Spano 108 Wilson St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Victor Maggio, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. ROMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Maggio
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

F. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: *Civil engineer*, *stationary engineer*, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, *steel polisher*, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, *turner*, or *other* indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who *operates* a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "laborers" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

208

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Spera, Surgeon of the S.S. TAORMINA, sailing herewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Spera

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1911

at NEW-YORK

F. Stoughton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

208

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 11 GEN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
482 1	Rossi	Silvia	35		f M	domestic	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Remo	mother Maria	Penn	Coatesville
2	Giovannina	Rossi	8		f S										
3	"	Michele	6		m S								S. Remo		
483 4	Zaniele	Raffaele	40		m M	laborer	no						wife Concetta	NJ	Newark
5	Concetta	Rosenda	14		f S										
484 6	Tito	Francesco	17		m S	laborer	no						father Vito		
ADMITTED 485 7	Zollo	Caterina	25		f M	housework							husband Felice	Ill	Chicago
486 8	Festa	Angelo	18		m S	laborer	no						father Pasquale	NJ	New York
505 9	Marino	Salvatore	34		m M	laborer	no						wife Teresa	Ill	Chicago
506 10	Nocypino	Domenico	26		m S	laborer	no						wife Gelsomina	NJ	New York
507 11	Barino Bovino	Caterina	32		f M	Wife							cousin Bonito	Mass	Boston
12	son	Salvatore	1		m S								Barino	Ill	Chicago
508 13	Di Pietro Pietrafesa	Maria	26		f M	housework	no						cousin Balsamo		
14	Joel	Antonio	1		m S										
509 15	Michino	Giuseppe	15		m S	Boy	no						Di Pietro		
510 16	Forio	Giuseppe	17		m S	laborer	no						mother Maria Balsamo		
511 17	Tenaut Tiranti	Donato	43		m M	Cabinet maker							father Gaetano Forio	NJ	New York
18	Virgilio	Maddalena	14		f S	housework	no						father-in-law		
19	Filomena	Elena	1		f S								Domenico		
20	" son	Antonio	1		m S										
21		Nicola	2		m S								Forio		
512 22	Guglielmi	Cesare	26		m S	carpenter	no						father Alfonso		
513 23	Sciulla	Angela	22		f S	Domestic	no						mother Maria	Pa	Pittsburg
+ 24	sister	Lucia	20		f S	Domestic	no							NJ	Newark
514 25	Salvatore	Donnelli	34		m M	laborer	no						wife Elisa		
515 26	Di Tommaso	Concetta	22		f S	Housework	no						father Pasquale	NJ	Newark
516 27	Jacovone	Maria	28		f M	Housework	no		Italy				mother Nicolina	NJ	Elmburgh
517 28	Dionisio Dionisio	Michele	35		m M	laborer	no						wife Antonia	Ill	Chicago
518 29	Racione Ramone	Giuseppe	22		m S	laborer	no						father Nicola	NJ	Newark
519 30	Dimaio Son of 28	Giuseppe	16		m S								mother Antonia		

Rec'd Inspector

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *24 June 1911*

141

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	25	none		husband Box 38 Fairbanks Ind.					good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown		none	Italy	S. Vito
2	"	father	Y.	"	"	father Giacobo Fanoro via Ottaviano 11					good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	father 1 Mulberry St New York					good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	self	120	yes	24 yrs	brother Fabiani 1 Mulberry St New York					good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sicily
5	"	father	yes	no	no	uncle Vincenzo Fabiani 1 Mulberry St New York					good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	30	"	"	brother Giacomo Fabiani 1 Mulberry St New York					good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ricigliano
7	"	"	28	"	"	cousin Giuseppe Fabiani 1 Mulberry St New York					good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ricigliano
8	"	"	37	"	"	brother Francesco Fabiani 1 Mulberry St New York					good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ricigliano
9	"	"	15	"	"	brother in law Benedetto Fabiani 106 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.					good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Benevento
10	"	"	25	yes	6 yrs Mass	brother Pasquale Fabiani 1 Mulberry St New York					good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Benevento
11	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Fabiani Nicola 111 Clark St Chicago Ill					good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Benevento
12	father	1	"	"	"	father														
13	husband	20	"	"	"	husband Fabiani Martino Carmine 111 Clark St Chicago Ill					good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	father					father														
15	self	25	"	"	"	father Fabiani Giuseppe 1504 Park Ave New York					good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Castello
16	"	25	"	"	"	brother 1503-2nd Ave New York					good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	20	"	"	"	uncle														
18	husband	1	"	"	"	uncle Fiore Rossetti 111 Grand St New York					good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	father	1	"	"	"	uncle					good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	1	"	"	"	uncle					good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	1	"	"	"	uncle					good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	cousin	19	"	"	"	cousin Pietro Cassano 1322-5th Ave New York					good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Romano
23	sister	30	"	"	"	sister Vitalia Cassano 536 West 25th St New York					good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Candela
24	"	12	"	"	"	cousin Della Fontana 96 11th Ave New York					good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	self	30	yes	13 yrs	Mass	husband Vincenzo Colucci 137 William St New Haven Conn					good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Acerno
26	husband	28	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Colucci 124 William St New Haven Conn					good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Sum
27	self	18	yes	0	Mass	husband Vincenzo Colucci 137 William St New Haven Conn					good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Capriati
28	"	28	"	2	2 mos	brother Pasquale Colucci 137 William St New Haven Conn					good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castello
29	"	22	no	no	no	cousin Maria Colucci 137 William St New Haven Conn					good	no	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	28	X	"	"	cousin Maria Colucci 137 William St New Haven Conn					good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vito A. Maresca, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. AORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vito A. Maresca
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

P. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

209

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Genco, Surgeon of the S.S. TAORMINA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Genco

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

F. Armstrong

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

209

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 11 GEN. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Testa	Fedele	23		m S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Capri	father Michele Capri	N.Y.	Merriam
2	Guida	Giuseppe	25		m M	shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Nola	wife Maria Nola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	De Rosalia	Agnida	29		m M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Lucito	brother in law Michelina de Carlo Lucito	Pa.	Delaware
4	daughter	Maria	6		/	/	/		"	"	"	"	wife Concepcion Lucito	"	"
5	Scudieri	Andrea	28		m M	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	Nola	wife Assunta Nola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Bruno	Salvatore	21		m S	contadino	no		"	"	"	Nola	wife Assunta Nola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Capicola	Rudolfo	22		m S	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Jaguano	father Lorenzo Jaguano	N.Y.	Ellenville
8	Cola	Domenico	22		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Ernesto Jaguano	Ore	Portland
9	Truglia	Alessandro	19		" S	"	no		"	"	"	"	mother Maria Jaguano	Ore	Portland
10	Arcuri	Claudeo	22		" S	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Nola	Step father Gaetano Nola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Lore	Antonio	16		" S	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	Jaguano	father Angelo Jaguano	Ore	Portland
12	Murgo	Michele	44		m M	"	no		"	"	Monte Sarpo	Monte Sarpo	wife Maria Jaguano	N.Y.	New York
13	Capone	Domenico	28		m S	"	yes		"	"	Nocera	Nocera	father Nicola Nocera	Con.	New Haven
ADMITTED 14	D'Aloiges	M. Lucrezia	17		f S	housework	no		"	"	Celenza	Celenza	father Domenico Celenza	Con.	Waterbury
ADMITTED 15	D'Aloiges	Nicola	26		m M	farmlab	no		"	"	"	"	wife M. Antonia "	"	"
ADMITTED 16	daughter	Lucia	14		f S	housework	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Celenza	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Perrella	M. Natalina	16		f S	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Celenza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Gilberti	Orazio	22		m M	farmlab	no		"	"	Monte Sarpo	Monte Sarpo	mother Maria Monte Sarpo	N.Y.	Deerfield
19	Ciarlo	Luigi	26		m M	farmer	yes		"	"	Bonito	Bonito	aunt Amalia Ciarlo	N.Y.	Schenectady
20	Long	Michele	2		m	/	/		"	"	"	"	/ Bonito	"	"
21		Tom	1		m	/	/		"	"	"	"	/	"	"
22	Bardinetti	Natale	40		m M	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	"
23	D'Urso	Salvatore	31		m M	barber	yes		"	"	Monte Sarpo	Monte Sarpo	father Domenico Monte Sarpo	N.Y.	New York
24	Miglio	Michele	24		m S	farmlab	yes		4-1-36		Cocuzzo	Cocuzzo	father Domenico Cocuzzo	Con.	New Haven
25	Saisone	Giuseppe	11		m S	"	"		"	"	Cocuzzo	Cocuzzo	father Carmine Cocuzzo	N.Y.	Long Island
26	Saisone	Adelaide	21		f S	housework	yes		"	"	Acerno	Acerno	father Carmine Acerno	Con.	New Haven
27	Verderi	Nicola	22		m S	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Rosina Acerno	"	"
28	Pistolicchio	Francesco	17		m S	23-163491	23-163491		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale Acerno	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Sepesano	Aniello	24		m S	"	yes		"	"	Magaldoma	Magaldoma	mother M. Angela Magaldoma	N.Y.	Cohoes
30	Lore	Carlo	14		m S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Angelo Jaguano	Ore	Portland

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of intended residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 209

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, January 23, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			brother Antonio 224 William St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regl	brown		none	Italy	Capriato
2	yes	brother	20	"	"	"	brother Francesco Barone 543 Metropolitan ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nola
3	S	husband	50	"	"	"	husband Carlo Dibenzio 2225 Jerome Ave Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Cuerto
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Del Rosario Jose	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother Salvatore 346 E 112 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nola
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Biagio Angelli 46 Marshall N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lusa
7	"	"	25	yes	9 yrs	Ohio	brother Antonio Wellsville Ohio 110 - 12 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Japano
8	No	"	20	yes	6 yrs	Oregon	cousin Sal Giacuzzi 669 - 5 St Portland Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	No	"	25	no	no	no	brother Bruno Alfonso 569 - 50th N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	cousin	23	"	"	"	cousin Pasquale Villani 351 E 15th St Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cocullo
11	"	self	60	"	"	"	cousin Pasquale Iannelli 5 alf St Portland Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Japano
12	"	"	25	yes	9 yrs	N.J.	cousin Vincenzo Iannelli 669 E 50th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Monte Sargo
13	"	"	60	yes	no	no	brother Giuseppe 150 Court St Newburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sorra
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Dilauro Francesco 28 Russell St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Celenza
15	"	son	20	"	"	"	son D'Alonzo 28 Russell St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother Guido 370 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	150	"	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Iannelli 54 Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Monte Sargo
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Ciro Antonio 135 J. Jersey St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bonito
19	No	"	30	one	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	mother	1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	1	"	"	"	Pennsylvania N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	20	yes	2 yrs	N.J.	nephew Mario Guidobaldo 54 Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Monte Sargo
23	"	"	25	yes	10	"	son Francesco 115 Cook St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Acerno
24	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 200 Goldsmith St N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Procida
25	No	"	25	"	"	"	brother Eugenio 15 Cook St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Acerno
26	No	"	25	"	"	"	brother Vincenzo 115 Cook St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	No	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Pasquale Cuzzillo 58 Hamilton St New Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Pasquale Angelo 15 Depot St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Raffaele Zerquiera 20 [illegible] Columbus N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mugliano
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Gerardino 68 Bayard St Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pozzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo A Massarda, of the S/S TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. A. Massarda
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

P. A. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

210

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Greco, Surgeon of the S/S TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Greco

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

F. Berghaus

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

210

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Napoli 11 GEN. 1908, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
601	Palermo	Marianna	26		M	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsala		New York	
2	wife	Guglielma	1	11											
3	daughter	Eugenia	4										mother		
4	"	Elsa	3												
605	ADMITTED Calabrese	Maria	26		M	housewife	no				Guadagnolo		father Costanzo	Pa	Pittsburg
606	ADMITTED Balistreri	Maria	6												
607	Orlando	Raffaele	28		M	laborer	no				Marsala		father Pasquale Guadagnolo	Ill	New York
608	Ambrosino	Pasquale	23		M	farmlab					Procida		father Michele Procida		Brooklyn
609	Bellucci	Concetta	41		M	housewife	no				Cosenza		cousin Giuseppe	Ind	Oakland
610	daughter	Maria	17												
611	"	Lauretta	15												
612	son	Gaetano	10			7-20-07	195		- 4-9-43				C. Cosenza		
613		Francesco	5												
614	Rosso	Antonio	26		M	farmlab	no				Castellucci		wife Rosalia Castellucci	Ill	Jamestown
615	Mazza	Giuseppe	31								Rocca		wife Grazia Rocca		Brooklyn
616	Tortorici	Domenico	44			laborer							wife Antonina Tortorici		
617	Golino	Giuseppe	33			farmlab					Marsala		father Vincenzo Marsala		Wilmington
618	Ignaciano	Alexander	24								Rome		father Luca		New York
619	wife	Maria	20			housewife							father Gaetano Zara		
620	Battaglione	Luca	18			Peasant	no				Biletto		father Domenico Biletto		
621	Mancini	Cecilia	30		M	housewife					Carmagnola		father Giuseppe Carmagnola		Syracuse
622	son	Paolo	4												
623		Giuseppe	2												
624	P Pacifico	Salvatore	50		M	farmlab	yes				Trapani		wife Antonina Barbera	Con	Quincy
625	L Lussi	Giuseppe	23			housekp					Cosenza		father Maria	Pa	Pittsburg
626	son	Dominico	1	11									mother Carmela Cimino		
627	Grieci	Mariangela	2		F	family	no		1-464869	7-3-4	Bovita		Bovito	Mass	Chelsea
628	S Di Stefano	Maria	28		M						Basilicata		wife	Ill	New York
629	daughter	Grazia	8												
630	Cuna	Lola	57		wid	farmlab					Sicily		daughter Rosalia Cuna		Newark

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 13, 1911

145

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to perform labor or accept employment for any person or corporation, company, or firm, under contract or agreement, parol or special, made previous to coming to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown		none	Italy	Montemarano
2	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father — 116 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	/	"	"	"	father — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	/	"	"	"	husband — Giuseppe Salvo, 947 Bx.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	husband	25	/	"	"	father — Salvatore "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Guardialfiera
6	no	father	/	"	"	"	brother — same							-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	self	20	yes	06	NY	29 W. Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Morano
8	no	"	25	"	06	"	friend Giuseppe Saldamarco 145 Box — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Roccia
9	no	husband	30	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	S. Corno
10	no	father	/	"	"	"	father — Sc. Vito Gennaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	"	/	"	"	"	father — 23 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	/	"	"	"	father — Niles Pool	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	/	"	"	"	father —	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	self	25	/	"	"	brother-in-law Vito Capolupo 301 Bowery, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castelluccio
15	no	"	35	yes	06	Canada	uncle Giuseppe Salvatore 146 Ex. St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rocca
16	no	"	25	"	06	"	son Francesco 146 Ex. St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	"	35	yes	06	NY	friend Gennaro Colucci 97 Box — Mt. Morris Park	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Marciano
18	no	"	30	yes	06	NY	brother-in-law Giuseppe Fortuna 563 E. 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Letitia
19	no	husband	/	no	no	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	self	20	/	"	"	father Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	husband	25	/	"	"	husband — Di Paolo Vito	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ormonino
22	no	father	/	"	"	"	father — 325 Sullivan St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	/	"	"	"	father — Syracuse, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	self	18	yes	07	Conn	brother — Francesco Colantonio 76 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	S. Bartolomeo
25	no	husband	30	no	no	no	husband —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bojano
26	no	father	/	"	"	"	father — 52 Ave. A. Providence, R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	self	20	no	/	"	brother — Giovanni									5	2	"	"	"	Bonea
28	no	"	25	yes	04	"	husband — La Justa Gaetano 25 St. Alexander Ave.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cipollo
29	no	mother	/	"	"	"	father —							-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	self	20	yes	04	"	brother-in-law Felice Pistorio 77 Box — Elizabeth, N.J.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Reginaldo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. TORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

211

15

211

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Gorini, Surgeon of the S.S. TAORMINA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Gorini

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 24 1911

360
367

54 51
6 T2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

211

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Napoli 11 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
632 1	Morea	Elena	46		M	Housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alberona		N.Y.	Orange
2	daughter	Lenora	12		S								wife		
3	son	Ernesto	9		S										
632 4	Carmine	Rosa	46		M	Housewife	no				Foggia		wife	Con.	Waterbury
5	daughter	Vincenza	18		S										
634 6	Paglia	Giuseppe	30		M	Shoemaker	no				Montreale			N.Y.	New York
7		Guerrino	14		S	farmer									
8		Concetta	11		S								Paolo Lorenzo		
9		Lorenzo	8		S										
10		Sergio	2		S								Montreale		
635 11	Spinale	Felippo	52		M	Laborer	no						wife Giovanni		
636 12	Marino	Giovanni	29		M	"	yes				Caltanissetta		wife Carmela Spinale	Caltanissetta	
637 13	Mario	Giuseppe	20		S	"	no				Palermo		none	Ohio	Cleveland
638 14	Maino	Nizzia	48		M	Housewife	no				"		wife		
639 15	Alberto	Francesco	29		M	Laborer	no				Montemarchi		wife Concetta Montemarchi	N.Y.	New York
640 16	Bruno	Anna	22		M	Housewife	no				"		none		
	Tocci	son	1		S		no								
		Francesco													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14/13

67

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *June 13*, 1906

147

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband					De Luca Federico							5	3					Italy Abruzzi
2		father					Phone A													
3		father					Orange st													
4	husband						13 Bruce Ruffaite							5	2					Abruzzi
5		father					15 Jefferson Valley Cen							5	2					
6	husband						Cirolo Pietro							5	5					Latium
7	father						82 Baxter							5	5					
8		father																		
9		father					NY													
10		father																		
11		brother-in-law					Vaglica Agostino 82 Baxter NY							5	2					Abruzzi
12		brother-in-law					Cumiffo Dorina 229 Hester st NY							5	2					Calabria
13		brother					Francino							5	4					Gran Abruzzi
14		brother					2418 E 22 Cleveland Ohio Francino 2418 E 22 Cleveland Ohio							5	6					
15		brother-in-law					Carmen Petrone 421 Stanton Cincy							5	7	blue	blue			Sambucchi
16		husband					Lisa Rubbo							5	1					Lazio
17		father					109 Canal st NY													NY NY
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAORMINA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerardi Joris, Surgeon of the S/S Taormina, sailing therewith (State whether between "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Gerardi

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

H Borghus

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Taormina sailing from **Genoa**, 9 GEN 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bortolotti	Luigi	30		m m	labourer	yes		Austrian	Italian	Trento	Brena	Wife Anna Brena (Trento)	California	Stockton
2	Bortolotti	Carlo	30		m m	do	yes		do	—	do	do	Wife Emilia Brena (Trento	do	do
3	Bombardelli	Carlo	25		m m	miner	yes		do	—	do	do	Wife Calandra Brena (Trento	do	do
4	Meola	Clemente	32		/	labourer	yes		do	—	do	Vicolungine	Wife Giustina Vigo Cavedine	Pa	Wardville
5	Chiarani	Luigi	34		m m	miner	yes		do	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Brena	Wife Luigia Brena	Californ	St Francisco
6	Bombardelli	Albino	24		m m	labourer	yes		do	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Maria Brena	do	Stockton
7	Pedrini	Isidoro	30		m s	mason	yes		do	—	do	Lasino	Mother Catterina Lasino	do	do
8	Bertolotti	Giuseppe	24		m s	labourer	yes		do	—	do	Brena	Mother Luigia Brena	do	do
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

68

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 7*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25	no			friend Pedri Giovanni Stockton California Europa Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	Chestnut	none	Austria	Brena
2	yes	himself	$25	yes	1904 1910	California	brother do Bombardelli Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	x	Chestnut		none	do	do
3	yes	himself	25	no			Stockton Calif Europa Hotel brother Merlo Alfonso	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	x	do	do	none	do	do
4	yes	himself	25	yes	1904 1910	Ontario	Box 46 Wadsville Ca brother Chiarani Gregorio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	x	do	do	none	do	Vigo Cavaso
5	yes	himself	25	yes	1902 1910	California	San Francisco California 3402 Mission st Cousin Luigi Bombardelli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	x	fair	grisly	none	do	Brena
6	yes	himself	25	yes	1903 1910	do	Stockton Cal. Europa Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	x	Chestnut	Mark	none	do	do
7	yes	himself	25	no			do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	x	do	Chestnut	none	do	Lasino
8	yes	himself	25	yes	1906 1910	California	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	x	do	do	none	do	Brena
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Haggard, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Taormina, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richard Haggard
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1901,

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geovanni Gerussi, Surgeon of the S/S Taormina sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

P. Donohue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Genoa GEN 1911 90

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	M														
1	Martinelli	Giorgio	31		m m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Lucca	Marlia	Wife Antonietta Marlia	California	Los Banos
2	Lucilici	Giuseppe	21		m s	farmer	yes		do	do	do	do	Father Luigi Marlia	do	do
3	Orselimino	Giovanni	22		m s	do	yes		do	North	Torino	Lanziano	Mother Felicita Lanziano	Ill.	Chicago
4	Volpi	Giuseppe	26		m m	laborer	yes		do	South	Pisa	Barentina	Father Volpi Antonio Barentina	R.I.	Providence
5	Volpi	Giulia	23		f m	home	no		do	do	do	do	do do Brother in law Carlotti Valentino Barentina	do	do
6	Giannetti Tonissi	Assunta	48		f m	home	no		do	do	do	do		do	do
7	Gio Tonissi	Angiolo	14		m s	Student	yes		do	do	do	do	do do Sister Quinto	do	do
8	Vincenti	Carmina	17		f s	home	no		do	do	do	do	do do Father Cirone Angelo Pontecurone	do	do
9	Cirone	Maria	22		f m	home	yes		Italian	North	Alessandria	Pontecurone		N.Y.	Herman
10	Negri	Serafina	1	6	f s				do	do	do	do	do do Mother Bolzo do Maria Vienna	do	do
11	Fantinelli	Maria	22		f s	Domestic	yes		do	do	Vienna	Vienna	Home	Wash.	Wilbur Barnes
12	Michela	Mario	22		m s	watch-maker	yes		do	do	Torino	Castellamonte		N.Y.	New York
13	Cerri	Domenico	20		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	Reggio Emilia	Campegine	Mother Campegine	Pa	Exeter
14	Viglierchio	Grato	26		m m	farmer	yes		do	do	Cuneo	Murazzano	Father Francesco Murazzano	Mass	Springfield
15	Salvetti	Margherita	26		f m	farmer	yes		do	do	do	do	Father Salvetti Giuseppe Camerano	do	do
16	Salvetti	Aurelio			m s				do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
17	Volpicelli	Maria	20		f s	[illegible]	yes		do	South	Genova	Genova	Father Federico Genoa	N.Y.	New York
18	Bronzini	Clarinda	25		f m	laborer	yes		Italian	do	Pisa	Montalcerchio	Father Brunzini Rita Limita Pisa	Calif.	San Francisco
19	Corti	Annunziata	9		f s				do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
20	Corti	Federico	6		m s				do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
21	Corti	Oreste	4		m s				do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
22	Capalpietro	Mariantonia	23		f m	home	yes		do	do	Potenza	Tolve	Mother Rosa Pascuccilli Tolve	N.Y.	New York
23	Molinari	Rosa	3		f s				do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
24	Ratto	Gio Batta	29		m s	farmer	yes		Italian	South	Genova	Stella	Mother Stella	Calif.	Oakland
25	Cicone	Giuseppe	23		m m	do	yes		do	do	do	do	Mother Maddalena Stella	do	do
26	Angelini Moretto	Ida	28		f m	home	yes		do	do	Pisa	Calcinaia	Father Giuseppe Calcinaia	Ohio	Columbus
27	Moretto	Brunetta	4		f s				do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
28	Moretto	Giorgina	2		f s				do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
29	Isetta	Luigi	16		m s	Butcher	yes		do	do	Genova	Genova	Mother Caramella Maria Via Pietro Coro Vigne 6-7 B	N.Y.	New York
30	Morrini	Angelo	40		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	Firenze	Cavarrano	Home Cavarrano	do	do

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

69

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...at Port of NEW YORK, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, cousin, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.							Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Brother Marchello Carmelo									5	5	Dark	Chestnut	none	Italy Marsala
2	Brother Giuseppe Lucchino									5	4	//	do	none	do do
3	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	8	//	Chestnut	none	do do
4	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	3	//	do	none	do do
5	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	3	//	do	none	do do
6	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
7	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	5	//	do	none	do do
8	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
9	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
10	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
11	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
12	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
13	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
14	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
15	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
16	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
17	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
18	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
19	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
20	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
21	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
22	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
23	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
24	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
25	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
26	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
27	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
28	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
29	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do
30	Husband Vincenzo Sciacca									5	4	//	do	none	do do

Third 10

151

152

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	44	no			Brother Martinelli Cornelio 191 Banca Santa Rita Rancho Murieta Cent Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	none	Lucca	Marlia
2	yes	Father	45	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	/	do grisly	none	do	do
3	yes	himself	30	no			Brother Giuseppe Anselmino Chicago Ill. 346 State	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	black	none	Torino	Lauriano
4	no	himself	30	no			Brother in law Francesco Tomissi Providence R. I. 228 Atwells Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	/	Chestnut	none	Firenze	S.M.a Monte
5	no	Husband					Husband do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	do do	none	Pisa	Brentina
6	no	herself	50	no			Husband do Tomissi do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	do do	none	do	do
7	no	Mother	/				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	/	do do	none	do	do
8	no	herself	20	no			Husband do Negri Luigi do Herman N.J. Box 132	Dr's Certificate				good	no	5	-	/	grisly do	none	do	do
9	no	herself	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no				Chestnut black	none	Alessandria	Pontecurone
10	no	Mother					do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	/	none	do	do
11	no	herself	30	no			Vilter Barre R. 200 Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	/	Chestnut	none	Vicenza	Vicenza
12	yes	himself	25	no			Friend Manno Rolando 62 W. 66 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	do blue	none	Torino	Castellamonte
13	yes	himself	25	no			Friend Lorenzini Carlo Exeter Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	do black	none	Reggio Emilia	Campegine
14	no	himself	50	no			Friend Salvetti Lodovico Springfield Mass 166 Marcy St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	/	fair grisly	none	Cuneo	Mombarcaro
15	no	Husband	25	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	/	do do	none	do	Camerana
16	no	do					do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	/	none	do	do
17	yes	Sister	25	yes	1906	N.Y.	Sister Anna Sansone 6 Bragdon New York 3rd Ave 370 & 170 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	Chestnut	none	Napoli	Secondigliano
18	yes	Husband	25	no			Husband Conte Nicola 1 Tramonto Ct. Box 131 S. Leandro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	/	do do	none	Pisa	Marina
19	yes	Father	/				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	do do	none	do	Limiti
20	yes	do	/				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	do do	none	do	do
21	yes	do	/				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	do do	none	do	do
22	yes	Herself	25	no			Husband Vincenzo Molinari 2167 First Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	/	Chestnut	none	Potenza	Avigliano
23	yes	Mother	/				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	do do	none	do	do
24	yes	himself	30	no			Brother Ratto Giuseppe Benton st Buonavista Ave 1503 Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	/	dio grisly	none	Genova	Varazze
25	yes	himself	50	no			Cousin Pietro Navarra Franklin st st 2 Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	/	do do	none	do	Stella
26	yes	Husband	25	no			Husband Casanola Marietta Giannantonio st 419 Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	/	do Chestnut	none	Pisa	Colognola
27	yes	do	/				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	/	none	do	do
28	yes	Father	25				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	Chestnut	none	do	Do
29	yes	himself	25	no	1906		Cousin Attilio Graffigna 119 Prince st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	/	do do	Cicatrice	Genova	—
30	yes	himself	25	no	1906	N.Y.	Brother Alessandro Torrini 1603 Tenga Ave Westchester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	/	do do	none	Firenze	Covarsano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo A. Mangano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Taormina, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Mangano
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1907,
at Key
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11

152

I, Gaetano Gorini, Surgeon of the S.S. **Taormina** sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Gorini

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** *sailing from* **Genoa** **9 GEN. 1911**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Giannini	Luigi	28		m	s	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Massa	Ortola	Home		
2	Catani	Damiano	25		m	m	carpenter	yes		do	do	[illegible]	S. Marcello	Wife Bruno Caterina		Ortola
3	Brema Delfino	Elvira Maria	21		f	m	domestic	yes	yes	do	North	Alessandria	Nizza Monfe	Father Carlo	Pa	S. Marcello
4	Beccheroni	Ruggero	21		m	s	labourer	yes		do	South	Firenze	S. Ippolito	Home	Ny	Nizza Monfe
5	Comincini	Teresa	29		f	m	farmer	yes		do	North	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Giacomo	do	S. Ippolito
6	Sieratti	Oladino	17		m	s	labourer	yes		do	South	Firenze	Carigna	Home	do	Crabbano
7	Scatizzi	Domenico	28		m	m	labourer	yes		do	do	do	S. Ippolito	Home	do	Carigna
8	Scatizzi	Annunziata	28		f	m	domestic	yes		do	do	Udine	do	do	do	S. Ippolito
9	Nozzini	Ida	29		f	m	labourer	yes		Italian	do	do	Cavarzano	Home	do	Cavarzano
10	Nozzini	Attilio	36		m	m	labourer	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Nozzini	Annunziata	23		f	m	domestic	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Desola	Salvatore	24		m	s	labourer	yes		do	South	Sassari	Cattada	Home	do	Cattada
13	Canzani	Geralamo	25		m	s	farmer	yes		Italian	North	Pavia	Bobbio	Father Giuseppe	Pa	Mogharre
14	Calvi	Enrico	36		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	S Giulietta	Son Carlo	N.Y.	S Giulietta
15	Lombardo	Salvatore	23		m	s	labourer	yes		do	South	Caltanisetta	Serra di Falco	Home	Italy	Serra di Falco
16	Mezzindei	Sante	31		m	m	carpenter	yes		do	do	Perugia	Assisi	Wife Annabile	N.Y.	Assisi
17	Zanelli	Luigi	40		m	s	labourer	yes		do	North	Brescia	Garrago	Zanelli Teresa	do	Bedinola
18	Rosaschi	Vincenzo	18		f	s	seamstress	yes		do	do	Pavia	Gropello	Father Andrea	Vermont	Gropello
19															Nevada	Yerington
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(MIGLIORE V.L. 30/66 MICHELE) V.L. 19060 See file 99304/66

1815

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *May 14*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$ 25	no	Uncle Giannini Gioacchino New York Hamilton st 237	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut	none	Massa C.	Como
2	yes 5	himself	30	yes 1906 1910 Charleroi Pa	Friend Terenzia Petroni Box 716 Charleroi Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	/	do	do	none	Pistoia	S. Marcello
3	yes	Husband	30	no	Husband Pelpino Giovanni New York 328-10-Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	/	do	do	none	Alessandria	Nizza Monf.to
4	yes	himself	25	no	Friend Alemanno Torrini 1663 Teroga Ave Westchester New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	/	do	do	none	Treviso	S. Ippolito
5	Yes	herself	25	yes 1904 1910 Little Falls	Husband Spinghi Ernesto German st 43 Little Falls New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	/	Chestnut		Cicatrice Foot the leg	Brescia	Pralboino
6	yes	Uncle	30	no	Uncle Alemanno Torrini 1663 Teroga Ave Westchester New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	/	do	do	none	Treviso	Caversano
7	yes	himself	60	yes 1902 1910 N. Y.	Cousin do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	do	do	none	do	S. Ippolito
8	yes	Husband	U.K.		Husband do Bettin Carmine Alessandro Foggini	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	/	do	do	none	do	do
9	yes	Brother-in-law	25	no	1663 Teroga Ave Westchester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	/	do	do	Cicatrice foot the fore head	Treviso	Cavarzano
10	yes	Brother	40	yes 1902 1910 Westchester N.Y.	Brother Alemanno Torrini 1663 Teroga Ave Westchester New York	no	no	no	no	Dr Cert "is practically blind" right Eye		5	4	/	Chestnut		none	do	do
11	yes	do	/	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	/	do	do	none	do	do
12	no	himself	25	no	Friend Nargim Giacco Coal Center Pa Box 298	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	/	do	do	none	Sassari	Pattada
13	yes	himself	30	no	Brother Cornaru Giovanni 172 Sullivan st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	/	do	do	none	Pavia	Mogliasco
14	no 5	Son	30	no	Son Angelo Labri 98 Center St Otto Mass	no	no	no	no	Dr Cert Seriously afflicted	no	5	7	/	grey Chestnut		none	Pavia	Pontalbera
15	yes	himself	25	no	Friend Chiarelli Pietro New York 444 E 13 st N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	/	black do		none	Caltanisetta	Serra di Falco
16	yes	himself	25	yes 1906 1909 N. Y.	Friend Ruggero Rossi St Antony 111 Thompson st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	/	Chestnut		none	Perugia	Assisi
17	yes 5	himself	30	no	Friend Lobertini Domenic La Follette Benes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	grey do		none	Brescia	Carzago
18	yes	Brother-in-law	25	no	Brother-in-law Pietro Domenico Jolenton Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	/	grey grey		none	Pavia	Moreano Rottanzo
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Edward Corsi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter A. Bolard, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S **Taormina**, from **Genoa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. V. Maggiulli
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1907,

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

154

S. S. T A O R M I N A ... italia ... *arrived* Jan. 24th 1911 ..., 19..., ... M., ..., *from* ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Paterna	Maria & ch (cab)	GH	21/22		2	To husband	Bklyn Husb. Robert Imperiale 873-Park Ave		Jan				
2	Catani	Amhill	A	14		1	" mother	Bro. Angelo 1115-2nd Ave nyc		"	24th	1.50	—	—
3	Alberghini	Fran'a &						Italian Soty.		"	24th	2	—	1
4	Morales	Fran.	202	14/15		2	" husband	Bro. Antonio 2101-2nd Ave nyc Harrison, NJ		"	24th	1.20	—	1
5	Di Chirico	Angela & ch	203	9/10		2	" husband	Husb. Antonio Martini Box 60 Little Falls, NY		"	24th	1.55	—	1
6	Cominoina	Teresa	11	5		1	" husband	R.R. Husb. Ernesto Fungie, 415 Fermand ave nyc		"	25th	11.20	1	1
7	Costa	Gesualda & 2 ch	202	4/6		3	" husband	Hus. fath Vincenzo Brancatelo 305 E 109 st nyc Harrison, NJ	B.	21-26	10	6	6	6
8	Gesumundo	Maria	203	30		1	" husband	Husb. Alexandro Elefe. Box 328 Newark		Jan	24th	1.35	—	—
9	Vacca	Libera & 4 ch	206	23/28		5	" husband	Husb. Sesto 55-Monroe St 205-9 Amsterdam Ave		"	24th	2.40	—	5
10	Di Stepano	Maria & ch	210	28/29		2	" husband	Husb. Gaetano La Lutta nyc Norwich, Ct.		"	24th	1.20	—	2
11	Cipriani	Maria & 2 ch	201	3/5		3	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Elefe DiPaolo 191 Franklin St nyc		"	25th	11.30	3	3
12	Scialla	Angela & sis	208	23/24		2	" sister	Sister Antonina Biglietti 536-41st nyc		"	25th	3.30	—	2
13	Meglica	Gius'a & 4 ch	211	6/10		5	" husband	Husb. Pietro 347 Clinton St		"	24th	2.41	—	5
14	Brema Delfino	Elvira Maria	11	3		1	" husband	Husb. Gio. 528-10th Ave nyc		"	24th	2.20	—	1
15	Volpicella	Maria	10	17		1	" bro in law	B.-L.L. Sansone Filippo 3700-3rd Ave Italian Soty		"	24th	1.35	—	1
16	Papa	Carmina	201	11		1	" int husb	Father Gio. 184th Park Ave nyc		"	25th	12	1	1
17	Assolino	Giuseppe	208	15		1	" father	Bro. Angelo 138-Union St Bklyn		"	24th	3.45	—	1
18	Bonica	Angela	205	5		1	" brother	Bro. Frank 20 Bklyn Ave Bklyn, nyc Box 13-Bedford Ind.		"	24th	2.45	—	1
19	Segreti	Raffaele	202	28		1	" brother	P. Husb. to Husb. Sangro Lettera Westchester nyc		"	24th	4.	—	1
20	Bellisci Stepkaw X	Concetta & 4 ch	210	9/13		5	" husband	Husb. Casmino Beti 1663-Garegal Ave nyc		"	25th	11.25	5	5
21	Tozzini	Ida	11	9		1	" husband		P.	"	24th	1.30	—	1
22	Palermo	Marianna & 3 ch	210	1/4		4	" husband	Hous. fath Gius Rossanaido 2503-8 Ave		26	10	8	8	8
23	Goliano	Angela & 2 ch &												
24	Miraldi	Angelo	200	16/19		4	" husband	Husb+bro. Rocco Miraldi 49-Cross St. Paterson Hudson Heights		"	25th	11.04	3	3
25	Matarazzo	Domenica	200	20		1	" brother	Bro. Antonio 22-Sherman Pl. Bklyn		"	24th	1.15	—	1
26	Segreti	Gius'a & 3 ch	203	4/7		4	" husband	Husb. Fsco. Iaconetti 152-Bates Ave Schenectady nyc		"	24th	1.15	—	4
27	Ciani	Luisa & 2 ch	209	19/21		3	" husband	Husb. Amedeo 135-Co. Ferry St Norwich, Ct.		"	24th	1.15	—	—
28	Cosenza	Libera &cch	206	29/30		2	" ind add	Husb. Michele & Apolda 33-3rd main		"	25th	11.	2	2
29	D'Apolito	Donato	207	25		1	" father	Father " " " Bklyn		"	25th	11	1	1
30	Barca	Mariangelo &ch	203	23		2	" husband	Hous Salvatore Zappa 243 Hudson Ave		26	12	4	6	4

TAORMINA — 6. — TAORMINA — 31 64 34

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Taormina # 2 Italia arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from ..... * 155

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Papapietro	Marianna & ch	1(	22/23		2	To husband	Husb. Vego. molmari, #130-1st ave mte	B	Jan 24	25	—	2	—
32	Serrititta	Maria	205	30		1	" brother	Bro. Vito Antonio 66-mott st mte	B	24	24	—	1	—
33	Basanese	Carmela	207	29		1	" int. husb.	Bet 38 Cochrane Ont. Can RR Int Husb. Angelo Raffaelo Triangulano	B	24	12	2	1	2
34	Pagella Maria from Hosp. Dec 11 - 1915		205	17		1		Bro. Donato, 20-mulberry st mte	B	25	25	1	1	1
35	Cianfaglia Fortunata		200	1		1		Husb Palumbo Antonio 167-2116	B	25	4:30	—	1	—
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														

3 6 3

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 256

S. S. Taormina (ITALIA) arrived January 24, 1911., 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	1	Renieri, Argia & bro	A	7/8	II Cab. 2	LPC Under 16 With #2	10.30	Donaghue						1/25176	Ld		11 40							2	2	2
12m		Gaetone																								
60f	2	Triaca, Anna	A	9	II Cab. 1	LPC Guard. of #1	10.30	Donaghue						1/25176	Ld		11 40							1	1	1
19f	3	Centile, Angelina	CH	19	1	LPC II Cab.	10.30	Donaghue						1/25154	Ld		11 28							1	1	1
48m	4	Campisi, Guiseppe	GH	89	1	LPC II Cab.	10.30	Donaghue	1/25154	Gold				1/26	19 HQS		3 22							1	3	2
15m	5	DiCicco, Pasquale	200	11	1	Under 16	11.10	O'Neill	1/418	Clk				27131	Ld		1 22							3	4	3
17m	6	Cagnetta, Gioacchino	203	11	1	LPC	11.12	Scarlett	1/419	Clk											5 pm	1/	Oceana		6	7
26m	7	~~Sperazzi~~ Sparuggi, Antonio wf & dtr	204		3	LPC To hosp 1/26 11 8 pm Rel 1/25 11 25 am	11.25	Macatee						1/25164	Gold		3 20				1			1	6	3
26f		Passantino, ~~Cuiseppa~~ Giovanna																								
1m		Vermiglio, ~~Astrima~~ Assuntino				To hosp 1/26 11 8 pm Rel 1/25 11 25 am																				
39f	8	Bova, Letizia & son	207	14/15	2	LPC	11.30	Brown	1/414	Clk				1/26	115 HQS		1 55							4	6	4
3m		Colari, Guiseppe																								
16f	9	Perella, ~~Ma~~ Catalina	209	17	1	LPC	11.25	Scarlett	1/25158	Gold				1/26	118 HQS		1 40							2	3	2
17f	10	D'Alonzer, Ma. Giovannina	209	14	1	LPC	11.25	Scarlett						1/25172	Gr		2 15							1	2	1
56m	11	Calvi, Enrico	11	14	1	LPC Med Cert	12.30	Browne	1					1/25 60	Gold		3 05							1	2	1
24m	12	Schisano, Aniello	209	29	1	LPC	11.00	Scarlett						1/27158	K		11 15							3	3	3
13f	13	~~Frania~~ Traina, Maria	204	22	1	Under 16 With #14	11.40	Macatee						1/25151	Gr		1 00							1	2	1
41m	14	Pavata Giovanni & 2 ch	204	8/10	3	LPC Guard o #13	11.35	Macatee						1/25151	Gr		1							3	6	3
14f		Rosala																								
11m		Caetani ~~Gaetani~~ Giustino																								
12m	15	Lito, Angelo & bro	204	6/7	2	Under 16 With #14	11.35	Macatee						1/25151	Gr		1							2	4	2
7m		Camarso																								
28f	16	Musumeci, Adelina bro & sis & 2 niec	202	7	5	LPC	12.55	Dilliceli						1/25145	Ld		9 50							5	5	5
17m		Luigi																								
37f		Maria																								
4f		Barbara, Antonietta																								
2f		Guiseppa																								
16m	17	D'Addario, Carlo	203	17	1	LPC	1.02	Scarlett	1/414	Clk				1/24	Clk		2									
22m	18	Farina, Antonio	200	22	1	LPC Rej by Can	1.00	O'Neill	1												7 pm	30/	Oceana		6	7
18m	19	Di Palmo, Guiseppe	200	21	1	LPC " " "	1.00	O'Neill																	6	7
					30																					

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 157

HCS "S. S. Taormina (ITALIA) arrived January 24/11., 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
70f	20	Bello, Caterina	208	7	1	LPC Med Cert	1.05 Raczkiew							1/24	10	Clk	2 15								—	1 —
26f	21	De Francesco, Carmela	II Cab. Ch	25	1	LPC Dr Cert Placed in Hosp	10.30 Donaghue																		—	1 —
61m	22	Porrini, Nicola wf & 3 nephs	206	14/18	5	LPC Med Cert	1.10 Flannery	1/25	168	Cr				1/2884		C	3 40								20	2520
60f		Collavecchio Carmela				Med Cert																				
14m		Porrini Nicola																								
9f		Carmela																								
9f		Ines																								
49m	23	Pacelli, Guiseppe & 2 ch	206	5/6&1	3	LPC With # 24	1.15 Flannery							1/2432		Clk	4 25								—	3 —
18m		Antonio																								
17m		Onofrio																								
20m	24	Senozzo, Antonio	206	10	1	Minor With #23	1.10 Flannery							1/2432		Clk	4 25								—	1 —
28f	25	Masfaro, ~~Giovanna~~ Marianna	204	1&2	2	LPC	1.25 Macatee							1/2423		Clk	3 15								—	2 —
57f		Ciccarello, Carmela																								
30m	26	Inverso, Gennaro	207	23	1	LPC & PD Med Cert	1.15 Brown							Landed 2/3/11			3 35								10	11 10
29m	27	Palombella, Antonio	203	26	1	LPC	1.35 Scarlett							1/24,5		Clk	2 30								—	1 —
54m	28	Parrilli, Donato wf & son & dil	205	23/26	4	LPC PD ~~xxxxxx~~	1.30 Mitchell							1/25	63	Cr	1 30								4	8 4
38f		Marra, Vitantonia				Med Cert																				
12m		Parrili, Antonio																								
22f		Serritillo, Eugenia																								
48f	29	Gianelli Assenta & son & Mo	10	6/9	3	LPC & PD	1.30 Hackett							1/24		Clk	3 20								—	3 —
14m		Lonissi Angiolo																								
77f		Vincenti, Carmine				Med Cert																				
76m	30	Montagna, Stefano	205	18/19	2	LPC PD Med Cert	12.50 Mitchell							1/25171		Ld	11 25								2	2 2
67f		Perella, Vita				Med Cert																				
60f	31	Pallella, Angelamaria dtr-i-l & gr ch	200	23	3	LPC Med Cert	12.50 O'Neill							1/25148		Ld	10								3	3 3
26f		Antumucci, Maria																								
6f		Balice Maria																								
60f	32	Lepretito, Maria	206	13	1	LPC Med Cert	1.00 Flannery							1/25151		Ld	10 10								1	1 1
54m	33	D'Alonges, Nicola & dtr	209	15/16	2	LPC PD Med Cert	1.45 Scarlett							1/25172		Ld	2 15								2	2 2
14f		Lucia																								

Total

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

HGS S. S. Taormina (ITALIA) arrived January 24, 1911, 190, M., from No. 158

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
51f	34 Guarini, Vittoria & sis	A	12/13	2 LPC	II Cab. Med Cert 10.30 Donoghue												1/25	169	Ld 10 5d				2	2	2
54f	Maria																								
20m	35 Milano, Emilio	207	24	1 LPC																					
16m	36 Isetta, Luigi	10	29	1	1.45 Brown from Loop 1/25/11 11.40am Mann								1/25	66	Gold		1/25	160	2d 1 25				1	1	1
																	1/26	30	NS 3d 5				1	2	2
																									1
																									4

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. James W. Flynn, Surgeon of the SS PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners this trip," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hosp Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Flynn M.D

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM. sailing from Port Limon, January 16th, 1910

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berdell jr	Charles O.	24		m s				U.S. Citizen						
2	Beale	Edward J.	48		m s				U.S.						
3	Mullen	Henry V.	44		m m				U.S.						
4	Mullen	Fred B.	18		m s				U.S.						
5	Winter	Robert B. L.	46		m m				U.S.						
6	Winter	Annie	40		f m				U.S.						
7	Wathins	Charles R.	44		m m				U.S.						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

71

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

160

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 24, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Hans Lestau Master, of the SS. PRINZ JOACHIM, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Von Reibnitz
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. James W. F. Flynn, Surgeon of the SS PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevues Hosp. Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. F. Flynn, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing from Cobh, January 17th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Apps	Frederic	47		m m				U.S.A citizen						
2	Apps	Elisabeth M	42		f w				U.S.						
3	Garcia	L. Adolfo	35		m s	merchant	yes		Ecuador	Span. Amer	Ecuador Guayaquil		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Miss Mercedes Garcia, sister	105 Chimborazo Str	Guayaquil France Paris
4	Halloran	Martin H.	56		m m				U.S.A citizen						
5	Haguemant	Joseph	56		m w										
6	Otis	Alexander	43		m m										
7	Westerman	Charles	36		m m										
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

162

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 24th, January, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27					Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3	no	self	$30	yes	1910	New York	In transit to Paris, France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	black	brown	none	Ecuador	Guayaquil	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Von Leitner Master, of the St. PRINZ JOACHIM, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Von Leitner.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. James W. Flynn, Surgeon of the SS PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's agent," as case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hosp. Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Flynn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

Jan 24 1911

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM. sailing from Kingston, January 19th, 1911.

11—2118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ashner	Sigismund	49		m m				U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Ashner	Ida	42		f m				"	"					
3	Ashner	Salomon	17		m s				"	"					
4	Ashner	Robert	11		m s				"	"					
5	Bentinger	Christof	35		m m				"	"					
6	Bentinger	Margareth	24		f m				"	"					
7	Bentinger	Margareth	3		f s				"	"					
8	Bentinger	Frederick	1	7	m s				"	"					
9	Bentinger	Marie		3	f s				"	"					
10	Corinaldi	Horatio	46		m m	merchant	yes		Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs H. Corinaldi, wife, 3 Lissant Road, Kingston	Halifax	N.S.
11	Clark	Ohwsten	27		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr J. C. H. Jordan, friend, 564 Stw. Brooklyn	Brooklyn	
12	De Lisser	Naomi	38		f m	none	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr Stanley de Lisser, husband, Port Royal Street, Kingston	N.Y.	New York
13	Hall	Daisy	24		f s	dressmaking designer	yes		Jamaica	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Alfred Hall, father, 6 St Francis Place, Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Kessler	Friedrich	34		m s	merchant	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Charles Smith, friend, San Paulo, Brasil		Brasil
15	Henriques	Gwendolyn	23		f s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			U.S.A.	N.Y. City.
16	Sinclair	Cyrill	23		m s	general agent	yes		Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Mrs C. R. Sinclair, mother, 1020 Cadieux Street, Montreal	Canada	
17	Dipond	Thomas	40		m s	merchant	"		Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Mrs T. S. Dipond, mother, Manchester Stn. 576. Montreal	Canada	
18	Brown (with # 5/9)	Mary	36		f s	maid	"		Jamaica	African	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr George Brown, father, Hillsbridge, Mandeville	Atlanta,	Ga.
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1811
19 4

Non allowed to land in Jamaica

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 164

Arriving at Port of New York, January 24 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person, or alien, or limitation for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	no	self	100-	yes	1910	New York	In transit to Halifax, N.S. Returning home from pleasure trip	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	blue	None	Jamaica Montego Bay
11	yes	self	50-	yes	1910 1905	Brooklyn	to 114 Bryant Str Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	fair	brown	blue	None	Jamaica Sav La Mar
12	yes	husband	50-	yes	1910 Dec.	New York	208 W. 119th Str. New York Mrs Hastings, friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brunette	brown	None	Jamaica Kingston
13	yes	self	50-	yes	1910 1905	Brooklyn	Returning home from pleasure trip to 6 St. Francis Place, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		black	None	Jamaica Kingston
14	no	self	100-	yes	1910	New York	In transit to Brasil, Sao Paulo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	blue	None	Germany Hamburg
15	—	〃																		Germany Kingston
16	no	self	50-	yes	1910	transient	In transit to Montreal, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	grey	None	Jamaica Kingston
17	no	self	50-	yes	1905	transient	In transit to Montreal, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brunette	black	brown	None	Canada Montreal
18	no	Bentinger	25-	yes	1910 1911	N.Y.	Going with her employer Mr Bentinger to Atlanta, Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark		black	None	Jamaica Mandeville
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kpt. Leitner Master, of the SS PRINZ JOACHIM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Von Leitner
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. James W. Flynn, Surgeon of the S.S. PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hosp. Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Flynn, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

D

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM, *sailing from* Colon, January 17th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Black	John M	29	m	s				U.S.A. citizen						
2	Cadwallader	Harry	56	m	m				U.S.						
3	Grossmann	Lewis	25	m	s				"						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 all

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 166

Arriving at Port of New York, January 24, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heron Leitner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. PRINZ JOACHIM., from Hamburg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Von Leitner
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911,
at New York.

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr James W. Flynn, Surgeon of the S.S. PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hosp. Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Flynn, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing from Kingston, January 19th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karbo	Sarah	45		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Spanishtown	Rep. Summers, cousin Spanishtown, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 168

Arriving at Port of New York, January 24 th, 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no	—	—	Employer R B Neff Mrs Harriett Livingston, sister 52 Tenth Ave, New York	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	dark	black		Goes to Employer Home	Jamaica	Annotto Bay
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hora Arthur Maeks, of the SS PRINZ JOACHIM, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Horn Arthur Maeks
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911,
at New York Harry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

169

I, E. S. Perkins, Surgeon of the Kumeleuka, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Society of Apothecaries of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. S. Perkins

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1907

at Honolulu

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minnetonka sailing from Southampton, Jan 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	White	Edmund	55	2	M M		✓	✓	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Wife 2 Denbeigh Rd Ealing	Ny. New York	
2	Porter	Henry Stanley	32	4	M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wimbledon	Jno H. Stanley Porter, ST Stanton Rd Wimbledon	Ind. Ind. Evansville	
3	Bell	Percy C.	44	6	M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blackburn	Father Bright Broughton Manchester	N. J.	Millburn
4	Lorimer	Benjamin K	58	6			✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	None	Toronto Canada	Canada
5	Barnett	Edward Jr	38	7	M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife 5 Greencroft Mans London Brother, S. P. Tomkins Hythe	Ny. New York	
6	Tomkin	Henry Thos	41	0	M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Bevington Birkenhead	Guat. Guatemala	
7	King	Albert John	47	✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	✓	✓	Mother March Sambs	Canada Toronto	
8	do	Katherine	33	7	✓	None	✓	✓	✓	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother "	✓	✓
9	Norris	V Henry Sherwood	52	M	✓	Director	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Mother Mrs Norris Reydon South Weald Suffolk	Ny. New York	
10	Doulmin	Ernest H	43	✓	M	Doctor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife Abercorn Villa Abercorn St Johns Wood Place	Ny. New York	
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 9 7 F

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Victoria Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	ruddy	grey blue	None	England	West Drayton
2	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1910	Evansville	St. Georges Hotel Evansville Indiana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown blue	✓	✓	Handsworth
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	1902	New York TC	Milburn N. Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	fair	brown blue	✓	✓	Manchester
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	25 years	✓	33 Britain St Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Grey ✓	✓	Canada	Toronto
5	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Nearly from 1894	New York TC	Victoria Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	dark brown	✓	England	Manchester
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	New York	C/o United Fruit Co Guatemala	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Grey Hazel	✓	✓	Cheshire
7	No	—	✓	✓	20 years	✓	Queens Hotel Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Brown Brown	✓	✓	Grantham
8	✓	—	✓	✓	5 years	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	✓ Blue	✓	Scotland	Inverness
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 years	New York	Hoffman House C/o Barnum + Bailey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Dark	Brown Hazel	✓	England	Sherborne
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Fair	Brown Brown	—	✓ —	India Kalkair
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E G Cannon Master, of the Minnetonka, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E G Cannon
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1907,

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. L. Perkins, Surgeon of the Minnetonka, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Society of Apothecaries London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. L. Perkins.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1

Jan. 24 1911

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minnetonka sailing from Southampton, January 11th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clinton	Mrs Mary G.			f m				U. S. A. Citizen						
2	"	Mrs Clara M			f m				"						
3	Warfield	Carlos			m				"						
4	Jones.	Mrs Ernest E			f m				"						
5	Franz	Shepherd J.	36	6	m m				"						
6	"	Mrs Shepherd.	35		f m				"						
7	"	Theodora	5	7	f s				"						
8	"	Elizabeth K	4		f s				"						
9	Hall	Bertha							"						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 cts

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ... 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State... 172

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190..

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G Cannon, Master, of the Minnetonka, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Cannon
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. S. Perkins, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA, Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Society of Apothecaries London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MINNETONKA. *sailing from* Southampton, 14th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Browers	William	35	3	M S	Labourer	No	No	Gt Britain	African Native	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kokstad	Sister William Browers Kokstad	NY	New York
2	Mahomed	None	40	2	M				Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kilwa	Wife Kilwa	E Africa	
3	Mezee		35		S				Gt Britain			Zanzibar	Mother Zanzibar		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 23rd January, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Barnum & Bailey	No	No	—	—	Working for Barnum & Bailey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	S. Africa	Kokstad
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	East Africa	Killoa
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Africa	Zanzibar
4							Ordered held aboard ship to be taken back when vessels sails. Aliens are signed upon the ship's articles as members of crew. J. Mulligan Inspector														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. CANNONS. Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* MINNETONKA., *from* SOUTHAMPTON., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E G Cannons

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* January, *1901,*

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. T. David, Surgeon of the S. S. SARATOGA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University
and University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Charles Norman David

175

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA Jan 21st 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	King	John B.	54		m m				US Citizen						
2	Schell	Harry B	45		m m				US Citizen						
3	Harlacher	Fred H.	42		m m				US Citizen						
4	Kuntze	Milton M	45		m m				US Citizen						
5	Agostini	Victor D	35		m m.				US Citizen						
6	Suarez	Emilio	38		M m.				US Citizen						
7	Suarez	Jessie	38		F m				US Citizen						
8	Aaron	Joseph	40		m m				US Citizen						
9	Aaron	Louis	50		m s.				US Citizen						
10	McCloud	William G	54		m m				US Citizen						
11	McCloud	Louise	37		F m				US Citizen						
12	Fennell	John	56		m w.				US Citizen						
13	Arnold	Agustus	60		m w.				US Citizen						
14	Lothrop	George E	62		m m				US Citizen						
15	Allan	Rollin H	58		m m				US Citizen						
16	Richards	Jay A	40		m m.				US Citizen						
17	Wettach	Harry J V.	43		m m				US Citizen						
18	Brown	William H.	61		m m				US Citizen						
19	Brookes	John F	51		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Hotel Sevilla Havana, Cuba	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Ortueta	José	30		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Nota Perla de Cuba Havana, Cuba	Ny	New York
21	Davis	Henry	40		m m				US Citizen						
22	Davis	Mary	40		F m				US Citizen						
23	Mabee	Thomas	58		m s.				US Citizen						
24	Mabee	George W	51		m s.				US Citizen						
25	Kann	Simon	49		m m				U.S. Citizen						
26	Kann	Sadie	33		F m.				US Citizen						
27	Stern	Henry	51		m s				US Citizen						
28	Samuel	Abe	50		m s				US Citizen						
29	Kolb	John N.	49		m m.				US Citizen						
30	Williams	George A	33		m s.	Banker	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Winnipeg	Hotel de Cuba	Canada	Montreal Winnipeg

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan 24th, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or lunatic asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Mrs J. F. Borrett 507 Vanderbilt Ave Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	London
20	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Miller, Catskill Ca.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Santander
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Returned to Spain	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	Fair	light	blue	none	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Downs Master, of the S. S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Downs
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. David, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University and the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Ruson David

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

177

							TOTAL				TRANSIT
	47				7		44	6	50	—	—
	6						6	1	7	—	1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	42	50
2nd Cabin	1	6	7
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

IM.	NON.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOG. sailing from HAVANA, Jan 21st, 1911.

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Panziger	Eugene H.	27		m s	Banker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	Wife Cecile Stoke Havana	New York	New York
2	Neilly	William	34		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Spain	None	New York	Boston
3	Neilly	Mabel	32	7	m w	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Playa Stoke Havana.	Mass	Boston
4	Frederici	Ray C.	29		m m				U. S. Citizen						
5	Frederici	Mathilda	27	7	m w				U. S. Citizen						
6	Booth	John J.	45		M M				U.S. Citizen						
7	Morgan	Thomas	55		M W.				U.S. Citizen						
8	Ovies	Fernando	35		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Wife Havana 121 Havana Cuba	Spain	Asturias R.
9	~~Omar~~ Barbosa	~~Ramon~~ Ramon	20		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana		Alfred Diaz Gomez Monte 61 Havana Cuba	Spain	Asturias R.
10	Sutherland	Howard L.	36		M M				U.S. Citizen						
11	Sutherland	Bertha	37		F M				US Citizen						
12	Gillette	Leonard N.	28		M. M				US Citizen						
13	Gifford	Charles	45		M S.				U.S. Citizen						
14	Solomon	Kenneth	25		M S.				U.S. Citizen						
15	Kaut	Frederic	45		m w				U. S. Citizen						
16	Schroeder	Cornelius	42		M M				U.S. Citizen						
17	Schroeder	Bertha	24		F M				US Citizen						
18	Kunz	Louis	40		M M				US Citizen						
19	Bellandre	David	26		m s				U. S. Citizen						
20	Stanton	Walter	7		m s.				U. S. Citizen						
21	Von Thaden	Federico	48		M M.				U.S. Citizen						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/6/5 2 cut 1 F

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 24th, 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1911	Ney.	Dr. Lyons & Co. - Milwaukee 29 Broadway. Ney.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Germany	Berlin
2	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1896 1911	Ney	Home 1238, Commonwealth Ave. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1911	Ney		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Black	Black	None	New York	New York City
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	in transit to Asturias Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None	Spain	Asturias
9	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	No	No	in transit to Asturias Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brn	None	Spain	Asturias
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. [illegible] Master, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Downs
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3570 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 10 1944
Date

Joyce Sellerman
Camera Operator

JAN 10 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film

it was necessary to continue Volume number 3570

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 10 1944
Date

Joyce Scott
Camera Operator

JAN 17 1944
Date

Mail, Files & Records
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. T. David, Surgeon of the U.S. Saratoga, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon is employed by Government or Transportation Company) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University and the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Duncan David

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

1 179

n-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from HAVANA, Jan 31st, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Finch	Stephen A	55		M M				U S Citizen						
2	Nudman	Henry	47		M M				U.S. Citizen						
3	Yans	Louis	39		M M				U.S. Citizen						
4	Peter [illegible]	Thomas	45		M M				U.S. Citizen						
5	[illegible]	William	28		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Subject Canada	Canada French	Canada	Montreal P.Q.	Cuba Canada Europe	Albany	N.Y.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		M M				U.S. Citizen						
7	Dewitt	Saunders	32		M S				U.S. Citizen						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 180

Arriving at Port of ....., *June 24th*, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							To Husband Pa														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	yes	himself	yes	yes	1911	Niagara	Husband													Canada	Ontario
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] White, of the [illegible] (Give whether Master, Purser or Second Officer.) from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot; or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Downs
White Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Persons having no occupation should make that distinction on the manifests, and corrections found necessary by the boarding officers during the personal examination at the port of arrival.

Persons coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded as to occupation the same as intending immigrants. Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, and not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "visitors" under head of no occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entry in the first subdivision is to be made opposite the name of each person who can read and write some language, and the entry in the second subdivision opposite the name of each person who can write but cannot read.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be so answered as to show the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as "Anglo-Saxon," "Negro," etc., as indicated.

Special attention should be paid to the different branches of the Hebrew race, and to the Irish, Scotch, English, Welsh, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, Germans, Bulgarians, Servians, Roumanians, Russians, Poles, Bohemians, Magyars, Slovaks, Croatians, Dalmatians, Ruthenians, Turks, Armenians, Syrians, Greeks, Japanese, Chinese, Hindus, Koreans, Mexicans, Cubans, West Indians, Central Americans, South Americans, Negroes, and all other races or peoples, specifying each.

Persons coming from Spain, France, Germany, Russia, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Mexico, Cuba, and other countries should not be recorded as Spanish, French, German, Russian, Italian, Austrian, Hungarian, Mexican, Cuban, etc., unless they belong to the race or people indicated by the name of the country. Thus, persons coming from Spain may be Spanish, Basque, Hebrew, Gypsy, etc.; persons coming from France may be French, Alsatian, Breton, Basque, Hebrew, Gypsy, etc.; persons coming from Germany may be German, Hebrew, Bohemian, Polish, etc.; persons coming from Russia may be Russian, Finn, Hebrew, Polish, Lithuanian, Ruthenian, etc.; persons coming from Italy may be Italian (north), Italian (south), Hebrew, etc.; persons coming from Austria-Hungary may be Austrian, Hungarian, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Polish, Croatian, Dalmatian, Ruthenian, Gypsy, Hebrew, etc.; persons coming from Mexico may be Mexican, Indian, Negro, etc.; persons coming from Cuba may be Cuban, Spanish, Negro, etc. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Hebrews.

SPANISH.

"Spanish" refers to the people of Spain.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Devoid, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University in the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Chas Devoid

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

Jan 24 1911

1

181

3 cut

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, Jan 21st, 1911.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alvarez	Damaso	69	m	w				U.S. Citizen						
2	Echevarria	Vicente	32	m	s.	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. C. Arizmendi friend Monte 33 Havana, Cuba	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 3	Fernandez	Amado	26	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. M. C de Fernandez Mother Indios 114 Havana Cuba	Ny	New York
4	Garcia	Cesario F Reg 45918	20	m	s	Clerk	2-9-5	2-13-12	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Alvarez + Co. Friends	Ny	New York
5	Platt.	James N.	56	m	m		yes	yes	Spain				Sn Ignacio 41 Havana.	Ny	New York
6	Nash	Alonzo.	64	m	w.				U.S. Citizen						
7	~~Ferrer~~	~~Andres~~	~~31~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~employe~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cienfuegos~~	none	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
8	Griffen	William	39	m	s.				U.S. Citizen						
9	~~Ferrer~~	~~Salome~~	~~33~~	~~f~~	~~m~~				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8/5/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan 24th, 1906.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	yes himself	$100	yes	1902	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Guipuzcoa
3	yes himself	$50	yes	1906	New York	1560 Madison Ave NY City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	yes himself	~~$50~~	no	no	no	111 Cherry St. NY City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
5																					
6																					
7	~~yes himself~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~				~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Spain~~	~~Vulonera~~
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C S Downs
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190. ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 183

catoga, (WARD LINE) arrived January 24, 1911, 190, M., from

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
26m	1	Fernandez, Amado	D	3	1	IPC Cabin	4.20	Murphy										1/25	168	6 10 20					1	—	1	
																									1	—	1	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Int by Span, female practition, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh Univ & Royal Coll Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 24 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caribbean" sailing from Trinidad, Jan 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended Place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Du Bois	Jacques M.	39	4	M S.	Farmer	yes		Dutch	W. Indian	Curacao		Mr. J de Vries	Holland	Rotterdam
2	Hill	Francis E	32	11	M W	Engineer	yes		U. S.	Negro	Panama	Panama	Mr R. B. Howell	Georgetown	Cal. San Francisco
3	Nilsson	Erik	53	1	M W	Farmer	yes		England	Scandinavian	England	London	Mr A. Brown	Florida	Galveston
4	Victoria	Victor	36	3	M S.	Engineer	yes		Swedish	Scandinavian	No residence			Pol. Spain	or London
5	Thomson	Alfred W.	47	4	M W	Clergyman	yes		England	Scotch	United States			Trinidad	
6	Jewell	Rose	28	10	M	None	yes		"	English	"	"	Rev. W. Thomson	Pol. Spain	Canada Victoria B.C.
7	Jewell	Joan	5	6	S.	none	no		"	"	"	"	Mr E. Eckhardt	Pol. Spain	NY New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

185

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Dec* 31, 190*1*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prisoner, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$1000	Yes	1910	N. York	No		No			Good	No	5	7	Col	Brown	Brown	None	Surinam	Paramaribo
2	No	Self	$400	yes	Dec 1909	—	Home		No			Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Cal.	Greenville
3	No	Self	$500	yes	1909	Galveston	Of U.S. Mayo Manzanillo		No			Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Hazel	None	Sweden	Waldemarsvik
4	No	Self	$60	yes	1909	—	Galveston or London		No			Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Gray	None	Sweden	Stockholm
5	No	Self	$50	yes	Dec 1909	N York	No		No			Good	No	6		Fair	Blond	Gray	None	Canada	Picton N.S.
6	Yes	Self	$200	No	—		No		No			Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	England	London
7	Yes	Mother	—	No			No		No			Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Jamaica	Dry Harbour
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Suriname, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

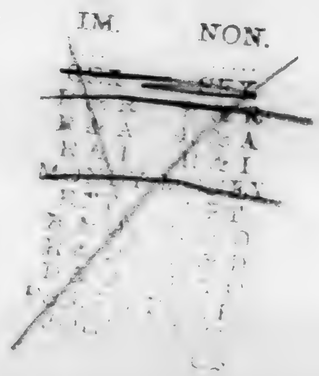
.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Sailing S.S. Sawhil sailing from Hong Kong, Aug 3, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kageyama	Yasuo	22		M S	IN HOSPITAL Seaman	yes		Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	father		
2	Maruyama	Genjiro	21		" "										
3	Yamamoto	Tetsuroku	22		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Maruyama	Takashige	29		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Mori	Hongo													
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

admitted as seaman nos. 2/5

Returned

Employed on above ss at 6 p.m. signed on at Manila P.I.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 187

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 20, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1		Crew	$127				Boarding S/S														
2																					
3														5	5	"	"				
4														5	4	"	"				
5														5	7	"	"				
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , *of the* ..... , *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1316

25-1911

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Im.	NON.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Camoens sailing from Santos 7th January 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spiby,	Suzanne Oona.	30	4.	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	British	British	UNITED KINGDOM	Lancashire Manchester			Liverpool
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 24 - , 1901 — 189

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has been passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage from foreign country to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No ticket	Self.	Yes	No	—	—	Transit to Liverpool	No	No	No	No	Good.	Nil	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on neck.	Lancashire England	Ashton u. Lyne
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Grunich, of the S.S. Canvens, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Grunich
master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of near relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Service, Sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan 1911

at Boston Mass

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 25 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cuma sailing from West Indies, Jany 19, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Duckabillard	Eulaley	21	7 5		home	ye	ye	French	West Indian	St Kitts	7 W I	Mother Mdme Sourd St Barts	7 W I	Ky Bklyn
2	Kapp	Rosa	6	m 7 m			ye	ye	Syria	Syrian	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalia			Ky Williston
3	Draper	Wallace	57	m S		Banker	ye	ye	U S						
4	Freeman	Ethel	30	7 5		home	ye	ye	U S						
5	Green	Jno	35	m M		Machinist	ye	ye	Dutch	Dutch W.	St Kitts	IMMIGRANT ALIEN RI	Father	Jno R Green Saba 7 W I.	R I Providence
6	Fish	Ledley	27	7 m		Housewife			U S C						
7	Kattler	Jos.	32	m S		Clerk	ye	ye	U S C						
8	Krick	Esther	18	7 5		home	ye	ye	U S C						
9	Lutz	Minnie	18	7 5		home	ye	ye	U S C						
10	Luke	Arthur	58	m M		Broker	ye	ye	U S C						
11	Manning	Cora	21	7 5		home	ye	ye	U S C						
12	Newhouse	Mary	35	7 5		home	ye	ye	U S C						
13	Scully	Eagle	2	7 m		home	ye	ye	U S C						
14	Stutt	Jos S.	14	m S		Clerk	ye	ye	U S C						
15	Smith	Mary	45	7 m		home	ye	ye	U S C						
16	Smith	Ellen	35	7 5		home	ye	ye	U S C						
17	Seaver	Lillie	55	7 m		home	ye	ye	U S C						
18	Seaver	Harriett	21	7 5		home	ye	ye	U S C						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 25, 1911 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	Yes	No			Uncle Carl Ackerman 40 W 6th Ave Bklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark Blk Brown	home	St Pauls Finland	
2	No	self	$25	Yes	1	Fitchburg Mass	Son Mr. Nikola Nassif 76 Weybosset St Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark Grey	home	Syria Zahla	
3																			
4																			
5	No	Self	$25	Yes	1	Providence	Wife Mrs. Nikola Nassif 76 Weybosset St Providence	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	0	Fair Brown	Brown	home	Syria Zahla
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Moran Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Parima, from Host Text, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Moran
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 11,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Parima, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec. 1910

at Arthur

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 25 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from West Indies, Jany 19, 1911.

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Albert		26	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Tripoli		Pa	Allegheny
ADMITTED 2	Henderson	Talk	32	F	M	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	African	BWI	St Kitts BWI	Father Wm. Laughlin	Ney	Ney
ADMITTED 3	Emmanuel	Alberta	5	F	S	home	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Talk Manning	Ney	Ney
4	Matta	Lahod	35	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Tripoli	Father Matta Joseph Tripoli Syria	Ind	Terre Haute
5	Matta	Antoine	28	M	M	Housewife	he	he	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Matta	Charbel	6	M	S	home	he	he	Do	Do	Do	Do	Gd father Do	Do	Do
7	Matta	Augustine	2	F	S	home	he	he	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Long	Edwin	30	M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	African	BWI	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Charlotte Long	Ney	Brklyn
X 9	O'Loughlin	Mary	30	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Br	African	BWI	St Kitts BWI	Father Barbados Benj O'Loughlin St Kitts BWI	Ney	Ney
10	Peters	Saracane	50	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Turkey	Tripoli			
11	Peters	Jude	22	F	S	home	he	he	Syria	Syrian	Turkey	Tripoli	Bro Antoine Saracane Jula Syria	Minn	St Paul
ADMITTED 12	Rustie	Elena	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	African	BWI	Martinique FWI	Visited Rustie Martinique FWI	Ney	New Rochelle
13	Richard	Abraham	34	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Do	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Laiha Richard St Kitts BWI	Ney	Ney
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-129754

Channing H. Hackett Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25, 1911 193

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Allentown	Mother Mary Jouaid Allentown Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	Home	Syria	Tripoli	1
2	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Small	Navy	Cousin Geo Emmanuel 228 W 38 St City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	Home	St Kitts	B W I	4
3	Yes	self	No				Father Do	No	No	No	Good	No			Blk	Bld	Blk	Home	Do	Do	—
4	No	self	Yes	No			Bro Mason John 1057 Calage St Torse Haute	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blk	Brown	Home	Syria	Tripoli	3
5	No	Husband	No	No			Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	Home	Do	Do	—
6	No	Father	No	No			Do	No	No	No	Good	No			Dk	Blk	Brown	Home	Do	Do	—
7	No	Do	No	No			Do	No	No	No	Good	No			Dk	Blk	Brown	Home	Do	Do	—
8	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Short	Navy	Friend Herbert Walcott 55 Putnam Ave Bklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	Home	Barbados	B W I	3
9	Yes	Brother	Yes	No			Bro Saml C Knowlton 7 Doane St Bty	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	Home	St Kitts	B W I	4
10							Mr of Mineri & Ramsey Irish & Jud & Jan 9 1904														
11	No	Father	No	No			Father Sargeant Peter St Paul Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	Home	Syria	Tula	—
12	No	self	Yes	No			Mrs Chaulet 145 Nagdland Ave New Rochelle	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	Home	Martinique	W I	2
13	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	10 yrs	Navy	Wife Julienne Richards 133 W 99 St City	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Blk	Blk	Blk	Home	St Kitts	B W I	7
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Maun, Master, of the S.S. Panuco, from West Indies, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Maun
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 418
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PARIMA U.S.S.CO. *arrived* Jan. 25th 1911 , 19 , M., *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1 ✓	O'Laughlin	Mary	A	9		1	To brother	3:45 Mrs. Jos. O'Laughlin 20-7 Ave Newark	✓	28	11.10	3	3	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														

PARIMA JAN. 25th 11

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. S. PARIMA (OSSCO) *arrived* J: nuary 25, 1911 , *190* , *M.*, , *from* • 195

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
*32f 1	Henderson, CATHERINA	A	2	3	1 lpo	3.35 Hackett							1/26	192	Conv 9 45-									1	—
21f 2	Rustin, Elena,	A		12	1 Lpo	3.40 Hackett	1/26	196	Conv				1/26	125	HQS 2 OL									1	1

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

196

I, R. H. Stuart M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Cristobal P.R.R.S.S. Line do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Virginia and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R H Stuart M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Jan 26-1911

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cristobal sailing from Cristobal C Z. Jany 19th 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alvey	Philip H	35		M S	Mach'st Engr	Yes	Yes							
2	Alvey	William B.	21		"	"	"	"							
3	Cleary	Joseph	34		"	" Tel. Opr.	"	"							
4	Donnelly	Eugene H.	33		"	" Gl. Master	"	"							
5	Delpummond	John M.	27		"	M Clerk	"	"							
6	Fisher	Arthur J.	30		"	S Steward	"	"							
7	Herz	Simon	33		"	" Clerk	"	"							
8	Keith	Fred	35		"	M Realty	"	"							
9	Maxon	Mrs Wm E.	31		F	" Wife	"	"							
10	Nelson	James O.	43		M	S Mach'st Engr	"	"							
11	Nelson	Miss Maud B.	40		F	" Tourist	"	"							
12	Payne	Wm H.	30		M	Bi Clerk	"	"							
13	Payne	Mrs Wm H.	21		F	" Wife	"	"							
14	Pflueger	Edwin B.	27		M	" Civil Engr	"	"							
15	Pflueger	Mrs Edwin B	23		F	" Wife	"	"							
16	Partello	Walter H	42		M	" Tie Foreman	"	"							
17	Sehr	Michael P.	34		"	S B. Maker	"	"							
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 cts

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ... 197

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. January 26 19 1961

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Place of Birth: Country. / City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Skilling, Master of the S.S. Bristolo C, from Bristolo B.C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I. D.F.Trenari *, Surgeon of the* , sailing therewith *(State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 14 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of*

State of Indiana

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D. F. Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* January 1911. *, 190*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Santa Marta, ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buxton	Bertram H.	58		M S	Tourist returning by same ship	Yes		England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Astor Trust Co, New York	N.Y.	New York
2	Buxton,	Charles S.	26		M S	Tourist returning by same ship	yes		England	English	England.	Sussex.	Rt.Hon.S.Buxton, M.P. Newtimber, Sussex.	England	LONDON.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Returned on Cruise

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *1st January*, 19*11*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien has been in possession of $50 and if less, how much; whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Fill blank with "yes" or "no" as the fact may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	20	N.Y.	Astor Trust Co. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	blue	none	England	LONDON.
2	yes	Self	"	yes	1910.	N.Y.	Dr. B.H.Buxton, Uncle, 1 West 101 st, St, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brl	blue	none	England	LONDON.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Master.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison *Master, of the* . *from* Santa Martha , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* January 1911. , *190* ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

200

I, D.F.Trenari, Surgeon of the _____, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. F. Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Janry 1911. 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mehl	Frederick	40	M S	Tourist	Yes			Austrian	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Vienna	Mr. Carl Redlich Gaswerky 19. Vienna	Austria	Vienna
2	Redlich	Charles	50	M M	"	"			Austrian	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Vienna	Same	Do	Do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ... 1 ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of ..... *31 January* , *1911*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount was paid by himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or procurer, or other person coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	~~Yes~~ ~~New York~~			Gustav.Lindenthal, 45 Cedar St, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 -	fair	bro	blue	none	Austria	Vienna
2	no	Self	yes	Yes 3 times,N.Y.			Gustav Lindenthal, 45 Cedar St, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bro	bro	none	Austria	Goding
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Arn Ti.
Master.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison (name whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January 1911, 190..,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D.F.Tremard, Surgeon of the ....., ..., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

("State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

202

D. F. Tremard M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 27th day of Janry. 1911 . 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Murnane	Thomas	27	M	S	Carpenter	Yes		British √	Irish	Mass:	Boston	J.Nicholson & Son, Kingston,Ja:	Mass	Boston
2	Brown	William	30	M	S	Do	"		" √	Scotch	"	"	Do Do	"	"
3	Sutherland	Goerge D.	34	M	M	Do	"		Canadian √	Scotch	"	"	Do Do	Do	"
4	MacLean	Daniel	36	M	S	Do	"		" √	Scotch	"	"	Do Do	"	"
5	Harvey	Harry	38	M	S	Do	"		" √	English	"	"	Do Do	"	"
6	Burton	George	28	M	M	Do	"		" √	English	"	Brookline	Do Do	"	"
7	Duffy	Patrick	38	M	M	Do	"		British √	Irish	"	Boston	Do Do	"	"
8	Nelson,	Carl	28	M	S	Cement - Worker	"		Sweden √	Swedish	"	Do	Do Do	"	"
9	Nelson,	Harry	33	M	M	Cement-Worker	"		" √	"	"	Do	Do Do	"	"
10	Freeman	John H	50	M	M	Tourist	"		England √	English	New York.	Buffalo	Faxon Willims & Faxon Buffalo,		
11	Freeman	Elizabeth W. W.	34	F	M	Do	"		" √		"		Do Do	"	"
12	Ward,	Frank Rowan	29	M	S	Do	"		English √	English	Trinidad	Pt. of Spain √	Col. C.J.Ward, Kingston,Ja.	ENGLAND: LONDON.	
13	Lutz,	Willi	40	F	M	"	"		Germany √	German	Germany	Bremen √	Mrs T. Taaks, Bremen,G ermany	GERMANY: BREMEN	
14	Gaudet,	~~Joe~~ Peschin	29	M	S	Carpenter	"		Canadian √	French	Canada	Commeauville	~~Mrs~~ J.Nicholson & Son Kingston, Ja.	CANADA, Commeauville.	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of _____, *7 January*, 190*11*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether any such person has been in the United States, and if so, when and where.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public charge? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	J.Nicholson Boston	yes	yes	5	Boston	Thomas Murnane, father, 76 Bunker Hill St, Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bro	gray	none	Ireland	Dundalk.
2	No	"	"	"	4	"	Miss McPhee, 119 Appleton St. Boston	no	do	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bro	gray	none	Scotland	Kincardshire
3	No	"	"	"	20 ~~four~~	"	Mrs Mary Sutherland, 59 Berkley St, Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	red	gray	none	Nova Scotia,	Picto Co.
4	No	"	"	"	22	"	John MacLean, 784 Main St, Wakefield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	blk;	gray	none	Hawkesbury,	Nova Scotia.
5	No	"	"	"	22	"	Miss McPhee, 119 Appleton St, Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	bro	gray	none	Hants Co.	Nova Scotia
6	No	"	"	"	1	Brookline	Mrs A. Burton, 555 Heath St, Brookline, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bro	bro	none	Margaree,	Nova Scotia
7	No	"	"	"	18	Boston	Mrs Anne Duffy, 60 Edgewood St Roxbury, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	red	gray	none	St. John's	New Brunswick.
8	No	"	"	"	2	Boston	Carl Nelson, 37 Upton St, Boston.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Folgeltfta
9	No	"	"	"	9	"	Mrs Manson, Dorchester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dk.	blue	none	Sweden	Shana
10	No	Self	"	"	30	Buffalo	Faxon Willims & Faxon, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Milton,	Nova Scotia
11	No	Husband	"	"	34	Buffalo	Same Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dk	gray	bro	none	U.S.A.	Buffalo.
12	No	Self-~~---~~	"	"	1911	N.Y.	Gillespie Bros & Co. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Jamaica	Kingston.
13	No	Self-~~---~~	"	"	1910	N.Y.	Mrs Schaefer, Sister 10 St. Nicholas Place,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bro	bro	none	Germany	Bremen
14	No	Self-~~---~~	"	"	10	Boston	Mrs Rose Gaudet, Commeauville, N.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	grk	blk	gray	none	Commeauville,	Nova Scotia.
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Master.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison Master, of the ..... (Name of Master, Mate, or Second Officer.)
, from ..... STON ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asa F. Davison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Janry. 1911. , 190 ,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

204

I, D.F. Trenari, Surgeon of the Zacapa, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. F Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Janry 1911. 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Santa Martha ....., Janry 17th 1911. ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bush	Ellsworth E.	48		M M	Tourist	Yes		U.S.Citizen returning home						
2	Lockwood,	Frederick R.	44		M S	"			Do	Do					
3	Jackson,	Donald	24		M S	"			Do	Do					
4	Pond,	Laura	24		F S	"			Do	DO					
5	McDermott	Edward J.	36		M M	"			Do	Do					
6	Maxey,	Robert J	42		M S	"			Do	Do					
7	Fuller	Frederick O.	51		M M	"			Do	Do					
8	Fuller,	Ida E.	47		F M	"			Do	Do					
9	Cobleigh	Benjamin F.	51		M M	"			Do	Do					
10	Lauriat	Charles	64		M M	"			Do	Do					
11	Lauriat	Blanche	24		F S	"			Do	Do					
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

a Wm.
Master.

11 Cuts

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of ..... *6 January*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison *Master, of the* Zacapa *, from* Santa Martha *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* January 1911. *, 190—,*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D.F.Trenari, Surgeon of the Zacapa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D. F. Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 ~~27th~~ day of January 1914~~00~~

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ankrom	Jacob Henry	46		M M	Tourist	yes		U.S.Citizen returning home						
2	Gordon	Robert	31		M S	"			Do		Do				
3	Lesher	John	56		M M	"			Do		Do				
4															
5													Master.		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 aliens

C3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

207

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *February* , 190*1*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger paid for himself, or was sent for, or had his passage paid by relatives, friends, or others, giving their names and complete address.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien who can not read some language. (Write in each case the language he can read.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison *Master, of the* Zacapa *, from* C-[illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* Janry 1911. *, 190 ,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the place, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to seat and baggage).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and upward, or less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

6 208

I, D.F.Trenari, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith ....., (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. F. Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911, 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115 Jan 26-1911

6 — 71552 — 4

First Cabin

Second Cabin

Steerage

TOTAL

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—36—52

First Cabin .....

Steerage .....

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McDonald,	George	46	M	M	Tourist	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			Tourist returning home		
2	Levy,	Benjamin	28	M	S	"	"	"	"			Do		
3	Brown,	Paul	45	M	S	Tourist-Planter	"	"	"			Do		
4	Lockwood,	Thomas B.	37	M	M	Tourist	"	"	"			Do		
5	Lockwood,	Marion B.	35	F	M	"	"	"	"			Do		
6	Cheshire,	James B.	58	M	M	" (Bishop)	"	"	"			Do		
7	Cheshire	Sarah	24	F	S	Tourist	"	"	"			Do		
8	Nicholson.	Joseph	59	M	M	Tourist	"	"	"			Do		
9	Glenny,	W.Harry	32	M	M	"	"	"	"			Do		
10	Decker,	James H.	44	M	M	"	"	"	"			Do		
11	Decker	Blanch	33	F	M	"	"	"	"			Do		
12	Kilpatrick,	David	25	M	S	"	"	"	"			Do		
13	Miller,	John T.	53	M	M	"	"	"	"			Do		
14	Miller,	Wilhelmina	50	F	M	"	"	"	"			DO		
15	Miller,	Benjamin C.	44	M	M	"	"	"	"			Do		
16	Whittington,	James H.	42	M	M	"	"	"	"			DO		
17	Kelly,	James	50	M	M	"	"	"	"			Do		
18	Young,	Neal - F		M	M	"	"	"	"			Do		
19	Bell,	William	27	M	S	"	"	"	"			Do		
20	Proctor,	Margaret Jane	45	F	M	"	"	"	"			Do		
21	Pool,	Frederic E.	31	M	M	"	"	"	"			Do		
22	Pool,	Frances B	25	F	M	"	"	"	"			Do.		
23														
24												Master.		
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2 2 2 2 2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

209

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, January 26, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or public charge; whether supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison (Master or First or Second Officer.) *Master, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* dec, hare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* January 1911 *, 190 ,*

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *nation*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. H. Stuart Jr., Surgeon of the S.S. Cristobal, P.R.R. S.S. Line, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting conjointly" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. H. Stuart Jr. Surg. U.S.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cristobal sailing from Cristobal CZ., Jany 19th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Borzotra	Mrs Virginia	45		F M	Cook	Yes	Yes	U S CITIZEN						
2	Meyer	George S	28		M M	B. Maker	"	"	U S CITIZEN						
3	McGuinn	Martin	28		M S	Miner	"	"	Great Britain	Irish	Peru	Lafundeconcer	Padre Mike McGuinn	Ballina Ireland	NY NYC
4	Romero	Frank	28		M S	Clerk	"	"	Peru	Peruvian	Peru	Lima	Cousin Manuel Perez	Lima Peru	NY NYC
5	Ries	Gustavo	43		M S	Professor	"	"	Germany	German	Peru	Trujillo	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Georgina Ries	Oldenberg Germany	Ex Oldenburg Hamburg Po
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 211

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1921

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2			$57				Sister Miss Mary Mc Quinn 353 East 52nd N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	Ireland	Sligo
3	Yes	Self	$57	No	1917	N.Y.C.	Aunt Mrs Laura Perez 158 W. 118 St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	Peru	Lima
4	Yes	Self	$150	No	—	—	Mother Georgiana Diers	No	No	No	No	In Transit	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Gray	Germany	Oldenburg
5	No	Self	$200	No	—	—	Oldenburg Germany													
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

A. P. Sanders. Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Skelling, Master of the S.S. Cristobal, from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Skelling
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 1911,

at C. Z.

V. E. Linden
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hankel", employed by the owners thereof (State whether "Surgeon" or "also," "therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 19 1

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ... 19..

11—3119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bruning	Edgar R	51		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Newfoundland English	Newfoundland	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr J. Allum	Forest Road	St Johns Nfld
2	Grant	William S	50		M	Architect	"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Clarke	Grant	22		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Abell H. Clarke	55 Gower Street	St Johns Nfld
4	Taylor	William	21		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr E. Taylor	18 Plymouth Road	St Johns Nfld
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

213

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 1911

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid has own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no		$200.00		1910		Victor Ford Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair Light blue		Newfoundland	
2			$200.00				Dr Charles Clarion 28 Cathedral Str							5	10	" "		Ireland	
3							Detroit Mich.							5		Black Grey		St Johns	
4														5		Fair Light blue			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S. S. Florida, from [illegible], do
(State whether master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894 N. Y., Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ability to read).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

914

I, Thomas Trenaman M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Koenigel" Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Trenaman M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of January 1911

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

Jan 26 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NON.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Liguria sailing from Palermo, [illegible], 190

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	†	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Rizzi	Giuliano	27		m	Clerk	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Canada	Montreal		Ny	Ny
DEPORTED	Rizzi	Sache	27		f	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

215

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	yes	yes	yes		Ny.	no	no	no	no	recovering from gun shot wound broken leg in foot							Italy	Rome
2	yes	Husband	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

215

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	If not, whether passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	yes	yes	yes	NY.		no	no	no	no	Good.	Eyesight poor					Italy	Rome
2	yes	Husband					✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ezekiel Clark Master of the S. S. Virgil, from Gibraltan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ezekiel Clark

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), Now (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 (race or people) now the race or people as given in text on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to [illegible] Negroes [illegible] born in the island of the West Indies. No [illegible] appearance indicates [illegible] No [illegible] should be entered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who [illegible] residing in Italy. South [illegible] partments or Provinces [illegible] residing in Italy. North [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these [illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who [illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia [illegible] and should [illegible]

Column [illegible] record [illegible] purpose [illegible] mediately [illegible]

Aliens who [illegible] visit abroad [illegible] bent to [illegible]

Column [illegible] whether [illegible] relative. [illegible]

Column [illegible] place (city or town) of last [illegible] the United States.

Column [illegible] 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column [illegible] mately by whom passage was paid, as self, [illegible] friend, steamship company, etc.

Column [illegible] column 16 should give in each case [illegible] shown. Money brought by the head of a family should [illegible] members of the family.

Column [illegible] The entry in column 17 should show whether or not [illegible] before, and if so, the year or period [illegible]

Column [illegible] entry in column 18 should show whether [illegible] so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Trenaman M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. "Horigel", Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Trenaman M.D.

~~Sworn to before~~ me this twenty fourth day of January, 1901

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from Halifax N.S., Jan 24, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fleming	Winnie	20		F S	Servant			Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Halifax	Father Mr. J. Conway Scotch Store ex Post Office Lawson Halifax		
2	Nicholson	Bartel	20		M S	Seaman			Norway	Scandinavian	"	"			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 217

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense (political offense excepted) or crime involving moral turpitude.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$10				Christ. Holm, 49 Hubbard St. Manchester, N.H.						5	4	Light				Sweden	Stockholm
2																			Norway	Stavanger
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S. S. Florizel, from Halifax, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stabal Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Thistle", employed by the owners thereof (State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Pendell

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
S. Ho. 1	Marchante	Antonio del Carpio	41	M	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓		Guardahouse St Johns Pilot	Spain	
S. Ho. 2	Amaro	Jose Silva	41	M	M	"	"		"	"	✓		Barque Guardahouse		
S. Ho. 3	Cardenas	Francisco Richardo	41	M	M	"	"		"	"	✓		"		
S. Ho. 4	Barriae	Ramon Perer	41	M	M	"	"		"	"	✓		"		
S. Ho. 5	Serrana	Manuel Alvarez	41	M	M	"	"		"	"	✓		"		
S. Ho. 6	Sanchez	Antonio Martinez	41	M	M	"	"		"	"	✓		"		
S. Ho. 7	Rey	Francisco Rosita	41	M	M	"	"		"	"	✓		"		
S. Ho. 8	[illegible]	Fernandez	41	M	M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓		"		
9	Fernandez	Pedro Alonso	23	M	M	Pilot	Porto Rican		US	Porto Rican	"		"		
10	Dias	Mora	23	M	M	Pilot	"		"	"	"		"		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

99

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

220

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 26th, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Spanish Consul					Spanish Consul [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	Dark	Black		None	Spain	Cuba
2	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
6	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	"
7	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	"
8	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black		"	"	"
9	sil	"					"												"	Porto Rico	San Juan
10	American Consul						Returned by [illegible]												"	U. S.	Americans
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(Form No. 126—Consular.)

219

RETURN OF SEAMEN

Who have come upon the Consulate otherwise than in the Employment of Vessels or by Regular Discharge therefrom.

NAME OF SEAMAN.	DATE OF ARRIVAL.	VESSEL ON WHICH HE CAME.	PORT OR PLACE FROM WHICH HE CAME.	AMERICAN VESSEL ON WHICH HE LAST SERVED.	PORT AT WHICH HE LEFT SAID VESSEL AND WHEN.	DATE AND CAUSE OF LEAVING PORT OR PLACE FROM WHICH HE CAME.
Alfred Charles of New Orleans La.	Jany 6 1911	British Str. Carrier	Oporto Portugal	Str. Mobile of Chicago	Unemployed	Destitute. Shipped at New Orleans on board of German steamer "Rendsburg" in Aug. 1910. Vessel wrecked on coast of Portugal Sept. 25. 1910.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE,

ST JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND, Jany 21, 1911. [SEAL.]

Edmund H. Bundick, American Consul.

Care should be taken to note in the last column whether the seaman was sent to your consulate by a consular officer, and *full* explanations should be given as to all seamen reported hereon.

This form is to be forwarded to the Auditor for the State and Other Departments on the date of arrival of the seaman.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

220

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 21st, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		rec Spanish Consul				Phila.	Spanish Consul Phila							5	8	Dark	Black		None	Spain	Cadiz
2		"																			
3		"												5	6						
4		"												5	8						
5		"												5	9						
6		"																			
7		"												5	2						
8		"												5	4						
9		sil																		Porto Rico	San Juan
10		American Consul																		U. S.	New Orleans
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The person to whom this certificate refers arrived as a passenger on the S/S Florizel, 1911 and was admitted by me as U. S. citizen E. Henrit Insp. Insp't.

(Form No. 126—Consular.)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

AT

ST JOHNS, NEWFOUNDLAND

RETURN OF SEAMEN.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

220

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 26 th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		no Spanish Consul				Phila.	Spanish Consul							5	8	Dark	Black		none	Spain	Italy
2		"				"	"							5	6	"	"		"	"	"
3		"				"	"							5	5	"	"		"	"	"
4		"				"	"							5	9	"	"		"	"	"
5		"				"	"							5	2	"	"		"	"	"
6		"				"	"							5	4	"	"		"	"	"
7		"				"	"														
8		"				"	"														
9		self																		Porto Rico	San Juan
10		American Consul					Returned by himself over [illegible]													U. S.	New Orleans
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Friesland, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. FLORIZEL RED X *arrived* Jan. 26th 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., *from* ... 221

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Marchante	Antonino & 7 others	B	1/8		8	To Spanish Consul	3:31 Made S. P.						
2	Fleming	Tinnie	D	1		1	" aunt	Uncle Joseph Scott 833 Jefferson Ave Brklyn						
3														
5														

FLORIZEL. JAN. 26/11

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 222

S. S. FLORIZEL (Rdd Cross) arrived January 26, 1911., 190, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group No.	Manifest: No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals: Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Pozzie, Julian and wife	II Cabin C 1.2	2	Rch 1/27/11 11 35am Dr Cert lpc Julian to hospital	Henry	1/27	16	Ch	1/27	30	160	Jan							5 30 Jan	2/19/11	Reading		42	43 44
	Vecchi Sache Maria																							
	Marchante Antonio	B-1 & 2		to hosp 3/4/11 11 am Made S.F. 1/31/11	Johnson	1/31	171	Elm				3/4	53	Hlds.	15°								32	31 32
	Asmano Jose Silva	"		"	"																			
	Cardinal Francesco	"		"	"																			
	Barnale Ramon	"		"	"																			
	Serrana Manel	"		"	"																			
	Sanchey Antonio	"		"	"																			
	Rey Francesco	"		"	"																			
	Amnio Jose	"		"	"																			

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 222

S. S. FLORIZEL(Red Cross) arrived January 26, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
7m	1	Pozzie, Julian and wife	II Cabin C 1.2	2	Reh 1/27/11 11 35am Dr Cert lpc Julian to hospital	Henry	1/27/11	16	Ch	33	30	160	1/27	33	Hgl				5 30 pm 2/9/11		Rosalind		4/2	4/3	4/4
		Vacchi Sache Maria																							
		Marchante Antonio	B 1-8 &		Tohosp 2/4/11 11 6m L.P.C Made S.F. 1/31/11	Johnson	1/31	171	Elm				2/4	53	Hgl.	25°							3/2	3/1	3/2
		Asmano Jose Silva			"																				
		Cardinal Francesco			"																				
		Barnale Ramon			"																				
m		Serrana Manuel			"																				
m		Sanchey Antonio			"																				
m		Rey Francesco			"																				
76m		Annio Jose			"																				

3/2 3/1 3/2

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3570

Jan. 24-26-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 10 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Joseph Bateman
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

1621